

# PNEUMATIC PRODUCTS

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY**<sup>SM</sup>  
A Tolomatic Design Principle



**MAXIMUM DURABILITY**

# Table of Contents

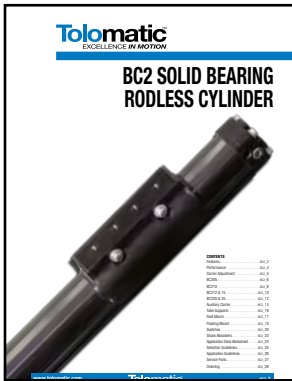
## ABOUT TOLOMATIC

A Legacy of Innovation . . . . .	ABT_4
Endurance Technology . . . . .	ABT_5
More Solutions. Built to Last . . . . .	ABT_6
Custom, Modified & Standard Product Solutions . . . . .	ABT_8
Applications . . . . .	ABT_10
The Rodless Advantage . . . . .	ABT_12
Rodless Cylinder Comparison . . . . .	ABT_13
The Tolomatic Difference . . . . .	ABT_14



## MXP BAND CYLINDER

N Internal Bearing Features . . . . .	MXP_2
S Solid Bearing Features . . . . .	MXP_4
P Profiled Rail Features . . . . .	MXP_6
Introduction . . . . .	MXP_8
Comparison . . . . .	MXP_9
N Moment and Load Capacity . . . . .	MXP_10
S Moment and Load Capacity . . . . .	MXP_12
P Moment and Load Capacity . . . . .	MXP_14
Load Deflection . . . . .	MXP_16
Specifications . . . . .	MXP_17
Cushion & Shock Absorber . . . . .	MXP_18
Tube Clamp Requirements . . . . .	MXP_19
N Internal Bearing Dimensions . . . . .	MXP_21
S Solid Bearing Dimensions . . . . .	MXP_26
P Profiled Rail Dimensions . . . . .	MXP_31
Switches . . . . .	MXP_36
Selection Guidelines . . . . .	MXP_38
Adjustment Procedures . . . . .	MXP_40
Service Parts . . . . .	MXP_41
Ordering . . . . .	MXP_44



## BC2 BAND CYLINDER

Features . . . . .	BC2_2
Performance . . . . .	BC2_4
Carrier Adjustment . . . . .	BC2_5
BC205 . . . . .	BC2_6
BC210 . . . . .	BC2_8
BC212 & 15 . . . . .	BC2_10
BC220 & 25 . . . . .	BC2_12
Auxiliary Carrier . . . . .	BC2_14
Tube Supports . . . . .	BC2_16
Foot Mount . . . . .	BC2_17
Floating Mount . . . . .	BC2_18
Switches . . . . .	BC2_20

Shock Absorbers . . . . .	BC2_22
Application Data Worksheet . . . . .	BC2_24
Selection Guidelines . . . . .	BC2_25
Application Guidelines . . . . .	BC2_26
Service Parts . . . . .	BC2_27
Ordering . . . . .	BC2_28



## BC3 BAND CYLINDER

Features . . . . .	BC3_2
Applications . . . . .	BC3_4
Performance . . . . .	BC3_5
BC310 . . . . .	BC3_6
BC315 . . . . .	BC3_8
BC320 . . . . .	BC3_10
Tube Supports . . . . .	BC3_12
Foot Mount . . . . .	BC3_13
Dual 180° . . . . .	Carrier BC3_14
Auxiliary Carrier . . . . .	BC3_16
Auxiliary Dual 180° Carrier . . . . .	BC3_17
Single End Porting . . . . .	BC3_18
Switches . . . . .	BC3_19
Shock Absorbers . . . . .	BC3_21
Application Data Worksheet . . . . .	BC3_23
Selection Guidelines . . . . .	BC3_24
Application Guidelines . . . . .	BC3_25
Service Parts . . . . .	BC3_27
Ordering . . . . .	BC3_28

**NOTE: The BC4 has been discontinued. Consider the Tolomatic MXP-N rodless cylinder, it has similar performance and size.**



## LINEAR SLIDE

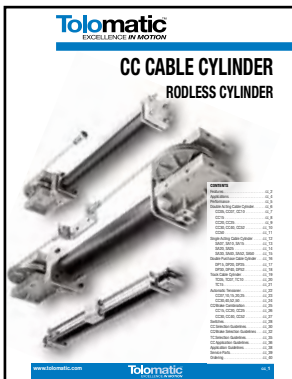
Features . . . . .	LS_2
LS10 . . . . .	LS_4
Auxiliary Carrier . . . . .	LS_6
LS Supports . . . . .	LS_8
Switches . . . . .	LS_9
Proximity Sensors . . . . .	LS_11
Shock Absorbers . . . . .	LS_12
Application Data Worksheet . . . . .	LS_13
Selection Guidelines . . . . .	LS_14
Service Parts . . . . .	LS_15
Ordering . . . . .	LS_16

# Table of Contents



## MAG COUPLED CYLINDER & SLIDE

Features	MG_2
MG Performance	MG_4
MG Specs, Dimensions	MG_5
MGS Performance	MG_6
MGS Specs, Dimensions	MG_7
MG Foot Mount	MG_8
MG Floating Mount	MG_9
Switches	MG_10
MGS Proximity Sensor	MG_12
MGS Shock Absorbers	MG_13
Application Data Worksheet	MG_15
MG Selection Guidelines	MG_16
MGS Selection Guidelines	MG_17
Application Guidelines	MG_18
MG Ordering	MG_19
MGS Ordering	MG_20



## CABLE CYLINDERS

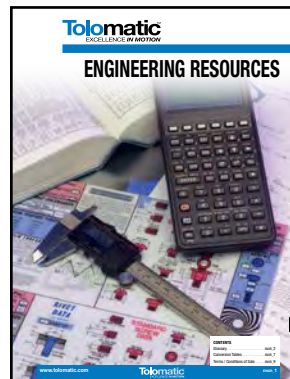
Features	CC_2
Applications	CC_4
Performance	CC_5
Double Acting Cable Cylinder	CC_6
CC05, CC07, CC10	CC_7
CC15	CC_8
CC20, CC25	CC_9
CC30, CC40, CC52	CC_10
CC50	CC_11
Single Acting Cable Cylinder	CC_12
SA07, SA10, SA15	CC_13
SA20, SA25	CC_14
SA30, SA40, SA52, SA50	CC_15
Double Purchase Cable Cylinder	CC_16
DP15, DP20, DP25	CC_17
DP30, DP40, DP52	CC_18
Track Cable Cylinder	CC_19
TC05, TC07, TC10	CC_20
TC15	CC_21
Automatic Tensioner	CC_22
CC07,10,15,20,25	CC_23
CC30,40,52,50	CC_24
CC/Brake Combination	CC_25
CC15, CC20, CC25	CC_26

CC30, CC40, CC52	CC_27
Switches	CC_28
CC Selection Guidelines	CC_30
CC/Brake Selection Guidelines	CC_32
TC Selection Guidelines	CC_35
CC Application Guidelines	CC_36
Application Guidelines	CC_38
Service Parts	CC_39
Ordering	CC_40



## PB & PB2 ROD CYLINDER SLIDES

PB Features	PB_2
PB & PB2 Performance	PB_3
PB Performance	PB_4
PB Specifications	PB_6
PB Dimensions	PB_6
Applications	PB_8
PB2 Features	PB_9
PB2 Performance	PB_10
PB2 Specifications	PB_11
PB2 Dimensions	PB_12
Switches	PB_14
Application Data Worksheet	PB_16
Selection Guidelines	PB_17
Application Guidelines	PB_18
Service Parts	PB_19
Ordering	PB_20



## ENGINEERING RESOURCES

Glossary	ENGR_2
Conversion Tables	ENGR_7
Terms / Conditions of Sale	ENGR_9

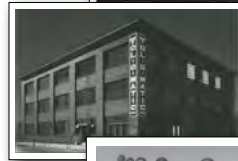
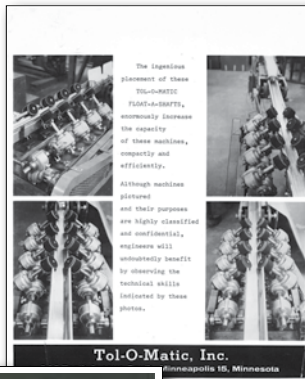
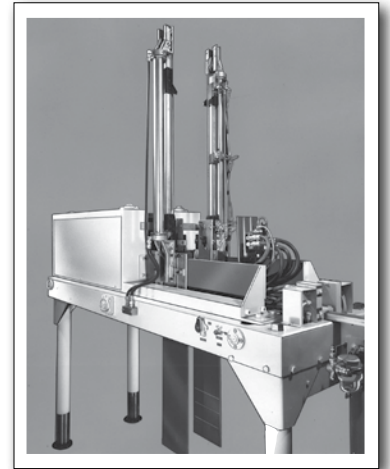


## It started with a custom solution.

Tolomatic's first product, the Float-A-Shaft®, marked the beginning of Tolomatic's innovative product solutions for the industrial automation market. Burton Toles, Tolomatic's founder, designed the Float-A-Shaft to greatly improve the efficiency of bagger/sealing machinery used in the flour and milling industry. The unique right-angle gear box permitted quick product changeover and is still used today by the thousands!

On the same bagger/sealer machine, customers also wanted a low-cost simple mechanism to lift and sort bags. Again, the Tolomatic solution proved to be a winner with the invention of the cable cylinder – the world's first rodless product.

Thus began Tolomatic's product innovation legacy: unique and robust automation component solutions to solve customers' machinery motion challenges.



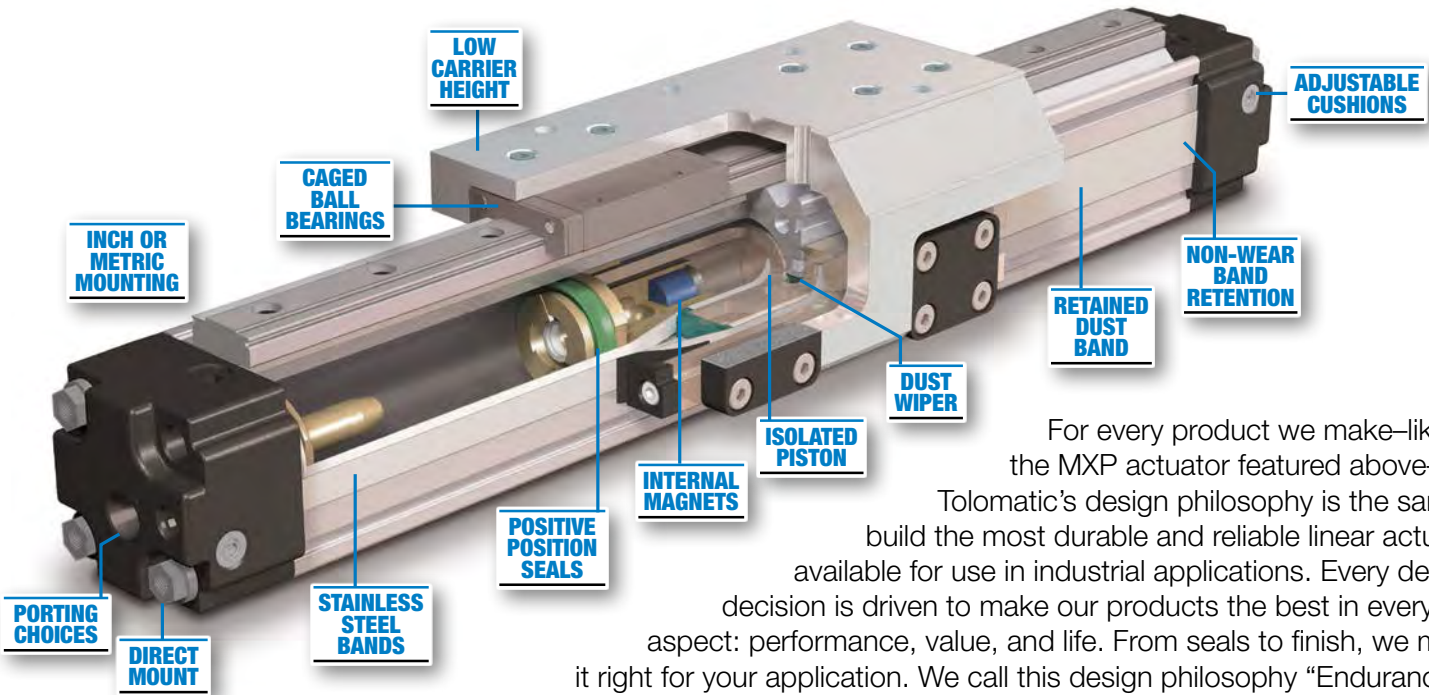
## Tolomatic Milestones

- Founded in 1954 by Burton Toles – invented the first right-angle gearbox that floats along the shaft.
- Designed the first rodless cylinder in 1955 – today cable cylinders ship to over 40 countries!
- Introduced the BC2 in 1985 – the world's best selling pneumatic rodless cylinder.
- Tolomatic entered the electric linear motion and controls market in 1992 with its first electric actuators.
- First certified in 1995 Tolomatic is current with ISO 9001:2008 certification.
- In 2004 the top global auto producer selected Tolomatic as its sole worldwide supplier of servo actuators for robotic welding.
- Tolomatic has an expanding portfolio of patents for actuators, mechanical assemblies and manufacturing processes.
- Today Tolomatic automation components, numbering in the hundreds of millions, continue to perform flawlessly in critical applications throughout the world.

# n in solving customer needs.

Durable products, built to last with

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY**<sup>SM</sup>  
A Tolomatic Design Principle



For every product we make—like the MXP actuator featured above—Tolomatic’s design philosophy is the same: build the most durable and reliable linear actuator available for use in industrial applications. Every design decision is driven to make our products the best in every aspect: performance, value, and life. From seals to finish, we make it right for your application. We call this design philosophy “Endurance Technology.” Customers call it “assurance.”

*“Your products are built like a tank and run like a deer.” – Actual customer quote*

## Real data. Real specs. Real world.

Products operate in the real world, not in a lab under a controlled environment. Complex and extreme motion profiles are often the norm. This is why Tolomatic rigorously tests products in a variety of operating conditions and provides complete performance information.

Tolomatic wrote the book on actuator life. Visit [www.tolomatic.com/resources](http://www.tolomatic.com/resources) to view white papers on optimizing service life, selecting the best lead screw and how to avoid sizing mistakes. Want the facts? Turn to Tolomatic.

Thousands of customers... working in material handling, packaging, medical, food & beverage and automotive... rely on Tolomatic products to get the job done. Do what they do – turn to Tolomatic for your machinery motion and automation needs.



Go to [www.tolomatic.com/resources](http://www.tolomatic.com/resources) and get the facts from Tolomatic. Download our latest white papers, guides and technical bulletins.



### Power Transmission

- *Float-A-Shaft®* and *Slide-Rite®* right-angle gearboxes turn power around any corner.
- *Caliper disc brakes* in mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic and spring-applied models offer a wide variety of industrial stopping power.
- *Disc cone clutches* with high torque output and non-slip, dependable performance.

### Pneumatic Actuators

- *Largest selection of rodless cylinders* in band, cable, and magnetically coupled styles with a wide range of load capacities. We're the only company that offers all three types of rodless cylinders.
- *Rod slides* for maximum force in short stroke packages, perfect for conveyor stops or load lifting applications.

### Electric Actuators

- *Rodless screw and belt designs* solve a wide range of moment, load, precision, speed, and performance requirements.
- *A broad range of rod style actuators.* Offered with acme, ball or roller screws for the force, life and repeatability required. Guided actuator models are available.
- *Integrated rod style actuators IMA* integrates a servo motor with ball & roller screw technologies to deliver a powerful compact actuator.

# More solutions. Built to last.



## Drives & Motors

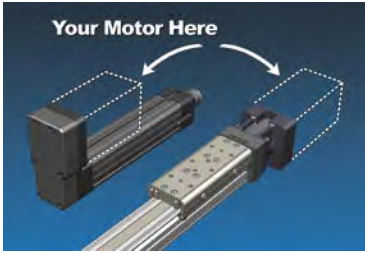
- *Servo controllers, drives and motors* provide smooth, quiet operation and high performance.
- *Stepper controllers, drives and motors*, to achieve precise positioning at economical prices.

## Customized Products

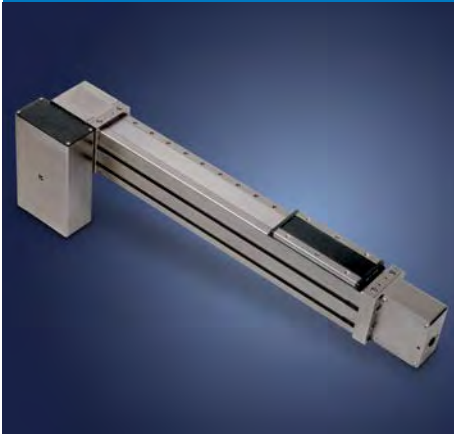
- *Industry leading quick turnaround on custom modifications* to Tolomatic standard products.
- *Linear motion solutions with custom design and prototype services.*
- *Your Motor Here* program matches a Tolomatic actuator to customer motor and supplies the in-line or reverse-parallel motor adapter device free of charge, mounted and shipped with the actuator.

## Service & Technical Support

- *Fast service and full technical support.*
- *All pneumatic & power transmission catalog products are built-to-order in the stroke length you specify when you need it.*
- *Sizing & selection software and CAD* available online at [www.tolomatic.com](http://www.tolomatic.com)



## CUSTOM CAPABILITIES



Tolomatic's custom model shop can create first-piece prototypes with the industry's fastest turnaround times.

### Custom Solutions are Standard Business

Hundreds of customers partner with Tolomatic to solve unique automation application challenges. We are geared to handle design requests—from our Model Shop (for fast prototypes) all the way through our ISO 9001:2008 certified manufacturing facility. Over 33% of our total business is based on products not found in our standard catalog.

With a mind-set toward innovation, years of solid industry experience, and fast response times, Tolomatic can help you get the job done. If you are looking for linear motion solutions—pneumatic or electromechanical—and you cannot find a catalog product, get with Tolomatic. You will experience what we mean by **Excellence in Motion.**



## MATERIAL HANDLING



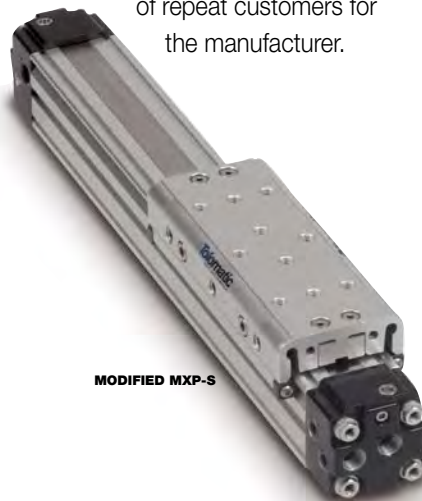
Conveying machinery with built-in lane diverters offer a compact footprint with optimal performance.

### Customer Challenge:

The traditional method of using tie rod cylinders to operate diverters required too much space to fit in space-restrictive production areas.

### Tolomatic Solution:

Tolomatic recommended a series of pneumatic rodless band cylinders that could be easily retrofitted into production lines by offering a variety of mounting options. The manufacturer's customers were pleased with the space saving results and durability of the machines. The result was an increase of repeat customers for the manufacturer.



MODIFIED MXP-S

## PACKAGING



Modular bagging system fills and seals a wide range of materials and bag sizes.

### Customer Challenge:

A leader in packaging technology was faced with the problem of compensating for inconsistent bag dimensions on its modular bag filling and sealing system. Irregularly sized bags required manual setup and were slowing the production process which required high-speed accuracy and flexibility.

### Tolomatic Solution:

Tolomatic supplied a series of customized electric screw drive actuators that precisely positioned the incoming bags before insertion into the filling/sealing line. Two actuators adjust the vertical position and two others center the bags in the tray. The results: variations in bag lengths and widths are automatically compensated for eliminating filling, sealing and leakage problems and increasing production.



CUSTOM 2 DIRECTION ELECTRIC ACTUATOR

Turn to Tolomatic for

# and standard product solutions.

## MEDICAL



Angiographic-fluid-delivery system combines motion control technology with physician-interactive control.

### Customer Challenge:

Power injection systems used in the angiography technique to diagnose coronary disease did not offer the ability to vary the fluid flow rate during injection. A medical company was looking to improve this technology by giving the physician more control of the process and streamline the complexity of equipment setup. Reliable, consistent performance was a key factor.

### Tolomatic Solution:

Tolomatic designed a customized rod screw actuator to provide the rigidity, precision and repeatability required for the injection system. The compact design is capable of performing the necessary consistent thrust required for fluid delivery. Physicians are able to easily control and monitor the fluid delivery keeping their focus on diagnosis and treatment.



CUSTOM ELECTRIC ACTUATOR

## FOOD & BEVERAGE



Custom designed high force corrosion resistant actuator for volumetric filling.

### Customer Challenge:

A designer and manufacturer of volumetric filling equipment for the food / beverage industry desired to deploy electric actuators to improve performance and minimize product waste. The challenge was to provide an electric actuator that could meet the demanding force, speed and duty cycle requirements with stainless steel construction and IP69K protection.

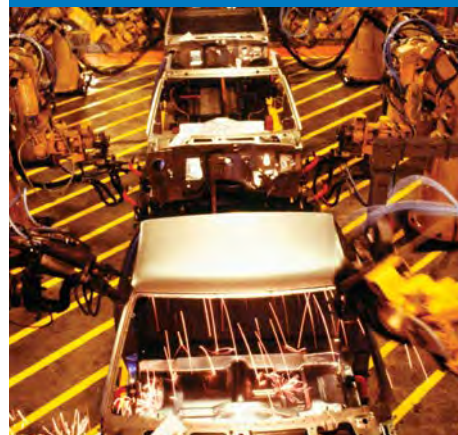
### Tolomatic Solution:

An entirely custom electric actuator was developed by Tolomatic. The solution included a round-bodied actuator made from 316 stainless steel that made it ideal for the wash down operating environment. In addition, Tolomatic deployed high force and long life roller screw technology, heavy duty bearings and corrosion resistant seals while adapting the actuator motor mount to the customer's choice of wash down motor.



CUSTOM STAINLESS STEEL ELECTRIC ACTUATOR

## AUTOMOTIVE



Servo actuators used in resistance spot welding (RSW) increase weld quality.

### Customer Challenge:

A leading automotive manufacturer was creating a state-of-the-art automotive assembly facility using electric technology. Specifications demanded a servo actuator with precise performance to create the highest quality welds possible. The actuator needed to be compatible with leading robot manufacturer equipment with minimized setup and provide zero maintenance operation over the life of the actuator.

### Tolomatic Solution:

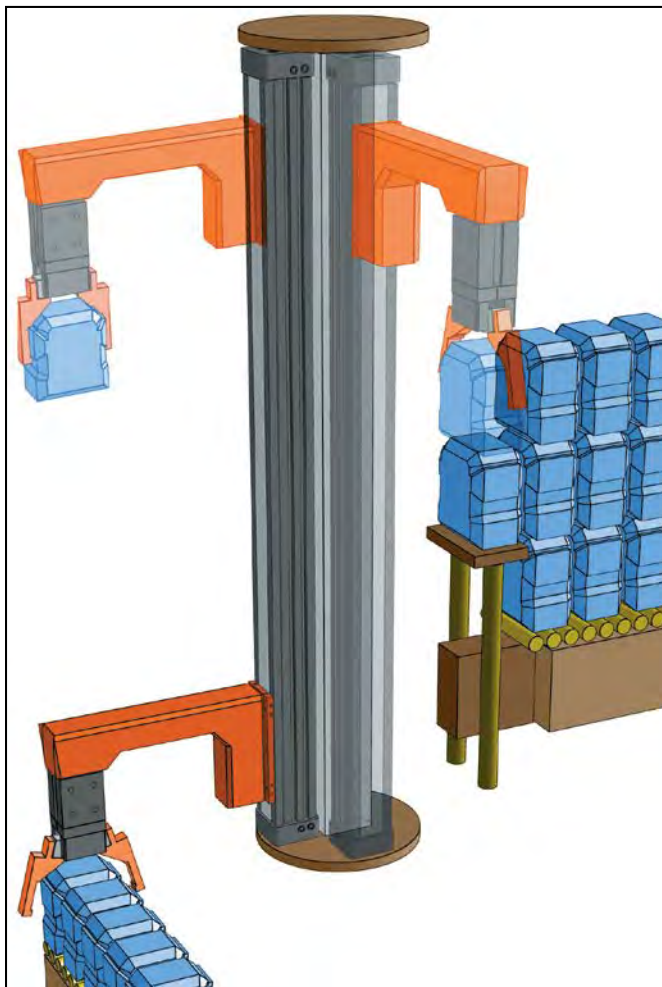
Working closely with the customer, Tolomatic developed ServoWeld®, a custom servo actuator with an integral motor. The actuator required no air cooling (a common trait of weld actuators) with zero maintenance. Completely compatible with the top robot manufacturer weld guns, ServoWeld technology proved efficient, durable and helped the customer achieve their 5-star crash rating goal.



GSWA

the best motion control and linear motion solutions for your applications.

# APPLICATIONS



## APPLICATION DESCRIPTION:

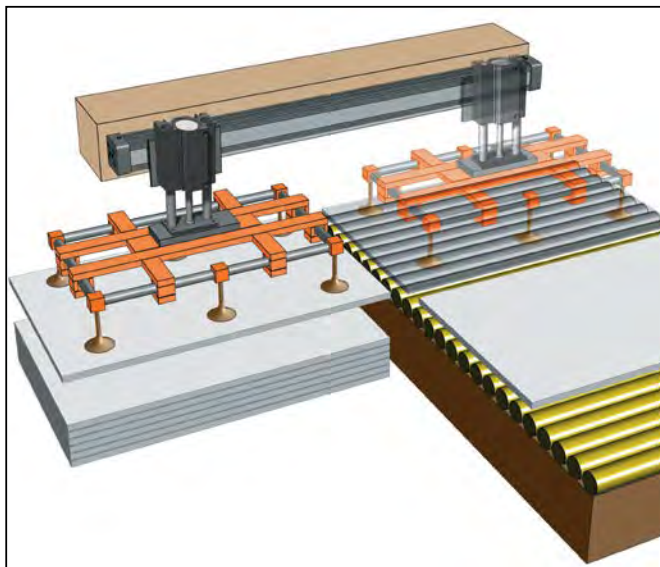
A manufacturer of ceramic blocks needed a method of stacking and moving heavy blocks for final packing. Speed, and power are critical; end-of-stroke position must be consistent. Tolomatic pneumatic products were chosen for this system.

## APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- Fast response; 1 block must be moved and stacked each 3 seconds
- Movement from end-of-stroke to end-of-stroke with consistent positioning
- High power; able to move 43 lb. ceramic blocks
- Low cost

## TOLOMATIC SOLUTION:

This application uses a Tolomatic BC3 Band Cylinder. The BC3 was chosen because its high bending moment capacity allows it to support the high overhung load at the distance required.



## APPLICATION DESCRIPTION:

A manufacturer of battery chargers needed a method of taking sheet metal off of pallets and placing onto the assembly line. Speed is critical and end-of-stroke position must be consistent, thus, Tolomatic pneumatic products were chosen for this system.

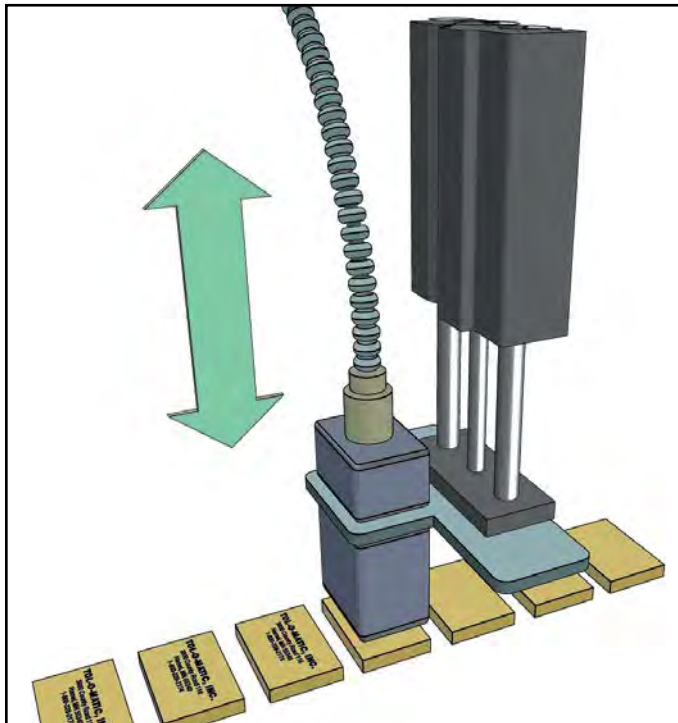
## APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- Fast response, 1 part must be reoriented and moved each 3 seconds
- Movement from end-of-stroke to end-of-stroke with consistent positioning
- Low cost
- End-of-stroke adjustment

## TOLOMATIC SOLUTION:

This application uses a Tolomatic PB2 Rod Cylinder Slide, attached to a BC3 Band Cylinder with adjustable shocks. This actuator assembly moves the vacuum grid attachment that holds the sheet metal.

# APPLICATIONS



## APPLICATION DESCRIPTION:

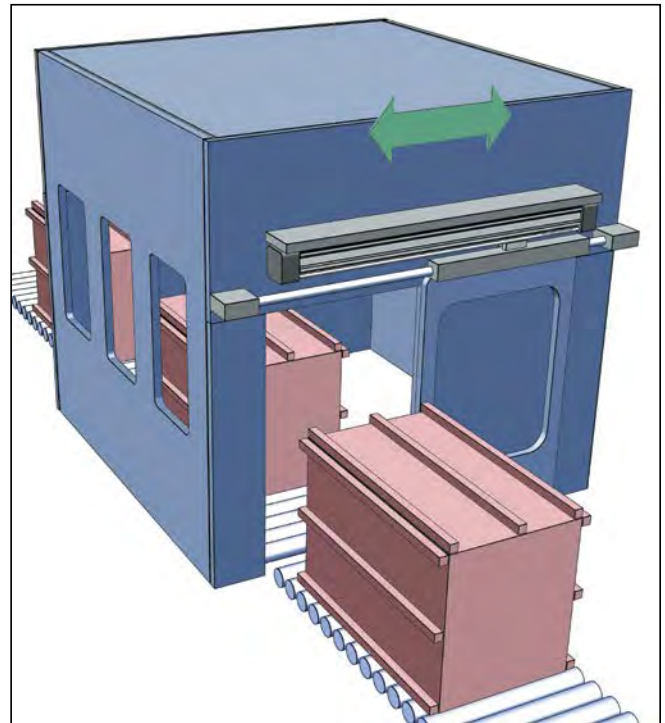
A manufacturer needed a method to stamp information on a plastic case.

## APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- Fast response, less than 1 second
- Movement from end-of-stroke to end-of-stroke with consistent positioning
- Relatively high force applied

## TOLOMATIC SOLUTION:

This application uses a single Power-Block2 and custom adapter plate with customer's heat stamper.



## APPLICATION DESCRIPTION:

A manufacturer of automated spray booths needed actuators to open and close the doors on the spray booth. The doors were already guided and supported.

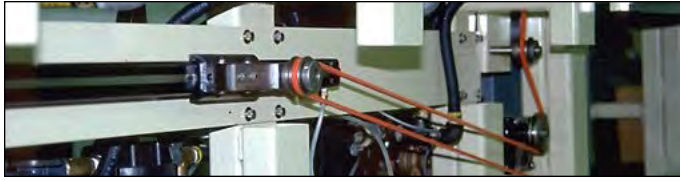
## APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- Fast response; doors to open (close) within 2 seconds
- Movement from end-of-stroke to end-of-stroke with consistent positioning
- Low cost
- End-of-stroke cushioning

## TOLOMATIC SOLUTION:

This application had used a competitor's band cylinder in previous designs. The MXP-N was chosen because it had the same envelope as the other band cylinder yet offered lower cost, with longer cylinder life. Because thousands of these spray booths are being made, the spray booth manufacturer was able to create a better product and improve its bottom line.

# APPLICATIONS



With over 50 years of proven application experience, Tolomatic pneumatic products are key components in the following industries and applications:

## INDUSTRY INSTALLATIONS

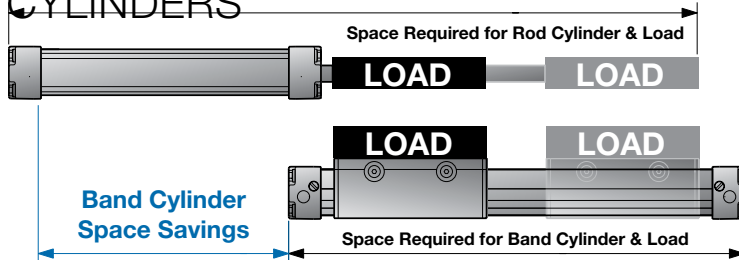
- Packaging
- Automotive
- Food and Beverage
- Material Handling & Conveying
- Plastic Injection Molding
- Metal Processing
- Paper and Textiles
- Medical
- Electronics
- Printing
- and More ...

## APPLICATIONS

- Material Handling
- Part Transfer
- Part Advancement
- Part Sorting
- Cutting
- Elevators
- Palletizing
- Door Closure
- Conveyors
- Robotics
- Machine Tools
- General Automation
- and More ...

# THE RODLESS ADVANTAGE

TOLOMATIC RODLESS BAND CYLINDERS GET THE JOB DONE IN LESS SPACE THAN ROD STYLE CYLINDERS



**Consider this:** A rodless band cylinder contains its stroke within the cylinder itself. A 2" bore cylinder with a 24" stroke can provide a 43% space savings when compared to an equivalently sized rod cylinder. In addition, the load is supported throughout the entire stroke so there is minimal load deflection when compared to rod style cylinders.

With a Tolomatic Band Cylinder, there is no concern about rod rotation. Also, because rodless cylinders have equal piston areas in both directions, the cylinder experiences zero load variation in either direction.

**GO RODLESS AND SAVE SPACE!**

## ROD STYLE vs RODLESS FEATURE COMPARISON

Feature	Tolomatic Rodless	Rod Style
Integrated Load Support	✓	—
Space Saving Design	✓	—
Piston Seals Isolated from Load	✓	—
Internal Air Cushioning	✓	✓

# RODLESS CYLINDER COMPARISON



Use this table as a quick reference to help understand the differences and similarities of each product line

**ST** = Standard Feature    **OP** = Optional Feature    **-** = Not Available

FEATURE	MXP-N	MXP-S	MXP-P	BC2	BC3	LS	MG	MGS	CC
<b>Stainless Steel Band</b>	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	-	-	-
<b>Internal Air Cushioning</b>	ST	ST	ST	ST <sup>3</sup>	ST	-	-	-	ST
<b>Internal Polyurethane Bumper</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	ST	-	-
<b>External Shock Absorbers</b>	OP	OP	OP	OP <sup>1</sup>	OP	OP	-	OP	-
<b>Adjustable Shock Absorbers</b>	OP	OP	OP	OP <sup>1</sup>	OP	-	-	-	-
<b>Caliper Disc Brake</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	OP
<b>Foot Mounts</b>	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-	OP	-	-
<b>Tube Supports</b>	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-	-	-
<b>Floating Mount</b>	OP	OP	-	OP	-	-	OP	-	-
<b>Auxiliary Carrier</b>	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-	-	-
<b>Dual 180° Carrier</b>	-	-	-	-	OP	-	-	-	-
<b>Proximity Sensors</b>	-	-	-	-	-	OP	-	OP	-
<b>Long Carrier</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Multi-Ported Head</b>	ST	ST	ST	ST <sup>1</sup>	ST	ST	-	ST	OP
<b>Single End Porting</b>	OP <sup>4</sup>	OP <sup>4</sup>	OP <sup>4</sup>	-	ST	ST	-	-	-
<b>Sensors / Switches</b>	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP <sup>2</sup>
<b>Carrier Bearing Type</b>	Engineered Resin	Engineered Resin	Profiled Rail	Engineered Resin	Recirculating Ball Bearing	LS05: Composite LS10: Ball Bearing	-	Composite, Sintered Bronze OR Ball Bearing	-
<b>Piston Isolated From Load</b>	-	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
<b>Extruded Aluminum Tube</b>	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Not available for the BC205    <sup>2</sup>Switches are not available for cable cylinders with steel tube    <sup>3</sup>BC205 features external bumper    <sup>4</sup>Not available for the MXP16

# THE Tolomatic™ DIFFERENCE

EXCELLENCE IN MOTION

## SUPERIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE

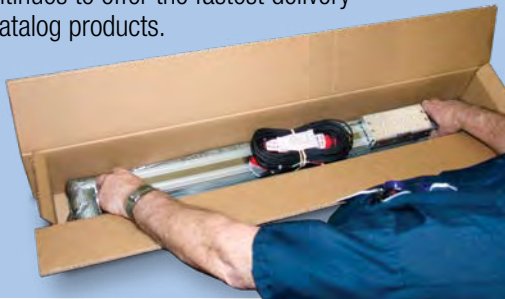


- JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY - Expect prompt, courteous replies to all of your application and product questions. Check us out at 1-800-328-2174

## FAST DELIVERY; BUILT-TO-ORDER

- Tolomatic continues to offer the fastest delivery of standard catalog products.

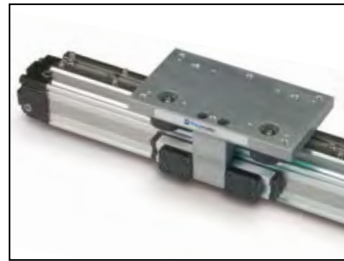
Our products will be there when you need them. **Depend on Tolomatic!**



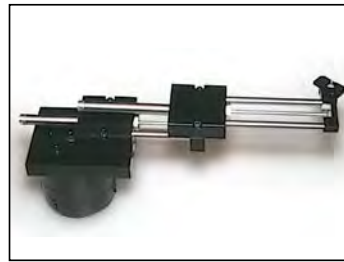
## INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS



**STANDARD PRODUCTS**  
Tolomatic offers a complete product line of rodless and slide actuators, rod-style electric actuators, controllers and complete motion systems.



**MODIFIED PRODUCTS**  
Modified products, like this MXP with custom rail and carrier, extend the range of environments and applications where Tolomatic products can be used.



**CUSTOM PRODUCTS**  
Challenges like this multi-axis actuator, built to fit a manufacturer's motion, space and accuracy requirements, are a regular part of our daily activities.

## TECHNICAL AND APPLICATION SUPPORT

- COMPLETE INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE - [www.tolomatic.com](http://www.tolomatic.com) - your definitive source for everything you need to know about Tolomatic and our products.



**3D MODELS & 2D DRAWINGS**  
Available in all common formats.

**SIZING & SELECTION**  
Step by step instructions, specifications and performance data for every electric product.

**YOUR MOTOR HERE**  
Your Motor Here is a program to make mounting most standard motors to appropriately sized actuators easy and seamless.

# MXP BAND CYLINDER

**N** INTERNAL BEARING

**S** SOLID BEARING

**P** PROFILED RAIL



## CONTENTS

Introduction .....	MXP_2
Comparison .....	MXP_3
N Internal Bearing Features .....	MXP_4
S Solid Bearing Features .....	MXP_6
P Profiled Rail Features .....	MXP_8
N Moment and Load Capacity .....	MXP_10
S Moment and Load Capacity .....	MXP_12
P Moment and Load Capacity .....	MXP_14
Load Deflection .....	MXP_16
Specifications .....	MXP_17
Cushion & Shock Absorber .....	MXP_18
Tube Clamp Requirements .....	MXP_19
N Internal Bearing Dimensions .....	MXP_21
S Solid Bearing Dimensions .....	MXP_26
P Profiled Rail Dimensions .....	MXP_31
Switches .....	MXP_36
Selection Guidelines .....	MXP_38
Adjustment Procedures .....	MXP_40
Service Parts .....	MXP_41
Ordering .....	MXP_44

# INTRODUCING THE MXP BAND CYLINDER – DESIGNED TO OUTLAST EVERY RODLESS CYLINDER ON THE MARKET

The MXP pneumatic rodless cylinder is exactly what you expect from the industry's number one rodless supplier. Designed with our exclusive ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup> features, the MXP delivers superior performance to meet the most demanding applications. Nobody knows rodless like Tolomatic, and the MXP proves it.

- **DURABLE BEARINGS.** Three bearing choices to match your application needs. Profiled rail design reduces friction and extends actuator life. Solid bearing design reduces stress concentration for optimum performance. Internal bearing design is permanently lubricated for long, trouble-free service.
- **DURABLE BANDS.** Stainless steel bands are stronger and will not elongate like elastomer (non-metallic) bands, providing reliable sealing over the life of the actuator.



## **N**-INTERNAL BEARING

- Low cost solution for applications with limited load and bending moment requirements
- Lowest breakaway pressure
- Best in many vertical applications
- Permanently lubed internal bearing

## **S**-SOLID BEARING

- Increased Mx moment capacity
- Large bearing surface contact area optimizes stress distribution on bearing for long service life
- Large carrier mounting pattern for more load stability and compatibility with existing BC2 applications
- Engineered bearing material does not require additional lubrication
- Solid bearings are field replaceable

## **P**-PROFILED RAIL

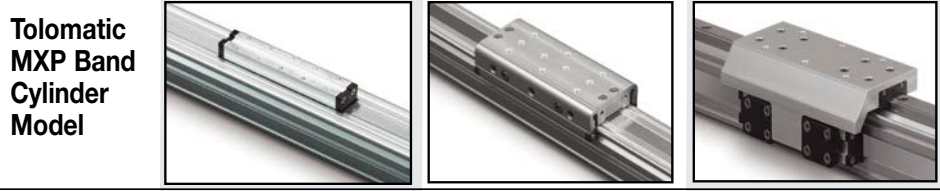
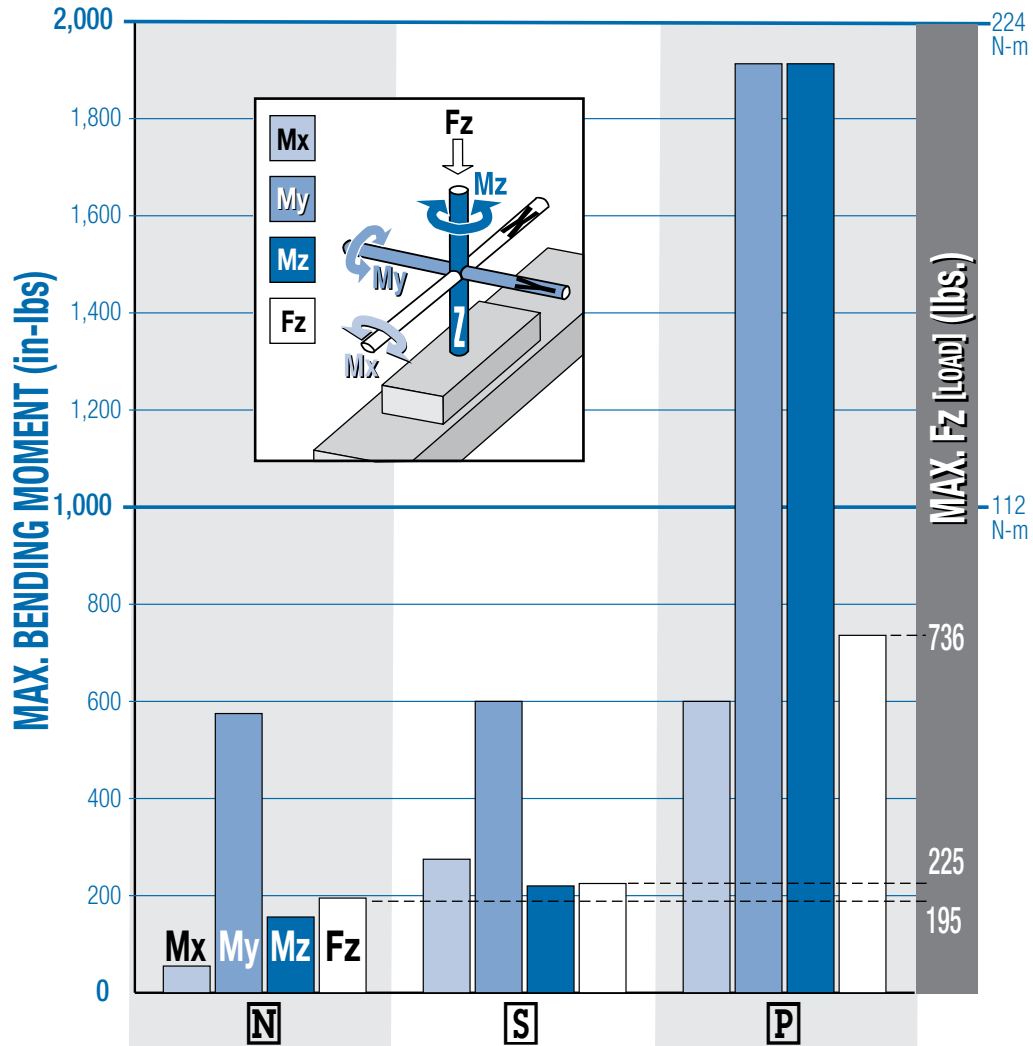
- Recirculating ball bearing design offers reduced friction for reliable service life
- High load and bending moment capacities
- Low profile to fit your application
- High precision bearings feature smooth, low breakaway motion

# SELECT THE PERFORMANCE YOU NEED

Choose from: • Three Bearing Models • Six Bore Sizes • Built to Your Specified Stroke Length!

## MOMENT & LOAD CAPACITY COMPARISON

Graph for model comparison, data from MXP40, 38mm (1.5") bore



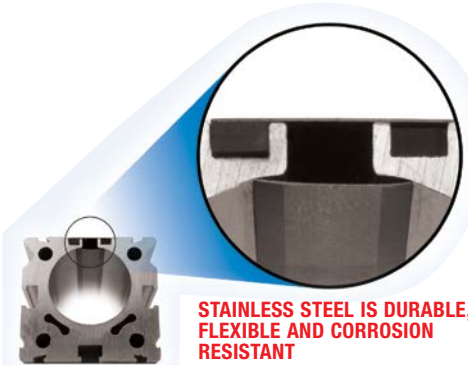
<b>Tolomatic MXP Band Cylinder Model</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>P</b>
<b>Bearing Type</b>	Internal Bearing	Solid Bearing	Profiled Rail
<b>Moment Capacity</b>	Moderate	Moderate + Mx	High
<b>Isolated Piston</b>	No	Yes	Yes
<b>Ideal Applications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guided Loads</li> <li>Vertical Orientation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Side Loads</li> <li>Impact Loads</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High Moment Loads</li> <li>High Speeds with Heavy Loads</li> <li>High Precision</li> </ul>
<b>Product Details</b>	Page MXP_4	Page MXP_6	Page MXP_8

ABT  
MXP  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

# N INTERNAL BEARING

## STAINLESS STEEL BANDS

- Both interior sealing band and exterior dust band made of fatigue resistant stainless steel
- Does not stretch like bands made of rubber or polymer materials
- Stainless steel sealing bands resist blow out during pressure spikes that may occur during high velocity cushioning



STAINLESS STEEL IS DURABLE, FLEXIBLE AND CORROSION RESISTANT

## RETAINED DUST BAND

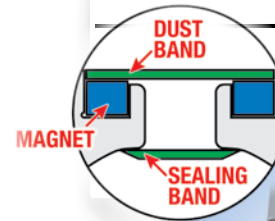
Retained dust band keeps contaminants from entering the cylinder interior, protecting components for reduced maintenance and increased uptime

## INTERNAL BEARINGS



- Design maximizes piston bearing surface area for less pressure on bearing surfaces, less pressure results in less wear
- Permanent lubrication for low friction and extended bearing life
- Internal location provides protection from external contaminants, extending life

## NON-WEAR BAND RETENTION



- Magnetically retained bands are not subject to wear as are mechanically retained systems
- Immediate band engagement and release results in less drag on piston for lower breakaway force during initial carrier movement

## ADJUSTABLE CUSHIONS

- Easy screw adjustment for smooth deceleration protecting actuator from high stress at end-of-stroke
- Adjustable cushions with retained stainless steel needle screw for increased safety

NOTE: Boxed letters indicate ordering codes

## OPTIONS



- AUXILIARY CARRIER** **DW**
- 2X higher Fz (load) capacity
  - High bending moment capacity



- FLOATING MOUNT** **FL**
- Compensates for non-parallelism between MXP band cylinder and externally guided load



- TUBE CLAMPS** **TC**
- Used for intermediate support
  - Flush with bottom of actuator to retain low profile
  - Drop-in, adjustable mounting locations



- FOOT MOUNTS** **FM**
- For end mounting of MXP band cylinder
  - Use to bottom or side mount actuator



- SHOCK ABSORBERS** **ALS** **ASH**
- Allows increased operating speed and load
  - Self-compensates for load or speed changes
  - Minimizes impact load to equipment
  - Fixed or adjustable position shocks



- SINGLE-END PORTING** **S**
- Convenient single-end air connection (not available on MXP16)



- SWITCHES**
- Wide variety of sensing choices: Reed, Solid State PNP or NPN, all available normally open or normally closed
  - Flush mount, drop-in installation, anytime
  - Bright LEDs, power & signal indication
  - CE rated, RoHS compliant

## DUST WIPER

Formed end cap and side dust wipers keep contaminants from entering the cylinder's internal area

## HIGH STRENGTH PISTON

- Single piece extrusion for piston bracket and carrier reduces failure points
- Piston bracket neck cross-sectional area is up to 28% greater than competitive designs, providing increased durability



## INTERNAL MAGNETS

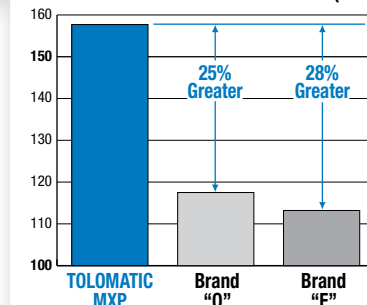
Standard feature that allows sensor installation on left, right or bottom of the extrusion

## POSITIVE POSITION SEALS

- Sturdy U-cup base section assures positive positioning of seal lip for better sealing and less wear
- Made of custom formulated polyurethane for pliable, wear resistant seal lip



25mm PISTON BRACKET MINIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA (mm²)



## DIRECT MOUNT

Head bolts are tapped for direct mounting

## INCH OR METRIC MOUNTING

Your choice of inch (US standard) or metric fasteners for carrier and head bolt mounting

## PORTING CHOICES

- 4-ported heads are standard to allow air connections on sides, end or bottom
- Single-end porting allows convenient one end air connection
- NPT, Metric Parallel (ISO-G/BSP) & Metric Taper (Rc/BST) available on both metric and inch (US standard) mount actuators

# S SOLID BEARING

### STAINLESS STEEL BANDS


- Both interior sealing band and exterior dust band made of fatigue resistant stainless steel
- Does not stretch like bands made of rubber or polymer materials
- Stainless steel sealing bands resist blow out during pressure spikes that may occur during high velocity cushioning



**STAINLESS STEEL IS DURABLE, FLEXIBLE AND CORROSION RESISTANT**

### POSITIVE POSITION SEALS

- Sturdy U-cup base section assures positive positioning of seal lip for better sealing and less wear
- Made of custom formulated polyurethane for pliable, wear resistant seal lip



### INTERNAL MAGNETS

Standard feature that allows sensor installation on left, right or bottom of the extrusion

### DUST WIPER

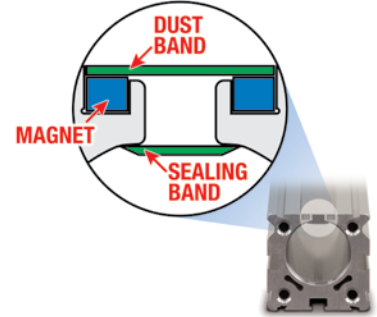
Formed end cap and side dust wipers keep contaminants from entering the cylinder's internal area

### ADJUSTABLE CUSHIONS

- Easy screw adjustment for smooth deceleration protecting actuator from high stress at end-of-stroke
- Adjustable cushions with retained stainless steel needle screw for increased safety

### NON-WEAR BAND RETENTION

- Magnetically retained bands are not subject to wear as are mechanically retained systems
- Immediate band engagement and release results in less drag on piston for lower breakaway force during initial carrier movement



### RETAINED DUST BAND

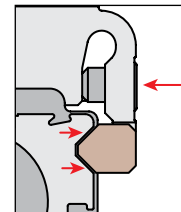
Retained dust band keeps contaminants from entering the cylinder interior, protecting components for reduced maintenance and increased uptime

### LARGE FLEXIBLE MOUNTING PATTERN

- Carrier gives more load stability
- Compatibility with existing BC2 applications
- More fastening options

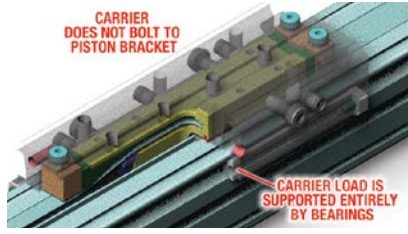
### NON-BINDING BEARING ARMS

Bearings are tensioned indirectly, providing bind free adjustment



### ISOLATED PISTON

- Unique design isolates the piston from the applied load, extending the service life of the piston seals
- Piston remains isolated even when the carrier is deflected under load
- Piston bracket and carrier feature single piece extrusions, reducing failure points



**CARRIER DOES NOT BOLT TO PISTON BRACKET**

**CARRIER LOAD IS SUPPORTED ENTIRELY BY BEARINGS**

### PORTING CHOICES

- 4-ported heads are standard to allow air connections on sides, end or bottom
- Single-end porting allows convenient one end air connection
- NPT, Metric Parallel (ISO-G/BSP) & Metric Taper (Rc/BST) available on both metric and inch (US standard) mount actuators

### DIRECT MOUNT

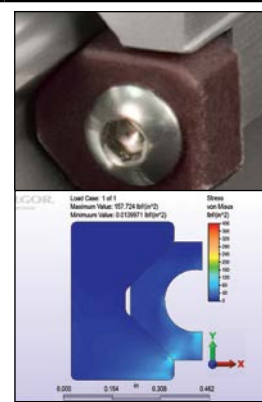
Head bolts are tapped for direct mounting

### INCH OR METRIC MOUNTING

Your choice of inch (US standard) or metric fasteners for carrier and head bolt mounting

### TRAPEZOIDAL BEARINGS

- Trapezoidal design maximizes bearing surface area for less pressure on bearing surfaces; less pressure results in less wear
- Engineered bearing material has low static and dynamic friction with low wear properties for long lasting, smooth operation
- Bearings are field replaceable for extended service life

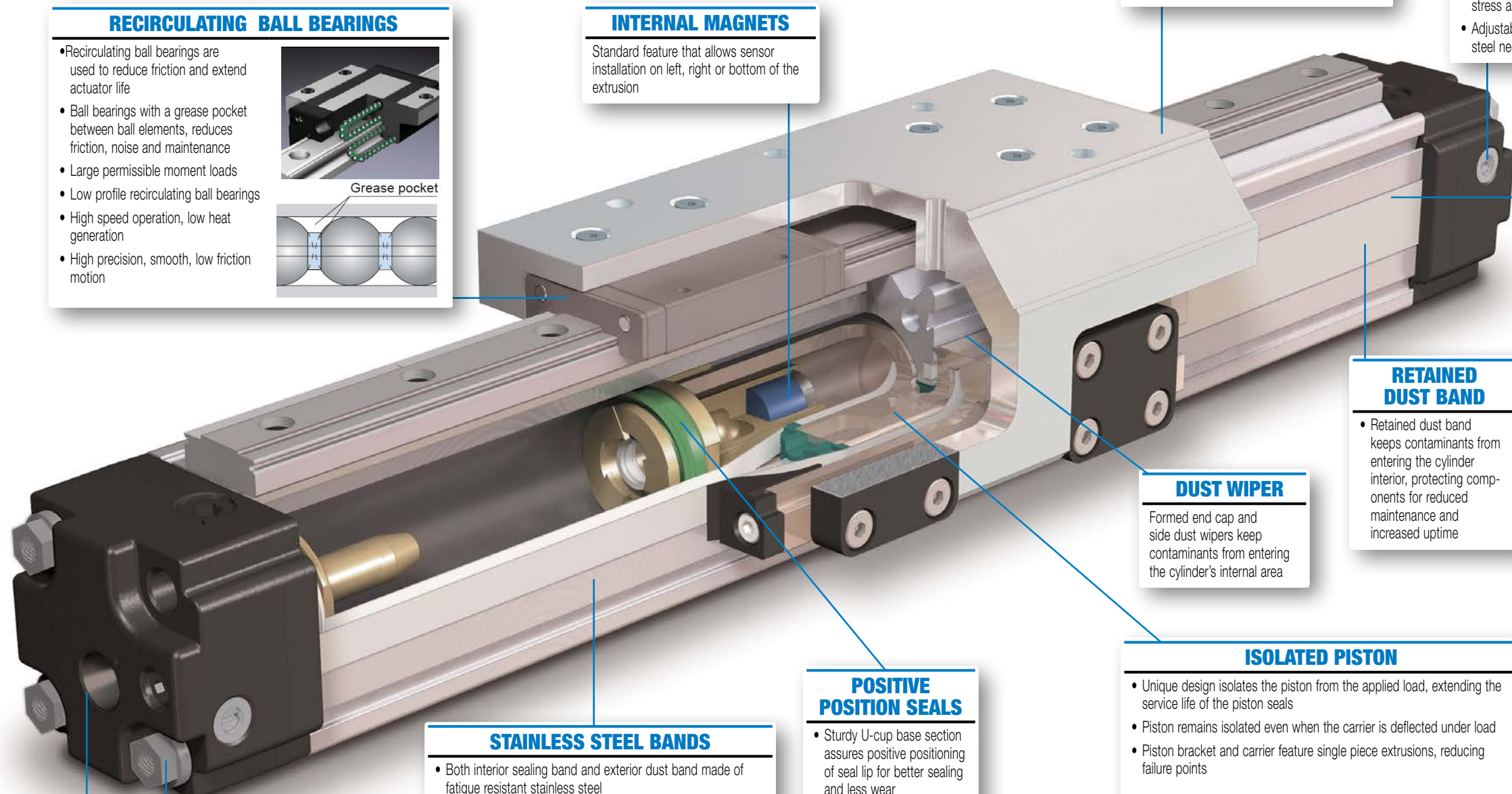


### OPTIONS

- AUXILIARY CARRIER **DW****
  - 2X higher Fz (load) capacity
  - High bending moment capacity
- FLOATING MOUNT **FL****
  - Compensates for non-parallelism between MXP band cylinder and externally guided load
- TUBE CLAMPS **TC****
  - Used for intermediate support
  - Flush with bottom of actuator to retain low profile
  - Drop-in, adjustable mounting locations
- FOOT MOUNTS **FM****
  - For end mounting of MXP band cylinder
  - Use to bottom or side mount actuator
- SHOCK ABSORBERS **ALS** **ASH****
  - Allows increased operating speed and load
  - Self-compensates for load or speed changes
  - Minimizes impact load to equipment
  - Fixed or adjustable position shocks
- SINGLE-END PORTING **S****
  - Convenient single-end air connection (not available on MXP16)
- SWITCHES**
  - Wide variety of sensing choices: Reed, Solid State PNP or NPN, all available normally open or normally closed
  - Flush mount, drop-in installation, anytime
  - Bright LEDs, power & signal indication
  - CE rated, RoHS compliant

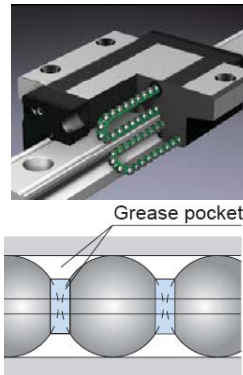
NOTE: Boxed letters indicate ordering codes

# P PROFILED RAIL



## RECIRCULATING BALL BEARINGS

- Recirculating ball bearings are used to reduce friction and extend actuator life
- Ball bearings with a grease pocket between ball elements, reduces friction, noise and maintenance
- Large permissible moment loads
- Low profile recirculating ball bearings
- High speed operation, low heat generation
- High precision, smooth, low friction motion



## INTERNAL MAGNETS

Standard feature that allows sensor installation on left, right or bottom of the extrusion

## LOW CARRIER HEIGHT

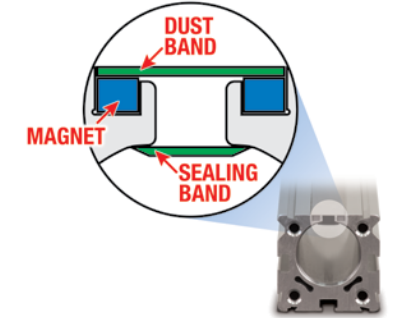
- Reduces overall cylinder envelope
- Large mounting pattern for high load stability

## ADJUSTABLE CUSHIONS

- Easy screw adjustment for smooth deceleration protecting actuator from high stress at end-of-stroke
- Adjustable cushions with retained stainless steel needle screw for increased safety

## NON-WEAR BAND RETENTION

- Magnetically retained bands are not subject to wear as are mechanically retained systems
- Immediate band engagement and release results in less drag on piston for lower breakaway force during initial carrier movement



## RETAINED DUST BAND

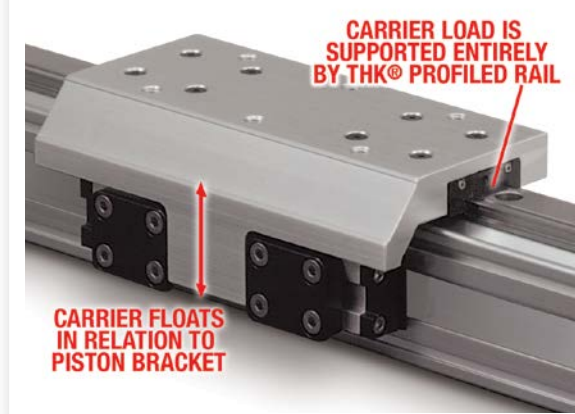
- Retained dust band keeps contaminants from entering the cylinder interior, protecting components for reduced maintenance and increased uptime

## DUST WIPER

Formed end cap and side dust wipers keep contaminants from entering the cylinder's internal area

## ISOLATED PISTON

- Unique design isolates the piston from the applied load, extending the service life of the piston seals
- Piston remains isolated even when the carrier is deflected under load
- Piston bracket and carrier feature single piece extrusions, reducing failure points



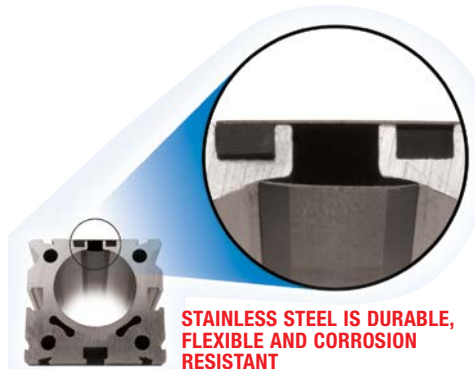
## POSITIVE POSITION SEALS

- Sturdy U-cup base section assures positive positioning of seal lip for better sealing and less wear
- Made of custom formulated polyurethane for pliable, wear resistant seal lip



## STAINLESS STEEL BANDS

- Both interior sealing band and exterior dust band made of fatigue resistant stainless steel
- Does not stretch like bands made of rubber or polymer materials
- Stainless steel sealing bands resist blow out during pressure spikes that may occur during high velocity cushioning



STAINLESS STEEL IS DURABLE, FLEXIBLE AND CORROSION RESISTANT

## DIRECT MOUNT

Head bolts are tapped for direct mounting

## PORTING CHOICES

- 4-ported heads are standard to allow air connections on sides, end or bottom
- Single-end porting allows convenient one end air connection
- NPT, Metric Parallel (ISO-G/BSP) & Metric Taper (Rc/BST) available on both metric and inch (US standard) mount actuators

## INCH OR METRIC MOUNTING

Your choice of inch (US standard) or metric fasteners for carrier and head bolt mounting

## OPTIONS



- ### AUXILIARY CARRIER **DW**
- 2X higher Fz (load) capacity
  - High bending moment capacity



- ### TUBE CLAMPS **TC**
- Used for intermediate support
  - Flush with bottom of actuator to retain low profile
  - Drop-in, adjustable mounting locations



- ### FOOT MOUNTS **FM**
- For end mounting of MXP band cylinder
  - Use to bottom or side mount actuator



- ### SHOCK ABSORBERS **AL SL AH SH**
- Allows increased operating speed and load
  - Self-compensates for load or speed changes
  - Minimizes impact load to equipment
  - Fixed or adjustable position shocks

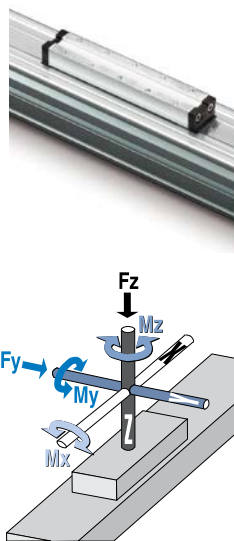


- ### SINGLE-END PORTING **S**
- Convenient single-end air connection (not available on MXP16)



- ### SWITCHES
- Wide variety of sensing choices: Reed, Solid State PNP or NPN, all available normally open or normally closed
  - Flush mount, drop-in installation, anytime
  - Bright LEDs, power & signal indication
  - CE rated, RoHS compliant

## STANDARD



BORE			MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENTS			MAX. LOAD	THRUST
			Mx	My	Mz	Fz	(at 100 PSI)
1 6	Inch	0.63 in	3 in-lbs	35 in-lbs	5 in-lbs	30 lbf	30.7 lbf
	Metric	16 mm	0.3 N-m	4.0 N-m	0.6 N-m	133 N	136 N
2 5	Inch	1.00 in	9 in-lbs	132 in-lbs	27 in-lbs	65 lbf	78.5 lbf
	Metric	25 mm	1.0 N-m	14.9 N-m	3.1 N-m	289 N	349 N
3 2	Inch	1.25 in	36 in-lbs	318 in-lbs	120 in-lbs	115 lbf	123 lbf
	Metric	32 mm	4.1 N-m	35.9 N-m	13.6 N-m	512 N	546 N
4 0	Inch	1.50 in	55 in-lbs	575 in-lbs	156 in-lbs	195 lbf	177 lbf
	Metric	38 mm	6.2 N-m	65 N-m	17.6 N-m	867 N	786 N
5 0	Inch	2.00 in	98 in-lbs	1,017 in-lbs	172 in-lbs	270 lbf	314 lbf
	Metric	50 mm	11.1 N-m	115 N-m	19.4 N-m	1,201 N	1,397 N
6 3	Inch	2.50 in	120 in-lbs	1,776 in-lbs	216 in-lbs	370 lbf	491 lbf
	Metric	64 mm	13.6 N-m	201 N-m	24.4 N-m	1,646 N	2,184 N

The moment and load capacity of the actuator's bearing system is based on an L10 life of 200,000,000 linear inches of travel. Life of the actuator will vary for each application depending on the combined loads, motion parameters and operating conditions. The load factor ( $L_F$ ) ratios for each application must not exceed a value of 1 (as calculated below). Exceeding a load factor of 1 will diminish the actuator's rated life.

$$L_F = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$

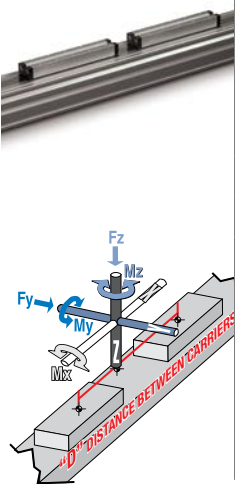
With combined loads,  $L_F$  must not exceed the value 1.

**!** Ratings are the maximum values for shock-free, vibration-free operation in a typical industrial environment. Contact Tolomatic for assistance in selecting the most appropriate actuator for your application.



[tolomatic.com/ask](http://tolomatic.com/ask)  
**Technical support**  
 before and after  
 purchase

### DW AUXILIARY CARRIER



BORE			"D" MIN	MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENTS			MAX. LOAD	THRUST (at 100 PSI)
				MxA	MyA*	MzA*	FzA	
1 6	Inch	0.63 in	5.0 in	3 in-lbs	150 in-lbs	81 in-lbs	60 lbf	30.7 lbf
	Metric	16 mm	127 mm	0.3 N-m	16.9 N-m	9.1 N-m	267 N	136 N
2 5	Inch	1.00 in	6.0 in	9 in-lbs	390 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	130 lbf	78.5 lbf
	Metric	25 mm	152 mm	1.0 N-m	44.1 N-m	16.2 N-m	578 N	349 N
3 2	Inch	1.25 in	7.0 in	36 in-lbs	805 in-lbs	302 in-lbs	230 lbf	123 lbf
	Metric	32 mm	178 mm	4.1 N-m	91.0 N-m	34.1 N-m	1,023 N	546 N
4 0	Inch	1.50 in	8.5 in	55 in-lbs	1,658 in-lbs	413 in-lbs	390 lbf	177 lbf
	Metric	38 mm	216 mm	6.2 N-m	187 N-m	46.7 N-m	1,735 N	786 N
5 0	Inch	2.00 in	8.6 in	98 in-lbs	2,322 in-lbs	707 in-lbs	540 lbf	314 lbf
	Metric	50 mm	218 mm	11.1 N-m	262 N-m	79.8 N-m	2,402 N	1,397 N
6 3	Inch	2.50 in	13.0 in	120 in-lbs	4,810 in-lbs	808 in-lbs	740 lbf	491 lbf
	Metric	64 mm	330 mm	13.6 N-m	544 N-m	91.0 N-m	3,292 N	2,184 N

\*At minimum "D" distance between carriers see graph below for other distances

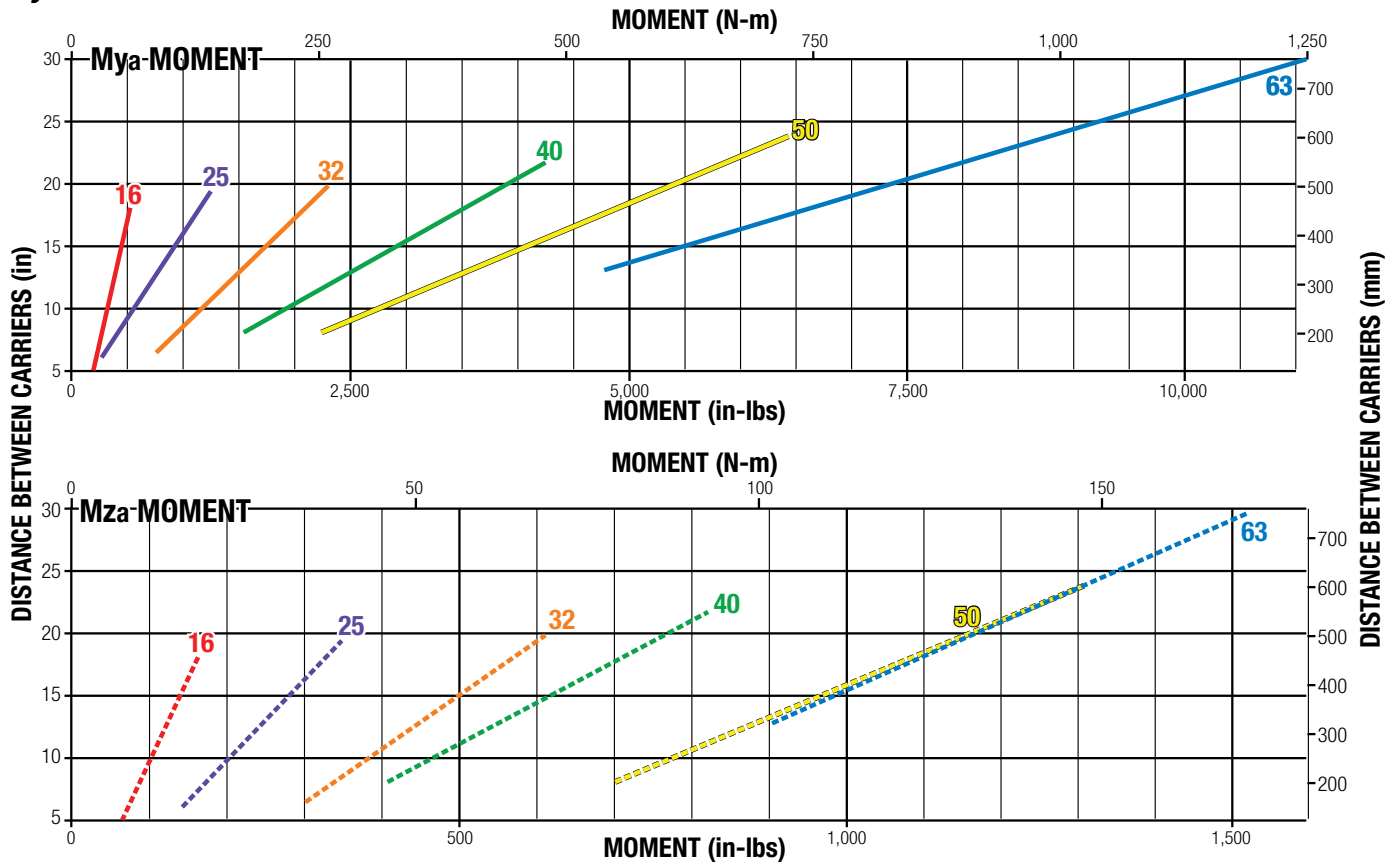
With combined loads, \$L\_F\$ must not exceed the value 1.

$$L_F = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$



Ratings are the maximum values for shock-free, vibration-free operation in a typical industrial environment. Contact Tolomatic for assistance in selecting the most appropriate actuator for your application.

### Mya & Mza vs. DISTANCE

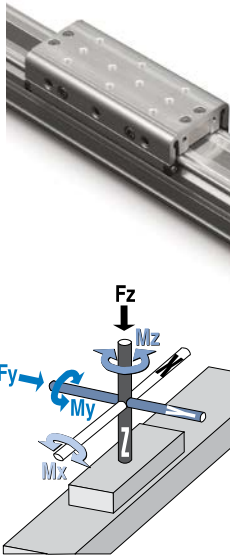


Ratings were calculated with the following conditions:

- 1.) Coupling between carriers is rigid.
- 2.) Load is equally distributed between carriers.

3.) Coupling device applies no misaligned loads to carriers.

**STANDARD**



BORE			MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENTS			MAX. LOAD	THRUST
			Mx	My	Mz	Fz	(at 100 PSI)
16	Inch	0.63 in	22 in-lbs	19 in-lbs	25 in-lbs	35 lbf	30.7 lbf
	Metric	16 mm	2.5 N-m	2.1 N-m	2.8 N-m	156 N	136 N
25	Inch	1.00 in	60 in-lbs	110 in-lbs	34 in-lbs	70 lbf	78.5 lbf
	Metric	25 mm	6.8 N-m	12.4 N-m	3.8 N-m	311 N	349 N
32	Inch	1.25 in	100 in-lbs	350 in-lbs	140 in-lbs	150 lbf	123 lbf
	Metric	32 mm	11.3 N-m	39.5 N-m	15.8 N-m	667 N	546 N
40	Inch	1.50 in	275 in-lbs	600 in-lbs	220 in-lbs	225 lbf	177 lbf
	Metric	38 mm	31.1 N-m	67.8 N-m	24.9 N-m	1,001 N	786 N
50	Inch	2.00 in	315 in-lbs	1,155 in-lbs	341 in-lbs	315 lbf	314 lbf
	Metric	50 mm	35.6 N-m	131 N-m	38.5 N-m	1,401 N	1,397 N
63	Inch	2.50 in	585 in-lbs	2,340 in-lbs	520 in-lbs	520 lbf	491 lbf
	Metric	64 mm	66.1 N-m	264 N-m	58.8 N-m	2,313 N	2,184 N

**!** Ratings are the maximum values for shock-free, vibration-free operation in a typical industrial environment. Contact Tolomatic for assistance in selecting the most appropriate actuator for your application.



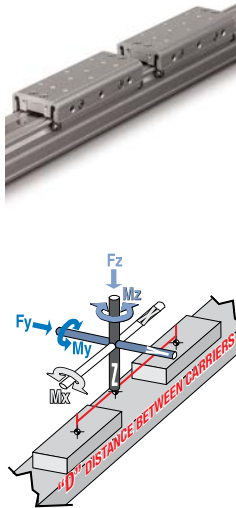
The moment and load capacity of the actuator's bearing system is based on an L10 life of 200,000,000 linear inches of travel. Life of the actuator will vary for each application depending on the combined loads, motion parameters and operating conditions. The load factor ( $L_F$ ) ratios for each application must not exceed a value of 1 (as calculated below). Exceeding a load factor of 1 will diminish the actuator's rated life.

$$L_F = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$

With combined loads,  $L_F$  must not exceed the value 1.

ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

### DW AUXILIARY CARRIER



BORE			"D" MIN	MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENTS*			MAX. LOAD \$F_z\$	THRUST (at 100 PSI)
				\$M_x\$	\$M_y\$	\$M_z\$		
1 6	Inch	0.63 in	5.0 in	44 in-lbs	175 in-lbs	175 in-lbs	70 lbf	30.7 lbf
	Metric	16 mm	127 mm	5.0 N-m	19.8 N-m	19.8 N-m	311 N	136 N
2 5	Inch	1.00 in	6.0 in	120 in-lbs	420 in-lbs	420 in-lbs	140 lbf	78.5 lbf
	Metric	25 mm	152 mm	13.6 N-m	47.5 N-m	47.5 N-m	623 N	349 N
3 2	Inch	1.25 in	7.0 in	200 in-lbs	1,050 in-lbs	1,050 in-lbs	300 lbf	123 lbf
	Metric	32 mm	178 mm	22.6 N-m	119 N-m	119 N-m	1,334 N	546 N
4 0	Inch	1.50 in	8.5 in	550 in-lbs	1,913 in-lbs	1,913 in-lbs	450 lbf	177 lbf
	Metric	38 mm	216 mm	62.1 N-m	216 N-m	216 N-m	2,002 N	786 N
5 0	Inch	2.00 in	8.6 in	630 in-lbs	2,709 in-lbs	2,709 in-lbs	630 lbf	314 lbf
	Metric	50 mm	218 mm	71.2 N-m	306 N-m	306 N-m	2,802 N	1,397 N
6 3	Inch	2.50 in	13.0 in	1,170 in-lbs	6,760 in-lbs	6,760 in-lbs	1,040 lbf	491 lbf
	Metric	64 mm	330 mm	132 N-m	764 N-m	764 N-m	4,626 N	2,184 N

\*At minimum "D" distance between carriers see graph below for other distances

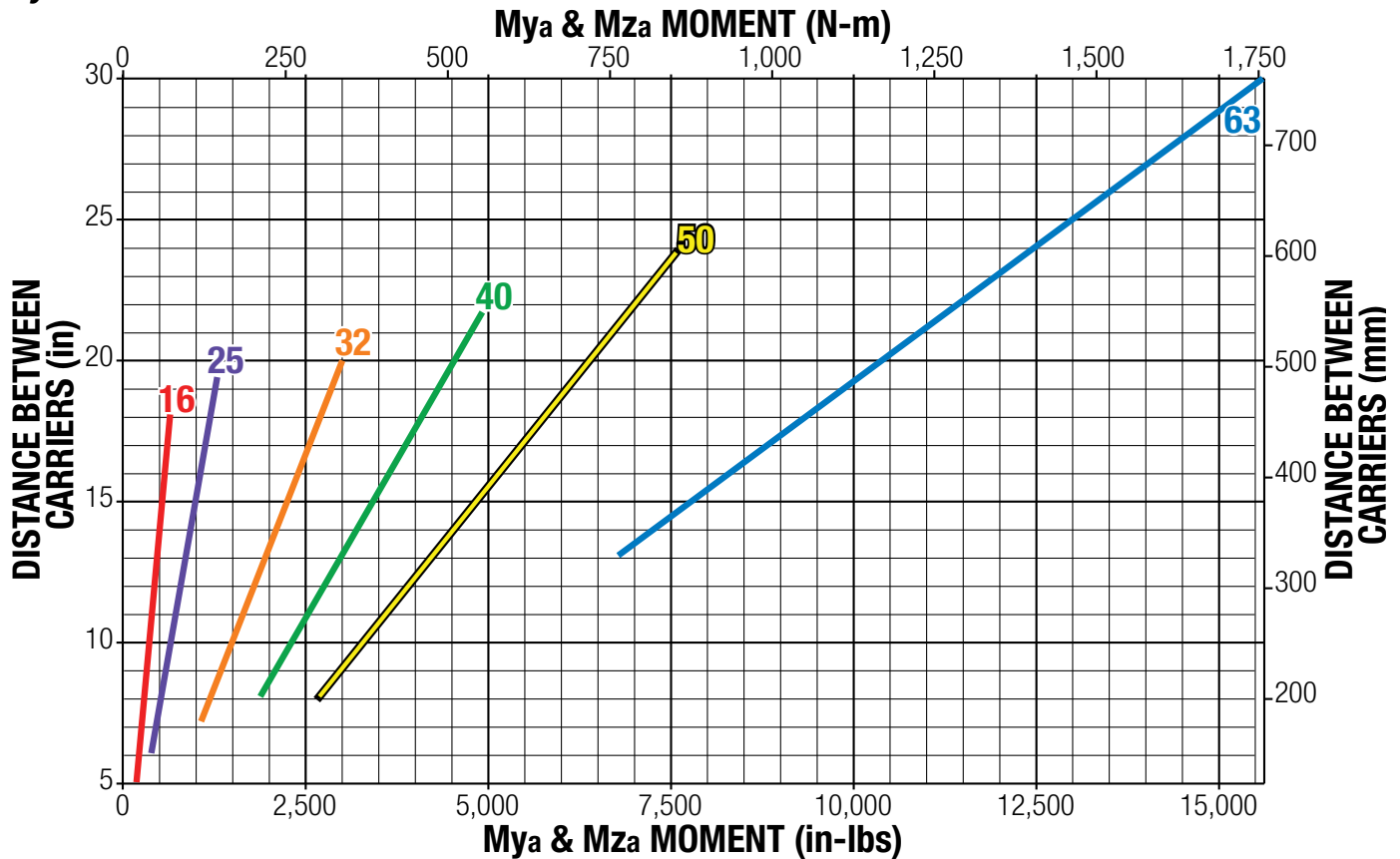
With combined loads, \$L\_f\$ must not exceed the value 1.

$$L_f = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$



Ratings are the maximum values for shock-free, vibration-free operation in a typical industrial environment. Contact Tolomatic for assistance in selecting the most appropriate actuator for your application.

### \$M\_y\$ & \$M\_z\$ vs. DISTANCE

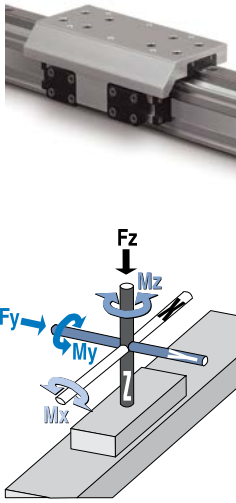


Ratings were calculated with the following conditions:

- 1.) Coupling between carriers is rigid.
- 2.) Load is equally distributed between carriers.

- 3.) Coupling device applies no misaligned loads to carriers.

## STANDARD



BORE			MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENTS			MAX. LOAD		THRUST (at 100 PSI)
			M <sub>x</sub>	M <sub>y</sub>	M <sub>z</sub>	F <sub>y</sub>	F <sub>z</sub>	
1 6	Inch	0.63 in	39 in-lbs	339 in-lbs	339 in-lbs	217 lbf	217 lbf	30.7 lbf
	Metric	16 mm	4.5 N-m	38.3 N-m	38.3 N-m	966 N	966 N	136 N
2 5	Inch	1.00 in	126 in-lbs	502 in-lbs	377 in-lbs	449 lbf	449 lbf	78.5 lbf
	Metric	25 mm	14.3 N-m	56.7 N-m	42.6 N-m	1,996 N	1,996 N	349 N
3 2	Inch	1.25 in	226 in-lbs	1,344 in-lbs	1,344 in-lbs	569 lbf	569 lbf	123 lbf
	Metric	32 mm	25.6 N-m	152 N-m	152 N-m	2,531 N	2,531 N	546 N
4 0	Inch	1.50 in	600 in-lbs	1,913 in-lbs	1,913 in-lbs	736 lbf	736 lbf	177 lbf
	Metric	38 mm	67.8 N-m	216 N-m	216 N-m	3,274 N	3,274 N	786 N
5 0	Inch	2.00 in	811 in-lbs	3,483 in-lbs	3,483 in-lbs	1,014 lbf	1,014 lbf	314 lbf
	Metric	50 mm	91.7 N-m	394 N-m	394 N-m	4,510 N	4,510 N	1,397 N
6 3	Inch	2.50 in	1,019 in-lbs	5,339 in-lbs	5,339 in-lbs	1,292 lbf	1,292 lbf	491 lbf
	Metric	64 mm	115 N-m	603 N-m	603 N-m	5,745 N	5,745 N	2,184 N

**!** NOTE: Mating surface of component mounted to carrier must maintain a flatness of at least 0.0015" (0.040 mm)

**!** Ratings are the maximum values for shock-free, vibration-free operation in a typical industrial environment. Contact Tolomatic for assistance in selecting the most appropriate actuator for your application.



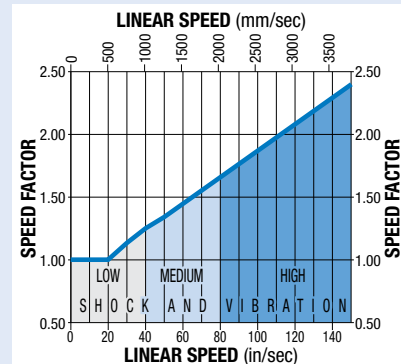
The moment and load capacity of the actuator's bearing system is based on an L10 life of 200,000,000 linear inches of travel. Life of the actuator will vary for each application depending on the combined loads, motion parameters and operating conditions. The load factor (L<sub>F</sub>) ratios for each application must not exceed a value of 1 (as calculated below). Exceeding a load factor of 1 will diminish the actuator's rated life.

$$L_F = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$

With combined loads, L<sub>F</sub> must not exceed the value 1.

### SPEED FACTOR

FOR APPLICATIONS WITH HIGH SPEED OR SIGNIFICANT SHOCK AND VIBRATION: Calculated values of loads and bending moments must be increased by speed factor from the graph at right to obtain full rated life of profiled rail bearing system.



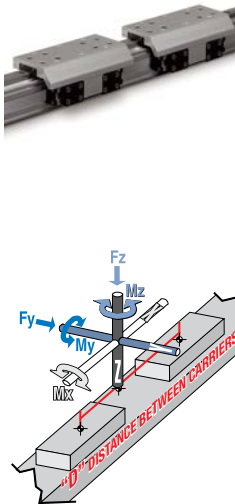
### PROFILED RAIL LUBRICATION

Proper lubrication of profiled rail bearing system is essential for normal operation and achievement of full rated life of MX--P actuators. Lubrication should be performed at intervals of 4,000,000 inches of travel or once every year, whichever occurs first. **However, operating conditions such as high speed or significant shock and vibration may require more frequent lubrication.** Please consult Tolomatic for recommendations.

#### Recommended grease types:

1. Refined mineral oil-based multi-purpose grease with lithium thickening agent.
2. High-grade synthetic oil-based grease with urea thickening agent.

**DW** AUXILIARY CARRIER



BORE			"D" MIN	MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENTS*			MAX. LOAD		THRUST (at 100 PSI)
				MxA	MyA	MzA	FzA	FyA	
1 6	Inch	0.63 in	5.0 in	79 in-lbs	620 in-lbs	620 in-lbs	434 lbf	434 lbf	30.7 lbf
	Metric	16 mm	127 mm	8.9 N-m	70.1 N-m	70.1 N-m	1,932 N	1,932 N	136 N
2 5	Inch	1.00 in	6.0 in	252 in-lbs	1,610 in-lbs	1,610 in-lbs	898 lbf	898 lbf	78.5 lbf
	Metric	25 mm	152 mm	28.5 N-m	182 N-m	182 N-m	3,993 N	3,993 N	349 N
3 2	Inch	1.25 in	7.0 in	453 in-lbs	2,202 in-lbs	2,202 in-lbs	1,138 lbf	1,138 lbf	123 lbf
	Metric	32 mm	178 mm	51.1 N-m	249 N-m	249 N-m	5,063 N	5,063 N	546 N
4 0	Inch	1.50 in	8.5 in	1,208 in-lbs	3,601 in-lbs	3,601 in-lbs	1,472 lbf	1,472 lbf	177 lbf
	Metric	38 mm	216 mm	137 N-m	407 N-m	407 N-m	6,549 N	6,549 N	786 N
5 0	Inch	2.00 in	8.6 in	1,623 in-lbs	4,966 in-lbs	4,966 in-lbs	2,028 lbf	2,028 lbf	314 lbf
	Metric	50 mm	218 mm	183 N-m	561 N-m	561 N-m	9,020 N	9,020 N	1,397 N
6 3	Inch	2.50 in	13.0 in	2,038 in-lbs	9,508 in-lbs	9,508 in-lbs	2,583 lbf	2,583 lbf	491 lbf
	Metric	64 mm	330 mm	230 N-m	1,074 N-m	1,074 N-m	11,490 N	11,490 N	2,184 N

\*At minimum "D" distance between carriers see graph below for other distances

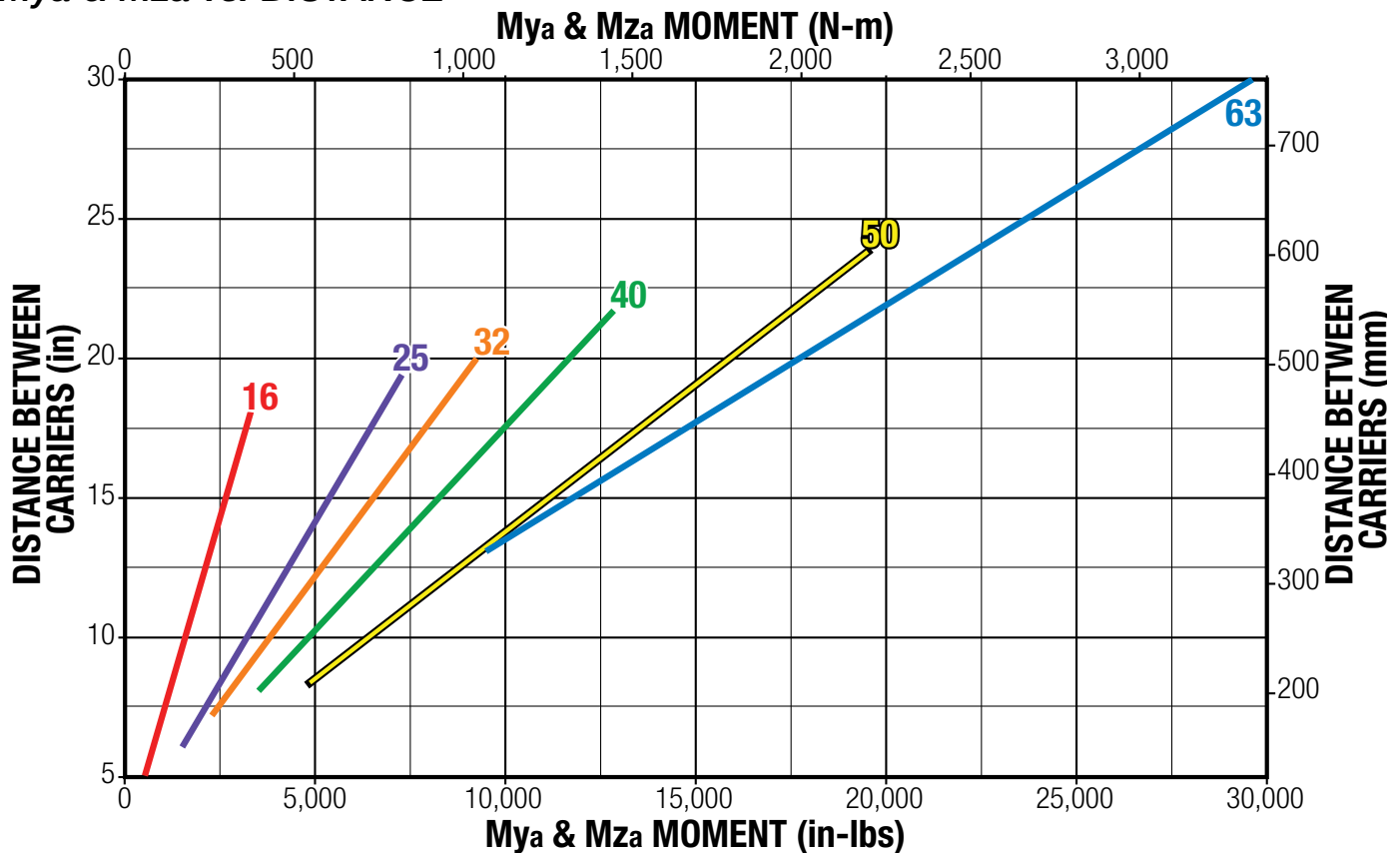
With combined loads,  $L_f$  must not exceed the value 1.

$$L_f = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$

**!** Ratings are the maximum values for shock-free, vibration-free operation in a typical industrial environment. Contact Tolomatic for assistance in selecting the most appropriate actuator for your application.

**!** NOTE: Mating surface of component mounted to carrier must maintain a flatness of at least 0.0015" (0.040 mm)

## Mya & Mza vs. DISTANCE

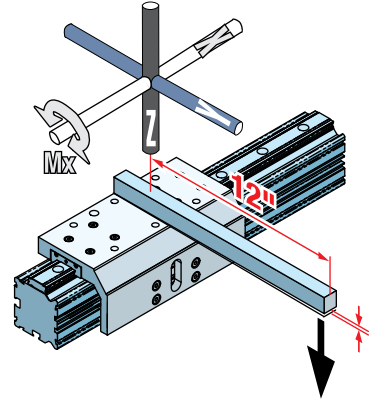
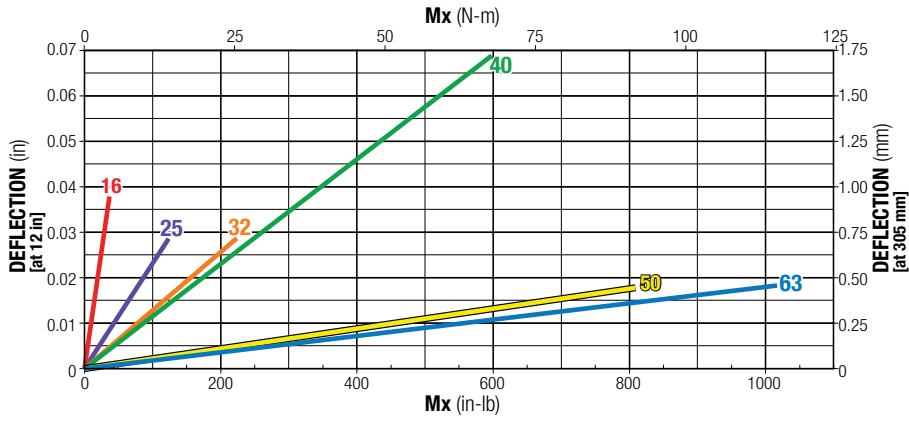


Ratings were calculated with the following conditions:

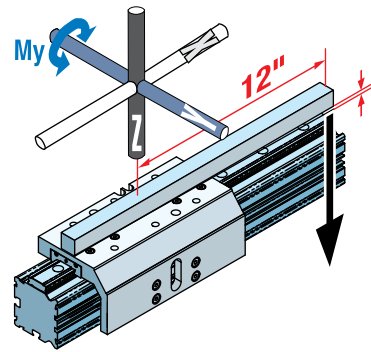
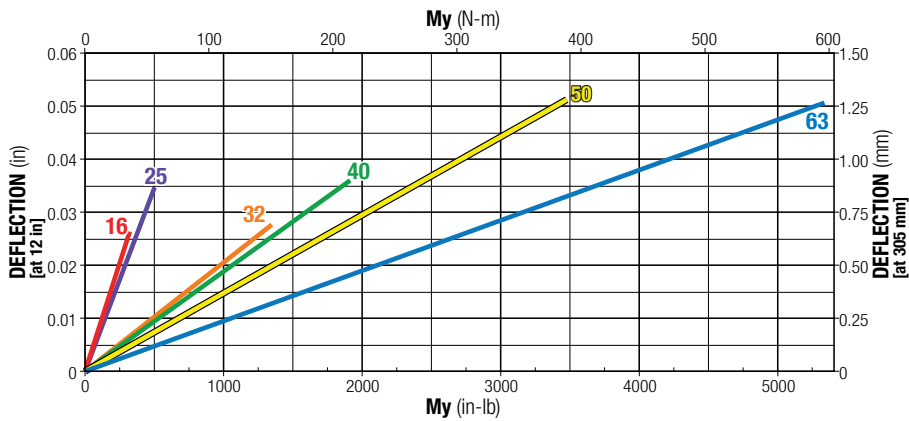
- 1.) Coupling between carriers is rigid.
- 2.) Load is equally distributed between carriers.
- 3.) Coupling device applies no misaligned loads to carriers.

# LOAD DEFLECTION

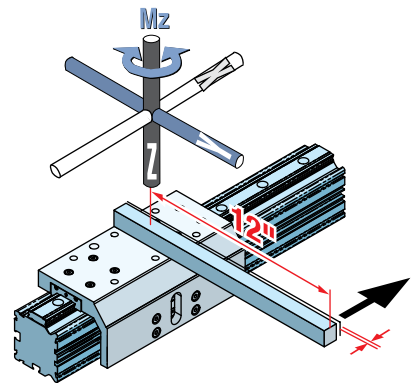
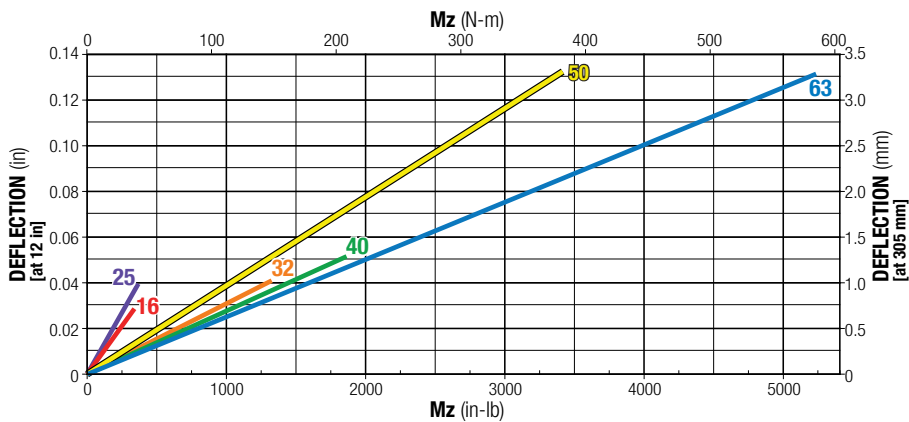
## DEFLECTION ABOUT X AXIS



## DEFLECTION ABOUT Y AXIS



## DEFLECTION ABOUT Z AXIS



### DEFLECTION TESTING WAS DONE UNDER THESE CRITERIA:

- 1.) Actuator was properly mounted with distance between mounting plates within recommendations (see Tube Clamp Requirements page MXP\_20)
- 2.) Deflection was measured at 12" from center of carrier as shown

# SPECIFICATIONS

		SIZE	16	25	32	40	50	63	
ACTUAL BORE SIZE		in	0.63	1.00	1.25	1.50	2.00	2.50	
		mm	16	25	32	38	50	64	
BASE WEIGHT	N INTERNAL BEARING	lb	0.73	1.70	3.58	5.57	11.07	22.59	
		kg	0.33	0.77	1.62	2.53	5.02	10.25	
	S SOLID BEARING	lb	1.07	2.30	4.68	7.64	14.03	30.78	
		kg	0.48	1.04	2.12	3.47	6.36	13.96	
	P PROFILED RAIL	lb	1.25	2.94	5.89	9.91	17.22	31.64	
		kg	0.57	1.33	2.67	4.5	7.81	14.35	
WEIGHT PER UNIT OF STROKE	N INTERNAL & S SOLID	lb/in	0.082	0.134	0.233	0.306	0.513	0.879	
		kg/mm	0.0015	0.0024	0.0042	0.0055	0.0092	0.0157	
	P PROFILED RAIL	lb/in	0.102	0.192	0.316	0.491	0.701	1.153	
		kg/mm	0.0018	0.0034	0.0056	0.0088	0.0125	0.0206	
MAXIMUM STROKE LENGTH		in	206	206	205	203	203	103	
		mm	5232	5232	5207	5156	5156	2616	
AUXILIARY CARRIER; MIN. "D" BETWEEN CARRIERS		in	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.50	8.60	13.00	
		mm	127.0	152.4	177.8	215.9	218.4	330.2	
MAXIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE		PSI	100						
		bar	6.9						
TEMPERATURE RANGE		°F	20 to 140						
		°C	-7 to 60						

## TIPS FOR MAXIMIZING BAND CYLINDER LIFE

TO GET THE MOST LIFE OUT OF YOUR MXP BAND CYLINDER FOLLOW THESE SIMPLE GUIDELINES WHEN SIZING A BAND CYLINDER FOR AN APPLICATION.

Four factors that affect the life of a band cylinder are **Load, Speed, Environment and Deceleration**. The following tips will help you select the appropriate band cylinder for a specific application's loads and speeds to maximize actuator life.

### 1 LOAD: KEEP THE LOAD FACTOR LESS THAN 1

Applications with multiple loads put additional stress on the band cylinder's bearing system. It is important to account for all these loads to make sure the bearing system is not over loaded. Both static and dynamic loads need to be addressed.

The formula below can be used to calculate the load factor:

$$L_f = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$

### 2 SPEED: REDUCE SPEEDS

High speeds and cycle rates stress the band cylinder's guidance system more than slower applications. Keeping speeds reduced will optimize the life of the actuator.

### 3 ENVIRONMENT: KEEP CONTAMINATION OFF BAND AND MOVING SURFACES

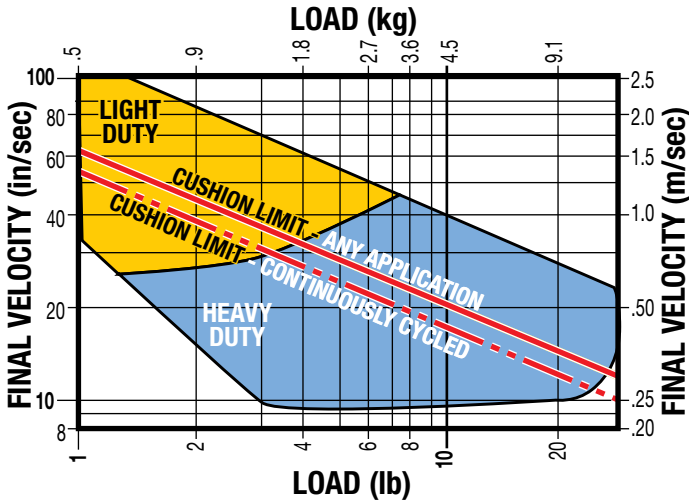
Contamination will decrease band cylinder service life. Service life can be improved by orienting the band and bearing system 180 degrees from the contamination source. For instance, if solid particulates are falling on the actuator, it is best to try to orient the band cylinder so that the band and bearing system are shielded from the particulates.

### 4 DECELERATION: DECELERATE WITH SHOCK ABSORBERS

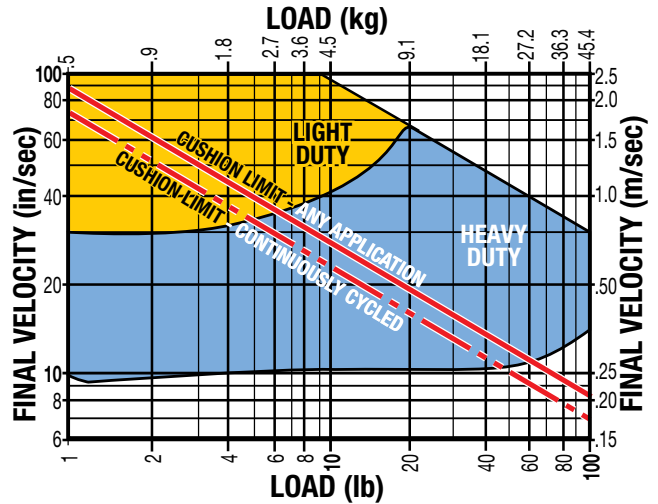
Shock absorbers provide the most controlled and reliable deceleration at the end of stroke. Stopping in a controlled fashion will significantly decrease the inertia loads on the carrier bearings, extending cylinder life. The best location for shock absorbers is at the center of gravity of the load.

# CUSHION & SHOCK ABSORBER PERFORMANCE

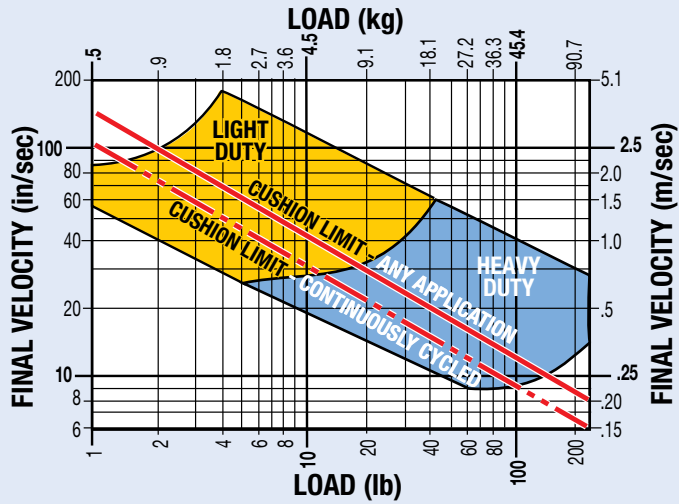
**MXP16 (ALL BEARINGS)**



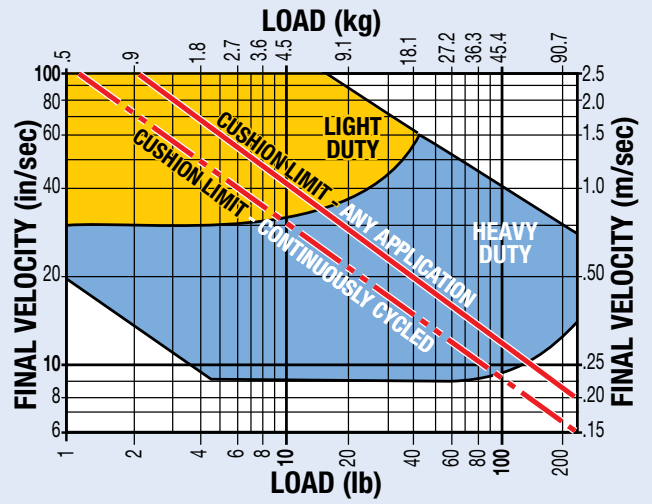
**MXP25 (ALL BEARINGS)**



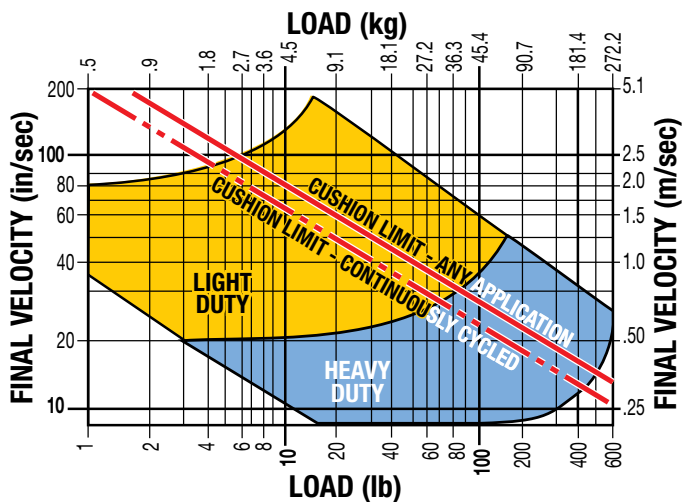
**MXP32 (ALL BEARINGS)**



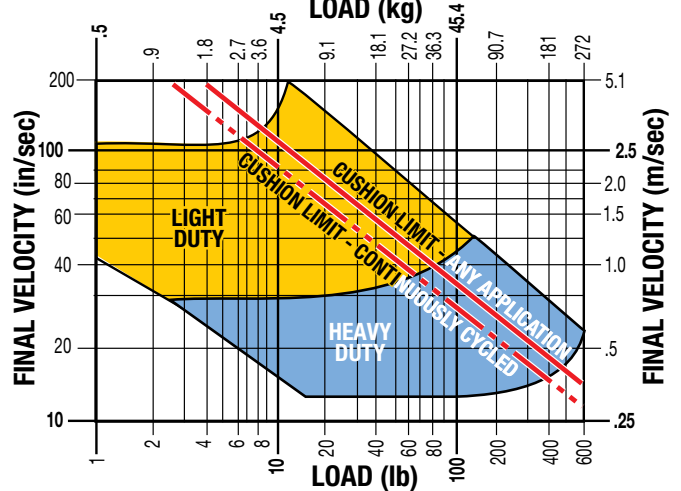
**MXP40 (ALL BEARINGS)**



**MXP50 (ALL BEARINGS)**



**MXP63 (ALL BEARINGS)**



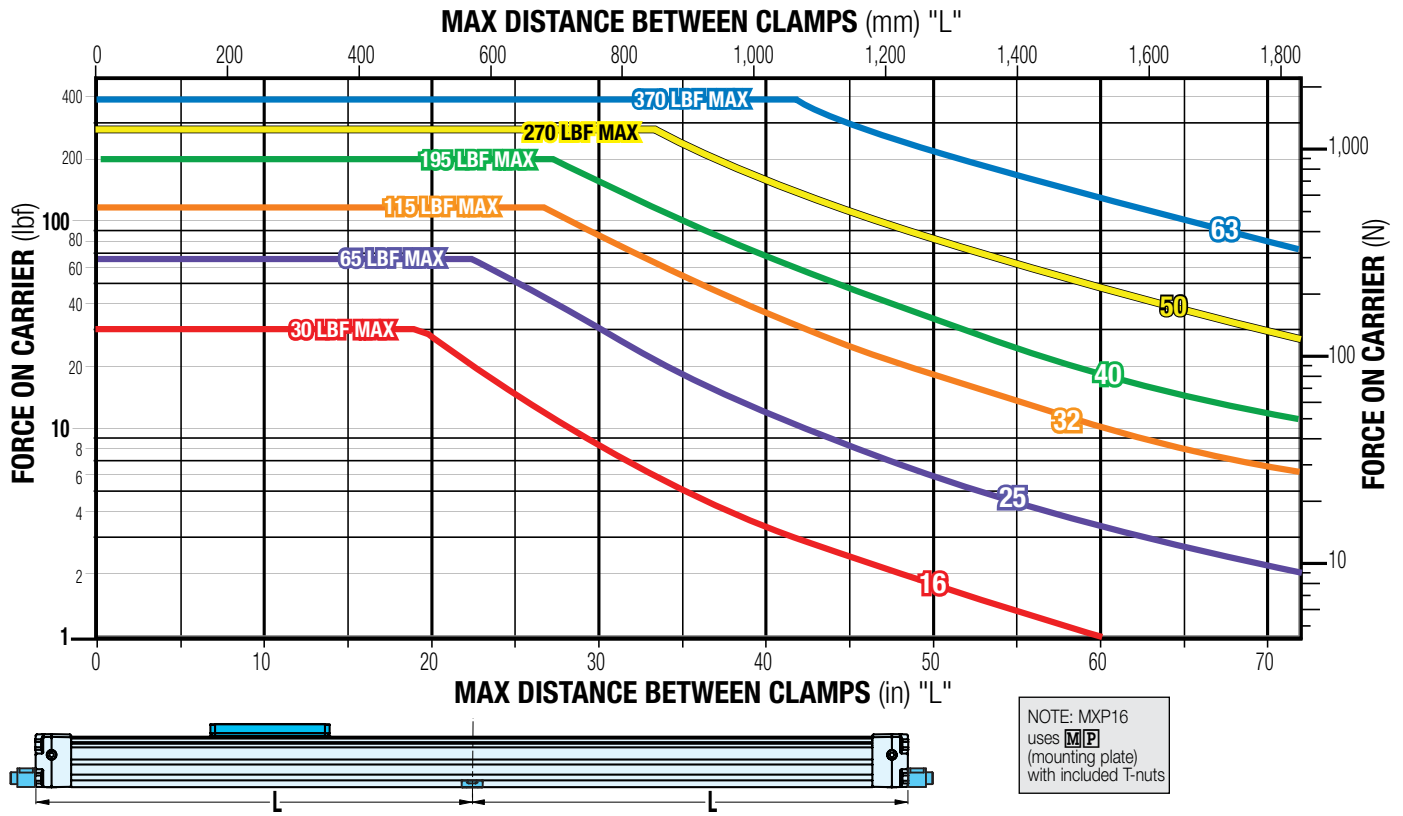
NOTE: If final (impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline to use is 2X average velocity.

⚠ NOTE: When 2 shock absorbers are ordered, the MXP will be assembled with NO internal cushion seals.

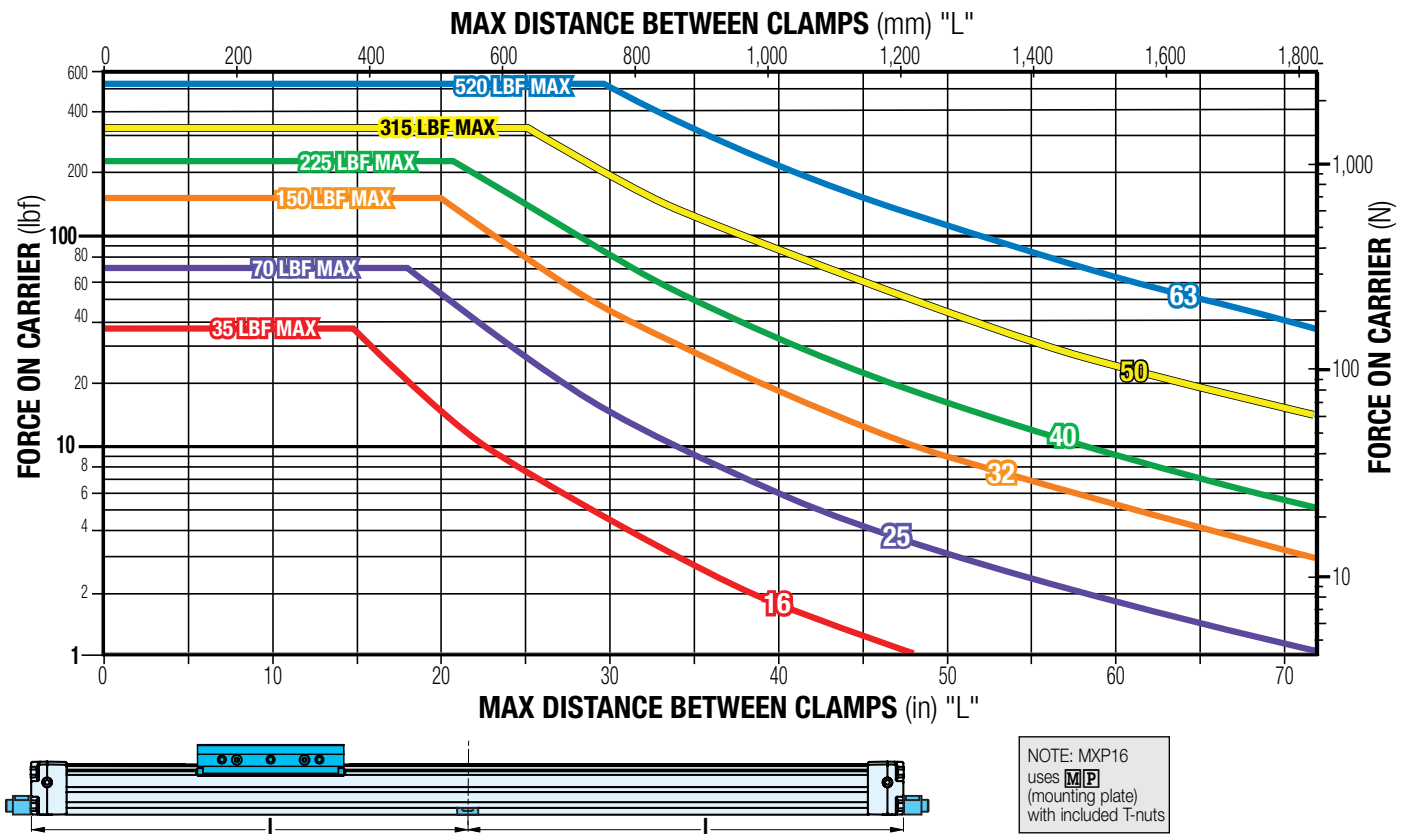
ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

# TUBE CLAMP REQUIREMENTS

## N - INTERNAL BEARING



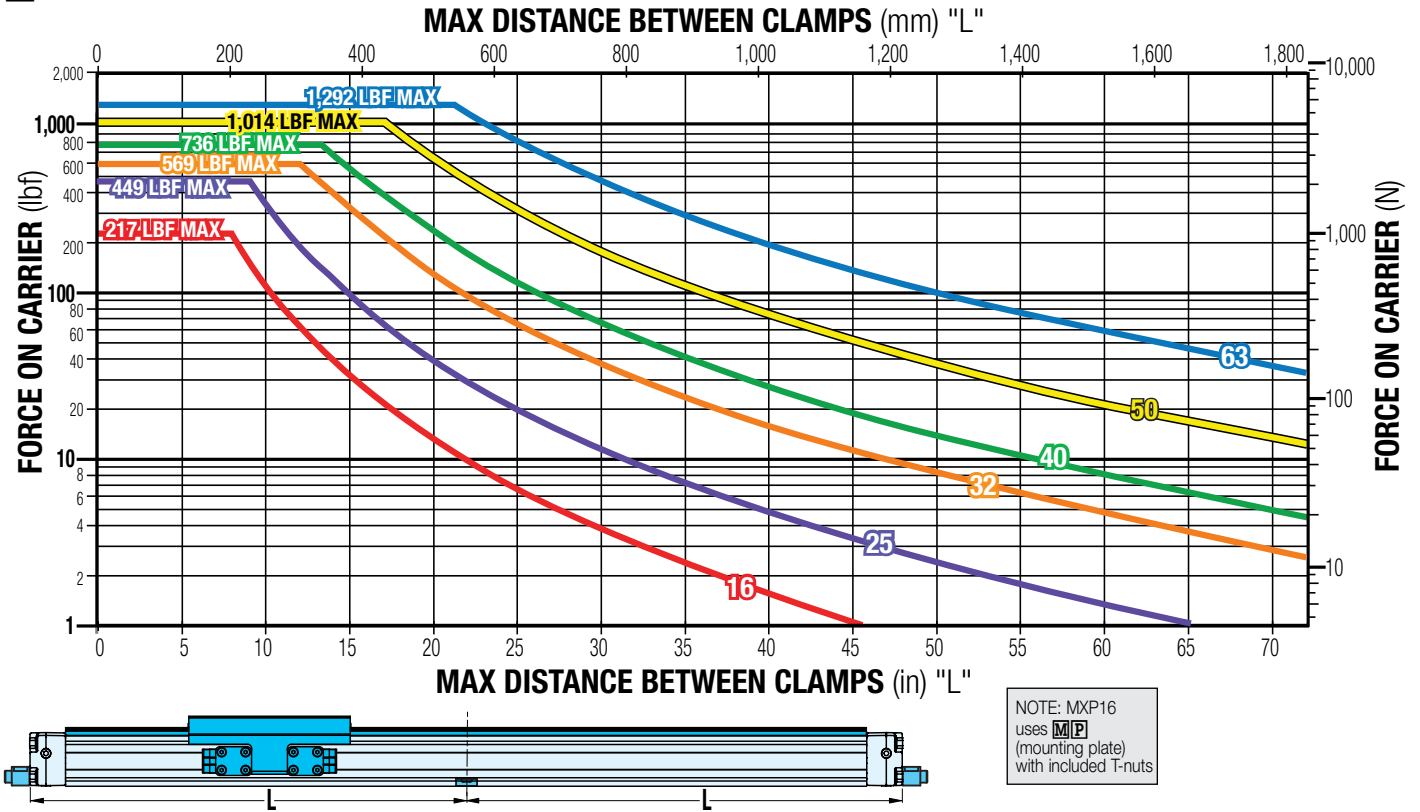
## S - SOLID BEARING



ABT  
MXP  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

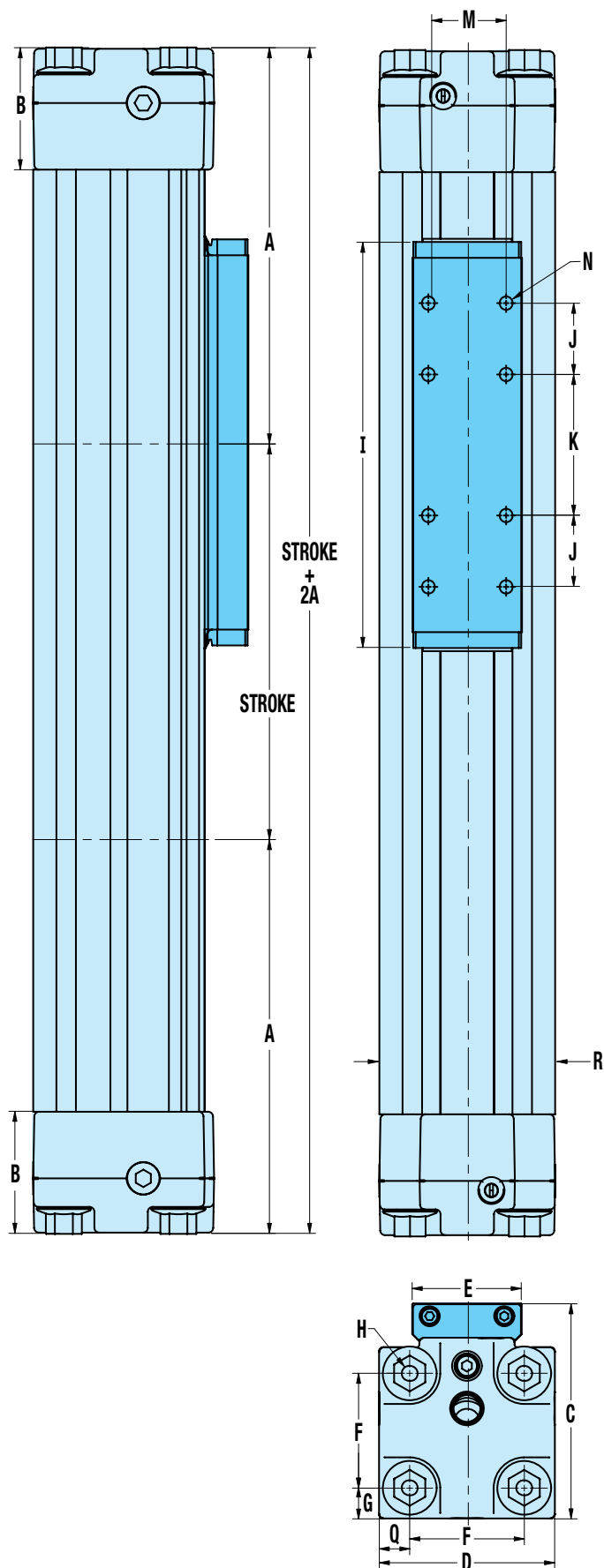
# TUBE CLAMP REQUIREMENTS

## P - PROFILED RAIL



ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

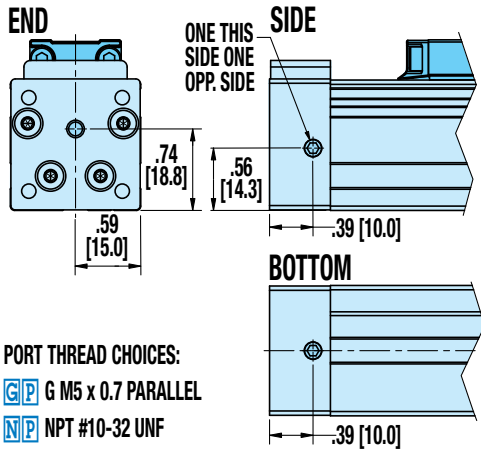
# N-INTERNAL BEARING ACTUATOR DIMENSIONS



	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	3.13	3.94	4.90	5.82	6.29	8.45
<i>mm</i>	79.6	100.2	124.5	147.7	159.8	214.5
<b>B</b>	0.55	1.11	1.50	1.50	1.97	1.97
<i>mm</i>	14.0	28.3	38.1	38.0	50.0	50.0
<b>C</b>	1.55	2.07	2.67	2.98	3.86	4.76
<i>mm</i>	39.3	52.6	67.8	75.8	98.1	120.8
<b>D</b>	1.18	1.65	2.18	2.52	3.01	3.94
<i>mm</i>	30.0	42.0	55.4	64.0	78.7	100.0
<b>E</b>	0.83	0.83	1.36	1.61	2.13	2.44
<i>mm</i>	21.0	21.0	34.5	41.0	54.0	62.0
<b>F</b>	0.85	1.10	1.42	1.81	2.25	2.87
<i>mm</i>	21.5	27.9	36.1	46.0	57.2	73.0
<b>G</b>	0.17	0.25	0.38	0.35	0.43	0.53
<i>mm</i>	4.3	6.3	9.7	9.0	10.8	13.5
<b>H</b>	#8-32 (8)	#10-24 (8)	1/4-20 (8)	1/4-20 (8)	5/16-18 (8)	5/16-18 (8)
<i>mm</i>	M4x0.7 (8)	M5x0.8 (8)	M6x1.0 (8)	M6x1.0 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)
<b>I</b>	3.78	4.45	5.04	5.87	6.57	9.69
<i>mm</i>	96.0	113.0	128.0	149.0	166.8	246.0
<b>J</b>	0.59	0.79	0.89	0.63	1.13	1.18
<i>mm</i>	15.0	20.0	22.5	15.9	28.6	30.0
<b>K</b>	1.18	1.57	1.75	3.00	2.25	4.33
<i>mm</i>	30.0	40.0	44.5	76.2	57.2	110.0
<b>M</b>	0.63	0.59	0.96	1.05	1.50	1.69
<i>mm</i>	16.0	15.0	24.5	26.7	38.1	43.0
<b>N</b>	#6-32 (8)	#8-32 (8)	#10-32 (8)	1/4-20 (8)	5/16-18 (8)	3/8-16 (8)
<i>mm</i>	M3x0.5 (8)	M4x0.7 (8)	M5x0.8 (8)	M6x1.0 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)	M10x1.5 (8)
<b>Q</b>	0.17	0.28	0.38	0.35	0.43	0.53
<i>mm</i>	4.3	7.0	9.7	9.0	10.8	13.5
<b>R</b>	1.18	1.65	2.18	2.52	3.10	3.94
<i>mm</i>	30.00	42.00	55.37	64.00	78.74	100.00

## DUAL END PORTING

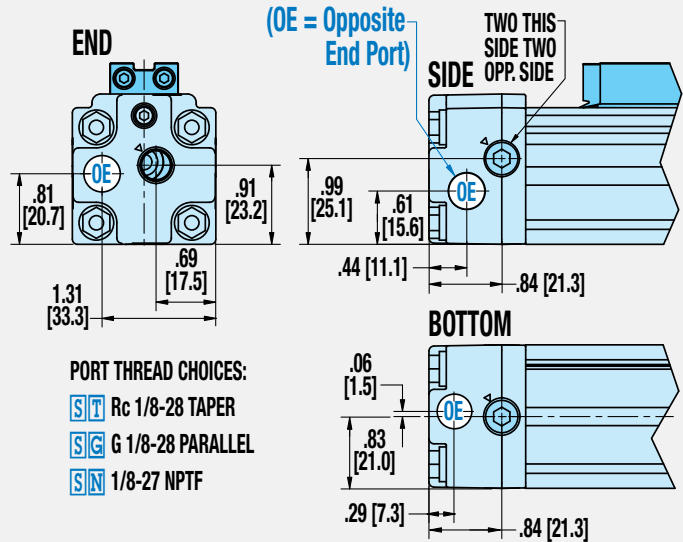
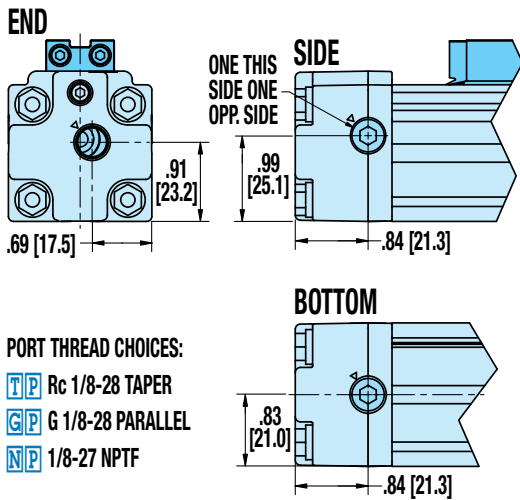
16mm BORE



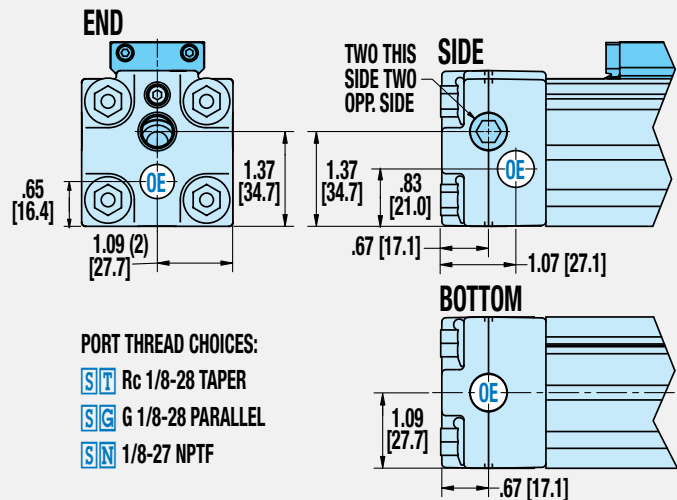
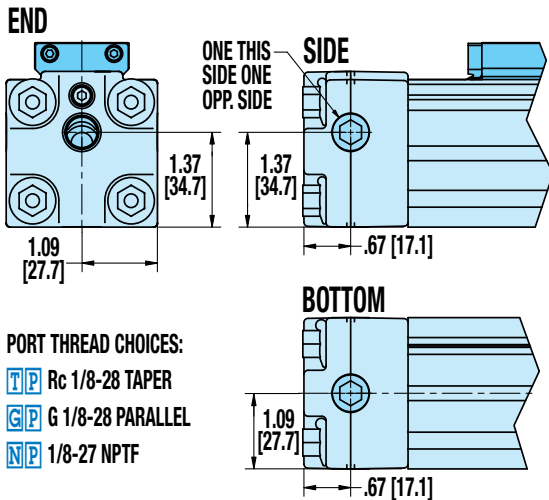
## SINGLE-END PORTING

Not Available for 16mm BORE

25mm BORE



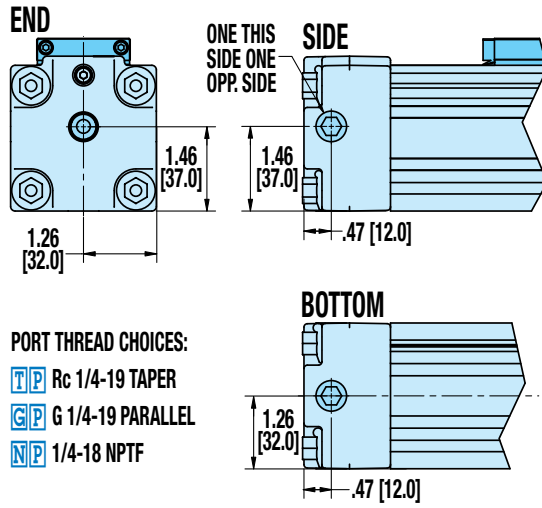
32mm BORE



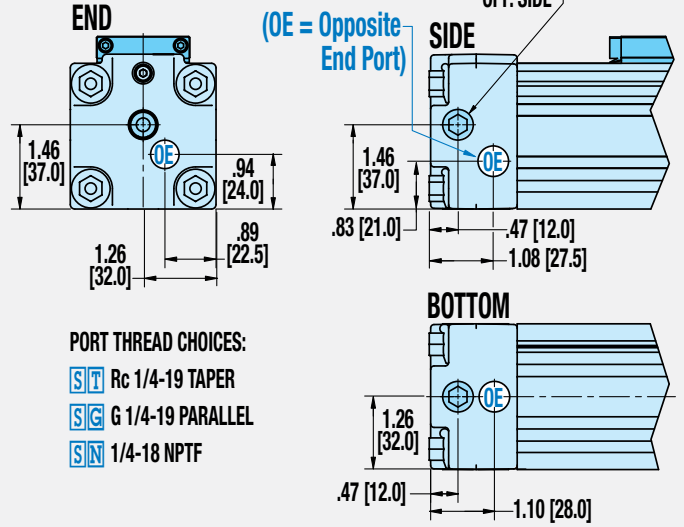
Dimensions in inches [brackets indicate dimensions in millimeters]

40mm  
BORE

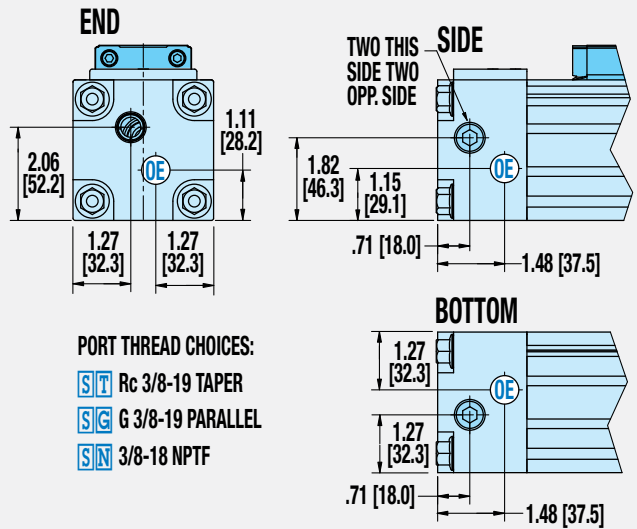
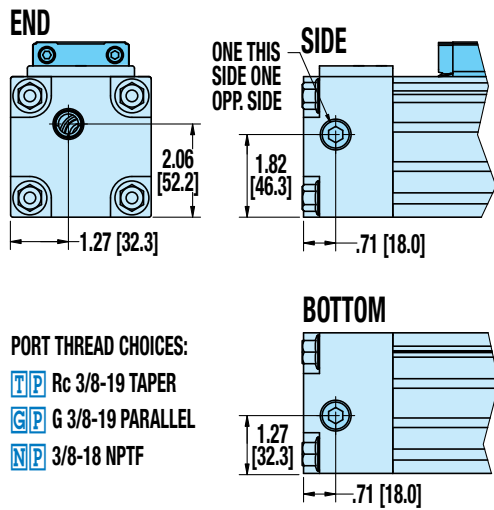
## DUAL END PORTING



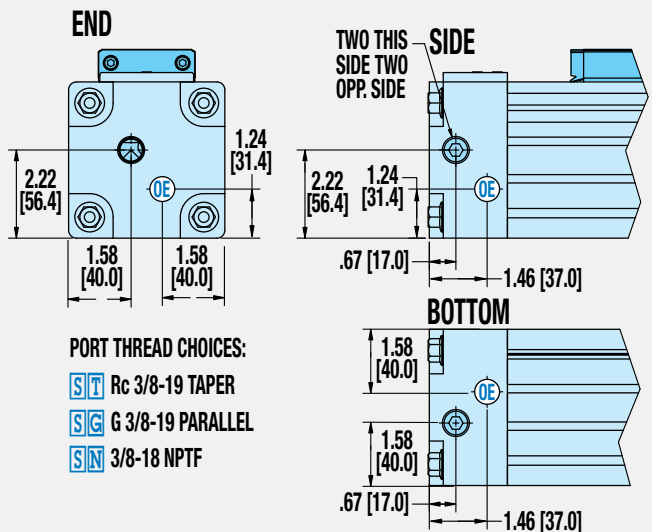
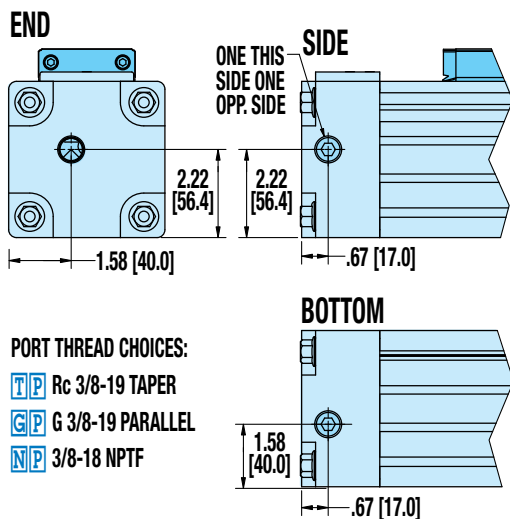
## SINGLE-END PORTING



50mm  
BORE



63mm  
BORE

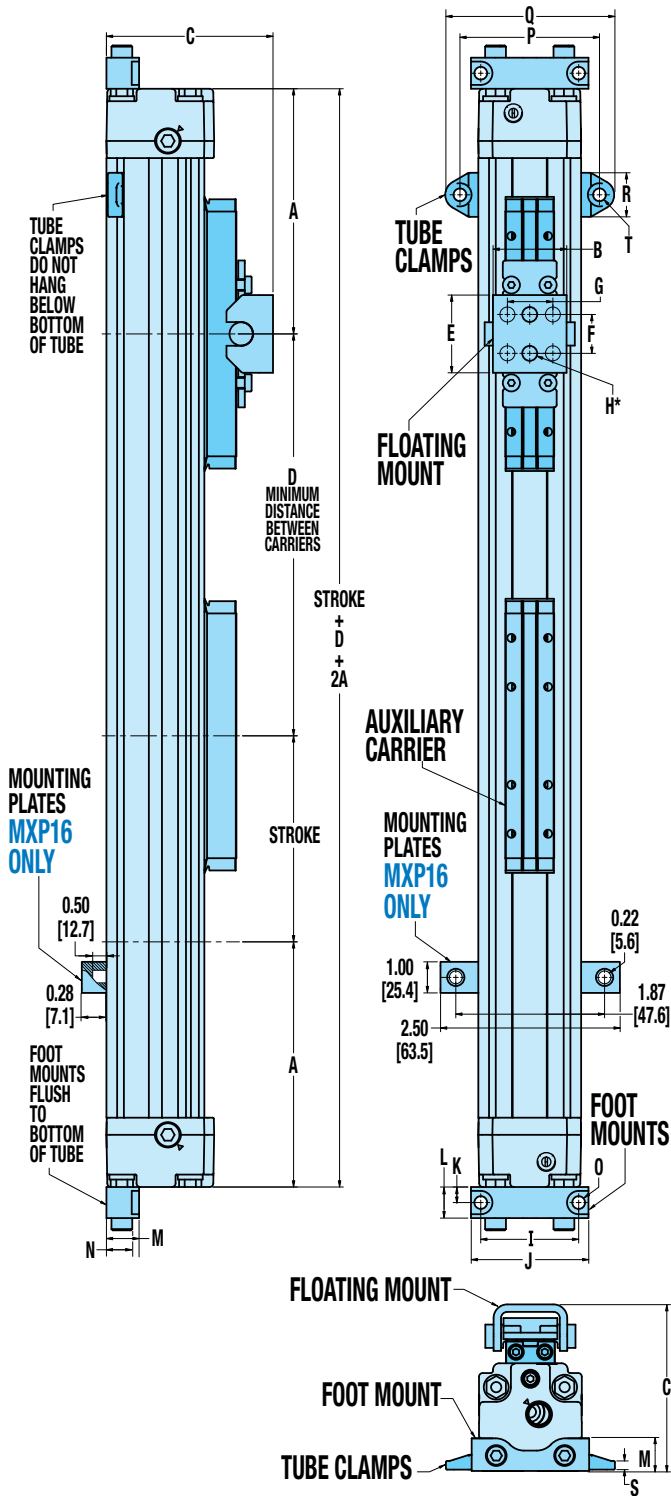


Dimensions in inches [brackets indicate dimensions in millimeters]



# N-INTERNAL BEARING OPTION DIMENSIONS

## AUXILIARY CARRIER, FLOATING MOUNT, FOOT MOUNT, TUBE CLAMPS



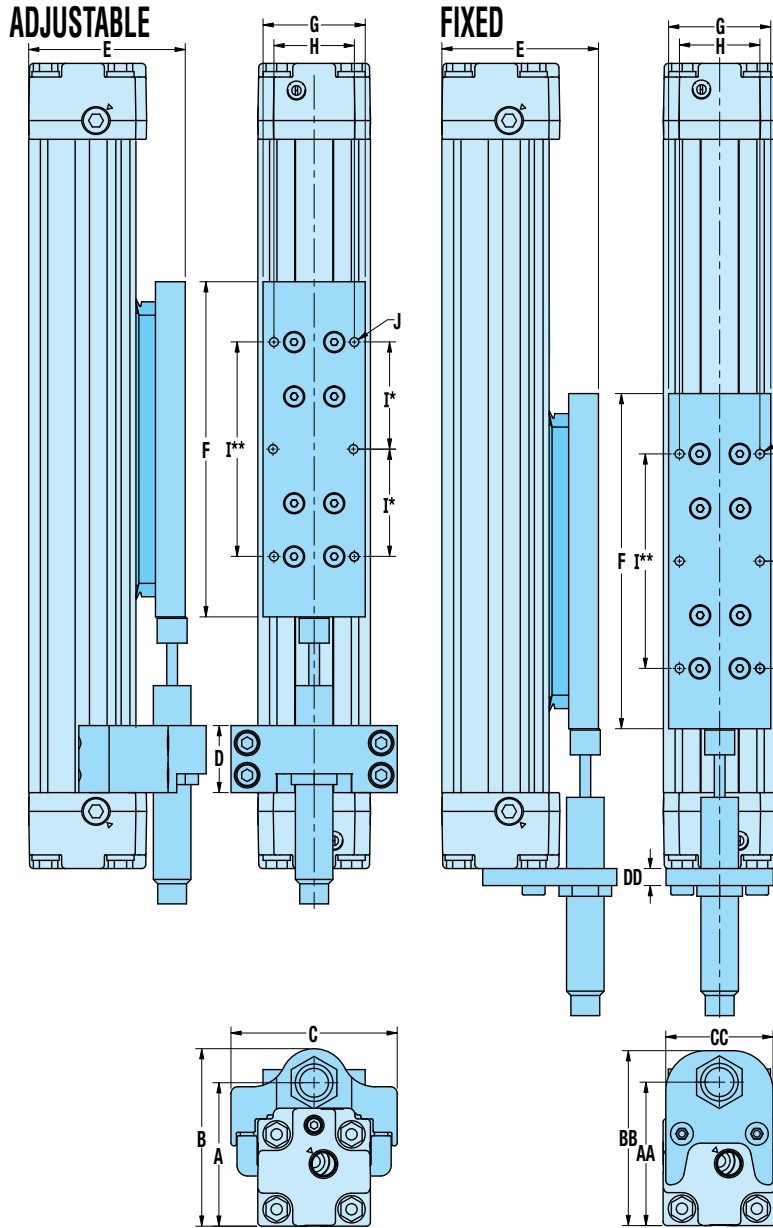
	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	3.13	3.94	4.90	5.82	6.29	8.45
<i>mm</i>	79.6	100.2	124.5	147.7	159.8	214.5
<b>AUXILIARY CARRIER</b>						
<b>D</b>	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.50	8.60	13.00
<i>mm</i>	127.0	152.4	177.8	215.9	218.4	330.0
<b>FLOATING MOUNT</b>						
<b>B</b>	1.27	1.19	2.08	2.55	3.24	3.15
<i>mm</i>	32.2	30.1	52.8	64.7	82.3	80.0
<b>C</b>	1.97	2.66	3.70	4.07	4.66	5.57
<i>mm</i>	50.1	67.5	94.1	103.3	118.4	141.6
<b>E</b>	0.90	1.25	1.50	1.50	3.94	5.20
<i>mm</i>	22.9	31.8	38.1	38.1	100.1	132.0
<b>F</b>	0.50	0.63	0.75	0.79	3.15	4.33
<i>mm</i>	12.7	15.9	19.1	20.0	80.0	110.0
<b>G</b>	-	-	1.00	1.38	-	1.69
<i>mm</i>	-	-	25.4	35.0	-	43.0
<b>H*</b>	0.17(2)	0.24(2)	0.28(4)	0.28(4)	0.36(2)	0.34(4)
<i>mm</i>	4.3(2)	6.1(2)	7.1(4)	7.1(4)	9.1(2)	8.7(4)
<b>FOOT MOUNTS</b>						
<b>I</b>	1.26	1.57	2.01	2.52	3.11	3.94
<i>mm</i>	32.0	40.0	51.0	64.0	78.9	100.0
<b>J</b>	1.57	1.89	2.36	2.91	3.67	4.72
<i>mm</i>	40.0	48.0	60.0	74.0	93.2	120.0
<b>K</b>	0.16	0.25	0.37	0.47	0.50	0.59
<i>mm</i>	4.0	6.4	9.5	12.0	12.7	15.0
<b>L</b>	0.31	0.50	0.75	0.94	1.00	1.18
<i>mm</i>	8.0	12.7	19.0	24.0	25.4	30.0
<b>M</b>	0.35	0.52	0.91	0.73	1.00	1.06
<i>mm</i>	8.9	13.3	23.0	18.5	25.4	27.0
<b>N</b>	-	0.41	0.71	0.45	0.69	0.65
<i>mm</i>	-	10.3	18.0	11.4	17.4	16.5
<b>O</b>	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.42
<i>mm</i>	4.6	5.2	5.5	7.1	9.0	10.7
<b>TUBE CLAMPS</b>						
<b>P</b>	-	2.24	2.92	3.26	3.84	5.19
<i>mm</i>	-	57.0	74.1	82.7	97.5	131.7
<b>Q</b>	-	2.72	3.44	3.81	4.39	5.93
<i>mm</i>	-	69.0	87.4	96.7	111.5	150.7
<b>R</b>	-	0.71	0.63	0.55	0.55	0.75
<i>mm</i>	-	18.0	16.0	14.0	14.0	19.0
<b>S</b>	-	0.14	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.24
<i>mm</i>	-	3.6	4.3	3.8	3.8	6.1
<b>T</b>	-	0.20	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.42
<i>mm</i>	-	5.2	7.1	7.1	7.1	10.7

\*MXP16, 25 & 50 use 2 center holes,  
MXP32, 40 & 63 use 4 corner holes

NOTE: Auxiliary carrier is N-Internal Bearing carrier, see page MXP\_21 for carrier size and mounting dimensions

# N-INTERNAL BEARING OPTION DIMENSIONS

## ADJUSTABLE AND FIXED SHOCK ABSORBERS



### ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	1.65	2.11	2.91	3.32	4.24	5.21
<i>mm</i>	42.0	53.5	73.8	84.4	107.6	132.4
<b>B</b>	1.97	2.61	3.35	3.87	4.87	5.91
<i>mm</i>	50.0	66.2	85.0	98.4	123.8	150.0
<b>C</b>	1.74	2.44	2.95	3.43	4.09	5.20
<i>mm</i>	44.3	62.0	74.9	87.0	103.9	132.0
<b>D</b>	0.71	0.98	1.25	0.98	1.22	1.26
<i>mm</i>	18.0	25.0	31.8	25.0	31.0	32.0

### Stroke Adder: Adjustable Shock Absorber

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>in</b>	0.49	1.06	1.17	0.76	0.81	0.51
<i>mm</i>	12.4	26.8	29.8	19.3	20.5	13.0

NOTE: For each adjustable shock absorber ordered, add Stroke Adder value to required stroke to determine configured actuator stroke.

$$\text{Required Stroke} + \left( \frac{\text{Adj. Stroke}}{\text{Quantity}} \times \text{Shock Adder value} \right) = \text{Configured Actuator Stroke}$$

Example: MXP25N, 500mm stroke required, 2 adjustable shocks  
 $500 + (2 \times 26.8) = 500 + 53.6 = 553.6\text{mm}$

### SHOCK PLATE

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>E</b>	1.81	2.28	3.17	3.61	4.55	5.65
<i>mm</i>	46.0	57.9	80.5	91.8	115.6	143.4
<b>F</b>	3.86	4.92	5.20	6.72***	6.65	10.29****
<i>mm</i>	98.0	125.0	132.0	170.8***	168.8	261.4****
<b>G</b>	0.94	1.50	1.32	1.61	2.13	2.44
<i>mm</i>	24.0	38.1	33.5	41.0	54.0	62.0
<b>H</b>	0.63	1.18	0.96	1.05	1.50	1.69
<i>mm</i>	16.0	30.0	24.5	26.7	38.1	43.0
<b>I*</b>	0.89	1.57	-	-	-	-
<i>mm</i>	22.5	40.0	-	-	-	-
<b>I**</b>	-	-	1.75	3.00	2.25	4.33
<i>mm</i>	-	-	44.5	76.2	57.2	110.0
<b>J</b>	#8-32 (6)	#8-32 (6)	#10-32 (4)	1/4-20 (4)	5/16-18 (4)	3/8-16 (4)
<i>mm</i>	M4x0.8 (6)	M4x0.8 (6)	M5x0.8 (4)	M6x1.0 (4)	M8x1.25 (4)	M10x1.5 (4)

\*MXP16 & 25 Shock plate has 6 mounting holes

\*\*MXP32, 40, 50 & 63 Shock plate has 4 mounting holes

\*\*\*MXP40 Shock Stop Plate has impact bolts. Actual plate length is 5.98" (152mm); Impact bolts, one on each end, add .74" (18.8mm) to total length

\*\*\*\*MXP63 Shock Stop Plate has impact bolts. Actual plate length is 9.84" (250mm); Impact bolts, one on each end, add .45" (11.4mm) to total length

### FIXED SHOCK ABSORBER

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>AA</b>	1.65	2.11	2.91	3.32	4.24	5.21
<i>mm</i>	42.0	53.5	73.8	84.4	107.6	132.3
<b>BB</b>	1.95	2.57	3.42	3.87	5.09	5.92
<i>mm</i>	49.5	65.3	86.8	98.4	129.2	150.3
<b>CC</b>	1.17	1.57	2.00	2.44	2.83	3.66
<i>mm</i>	29.8	40.0	50.8	62.0	72.0	93.0
<b>DD</b>	0.13	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.50	0.50
<i>mm</i>	3.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	12.7	12.7



# S-SOLID BEARING ACTUATOR DIMENSIONS

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

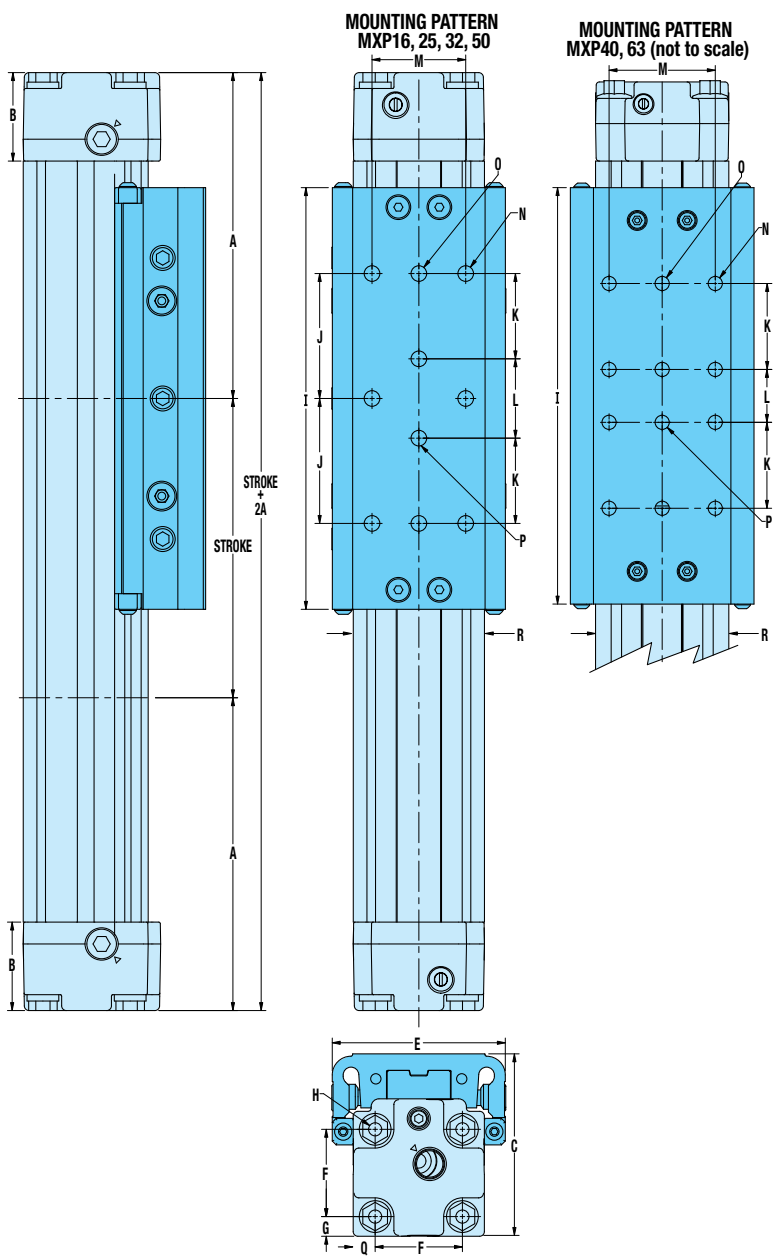
LS

MG

CC

PB

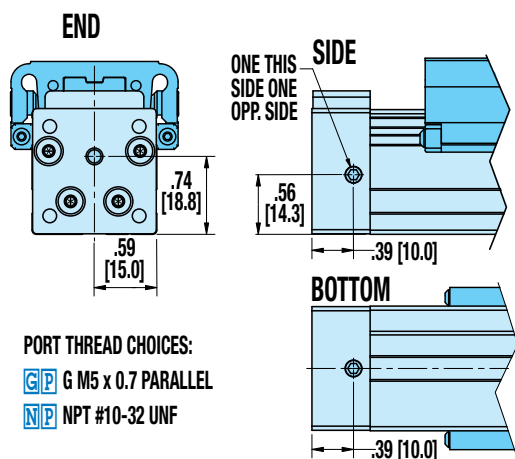
ENGR



	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	3.13	3.94	4.90	5.82	6.29	8.45
<i>mm</i>	79.6	100.2	124.5	147.7	159.8	214.5
<b>B</b>	0.55	1.11	1.50	1.50	1.97	1.97
<i>mm</i>	14.0	28.3	38.1	38.0	50.0	50.0
<b>C</b>	1.80	2.30	3.06	3.51	4.44	5.48
<i>mm</i>	45.8	58.4	77.8	89.2	112.8	139.1
<b>D</b>	1.18	1.65	2.18	2.52	3.01	3.94
<i>mm</i>	30.0	42.0	55.4	64.0	78.7	100.0
<b>E</b>	1.58	2.18	2.86	3.47	4.01	5.59
<i>mm</i>	40.1	55.4	72.6	88.2	104.1	142.0
<b>F</b>	0.85	1.10	1.42	1.81	2.25	2.87
<i>mm</i>	21.5	27.9	36.1	46.0	57.2	73.0
<b>G</b>	0.17	0.25	0.38	0.35	0.43	0.53
<i>mm</i>	4.3	6.3	9.7	9.0	10.8	13.5
<b>H</b>	#8-32 (8)	#10-24 (8)	1/4-20 (8)	1/4-20 (8)	5/16-18 (8)	5/16-18 (8)
<i>mm</i>	M4x0.7 (8)	M5x0.8 (8)	M6x1.0 (8)	M6x1.0 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)
<b>I</b>	4.12	5.31	6.02	7.87	7.91	12.11
<i>mm</i>	104.6	135.0	153.0	200.0	200.8	307.5
<b>J</b>	1.18	1.57	1.77	-	1.87	-
<i>mm</i>	30.0	40.0	45.0	-	47.6	-
<b>K</b>	-	1.07	1.10	1.63	1.25	1.50
<i>mm</i>	-	27.3	28.0	41.3	31.8	38.1
<b>L</b>	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.50	3.00
<i>mm</i>	-	25.4	25.4	25.4	63.5	76.2
<b>M</b>	1.18	1.18	1.73	2.01	2.59	3.25
<i>mm</i>	30.0	30.0	44.0	51.0	65.8	82.6
<b>N</b>	#8-32 (6)	1/4-20 (6)	1/4-20 (6)	5/16-18 (8)	3/8-16 (6)	3/8-16 (8)
<i>mm</i>	M4x0.7 (6)	M6x1.0 (6)	M8x1.25 (6)	M8x1.25 (8)	M10x1.5 (6)	M10x1.5 (8)
<b>O</b>	-	#10-32 (2)	1/4-20 (2)	5/16-18 (2)	3/8-16 (2)	3/8-16 (2)
<i>mm</i>	-	M6x1.0 (2)	M8x1.25 (2)	M8x1.25 (2)	M10x1.5 (2)	M10x1.5 (2)
<b>P</b>	-	1/4-20 (2)	1/4-20 (2)	1/4-20 (2)	3/8-16 (2)	3/8-16 (2)
<i>mm</i>	-	M6x1.0 (2)	M8x1.25 (2)	M8x1.25 (2)	M10x1.5 (2)	M10x1.5 (2)
<b>Q</b>	0.17	0.28	0.38	0.35	0.43	0.53
<i>mm</i>	4.3	7.0	9.7	9.0	10.8	13.5
<b>R</b>	1.18	1.65	2.18	2.52	3.10	3.94
<i>mm</i>	30.00	42.00	55.37	64.00	78.74	100.00

## DUAL END PORTING

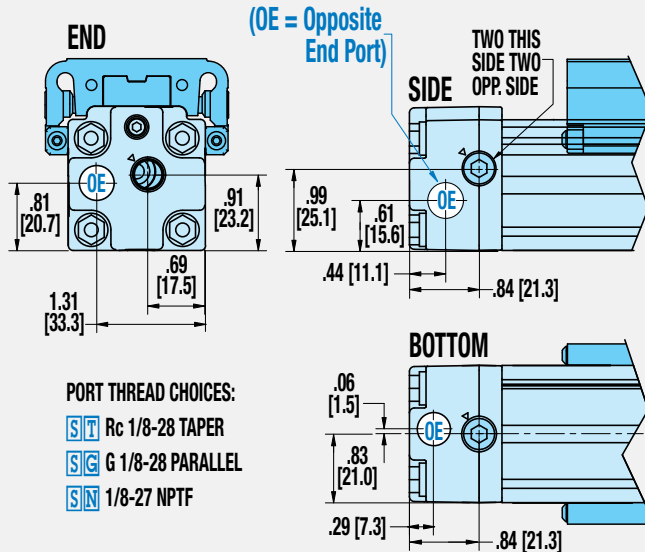
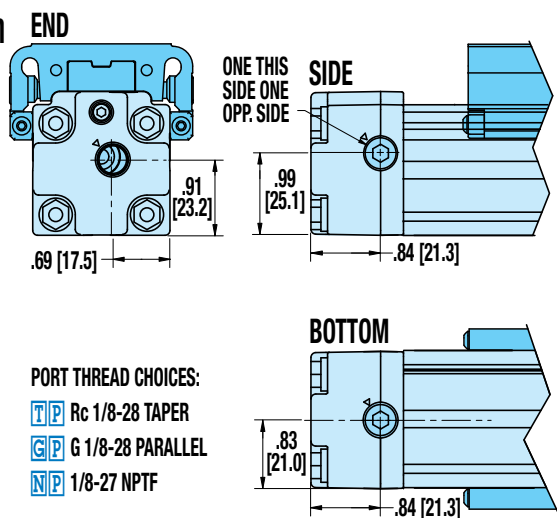
16mm  
BORE



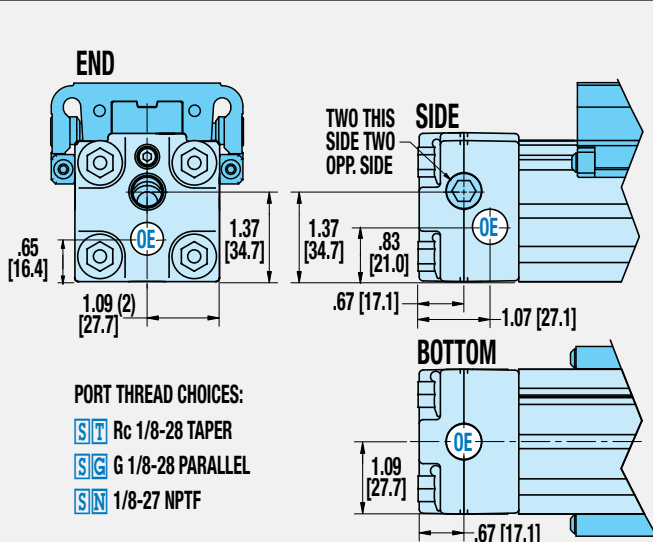
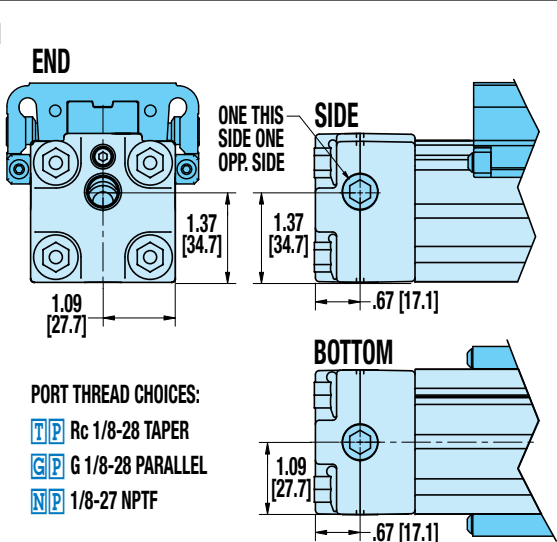
## SINGLE-END PORTING

Not Available for 16mm BORE

25mm  
BORE



32mm  
BORE

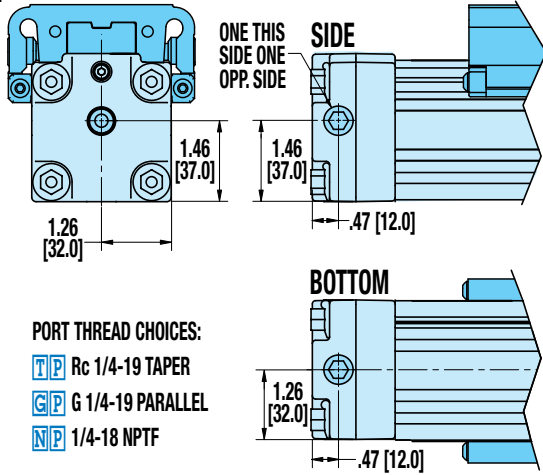


Dimensions in inches [brackets indicate dimensions in millimeters]

# S-SOLID BEARING PORTING DIMENSIONS MXP40S, MXP50S, MXP63S

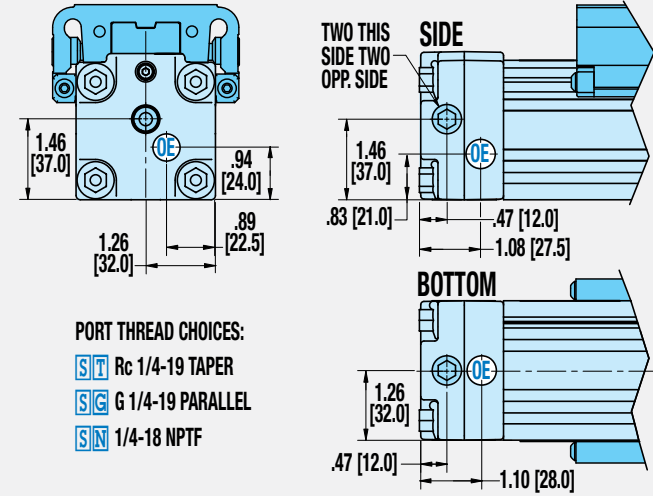
## DUAL END PORTING

40mm BORE

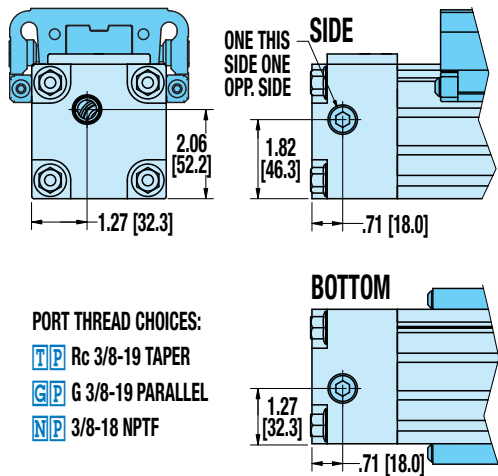


## SINGLE-END PORTING

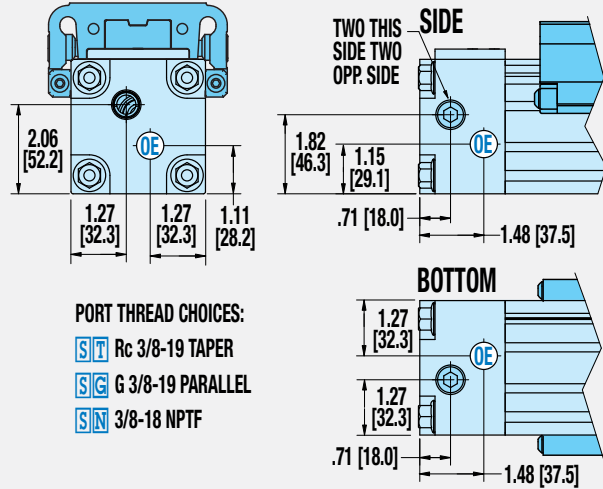
END



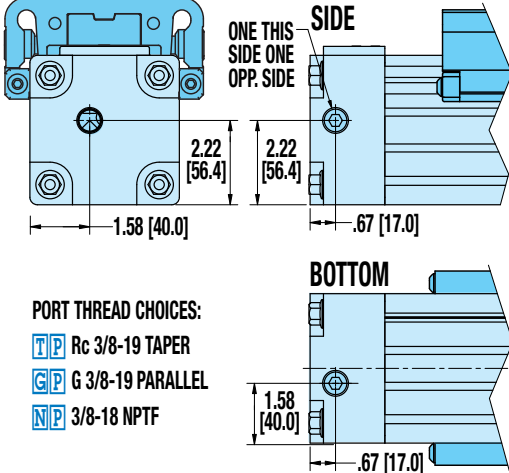
50mm BORE



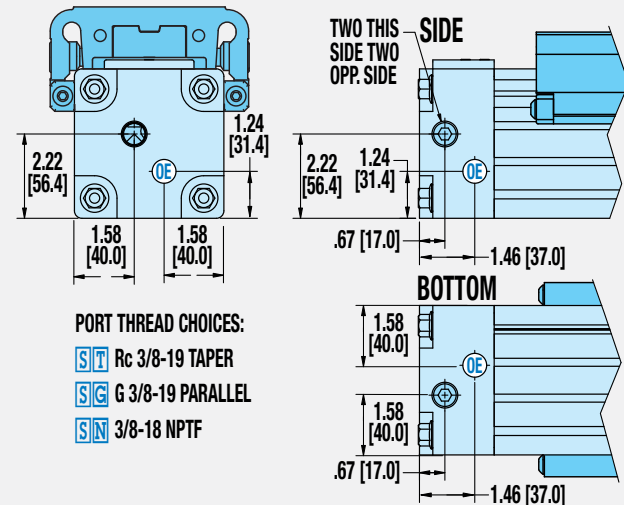
END



63mm BORE



END



Dimensions in inches [brackets indicate dimensions in millimeters]

ABT  
MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

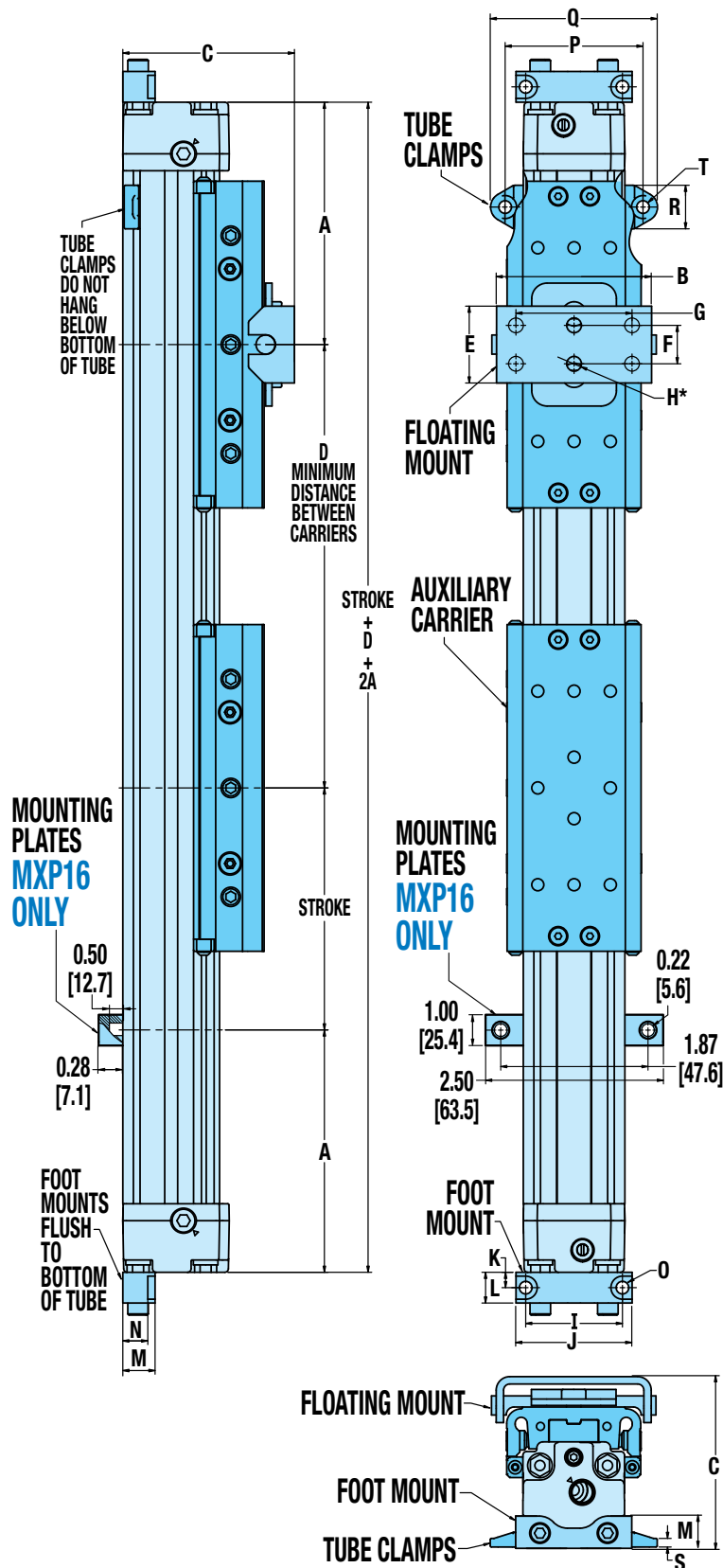
CC

PB

ENGR

# S-SOLID BEARING OPTION DIMENSIONS

## AUXILIARY CARRIER, FLOATING MOUNT, FOOT MOUNT, TUBE CLAMPS



	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	3.13	3.94	4.90	5.82	6.29	8.45
<i>mm</i>	79.6	100.2	124.5	147.7	159.8	214.5
<b>AUXILIARY CARRIER</b>						
<b>D</b>	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.50	8.60	13.00
<i>mm</i>	127.0	152.4	177.8	215.9	218.4	330.0
<b>FLOATING MOUNT</b>						
<b>B</b>	1.86	2.52	3.37	4.32	5.04	6.10
<i>mm</i>	47.3	64.1	85.6	109.7	128.0	155.0
<b>C</b>	2.31	2.80	3.67	4.26	5.24	6.17
<i>mm</i>	58.7	71.0	93.3	108.2	133.1	156.8
<b>E</b>	0.98	1.25	2.76	3.94	3.94	5.00
<i>mm</i>	25.0	31.8	70.1	100.0	100.1	127.0
<b>F</b>	0.47	0.63	1.97	2.95	3.15	3.94
<i>mm</i>	12.0	15.9	50.0	74.9	80.0	100.1
<b>G</b>	-	-	-	2.17	-	2.76
<i>mm</i>	-	-	-	55.1	-	70.1
<b>H*</b>	0.18(2)	0.24(2)	0.28(2)	0.28(4)	0.36(2)	0.34(4)
<i>mm</i>	4.5(2)	6.1(2)	7.1(2)	7.1(4)	9.1(2)	8.7(4)
<b>FOOT MOUNT</b>						
<b>I</b>	1.26	1.57	2.01	2.52	3.11	3.94
<i>mm</i>	32.0	40.0	51.0	64.0	78.9	100.0
<b>J</b>	1.57	1.89	2.36	2.91	3.67	4.72
<i>mm</i>	40.0	48.0	60.0	74.0	93.2	120.0
<b>K</b>	0.16	0.25	0.37	0.47	0.50	0.59
<i>mm</i>	4.0	6.4	9.5	12.0	12.7	15.0
<b>L</b>	0.31	0.50	0.75	0.94	1.00	1.18
<i>mm</i>	8.0	12.7	19.0	24.0	25.4	30.0
<b>M</b>	0.35	0.52	0.91	0.73	1.00	1.06
<i>mm</i>	8.9	13.3	23.0	18.5	25.4	27.0
<b>N</b>	-	0.41	0.71	0.45	0.69	0.65
<i>mm</i>	-	10.3	18.0	11.4	17.4	16.5
<b>O</b>	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.42
<i>mm</i>	4.6	5.2	5.5	7.1	9.0	10.7
<b>TUBE CLAMPS</b>						
<b>P</b>	-	2.24	2.92	3.26	3.84	5.19
<i>mm</i>	-	57.0	74.1	82.7	97.5	131.7
<b>Q</b>	-	2.72	3.44	3.81	4.39	5.93
<i>mm</i>	-	69.0	87.4	96.7	111.5	150.7
<b>R</b>	-	0.71	0.63	0.55	0.55	0.75
<i>mm</i>	-	18.0	16.0	14.0	14.0	19.0
<b>S</b>	-	0.14	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.24
<i>mm</i>	-	3.6	4.3	3.8	3.8	6.1
<b>T</b>	-	0.20	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.42
<i>mm</i>	-	5.2	7.1	7.1	7.1	10.7

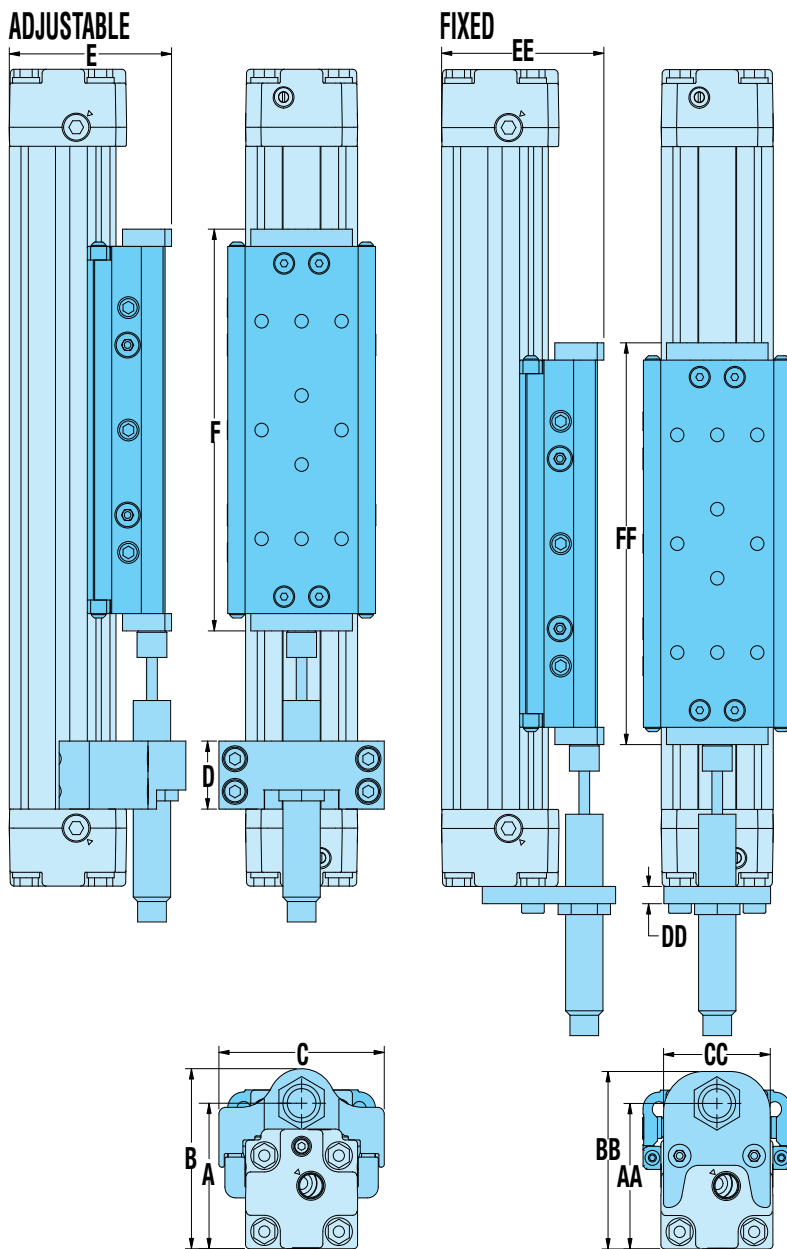
\*MXP16, 25, 32 & 50 use 2 center holes, MXP40 & 63 use 4 corner holes

NOTE: Auxiliary carrier is S-Solid Bearing carrier, see page MXP\_26 for carrier size and mounting dimensions

ABT  
MXP  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
PB  
ENGR

# S-SOLID BEARING OPTION DIMENSIONS

## ADJUSTABLE AND FIXED SHOCK ABSORBERS



### ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	1.65	2.11	2.91	3.32	4.24	5.21
<i>mm</i>	42.0	53.5	73.8	84.4	107.6	132.4
<b>B</b>	1.97	2.61	3.35	3.87	4.87	5.91
<i>mm</i>	50.0	66.2	85.0	98.4	123.8	150.0
<b>C</b>	1.74	2.44	2.95	3.43	4.09	5.20
<i>mm</i>	44.3	62.0	74.9	87.0	103.9	132.0
<b>D</b>	0.71	0.98	1.25	0.98	1.22	1.26
<i>mm</i>	18.0	25.0	31.8	25.0	31.0	32.0
<b>E</b>	1.80	2.39 <sup>1</sup>	3.20 <sup>2</sup>	3.57 <sup>3</sup>	4.53 <sup>4</sup>	5.50 <sup>5</sup>
<i>mm</i>	45.8	60.8 <sup>1</sup>	81.2 <sup>2</sup>	90.7 <sup>3</sup>	115.1 <sup>4</sup>	139.7 <sup>5</sup>
<b>F</b>	4.12	5.81 <sup>1</sup>	6.76 <sup>2</sup>	8.61 <sup>3</sup>	8.35 <sup>4</sup>	12.56 <sup>5</sup>
<i>mm</i>	104.6	147.7 <sup>1</sup>	171.8 <sup>2</sup>	218.8 <sup>3</sup>	212.2 <sup>4</sup>	318.9 <sup>5</sup>

### Stroke Adder: Adjustable Shock Absorber

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>in.</b>	0.62	1.50	1.96	1.70	1.66	1.65
<i>mm</i>	15.7	38.1	49.7	43.3	42.1	41.8

**NOTE:** For each adjustable shock absorber ordered, add Stroke Adder value to required stroke to determine configured actuator stroke.

$$\text{Required Stroke} + \left( \frac{\text{Adj. Stroke}}{\text{Quantity}} \times \text{Shock Adder value} \right) = \text{Configured Actuator Stroke}$$

Example: MXP25S, 500mm stroke required, 2 adjustable shocks

$$500 + (2 \times 38.1) = 500 + 76.2 = 576.2\text{mm}$$

### FIXED SHOCK ABSORBER

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>AA</b>	1.65	2.11	2.91	3.32	4.24	5.21
<i>mm</i>	42.0	53.5	73.8	84.4	107.6	132.4
<b>BB</b>	1.95	2.57	3.42	3.87	5.10	5.92
<i>mm</i>	49.5	65.3	86.8	98.4	129.6	150.3
<b>CC</b>	1.17	1.57	2.00	2.44	2.83	3.66
<i>mm</i>	29.8	40.0	50.8	62.0	72.0	93.0
<b>DD</b>	0.13	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.50	0.50
<i>mm</i>	3.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	12.7	12.7
<b>EE</b>	1.80	2.39 <sup>1</sup>	3.20 <sup>2</sup>	3.57 <sup>3</sup>	4.53 <sup>4</sup>	5.50 <sup>5</sup>
<i>mm</i>	45.8	60.8 <sup>1</sup>	81.2 <sup>2</sup>	90.7 <sup>3</sup>	115.1 <sup>4</sup>	139.7 <sup>5</sup>
<b>FF</b>	4.12	5.81 <sup>1</sup>	6.76 <sup>2</sup>	8.61 <sup>3</sup>	8.35 <sup>4</sup>	12.56 <sup>5</sup>
<i>mm</i>	104.6	147.7 <sup>1</sup>	171.8 <sup>2</sup>	218.8 <sup>3</sup>	212.2 <sup>4</sup>	318.9 <sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Carrier is standard MXP25S, 2.30" (58.4mm) high X 5.31" (135.0mm) long, Impact plates on each end of carrier add .09" (2.4mm) to total height and .50" (12.7mm) to total length

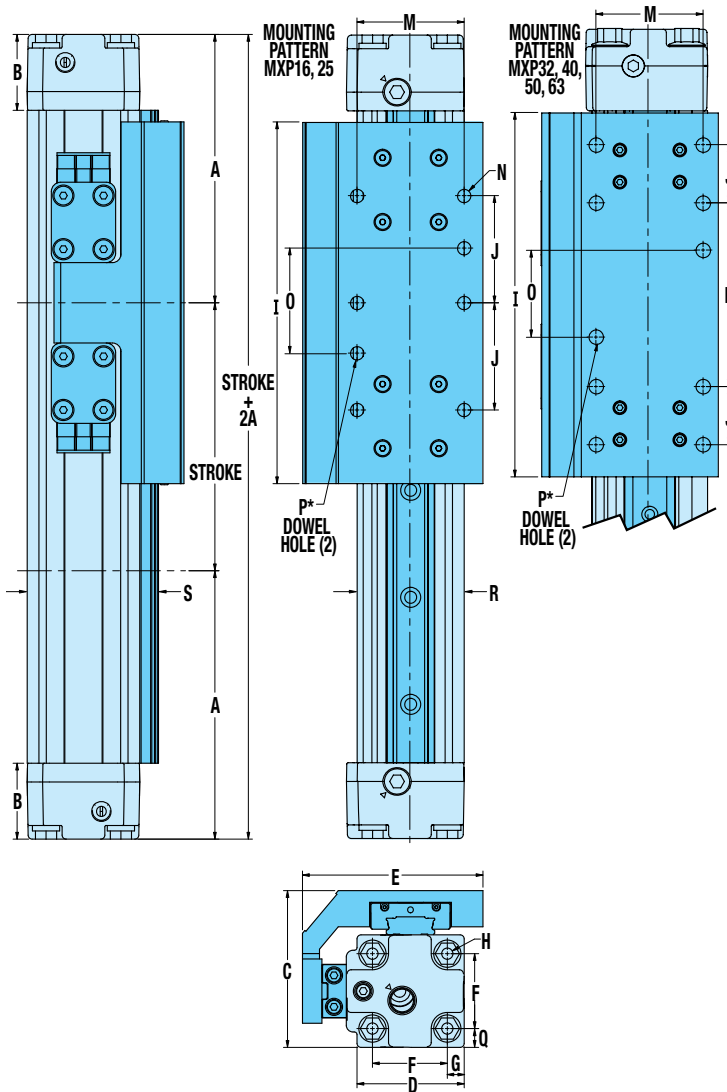
<sup>2</sup>Carrier is standard MXP32S, 3.06" (77.8mm) high X 6.02" (153.0mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .13" (3.4mm) to total height and .74" (18.8mm) to total length

<sup>3</sup>Carrier is standard MXP40S, 3.51" (89.2mm) high X 7.87" (200.0mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .06" (1.5mm) to total height and .74" (18.8mm) to total length

<sup>4</sup>Carrier is standard MXP50S, 4.44" (112.8mm) high X 7.91" (200.8mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .09" (2.3mm) to total height and .45" (11.4mm) to total length

<sup>5</sup>Carrier is standard MXP63S, 5.48" (139.1mm) high X 12.11" (307.5mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .45" (11.4mm) to total length

# P-PROFILED RAIL ACTUATOR DIMENSIONS



	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	3.13	3.94	4.89	5.79	6.26	8.42
<i>mm</i>	79.6	100.2	124.1	147.1	159.1	213.8
<b>B</b>	0.55	1.11	1.50	1.50	1.97	1.97
<i>mm</i>	14.0	28.3	38.1	38.0	50.0	50.0
<b>C</b>	1.81	2.30	3.05	3.53	4.71	5.51
<i>mm</i>	46.0	58.5	77.4	89.7	119.7	140.0
<b>D</b>	1.19	1.57	2.13	2.52	3.01	2.87
<i>mm</i>	30.3	40.0	54.0	64.0	78.7	73.0
<b>E</b>	1.78	2.65	3.25	3.85	4.62	5.65
<i>mm</i>	45.3	67.4	82.5	97.8	117.4	143.6
<b>F</b>	0.85	1.10	1.42	1.81	2.25	2.87
<i>mm</i>	21.5	27.9	36.1	46.0	57.2	73.0
<b>G</b>	0.17	0.28	0.38	0.35	0.43	0.53
<i>mm</i>	4.3	7.0	9.7	9.0	10.8	13.5
<b>H</b>	#8-32 (8)	#10-24 (8)	1/4-20 (8)	1/4-20 (8)	5/16-18 (8)	5/16-18 (8)
<i>mm</i>	M4x0.7 (8)	M5x0.8 (8)	M6x1.0 (8)	M6x1.0 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)
<b>I</b>	4.33	5.31	6.69	7.87	8.50	12.00
<i>mm</i>	110.0	135.0	170.0	200.0	216.0	304.8
<b>J</b>	1.57	1.57	1.07	1.00	1.00	1.57
<i>mm</i>	40.0	40.0	27.1	25.4	25.4	40.0
<b>K</b>	-	-	3.37	4.50	2.75	5.12
<i>mm</i>	-	-	85.7	114.3	69.9	130.0
<b>M</b>	1.102	1.575	1.969	2.835	3.125	3.870
<i>mm</i>	28.00	40.00	50.00	72.00	79.38	98.30
<b>N</b>	#8-32 (6)	1/4-20 (6)	5/16-18 (8)	5/16-18 (8)	5/16-18 (10)	3/8-16 (8)
<i>mm</i>	M4x0.7 (6)	M6x1.0 (6)	M8x1.25 (8)	M8x1.25 (8)	M8x1.25 (10)	M10x1.5 (8)
<b>O</b>	1.575	1.575	1.772	2.500	1.500	2.559
<i>mm</i>	40.00	40.00	45.00	63.50	38.10	65.00
<b>P*</b>	0.1583/ .1573 ↓.250(2)	0.2520/ .2512 ↓.250(2)	0.3145/ .3135 ↓.375(2)	0.3145/ .3135 ↓.500(2)	0.3145/ .3135 ↓.500(2)	0.3770/ .3760 ↓.500(2)
<i>mm</i>	04.046 /4.021 ↓6.35(2)	06.045 /6.020 ↓6.35(2)	08.045 /8.020 ↓9.53(2)	08.045 /8.020 ↓12.70(2)	08.045 /8.020 ↓12.70(2)	010.045 /10.020 ↓12.70(2)
<b>Q</b>	0.17	0.28	0.38	0.35	0.43	0.53
<i>mm</i>	4.3	7.0	9.7	9.0	10.8	13.5
<b>R</b>	1.181	1.58	2.13	2.52	3.10	3.94
<i>mm</i>	30.00	40.00	54.00	64.00	78.74	100.00
<b>S</b>	1.40	1.91	2.48	2.89	3.69	4.53
<i>mm</i>	35.50	48.60	62.87	73.50	93.74	115.00

\*DOWEL HOLES

$\text{⌀}$	0.003 in (M)
$\text{⌀}$	0.08 mm (M)



ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

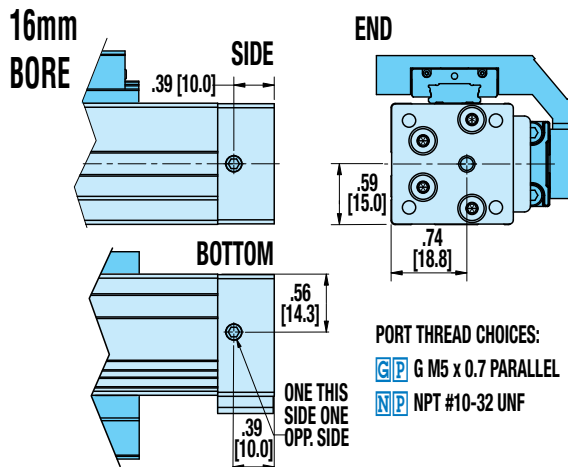
MG

CC

PB

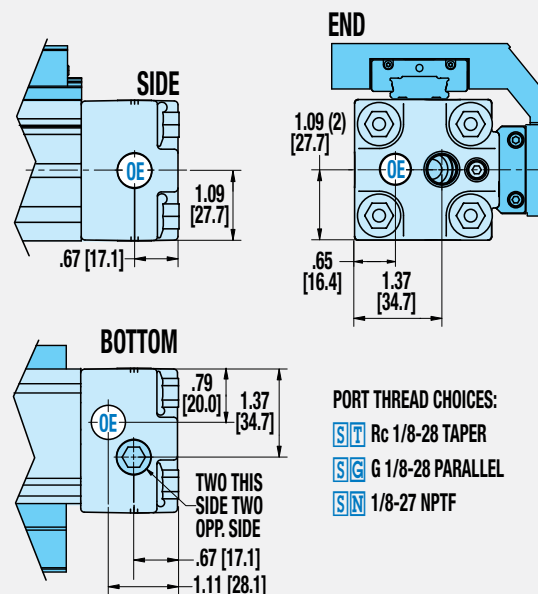
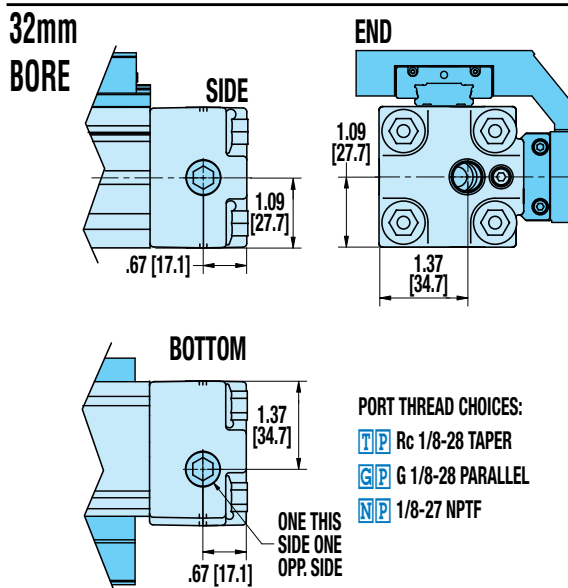
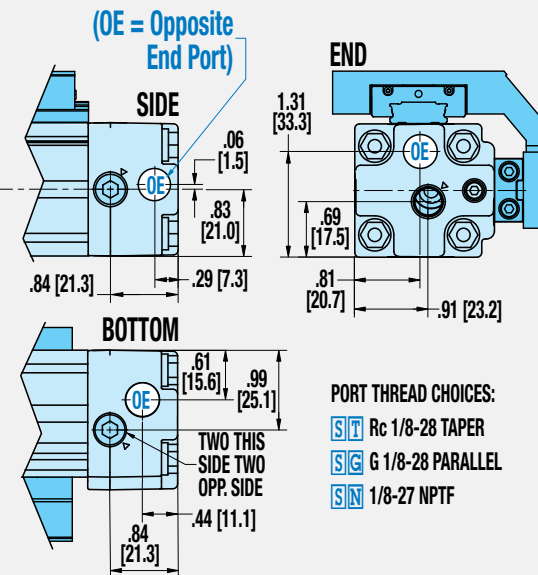
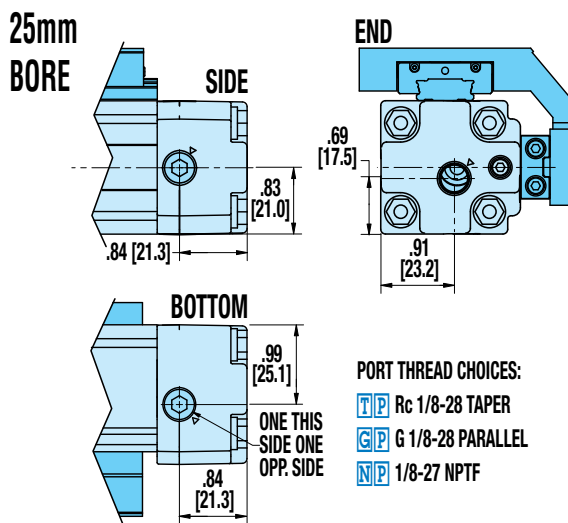
ENGR

## DUAL END PORTING

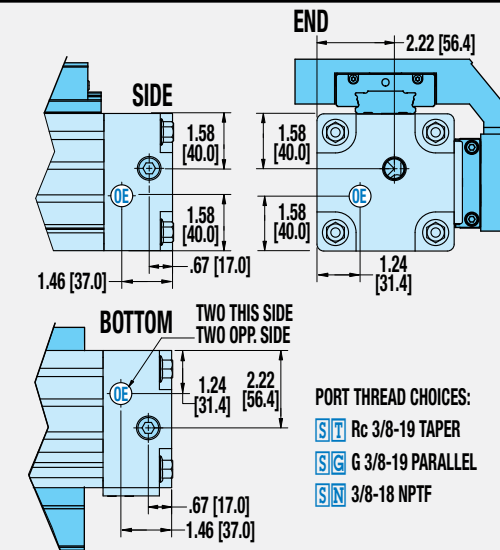
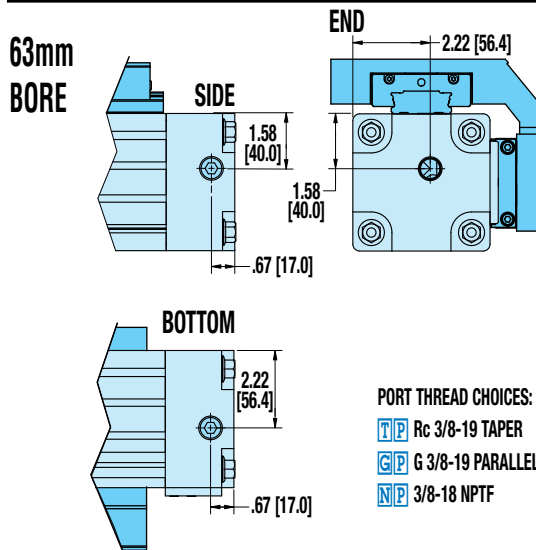
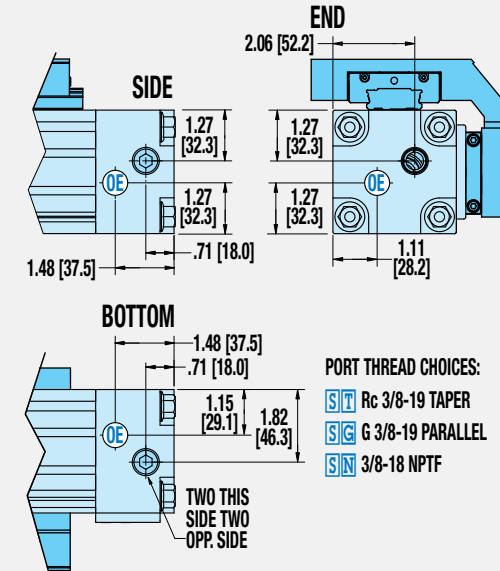
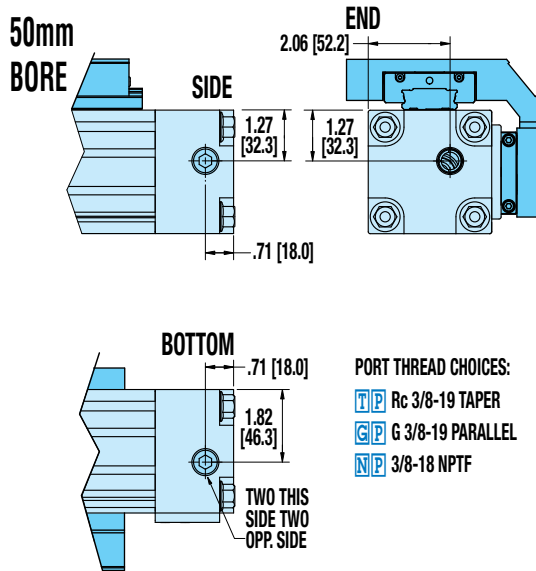
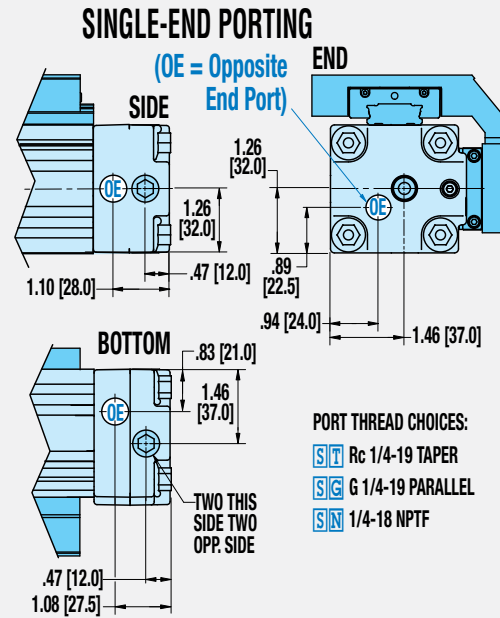
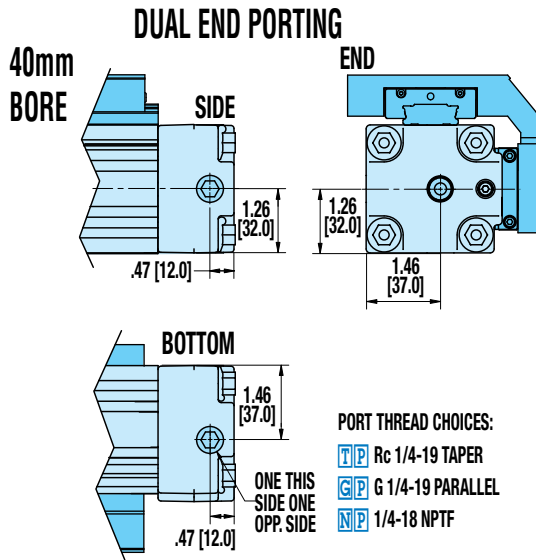


## SINGLE-END PORTING

Not Available for 16mm BORE

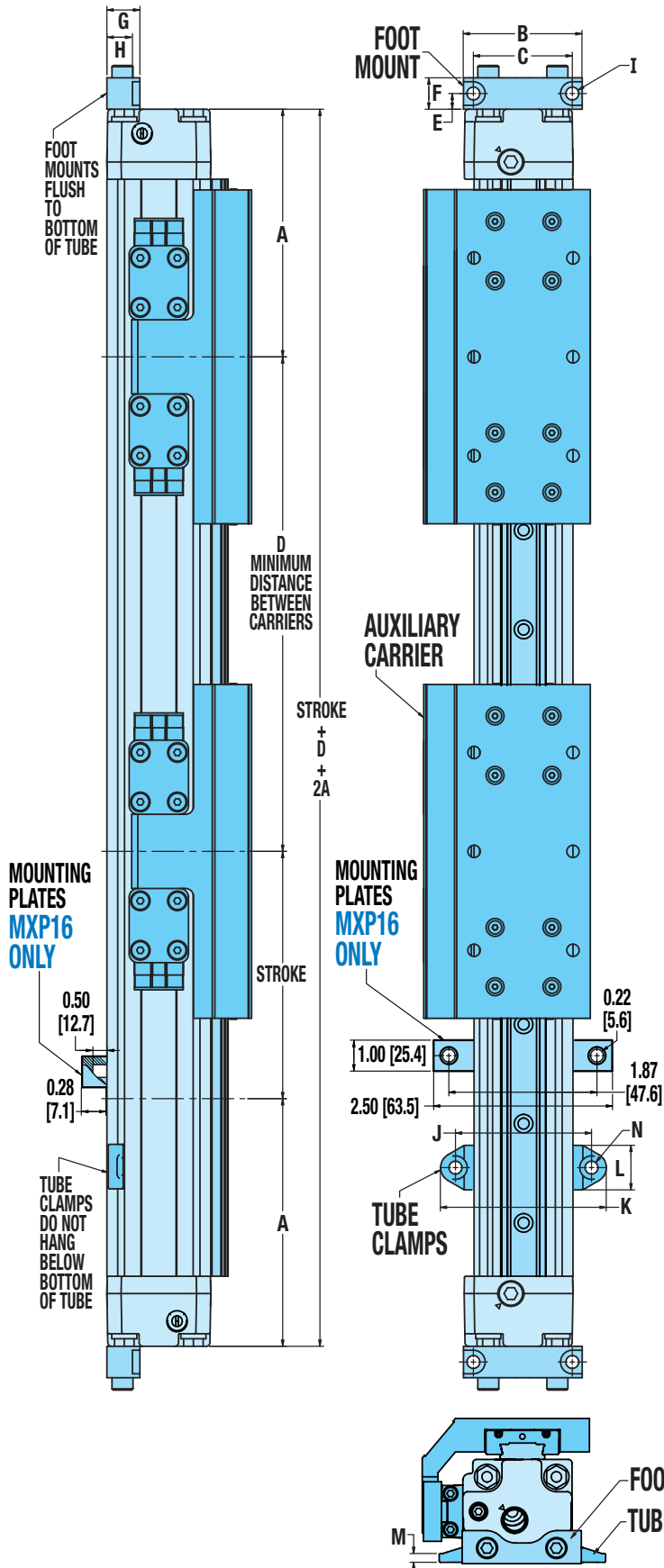


# P-PROFILED RAIL PORTING DIMENSIONS MXP40P, MXP50P, MXP63P



# P-PROFILED RAIL OPTION DIMENSIONS

## AUXILIARY CARRIER, FOOT MOUNT, TUBE CLAMPS



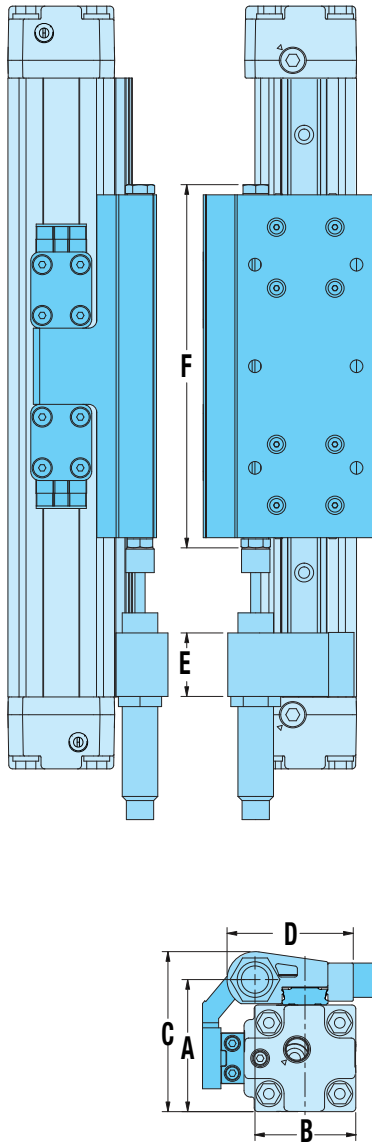
	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	3.13	3.94	4.90	5.82	6.29	8.45
mm	79.6	100.2	124.5	147.7	159.8	214.5
<b>AUXILIARY CARRIER</b>						
<b>D</b>	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.50	8.60	13.00
mm	127.0	152.4	177.8	215.9	218.4	330.0
<b>FOOT MOUNT</b>						
<b>B</b>	1.57	1.89	2.36	2.91	3.67	4.72
mm	40.0	48.0	60.0	74.0	93.2	120.0
<b>C</b>	1.26	1.57	2.01	2.52	3.11	3.94
mm	32.0	40.0	51.0	64.0	78.9	100.0
<b>E</b>	0.16	0.25	0.37	0.47	0.50	0.59
mm	4.0	6.4	9.5	12.0	12.7	15.0
<b>F</b>	0.31	0.50	0.75	0.94	1.00	1.18
mm	8.0	12.7	19.0	24.0	25.4	30.0
<b>G</b>	0.35	0.52	0.91	0.73	1.00	1.06
mm	8.9	13.3	23.0	18.5	25.4	27.0
<b>H</b>	-	0.41	0.71	0.45	0.69	0.65
mm	-	10.3	18.0	11.4	17.4	16.5
<b>I</b>	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.42
mm	4.6	5.2	5.5	7.1	9.0	10.7
<b>TUBE CLAMPS</b>						
<b>J</b>	-	2.17	2.86	3.26	3.84	5.19
mm	-	55.0	72.7	82.7	97.5	131.7
<b>K</b>	-	2.64	3.39	3.81	4.39	5.93
mm	-	67.0	86.0	96.7	111.5	150.7
<b>L</b>	-	0.71	0.63	0.55	0.55	0.75
mm	-	18.0	16.0	14.0	14.0	19.0
<b>M</b>	-	0.14	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.24
mm	-	3.6	4.3	3.8	3.8	6.1
<b>N</b>	-	0.20	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.42
mm	-	5.2	7.1	7.1	7.1	10.7

NOTE: Auxiliary carrier is P-Profiled Rail carrier, see page MXP\_31 for carrier size and mounting dimensions

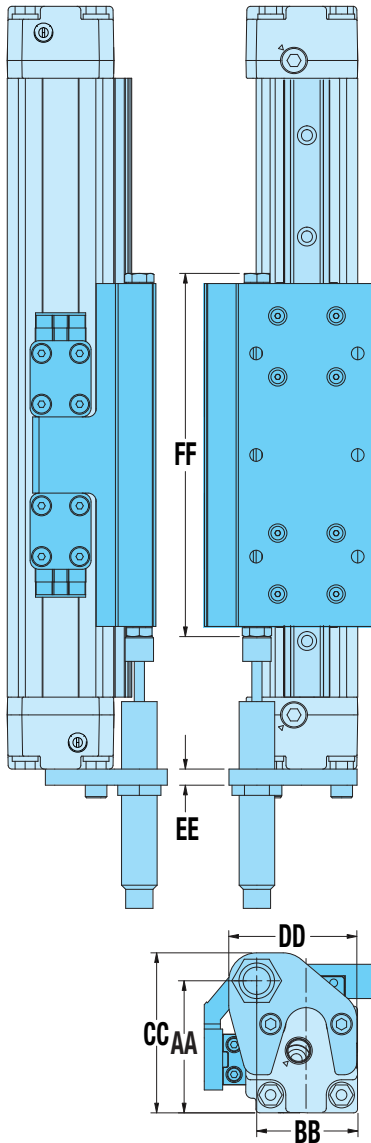
# P-PROFILED RAIL OPTION DIMENSIONS

## ADJUSTABLE AND FIXED SHOCK ABSORBERS

### ADJUSTABLE



### FIXED



### ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>A</b>	1.51	2.05	2.87	3.28	4.20	5.04
<i>mm</i>	<i>38.3</i>	<i>52.0</i>	<i>72.9</i>	<i>83.2</i>	<i>106.7</i>	<i>128.0</i>
<b>B</b>	1.38	1.56	2.25	2.63	3.55	3.97
<i>mm</i>	<i>35.0</i>	<i>39.7</i>	<i>57.2</i>	<i>66.8</i>	<i>90.2</i>	<i>100.8</i>
<b>C</b>	1.75	2.48	3.46	3.90	4.80	5.73
<i>mm</i>	<i>44.5</i>	<i>63.0</i>	<i>87.9</i>	<i>99.0</i>	<i>121.8</i>	<i>145.5</i>
<b>D</b>	1.54	1.96	2.63	3.17	3.55	4.07
<i>mm</i>	<i>39.2</i>	<i>49.7</i>	<i>66.7</i>	<i>80.6</i>	<i>90.2</i>	<i>103.3</i>
<b>E</b>	0.79	0.98	1.00	0.98	1.26	1.26
<i>mm</i>	<i>20.0</i>	<i>25.0</i>	<i>25.4</i>	<i>25.0</i>	<i>32.0</i>	<i>32.0</i>
<b>F</b>	4.65 <sup>1</sup>	5.63 <sup>2</sup>	7.43 <sup>3</sup>	8.61 <sup>4</sup>	8.95 <sup>5</sup>	12.45 <sup>6</sup>
<i>mm</i>	<i>118.0<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>143.0<sup>2</sup></i>	<i>188.8<sup>3</sup></i>	<i>218.8<sup>4</sup></i>	<i>227.4<sup>5</sup></i>	<i>316.2<sup>6</sup></i>

### Stroke Adder: Adjustable Shock Absorber

	in	0.96	2.10	2.73	2.40	3.15	2.74
<i>mm</i>	<i>24.4</i>	<i>53.3</i>	<i>69.3</i>	<i>61.0</i>	<i>80.0</i>	<i>69.6</i>	

**▲ NOTE:** For each adjustable shock absorber ordered, add Stroke Adder value to required stroke to determine configured actuator stroke.

$$\text{Required Stroke} + \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{Adj. Stroke} \\ \text{Shock} \times \\ \text{Quantity} \times \\ \text{Adder} \\ \text{value} \end{array} \right) = \text{Configured Actuator Stroke}$$

Example: MXP25P, 500mm stroke required, 2 adjustable shocks  
 $500 + (2 \times 53.3) = 500 + 106.6 = 606.6\text{mm}$

### FIXED SHOCK ABSORBER

	MXP16	MXP25	MXP32	MXP40	MXP50	MXP63
<b>AA</b>	1.51	2.05	2.89	3.32	4.38	5.22
<i>mm</i>	<i>38.3</i>	<i>52.0</i>	<i>73.4</i>	<i>84.4</i>	<i>111.2</i>	<i>132.5</i>
<b>BB</b>	1.38	1.56	—	—	—	—
<i>mm</i>	<i>35.0</i>	<i>39.7</i>	—	—	—	—
<b>CC</b>	1.80	2.48	3.41	3.87	5.09	5.93
<i>mm</i>	<i>45.8</i>	<i>63.0</i>	<i>86.5</i>	<i>98.4</i>	<i>129.2</i>	<i>150.5</i>
<b>DD</b>	1.66	1.98	2.00	2.44	2.83	3.66
<i>mm</i>	<i>42.2</i>	<i>50.4</i>	<i>50.8</i>	<i>62.0</i>	<i>72.0</i>	<i>93.0</i>
<b>EE</b>	0.13	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.50	0.50
<i>mm</i>	<i>3.3</i>	<i>6.4</i>	<i>6.4</i>	<i>6.4</i>	<i>12.7</i>	<i>12.7</i>
<b>FF</b>	4.65 <sup>1</sup>	5.63 <sup>2</sup>	7.43 <sup>3</sup>	8.61 <sup>4</sup>	8.95 <sup>5</sup>	12.45 <sup>6</sup>
<i>mm</i>	<i>118.0<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>143.0<sup>2</sup></i>	<i>188.8<sup>3</sup></i>	<i>218.8<sup>4</sup></i>	<i>227.4<sup>5</sup></i>	<i>316.2<sup>6</sup></i>

<sup>1</sup>Carrier is standard MXP16P, 4.33" (110.0mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .31" (8.0mm) to total length

<sup>2</sup>Carrier is standard MXP25P, 5.31" (135.0mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .31" (8.0mm) to total length

<sup>3</sup>Carrier is standard MXP32P, 6.69" (170.0mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .74" (18.8mm) to total length

<sup>4</sup>Carrier is standard MXP40P, 7.87" (200.0mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .74" (18.8mm) to total length

<sup>5</sup>Carrier is standard MXP50P, 8.50" (216.0mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .45" (11.4mm) to total length

<sup>6</sup>Carrier is standard MXP63P, 12.00" (304.8mm) long, Impact bolts on each end of carrier add .45" (11.4mm) to total length



# SWITCHES

## SPECIFICATIONS



MX products offer a large number of sensing choices. There are 12 switch choices: reed, solid state PNP (sourcing) or solid state NPN (sinking); in normally open or normally closed; with flying leads or quick-disconnects.

Commonly used for end-of-stroke positioning, these switches allow drop-in installation anywhere along the entire actuator length. The one-piece design includes the retained fastening hardware and is designed for any open side or bottom slot on the MX. The internal piston magnet is a standard feature, therefore these switches can be installed in the field at anytime.

Switches are used to send digital signals to PLC (programmable logic controller), TTL, CMOS circuit or other controller device. Switches contain reverse polarity protection. Solid state QD cables are shielded; shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

All switches are CE rated and are RoHS compliant. Switches feature bright red or yellow LED signal indicators; solid state switches also have green LED power indicators.

Order Code	Lead	Switching Logic	Power LED	Signal LED	Operating Voltage	*Power Rating (Watts)	Switching Current (mA max.)	Current Consumption	Voltage Drop	Leakage Current	Temp. Range	Shock / Vibration
REED	R Y	5m	—	Red	5 - 240 AC/DC	*10.0	100mA	—	3.0 V max.	—	14 to 158°F [-10 to 70°C]	50 G / 9 G
	R K	Quick Disconnect										
	N Y	5m	—	Yellow	5 - 110 AC/DC							
	N K	Quick Disconnect										
SOLID STATE	T Y	5m	Green	Yellow	10 - 30 Vdc	*3.0	100mA	20 mA @ 24V	2.0 V max.	0.05 mA max.		
	T K	Quick Disconnect										
	K Y	5m	Green	Red								
	K K	Quick Disconnect										
	P Y	5m	Green	Yellow								
	P K	Quick Disconnect										
	H Y	5m	Green	Red								
	H K	Quick Disconnect										

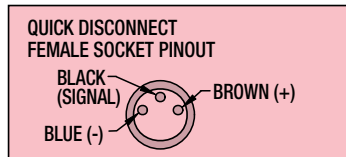
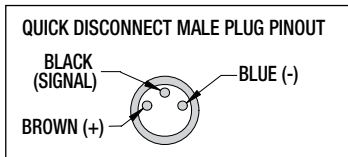
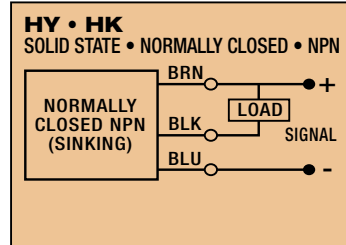
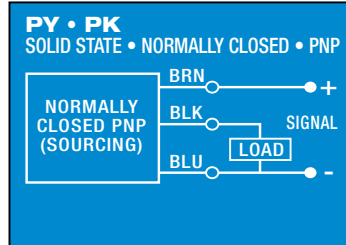
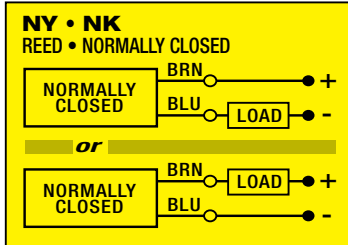
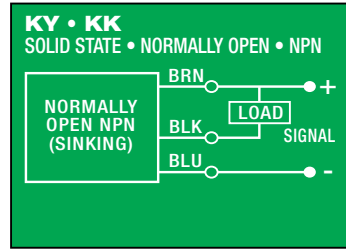
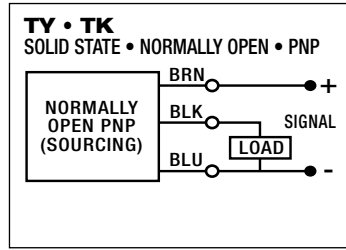
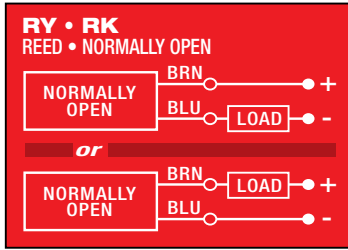
Enclosure classification IEC 529 IP67 (NEMA 6)

CABLES: Robotic grade, oil resistant polyurethane jacket, PVC insulation

**⚠️ \*WARNING:** Do not exceed power rating (Watt = Voltage x Amperage). Permanent damage to sensor will occur.

# SWITCHES

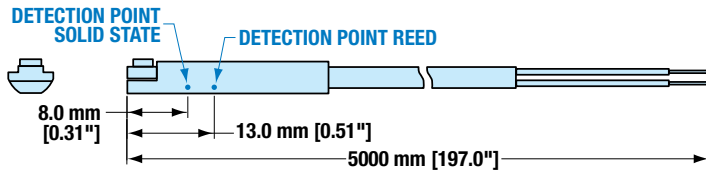
## WIRING DIAGRAMS



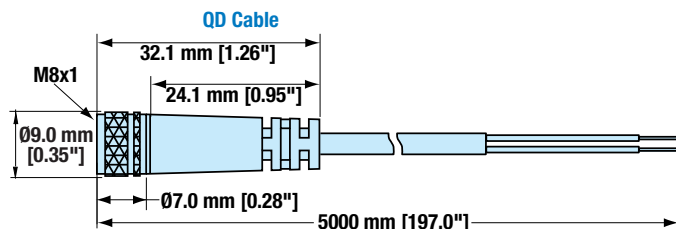
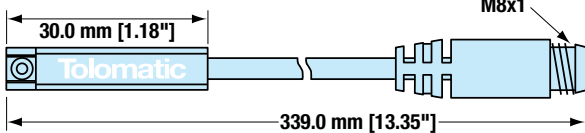
## DIMENSIONS

### SWITCH DIMENSIONS

**Y** - direct connect



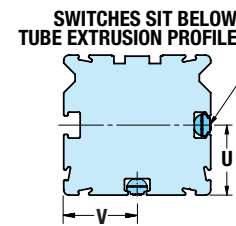
**Z** - QD (Quick-disconnect) switch



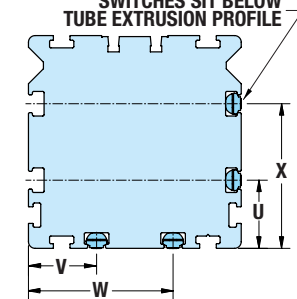
Dimensions in inches [brackets indicate dimensions in millimeters]

### MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

16, 25, 32



40, 50, 63

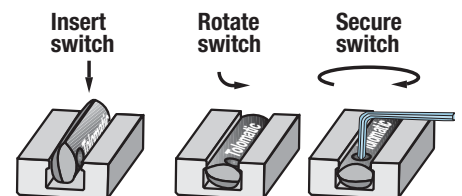


### SWITCH MOUNTING

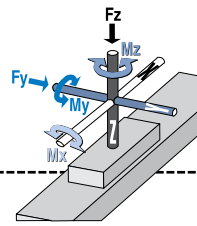
	16	25	32	40	50	63
<b>U</b>	0.31	0.79	1.06	0.81	1.08	1.50
mm	7.9	20.0	27.0	20.5	27.4	38.0
<b>V</b>	0.59	0.83	1.09	0.81	1.08	1.50
mm	15.0	21.0	27.7	20.5	27.4	38.0
<b>W</b>	-	-	-	1.71	2.02	2.44
mm	-	-	-	43.5	51.4	62.0
<b>X</b>	-	-	-	1.71	2.02	2.44
mm	-	-	-	43.5	51.4	62.0

## SWITCH INSTALLATION AND REPLACEMENT

Place switch in side groove on tube at desired location with "Tolomatic" facing outward. While applying light pressure to the switch, rotate the switch halfway into the groove. Maintaining light pressure, rotate the switch in the opposite direction until it is fully inside the groove with "Tolomatic" visible. Re-position the switch to the exact location and lock the switch securely into place by tightening the screw on the switch.



# SELECTION GUIDELINES



## 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

### APPLICATION DATA WORKSHEET

#### STROKE LENGTH

inch (SIZ) (U.S. Standard)     millimeters (SMM) (Metric)

#### AVAILABLE AIR PRESSURE

PSI (U.S. Standard)     bar (Metric)

#### REQUIRED THRUST FORCE

lbf (U.S. Standard)     N (Metric)

#### LOAD

lb (U.S. Standard)     kg (Metric)

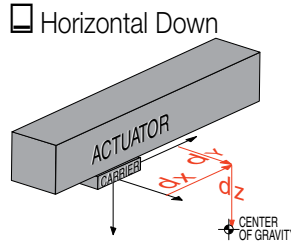
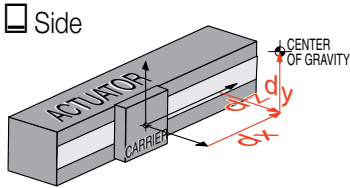
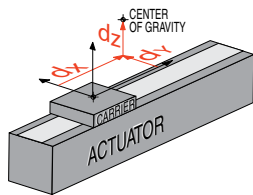
#### LOAD CENTER OF GRAVITY DISTANCE TO CARRIER CENTER

inch (U.S. Standard)     millimeters (Metric)

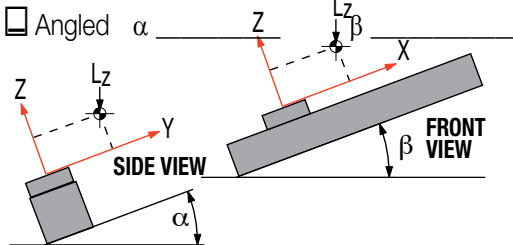
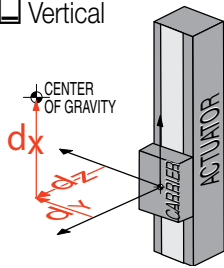
$d_x$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_y$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

#### ORIENTATION

Horizontal     Side     Horizontal Down



Vertical



#### OTHER ISSUES:

(i.e. Environment, Temperature, Contamination, etc.)

#### FORCES APPLIED TO CARRIER

lbf (U.S. Standard)     N (Metric)

$F_z$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $F_y$  \_\_\_\_\_

#### BENDING MOMENTS APPLIED TO CARRIER

in-lbs (U.S. Standard)     N-m (Metric)

$M_x$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $M_y$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $M_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

#### FINAL VELOCITY

in/sec (U.S. Standard)     mm/sec (Metric)

MOVE TIME sec. \_\_\_\_\_

#### NO. OF CYCLES

per minute     per hour

The process of selecting a load bearing actuator for a given application can be complex. It is highly recommended that you contact Tolomatic for assistance in selecting the best actuator for your application. The following overview of the selection guidelines are for educational purposes only.

## 2 DETERMINE BORE SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure graph. (See graph at right)
- Find the intersection of the available pressure and required thrust force. If the intersection falls below the plotted bore size curve, the actuator will supply adequate force for the application. If the intersection is above the curve, a larger cylinder bore size will be required.

**NOTE:** Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration within desired cycle time.

## 3 COMPARE LOAD TO MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITIES

Calculate the following static loads:  $M_x$ ,  $M_y$ ,  $M_z$ ,  $F_y$ ,  $F_z$

$$\text{Loads} = \text{Applied Moments} + \text{Forces}$$

If the load of your application exceeds figures indicated in the MOMENT AND LOAD CAPACITY tables (See pages MXP\_10-15) consider:

- 1.) Higher capacity bearing style, i.e. **N** to **S**, **S** to **P**
- 2.) Larger Bore Cylinder
- 3.) Auxiliary Carrier
- 4.) Add External Guides

Contact information: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# 4 CALCULATE LOAD FACTOR $L_F$

For combined loads the Load Factor ( $L_F$ ) must not exceed the value 1.

$$L_F = \frac{M_x}{M_{x_{max}}} + \frac{M_y}{M_{y_{max}}} + \frac{M_z}{M_{z_{max}}} + \frac{F_y}{F_{y_{max}}} + \frac{F_z}{F_{z_{max}}} \leq 1$$

If  $L_F$  exceeds the value 1, then consider the four choices listed in step #3.

## SHOCKS

If the intersection of the final velocity and load mass falls in the shaded regions, then shock absorbers should be used.

## 6 CONSIDER PEAK DYNAMIC INERTIA MOMENTS

When a rigidly attached load mass is accelerated or decelerated, its inertia induces

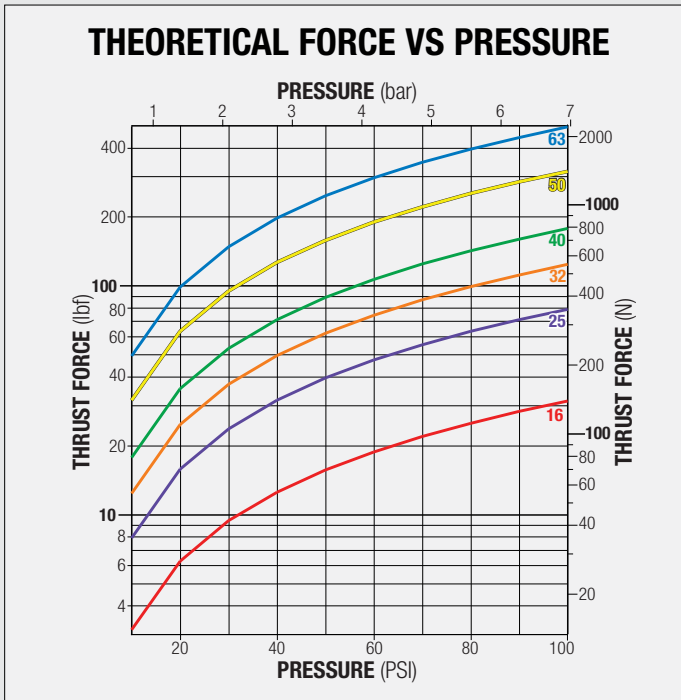
are excessive, consider the four choices listed in step #3 or consider these deceleration methods:

- Reduce final velocity with flow controls or reduced pressure.
- Pneumatic valve deceleration circuits. By reducing the speed before the cushion or shock is reached, the load can decelerate over a longer distance, thereby reducing the deceleration moments.
- Position shock absorbers at the load's center of gravity. This will greatly reduce the moment load applied to the carrier.

- Choose NPT, Metric Parallel (ISO-G/BSP) or Metric Taper (Rc/BST) Ports

OPTIONS:

- Switches – Reed, Solid State PNP or NPN, all available normally open or normally closed
- Shock Absorbers – Heavy or light duty, fixed or adjustable mount – recommended for longer life in most applications
- Foot Mounts
- Floating Mount Bracket – used when lack of parallelism occurs between the cylinder and an externally guided and supported load. Available for **[N]** internal & **[S]** solid bearing styles



## 5 DETERMINE CUSHION & SHOCK CAPACITY

Consult the Cushion and Shock Absorber Performance charts for the model selected (see page MXP\_18). The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or impact velocities. If the final or impact velocity is not known, use of valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered.

### CUSHIONS

Find the intersection of the final velocity and load mass. If the intersection is below the diagonal lines, the internal cushions on the actuator may be used.

bending moments on the carrier. The magnitude of these inertia moments can be larger than the applied loads. Careful attention to how the load is decelerated at the end of stroke is required for extended actuator performance and application safety.

Evaluate the dynamic inertia moment data:

- 1.) The length of deceleration distance
- 2.) The load attached to the carrier
- 3.) The distance of the load mass center of gravity from the carrier, and
- 4.) The final velocity of the carrier.

If dynamic inertia moments

## [P] PROFILED RAIL DECELERATION CONSIDERATIONS

While the **[P]** Profiled Rail MXP is capable of carrying very large loads, consideration must be given to how to stop the load at the end of stroke. If Tolomatic cushions or shocks are used, stay within the specifications defined. If another type of shock absorber is used, be sure that the deceleration of the load is smooth and over an adequate distance.

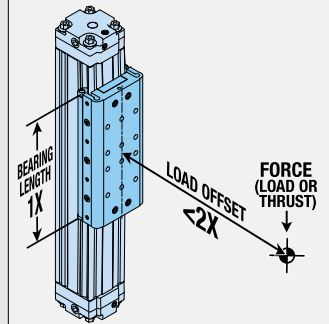
## 7 DETERMINE TUBE CLAMP REQUIREMENTS

- Consult the Tube Clamp Requirement chart for the model selected (page MXP\_19-20).
- Cross-reference the load force and maximum distance between supports.
- Divide stroke length by max. distance calculated above to determine number of tube clamps to order.

## 8 CONSIDER PORTING AND OPTIONS

- Choose Single End Porting or Dual End Porting

## [S] SOLID BEARING 2:1 RULE



For applications using **[S]** solid bearings, binding or interrupted motion may occur if the load offset is equal to or greater than twice the bearing length (1X). *LOAD OFFSET* is defined as: the distance from the applied force (or the load center of gravity) to the centerline of the carrier.

If the load offset cannot be changed consider:

- 1.) Higher capacity bearing style, i.e. **[S]** to **[P]**
- 2.) Larger Bore Cylinder
- 3.) Auxiliary Carrier
- 4.) Add External Guides

# ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

## CUSHION NEEDLE ADJUSTMENT

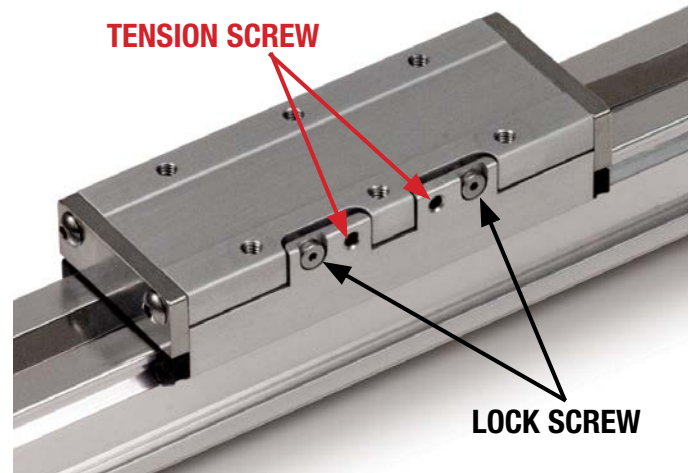
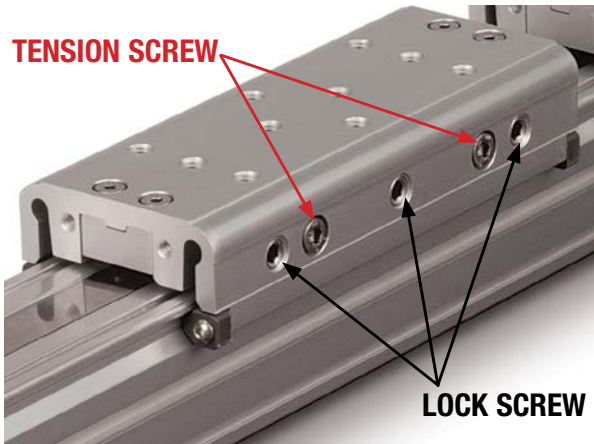
Adjust the cushion needle in the cylinder heads carefully to obtain proper deceleration for your particular application. Proper cushion needle adjustment is achieved when the carrier reaches the end of travel at a velocity approaching



zero. If the carrier reaches the end of stroke at velocity, then the cushion needs to be increased by turning the cushion needle screw clockwise. If the carrier stalls or bounces (quickly oscillating directions) before it reaches the end of stroke, then the cushion needs to be decreased by turning the cushion needle screw counterclockwise. Improper cushion adjustment may cause premature failure of the actuator. Call Tolomatic with any questions.

## S SOLID BEARING CARRIER ADJUSTMENT

The S solid bearing carrier will provide for maximum life when properly adjusted. The carrier design contains both tension and lock screws. The tension screws control the amount of pressure placed on the carrier bearings. The lock screws lock the tension screws in place and provide fine adjustment of the carrier bearings. The number of tension and lock screws will vary depending on the bore size of the actuator.



1. Fully loosen all tension and lock screws. They do not need to be removed, just fully loosened.
2. Tighten tension screws on both sides of carrier roughly 1/8 to 1/4 turn clockwise past where the screw starts to feel snug. The carrier should be very difficult or impossible to move by hand.
3. Next, adjust the lock screws on both sides of the carrier roughly 1/8 to 1/4 turn clockwise past where the screw starts to engage.
4. Ideal carrier tension is achieved when the carrier feels snug in relation to the tube. No rocking motion should be present. The carrier should be loose enough to be moved by hand over the entire length of the actuator. If after this process the carrier has become too loose, equally adjust all of the lock screws with a slight 1/32 turn counterclockwise. A carrier that is adjusted too tight will increase the breakaway pressure required for motion; in extreme cases no motion will occur when air is applied.

3. Tighten tension screws by turning them clockwise until the carrier is just tight enough so that no side-to-side rocking motion is present and it can easily be moved by hand over the entire stroke length with no hesitation. Very little torque on the screws is required to obtain this condition.

Note: The Tension Screws are the small set screw style fastener. The Lock Screws are the larger, low head, hex drive screws.

4. Tighten lock screws by turning them clockwise until tight. The carrier should feel snug in relation to the tube, with no side-to-side rocking motion present. If the carrier becomes too loose, loosen the lock screws, tighten the tension screws and then retighten the lock screws.

### Allen wrench sizes for carrier adjustment, Solid bearing actuators

	Tension Screw		Lock Screw	
	in	mm	in	mm
16	1/16	2	1/16	2
25	5/32	4	1/8	3
32	5/32	4	3/32	2
40	5/32	4	1/8	3
50	3/16	4	3/32	2.5
63	1/4	5	3/16	5

5. Once ideal carrier tension is achieved, fully tighten end plate screws on both ends of the carrier.

During the service life, this process may need to be repeated. Keeping the carrier properly adjusted will prolong the life of the S solid bearing system.

## MXP16



NOTE: MXP16S requires a different carrier adjustment procedure, see below.

Tools Required:

Inch Models: 1/16 inch and 2.5mm Hex Wrench (Key)  
Metric Models: 2 and 2.5 mm Hex Wrench (Key)

1. Loosen endplate screws on both ends of the carrier.
2. Fully loosen all tension and lock screws. They do not need to be removed, just fully loosened.

# SERVICE PARTS

## REPAIR KITS

Repair kit includes: dust band, seal band, end caps, internal soft seals (piston seals, cushion seals, wipers), [Also for **S** style: bearings and bearing caps]

The part number for a repair kit begins with RK followed by model, bore size, bearing type, and stroke length (**SK** = inch/US Standard, **SM** = metric) (NOTE: If unit has an auxiliary carrier also include DW and distance between carrier centers)

Repair Kit ordering method: **RK MXP** □□□ **S** □□□□□□□□□□ **DW** □□□□□□□□

**EXAMPLE: RK MXP 40 S SM 2007.02 DW 215.9**

Repair Kit | Bore Size | Stroke Length | Auxiliary Carrier Length  
 Model | Bearing Type

## SWITCHES

### TO ORDER SERVICE PARTS SWITCHES:

Switches for MXP include retained mounting hardware and are the same for all bore sizes and bearing styles

Code	Lead	Normally	Sensor Type
<b>R</b> <b>Y</b>	5m (197 in)	Open	Reed
<b>R</b> <b>K</b>	Quick-disconnect		
<b>N</b> <b>Y</b>	5m (197 in)	Closed	Reed
<b>N</b> <b>K</b>	Quick-disconnect		
<b>T</b> <b>Y</b>	5m (197 in)	Open	Solid State PNP
<b>T</b> <b>K</b>	Quick-disconnect		
<b>K</b> <b>Y</b>	5m (197 in)	Open	Solid State NPN
<b>K</b> <b>K</b>	Quick-disconnect		
<b>P</b> <b>Y</b>	5m (197 in)	Closed	Solid State PNP
<b>P</b> <b>K</b>	Quick-disconnect		
<b>H</b> <b>Y</b>	5m (197 in)	Closed	Solid State NPN
<b>H</b> <b>K</b>	Quick-disconnect		

Switch ordering method\*: **SW MXP** □□□□□□□□

**EXAMPLE: SW MXP 25 N RK 2**

Switch Kit | Bore Size | Switch Type | Quantity  
 Model | Bearing Type

\*will include mating female QD cable if required

# SERVICE PARTS MXP16, MXP25, MXP32

MOUNTING OPTIONS		16			25			32		
		N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail	N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail	N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail
<b>Foot Mount</b> (1 bracket, 2 bolts)	Inch	8116-9519	8116-9519	8116-9519	8125-9519	8125-9519	8125-9519	8132-9519	8132-9519	8132-9519
	Metric	8116-9019	8116-9019	8116-9019	8125-9019	8125-9019	8125-9019	8132-9019	8132-9019	8132-9019
<b>Tube Clamp</b> (2 clamps)		NA	NA	NA	8125-9018	8125-9018	8125-9018	8132-9018	8132-9018	8132-9018
<b>Floating Mount</b> (brackets, pin, mounting fasteners)	Inch	8116-9535	8116-9536	NA	8125-9535	8125-9536	NA	8132-9535	8132-9536	NA
	Metric	8116-9035	8116-9036	NA	8125-9035	8125-9036	NA	8132-9035	8132-9036	NA
<b>Mounting Plate</b> (1 plate, 2 bolts)	Inch	8316-9016	8316-9016	8316-9016						
	Metric	8316-9016	8316-9016	8316-9016						

SHOCK ABSORBER KITS		16			25			32		
		N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail	N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail	N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail
<b>Fixed Shock Absorber Kit - Light Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8116-9510	8116-9511	8116-9512	8125-9510	8125-9511	8125-9512	8132-9510	8132-9511	8132-9512
	Metric	8116-9010	8116-9011	8116-9012	8125-9010	8125-9011	8125-9012	8132-9010	8132-9011	8132-9012
<b>Fixed Shock Absorber Kit - Heavy Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8116-9525	8116-9526	8116-9527	8125-9525	8125-9526	8125-9527	8132-9525	8132-9526	8132-9527
	Metric	8116-9025	8116-9026	8116-9027	8125-9025	8125-9026	8125-9027	8132-9025	8132-9026	8132-9027
<b>*Adjustable Shock Absorber Kit - Light Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8116-9515	8116-9016	8116-9517	8125-9515	8125-9016	8125-9517	8132-9515	8132-9016	8132-9517
	Metric	8116-9015	8116-9016	8125-9017	8125-9015	8125-9016	8125-9017	8132-9015	8132-9016	8132-9017
<b>*Adjustable Shock Absorber Kit - Heavy Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8116-9530	8116-9031	8116-9032	8125-9530	8125-9031	8125-9532	8132-9530	8132-9031	8132-9532
	Metric	8116-9030	8116-9031	8116-9032	8125-9030	8125-9031	8125-9032	8132-9030	8132-9031	8132-9032

SHOCK PARTS		16			25			32		
		N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail	N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail	N Internal	S Solid	P Profiled Rail
<b>Fixed Shock Absorber Mounting Hardware</b> (1 shock mount)	Inch	8116-9520	8116-9520	8116-9522	8125-9520	8125-9520	8125-9522	8132-9520	8132-9520	8132-9522
	Metric	8116-9020	8116-9020	8116-9022	8125-9020	8125-9020	8125-9022	8132-9020	8132-9020	8132-9022
<b>*Adj. Shock Absorber Mounting Hardware</b> (1 shock mount)		8116-9023	8116-9023	8116-9024	8125-9023	8125-9023	8125-9024	8132-9023	8132-9023	8132-9024
<b>Shock Stop Kit</b> (Hardware needed for shock to strike carrier)	Inch	8116-9521	NA	8116-9034	8125-9521	8125-9013	8125-9534	8132-9521	4912-1063	8132-9534
	Metric	8116-9021	NA	8116-9034	8125-9021	8125-9013	8125-9034	8132-9021	4912-1063	8132-9034
<b>Shock Absorber - Heavy Duty</b> (1 shock absorber)		7906-1066	7906-1066	7906-1066	4910-1338	4910-1338	4910-1338	4912-1068	4912-1068	4912-1068
<b>Shock Absorber - Light Duty</b> (1 shock absorber)		7906-1065	7906-1065	7906-1065	4910-1337	4910-1337	4910-1337	4912-1067	4912-1067	4912-1067

\*NOTE: **N** Internal bearing: Adjustable shock absorbers will decrease actuator stroke, see ▲ Stroke Adder note on page MXP\_25 for more information.  
**S** Solid bearing: Adjustable shock absorbers will decrease actuator stroke, see ▲ Stroke Adder note on page MXP\_30 for more information.  
**P** Profiled rail: Adjustable shock absorbers will decrease actuator stroke, see ▲ Stroke Adder note on page MXP\_35 for more information.

# SERVICE PARTS MXP40, MXP50, MXP63

MOUNTING OPTIONS		40			50			63		
		Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail	Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail	Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail
<b>Foot Mount</b> (1 bracket, 2 bolts)	Inch	8140-9519	8140-9519	8140-9519	8150-9519	8150-9519	8150-9519	8163-9519	8163-9519	8163-9519
	Metric	8140-9019	8140-9019	8140-9019	8150-9019	8150-9019	8150-9019	8163-9019	8163-9019	8163-9019
<b>Tube Clamp</b> (2 clamps)		8140-9018	8140-9018	8140-9018	8140-9018	8140-9018	8140-9018	8163-9018	8163-9018	8163-9018
<b>Floating Mount</b> (brackets, pin, mounting fasteners)	Inch	8140-9535	8140-9536	NA	8150-9535	8150-9536	NA	8163-9535	8163-9536	NA
	Metric	8140-9035	8140-9036	NA	8150-9035	8150-9036	NA	8163-9035	8163-9036	NA

SHOCK ABSORBER KITS		40			50			63		
		Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail	Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail	Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail
<b>Fixed Shock Absorber Kit - Light Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8140-9510	8140-9511	8140-9512	8150-9510	8150-9511	8150-9512	8163-9510	8163-9511	8163-9512
	Metric	8140-9010	8140-9011	8140-9012	8150-9010	8150-9011	8150-9012	8163-9010	8163-9011	8163-9012
<b>Fixed Shock Absorber Kit - Heavy Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8140-9525	8140-9526	8140-9527	8150-9525	8150-9526	8150-9527	8163-9525	8163-9526	8163-9527
	Metric	8140-9025	8140-9026	8140-9027	8150-9025	8150-9026	8150-9027	8163-9025	8163-9026	8163-9027
<b>*Adjustable Shock Absorber Kit - Light Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8140-9515	8140-9016	8140-9517	8150-9515	8150-9016	8150-9517	8163-9515	8163-9016	8163-9517
	Metric	8140-9015	8140-9016	8140-9017	8150-9015	8150-9016	8150-9017	8163-9015	8163-9016	8163-9017
<b>*Adjustable Shock Absorber Kit - Heavy Duty</b> (2 shock absorbers, all required hardware)	Inch	8140-9530	8140-9031	8140-9532	8150-9530	8150-9031	8150-9532	8163-9530	8163-9031	8163-9532
	Metric	8140-9030	8140-9031	8140-9032	8150-9030	8150-9031	8150-9032	8163-9030	8163-9031	8163-9032

SHOCK PARTS		40			50			63		
		Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail	Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail	Internal	Solid	Profiled Rail
<b>Fixed Shock Absorber Mounting Hardware</b> (1 shock mount)	Inch	8140-9520	8140-9520	8140-9520	8150-9520	8150-9520	8150-9522	8163-9520	8163-9520	8163-9520
	Metric	8140-9020	8140-9020	8140-9020	8150-9020	8150-9020	8150-9022	8163-9020	8163-9020	8163-9020
<b>*Adj. Shock Absorber Mounting Hardware</b> (1 shock mount)		8140-9023	8140-9023	8140-9024	8150-9023	8150-9023	8163-9024	8163-9023	8163-9023	8163-9024
<b>Shock Stop Kit</b> (Hardware needed for shock to strike carrier)	Inch	8140-9521	4912-1063	8140-9534	8150-9521	4415-1003	8150-9034	8163-9521	4915-1003	8150-9034
	Metric	8140-9021	4912-1063	8140-9034	8150-9021	4415-1003	8150-9034	8163-9021	4915-1003	8150-9034
<b>Shock Absorber - Heavy Duty</b> (1 shock absorber)		4912-1068	4912-1068	4912-1068	4920-1069	4920-1069	4920-1069	4920-1069	4920-1069	4920-1069
<b>Shock Absorber - Light Duty</b> (1 shock absorber)		4912-1067	4912-1067	4912-1067	4920-1068	4920-1068	4920-1068	4920-1068	4920-1068	4920-1068

\*NOTE: **I** Internal bearing: Adjustable shock absorbers will decrease actuator stroke, see **A** Stroke Adder note on page MXP\_25 for more information.  
**S** Solid bearing: Adjustable shock absorbers will decrease actuator stroke, see **A** Stroke Adder note on page MXP\_30 for more information.  
**P** Profiled rail: Adjustable shock absorbers will decrease actuator stroke, see **A** Stroke Adder note on page MXP\_35 for more information.

# ORDERING

MODEL SELECTION (MUST BE IN THIS ORDER)

**MXP40PSM2007.02**

OPTIONS (IN ANY ORDER)

**DW215.9FM2TC8TK2AH2**

## MODEL

**MXP** MXP Pneumatic Band Cylinder

## BORE

- 16** 16 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch) bore
- 25** 25 mm (1-inch) bore
- 32** 32 mm (1  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch) bore
- 40** 38 mm (1  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch) bore
- 50** 50 mm (2-inch) bore
- 63** 64 mm (2  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch) bore

## BEARING

- N** Internal Bearing
- S** Solid Bearing
- P** Profiled Rail

## PORTING

- TP** Metric Taper (Rc/BST), Dual-end
- GP** Metric Parallel (ISO-G/BSP), Dual-end
- NP** NPT, Dual-end
- ST** Single-end, Metric Taper
- SG** Single-end, Metric Parallel
- SN** Single-end, NPT

⚠ Single End Porting **ST** **SG** **SN** is not available for MXP16

⚠ Metric Taper Porting **TP** is not available for MXP16

## STROKE LENGTH & MOUNTING TYPE

**SK** \_\_\_\_\_ Stroke, enter desired stroke length in **inches**

**SM** \_\_\_\_\_ Stroke, enter desired stroke length in **millimeters**

**NOTE: Actuator mounting threads and mounting fasteners will be either inch or metric; depending on how stroke length is indicated**

**SK=inch mounting**

**SM= metric mounting**

## AUXILIARY CARRIER

**DW** \_\_\_\_\_ Auxiliary Carrier, enter center-to-center spacing desired in **inches (SK)** or **millimeters (SM)**

(Same unit of measure as stroke length is required)

⚠ Center-to-center spacing between carriers adds to overall length of the actuator, this distance will not be subtracted from stroke length specified in the previous step

## MOUNTING

**FM** \_\_\_\_\_ Foot Mount, enter quantity desired

**TC** \_\_\_\_\_ Tube Clamps, enter number of pairs (Not available on MXP16)

**MP** \_\_\_\_\_ Mounting Plate (includes T-Nuts) for MXP16 ONLY

**FL** \_\_\_\_\_ Floating Mount

⚠ NOTE: Floating Mount is not available with "P" Profiled Rail

⚠ NOTE: Shock Absorbers are not available with Floating Mount

## SWITCHES

**RY** \_\_\_\_\_ Reed Switch (Normally Open) with 5-meter lead, & enter quantity desired

**RK** \_\_\_\_\_ Reed Switch (Normally Open) with 5-meter lead/QD, & quantity

**NY** \_\_\_\_\_ Reed Switch (Normally Closed) with 5-meter lead, & quantity

**NK** \_\_\_\_\_ Reed Switch (Normally Closed) with 5-meter lead/QD, & quantity

**TY** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch PNP (Normally Open) w/ 5-meter lead, & quantity

**TK** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch PNP (Normally Open) w/ 5-meter lead/QD, & quantity

**KY** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch NPN (Normally Open) w/ 5-meter lead, & quantity

**KK** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch NPN (Normally Open) w/ 5-meter lead/QD, & quantity

**PY** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch PNP (Normally Closed) w/ 5-meter lead, & quantity

**PK** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch PNP (Normally Closed) w/ 5-meter lead/QD, & quantity

**HY** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch NPN (Normally Closed) w/ 5-meter lead, & quantity

**HK** \_\_\_\_\_ Solid State Switch NPN (Normally Closed) w/ 5-meter lead/QD, & quantity

## SHOCK ABSORBER

**SD** \_\_\_\_\_ Fixed Shock Hardware & enter quantity desired

**SL** \_\_\_\_\_ Fixed Shock Light Duty & enter quantity desired

**SH** \_\_\_\_\_ Fixed Shock Heavy Duty & enter quantity desired

**AD** \_\_\_\_\_ Adjustable Shock Hardware & enter quantity desired

**AL** \_\_\_\_\_ Adjustable Shock Light Duty & enter quantity desired

**AH** \_\_\_\_\_ Adjustable Shock Heavy Duty & enter quantity desired

⚠ NOTE: Adjustable Shock Absorbers reduce usable stroke length of the actuator. Please see the following pages for required stroke adder.

**N** Internal Bearing.....pg. [MXP\\_25](#)

**S** Solid Bearing.....pg. [MXP\\_30](#)

**P** Profiled Rail .....pg. [MXP\\_35](#)

⚠ NOTE: Floating Mount is not available with Shock Absorbers



[tolomatic.com/ask](http://tolomatic.com/ask)  
Technical support  
before and after  
purchase

**VISIT WWW.TOLOMATIC.COM FOR COMPLETE, UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION**

⚠ *Not all codes listed are compatible with all options.*

*Call Tolomatic to determine available options and accessories based on your application requirements.*

# BC2 SOLID BEARING RODLESS CYLINDER



## CONTENTS

Features .....	BC2_2
Performance .....	BC2_4
Carrier Adjustment .....	BC2_5
BC205 .....	BC2_6
BC210 .....	BC2_8
BC212 & 15 .....	BC2_10
BC220 & 25 .....	BC2_12
Auxiliary Carrier .....	BC2_14
Tube Supports .....	BC2_16
Foot Mount .....	BC2_17
Floating Mount .....	BC2_18
Switches .....	BC2_20
Shock Absorbers .....	BC2_22
Application Data Worksheet .....	BC2_24
Selection Guidelines .....	BC2_25
Application Guidelines .....	BC2_26
Service Parts .....	BC2_27
Ordering .....	BC2_28

# BC2 BAND CYLINDER

## ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup>

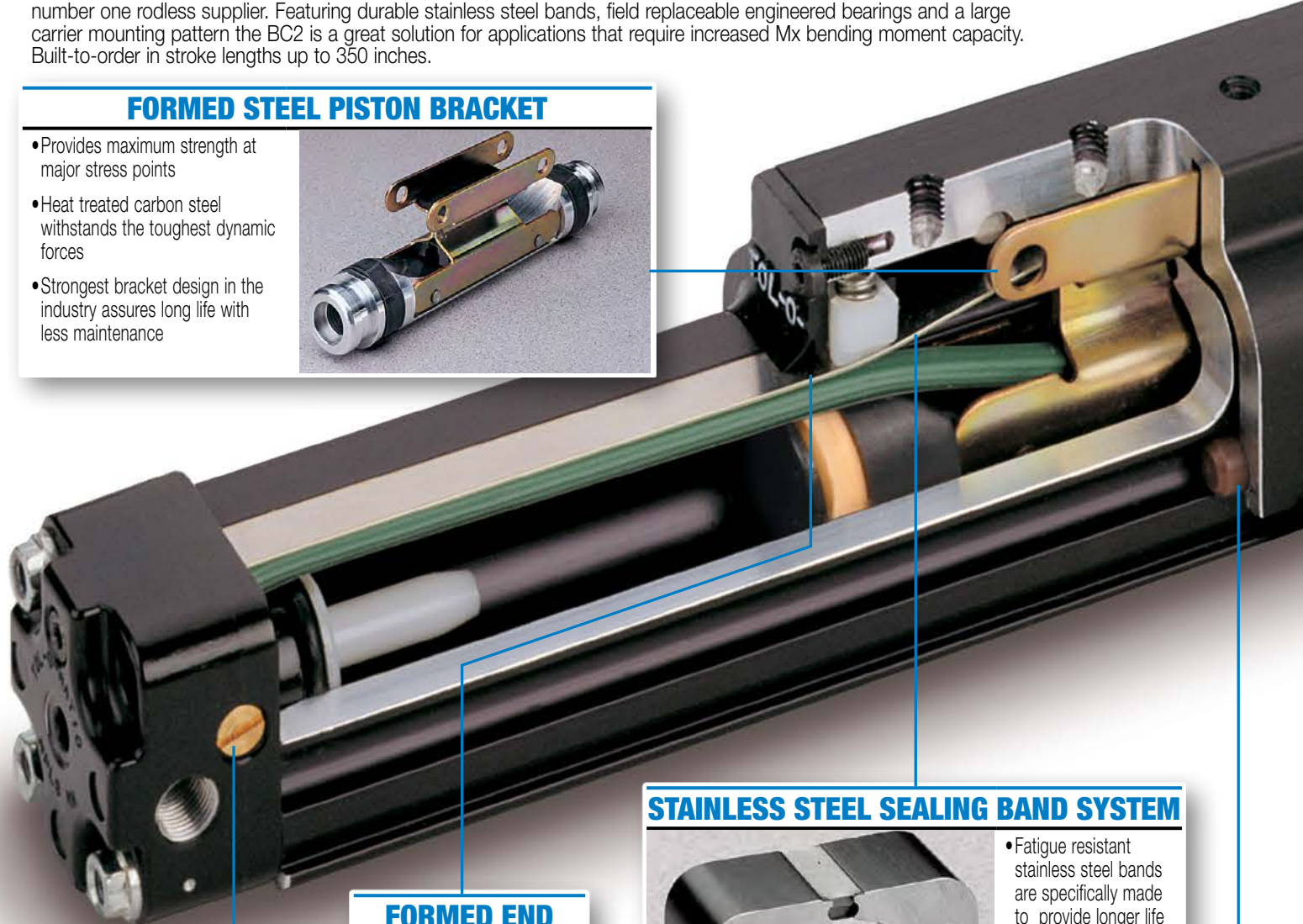
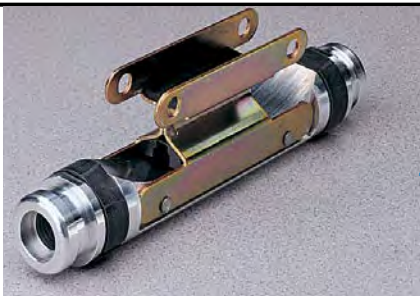
A Tolomatic Design Principle

*Endurance Technology features are designed for maximum durability to provide extended service life.*

The BC2 is the direct descendent of the industry's first pneumatic rodless cylinder, manufactured by Tolomatic, the number one rodless supplier. Featuring durable stainless steel bands, field replaceable engineered bearings and a large carrier mounting pattern the BC2 is a great solution for applications that require increased Mx bending moment capacity. Built-to-order in stroke lengths up to 350 inches.

### FORMED STEEL PISTON BRACKET

- Provides maximum strength at major stress points
- Heat treated carbon steel withstands the toughest dynamic forces
- Strongest bracket design in the industry assures long life with less maintenance



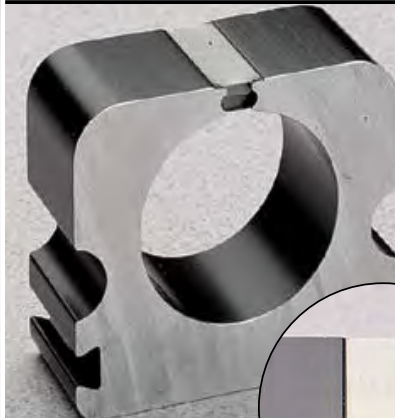
### ADJUSTABLE CUSHIONS

- Adjustable cushions are standard, not optional
- Easy screw adjustment for end-of-stroke deceleration
- Protects actuator and load from damage

### FORMED END GAP WIPER SEAL

- Keeps contaminants from entering the sealing area
- Protects internal components
- Reduces maintenance while increasing productivity

### STAINLESS STEEL SEALING BAND SYSTEM



- Fatigue resistant stainless steel bands are specifically made to provide longer life and will not elongate, like elastomers
- Outer band keeps out contaminants for extended performance
- Inner band provides a smooth surface for less seal wear

# TOLOMATIC... THE RODLESS CYLINDER LEADER



## 3-PORTED HEADS

- Standard feature
- Simplifies air connections

## RIGID BLACK- ANODIZED EXTRUDED ALUMINUM TUBE

- Stronger, stiffer tube retains tolerance specs when chamber is pressurized
- Keeps sealing band in place for maximized air efficiency
- Tube supports are minimized
- Solid structural support provides durability and long life performance

## ADJUSTABLE CARRIER BRACKET



- 2-bolt adjustment instead of a series of set screws
- Easy to set tension for freer running or stiffer systems
- Minimizes free play while maintaining a higher level of load guidance

## LOAD-BEARING CARRIER DESIGN

- Load and piston are independent - piston floats, resulting in less friction and longer seal life
- Engineered resin load bearings offer consistently low friction and long wear



## OPTIONS



### AUXILIARY CARRIER

- Substantially higher load capacity
- Substantially higher bending moment capacity



### FLOATING MOUNT

- Compensates for non-parallelism between band cylinder and externally guided load



### TUBE SUPPORT MOUNTS

- Used for intermediate support



### FOOT MOUNTS

- For end mounting of band cylinder



### SHOCK ABSORBERS

- Smooth deceleration
- Allows increased operating speed
- Self-compensates for load or speed changes
- Minimizes impact load to equipment
- Higher equipment productivity
- Adjustable position shocks available



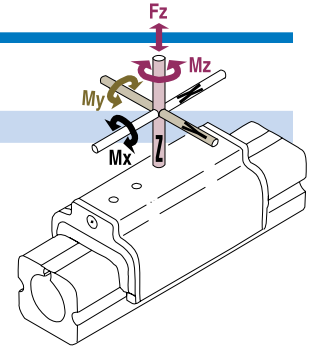
### SWITCHES

- Available in Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

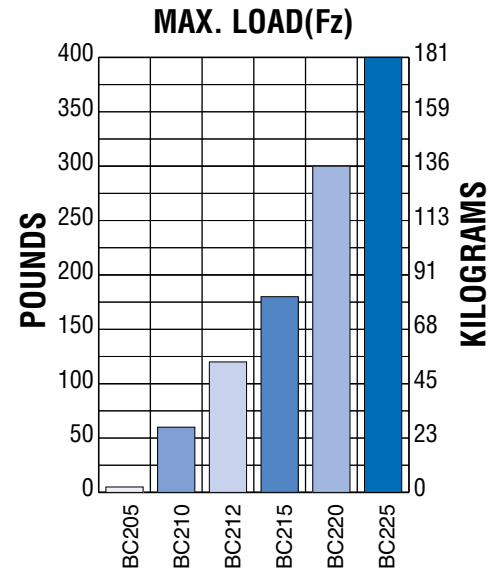
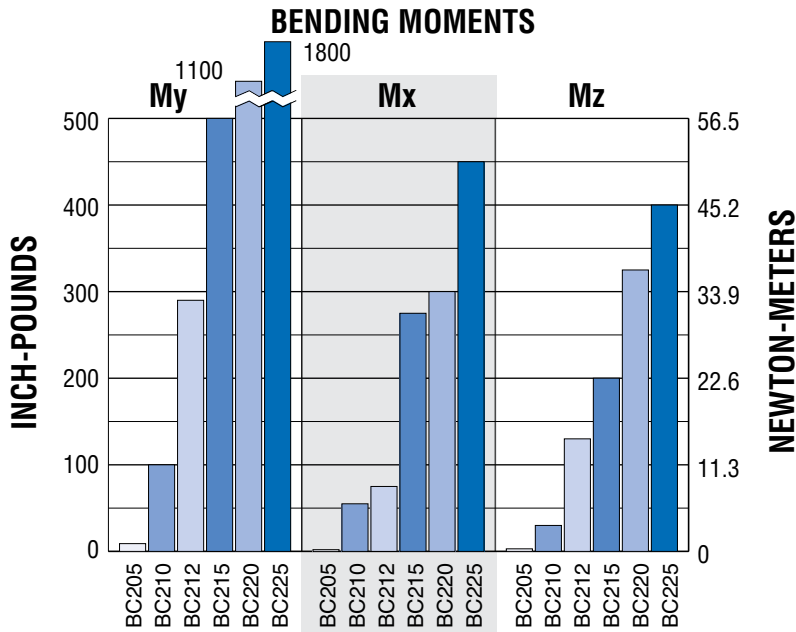
# BC2 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE

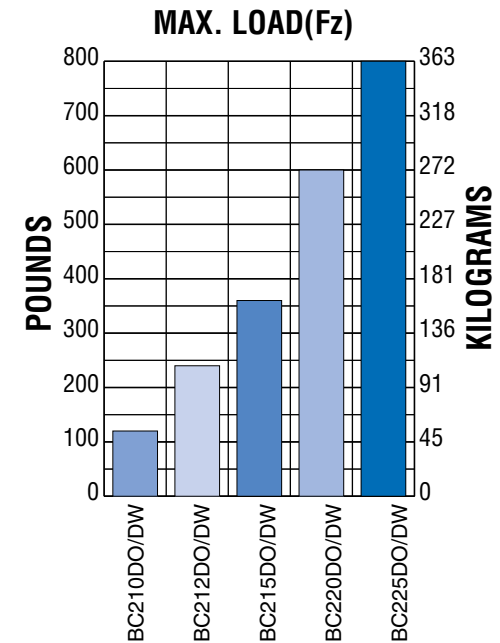
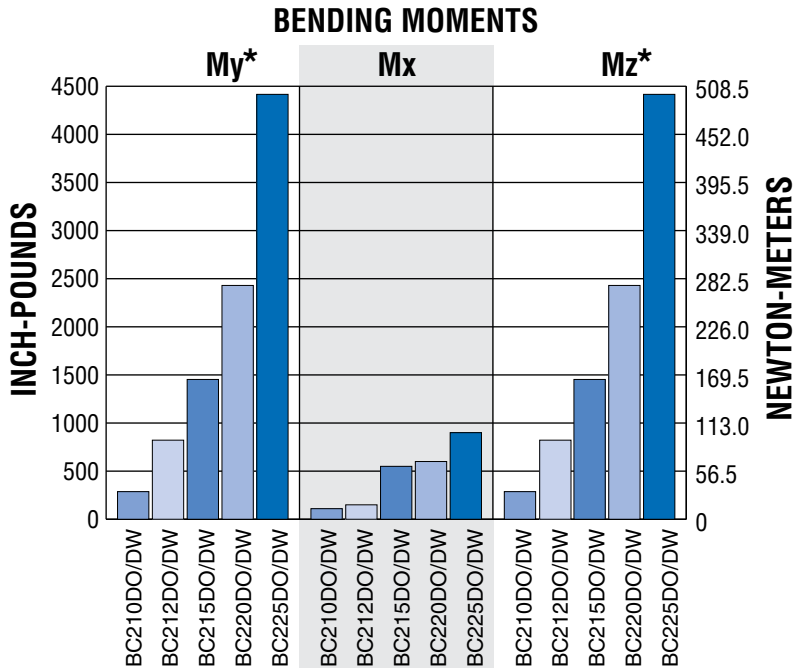
### BC2 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD, ALL SIZES



#### STANDARD ACTUATOR



#### AUXILIARY CARRIER OPTION



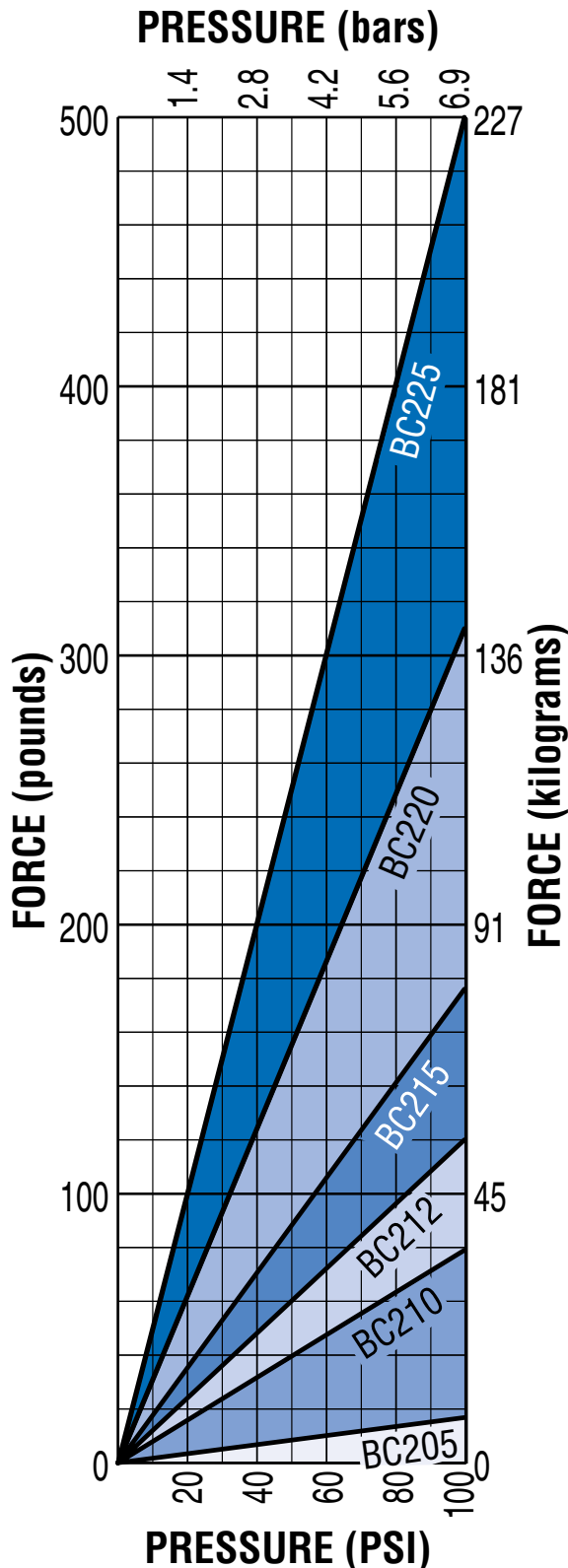
\*Auxiliary carrier bending moments indicated are at minimum center to center distance. Additional  $M_y + M_z$  load capacity can be obtained by increasing "D" dimension. Refer to auxiliary carrier data on page BC2\_14.

# BC2 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

## GUIDELINES

### BC2 THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE

### BC2 CARRIER BRACKET BOLT ADJUSTMENT




BC2 carrier bracket adjustment bolts should be adjusted to suit each individual application, depending on the degree of rigidity required. A good starting point is to tighten the nut on the bolt until there is no lateral movement of the bolt. Then, equally tighten each nut on the carrier bolt while moving the carrier by hand along the length of the stroke. When all lateral play in the carrier is eliminated and free movement along the length of the stroke is maintained, your carrier bracket is adjusted properly. Some applications may require fine tuning of this adjustment to gain more lateral play or a higher degree of rigidity. In demanding applications, carrier adjustments should be done periodically.

# BC205 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

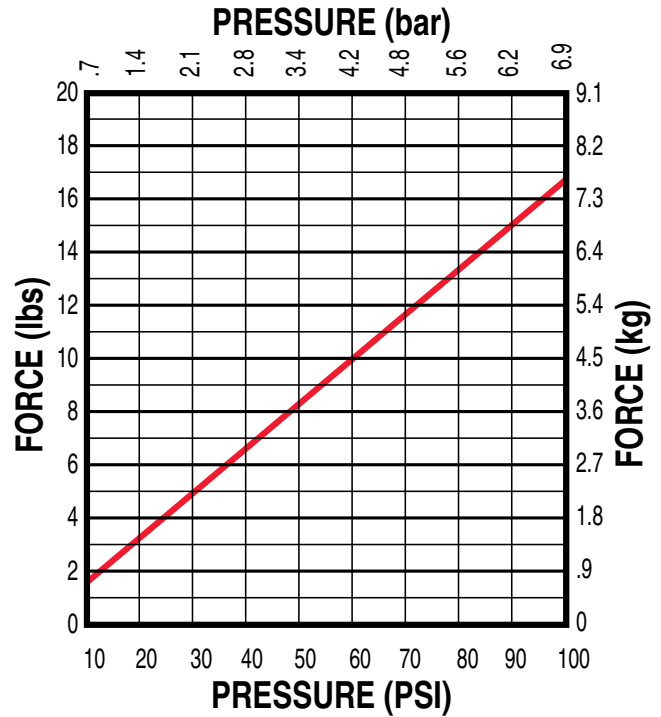
## PERFORMANCE

BC205

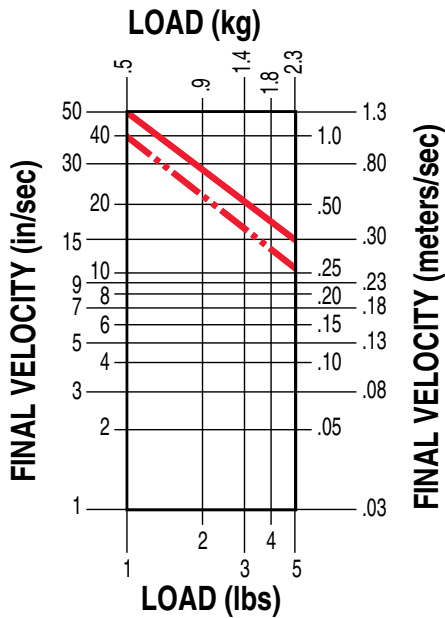


BC205 OPTIONS	Page
Floating Mount	BC2_18
Foot Mount	BC2_17
Switches	BC2_20
Tube Supports	BC2_16
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	BC2_26
Ordering	BC2_28
Selection	BC2_25

### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE

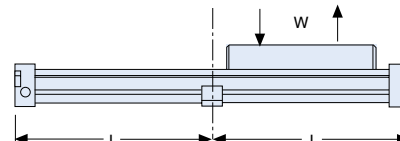
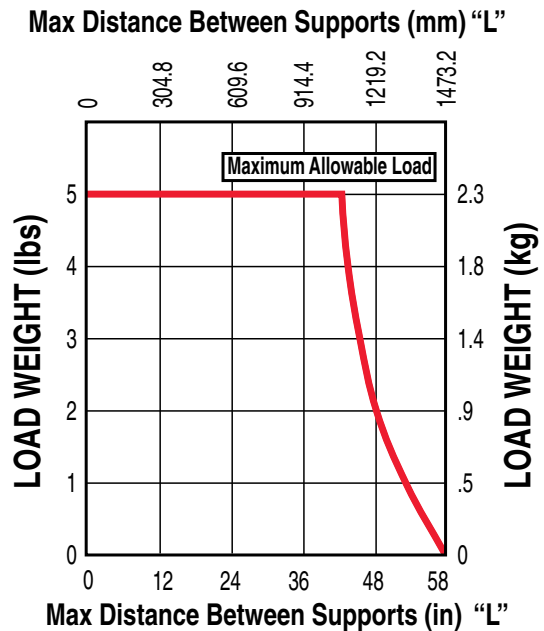


### BUMPER DAMPENING



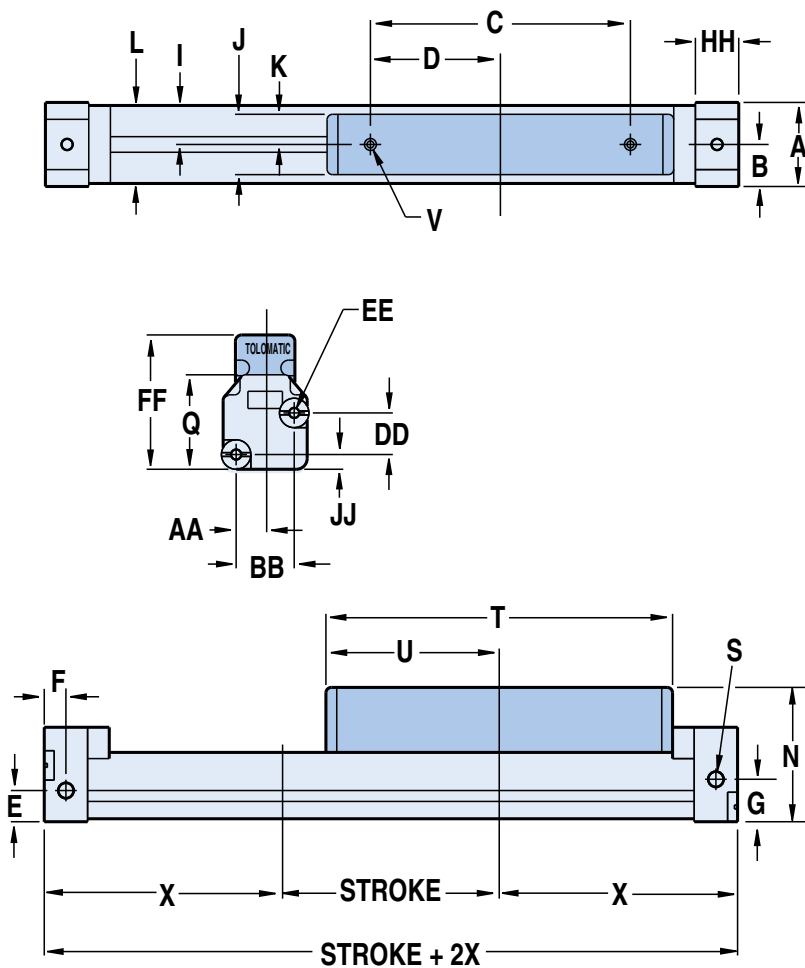
**NOTE:**  
— Max. for any application  
- - - Max. for continuously cycled application

### TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS



# BC205 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

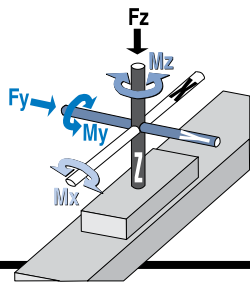
## DIMENSIONS



	U.S. Standard	Metric
A	0.97	24.6
B	0.48	12.3
C	3.00	76.2
D	1.50	38.1
E	0.36	9.1
F	0.25	6.35
G	0.49	12.4
I	0.45	11.45
J	0.70	17.8
K	0.35	8.9
L	0.90	22.9
N	1.55	39.4
Q	1.09	27.7
S	NP #10-32 UNF	GP M5
T	4.00	101.6
U	2.00	50.8
V	2x #6-32 UNC x .38 DEEP	M3 x 9.7 DEEP
X*	2.60 @ 80-100 PSI	66.0 @ 80-100 PSI
	2.66 @ 40-80 PSI	67.6 @ 40-80 PSI
	2.71 @ 0-40 PSI	68.8 @ 0-40 PSI
AA	0.33	8.4
BB	0.66	16.8
DD	0.48	12.2
EE	4x #6-32UNC x .25 DEEP	M3 x 6.4 DEEP
FF	1.55	39.4
HH	0.50	12.7
JJ	0.17	4.3
	INCHES	MILLIMETERS

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BC205 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz
U.S.	0.50 in	9.0 in-lbs	2.0 in-lbs	3.0 in-lbs	5.0 lbs
Metric	12 mm	1.01 N-m	0.22 N-m	0.33 N-m	2.27 kg

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH*	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STROKE			
U.S.	0.50 in	0.38 lb	0.036 lb/in	171 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
Metric	12 mm	0.169 kg	0.0164 kg/mm	4343 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C

\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic

# BC210 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

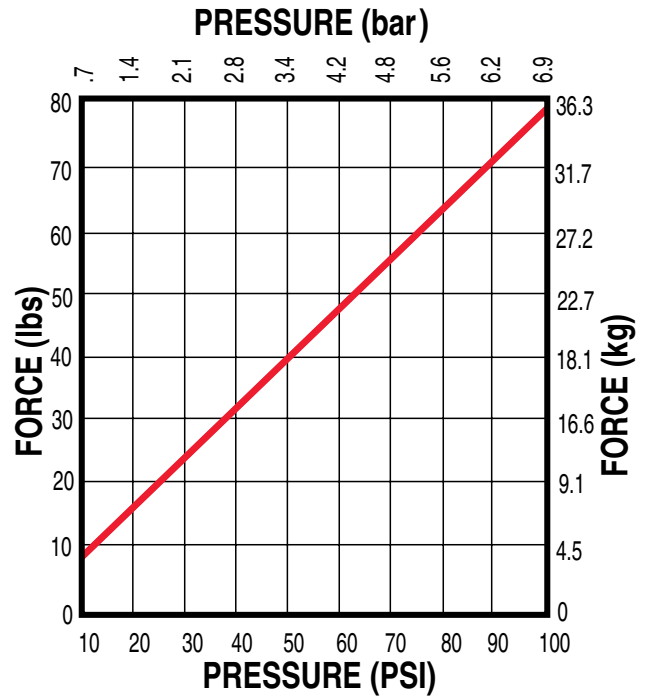
## PERFORMANCE

BC210

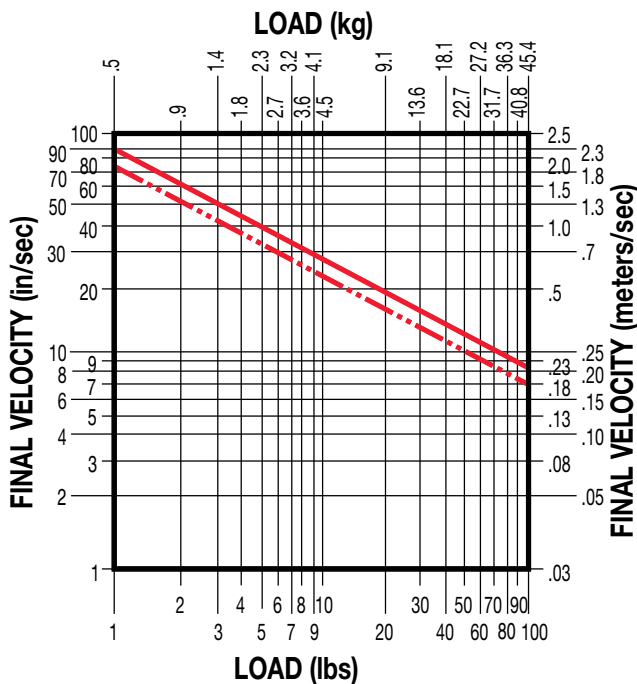


BC210 OPTIONS	Page
Auxiliary Carrier	BC2_14
Floating Mount	BC2_18
Foot Mount	BC2_17
Shock Absorbers	BC2_22
Switches	BC2_20
Tube Supports	BC2_16
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	BC2_26
Ordering	BC2_28
Selection	BC2_25

## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE

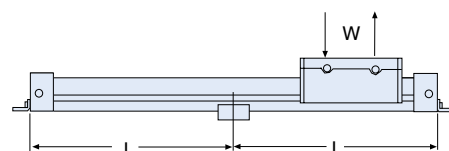
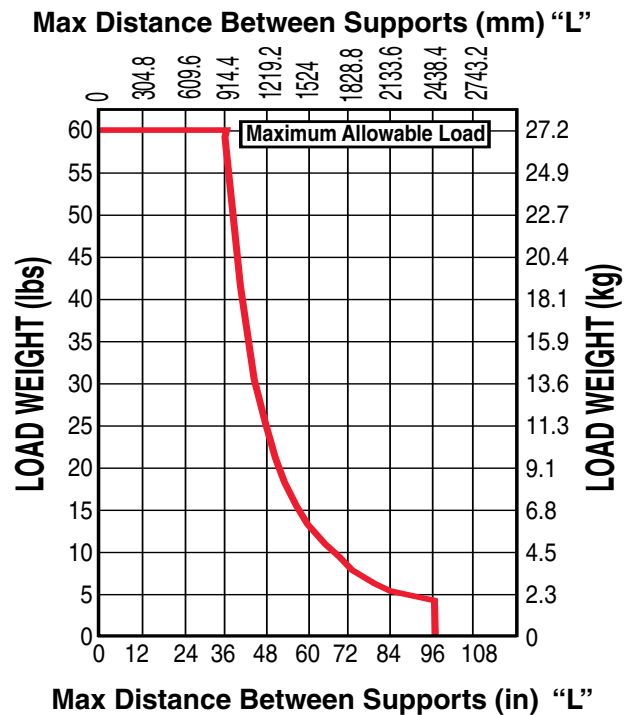


## CUSHION DATA



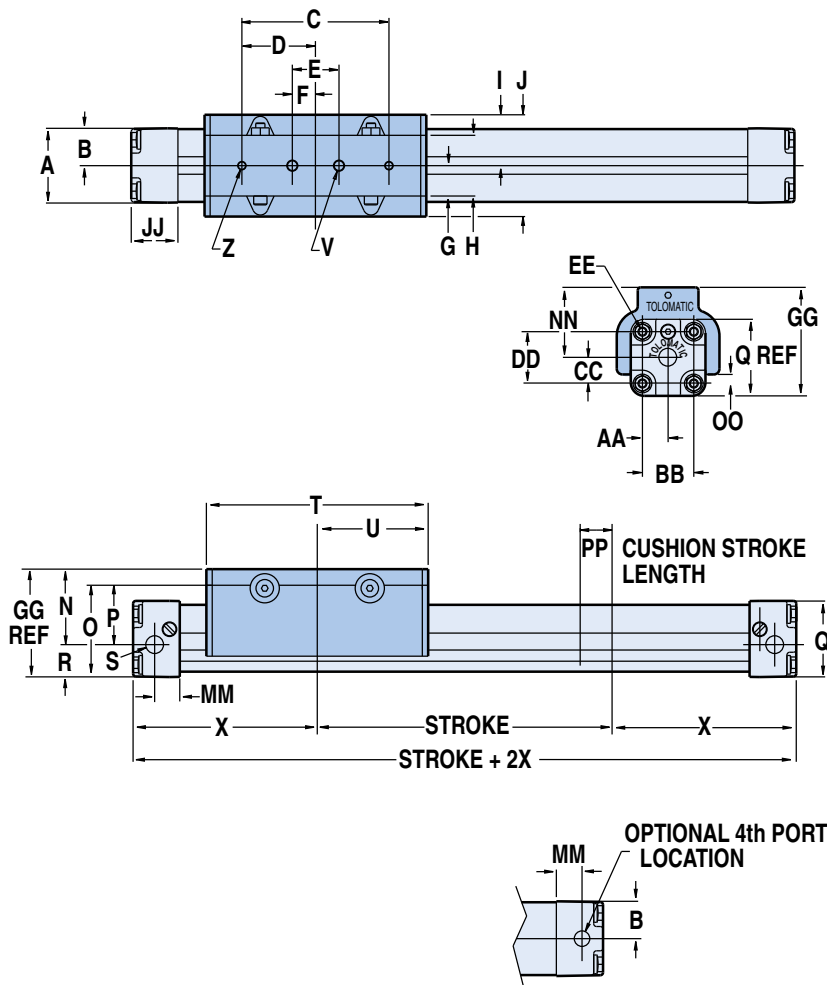
**NOTE:**  
— Max. for any application  
- - - Max. for continuously cycled application

## TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS



# BC210 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

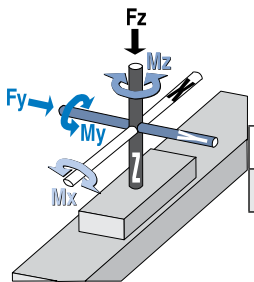
## DIMENSIONS



	U.S. Standard	Metric
A	1.58	40.1
B	0.79	20.1
C	3.15	80.0
D	1.57	40.0
E	1.00	25.4
F	0.50	12.7
G	0.65	16.5
H	1.30	33.0
I	1.09	27.7
J	2.18	55.4
N	1.62	41.2
O	1.88	47.7
P	1.20	30.5
Q	1.64	41.5
R	0.68	17.3
S	NP 1/8 NPT (3)	TP 1/8 BSPT(3) GP 1/8 BSPP(3)
T	4.75	120.7
U	2.37	60.2
V	1/4-20 UNC X .25 DEEP	M6 X 6 DEEP
X	3.94	100.1
Z	10-32 UNC X .25 DEEP	M6 X 6 DEEP
AA	0.55	14.0
BB	1.10	27.9
CC	0.55	14.0
DD	1.10	27.9
EE	10-24 X .43 DEEP	M5 X 11.0 DEEP
GG	2.30	58.4
JJ	1.00	25.4
MM	0.55	14.0
NN	1.50	38.1
OO	0.18	4.7
PP	0.68	17.3
	INCHES	MILLIMETERS

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BC210 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz
U.S.	1.00 in	100 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	30 in-lbs	60 lbs
Metric	25 mm	11.29 N-m	6.21 N-m	3.39 N-m	27.21 kg

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH*	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STROKE			
U.S.	1.00 in	2.26 lbs	0.14 lbs/in	350 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
Metric	25 mm	1.025 kg	0.0024 kg/mm	8890 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C

**\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**

# BC212 & BC215 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE

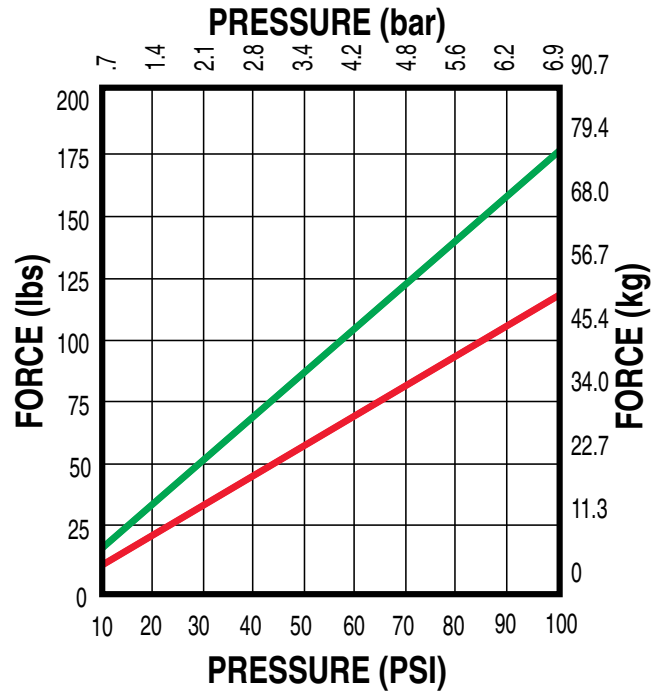
— BC212  
— BC215



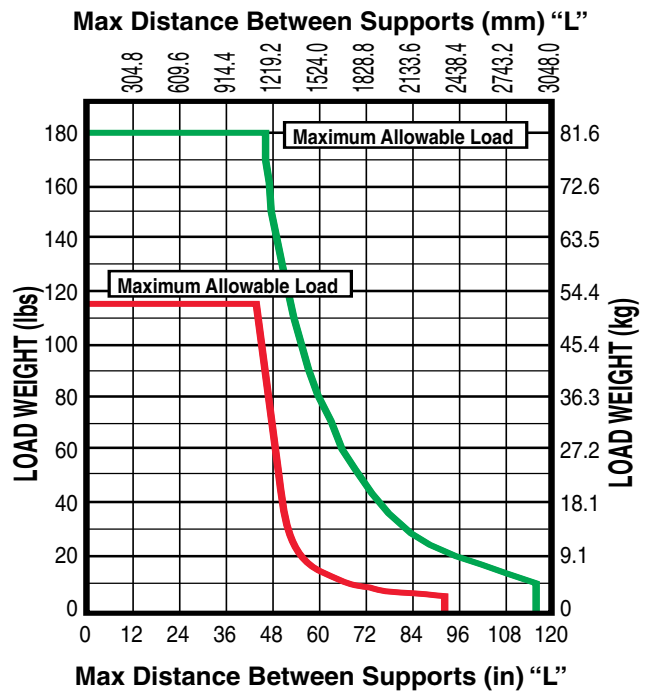
BC212 & BC215

BC212 & BC215 OPTIONS	Page
Auxiliary Carrier	BC2_14
Floating Mount	BC2_18
Foot Mount	BC2_17
Shock Absorbers	BC2_22
Switches	BC2_20
Tube Supports	BC2_16
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	BC2_26
Ordering	BC2_28
Selection	BC2_25

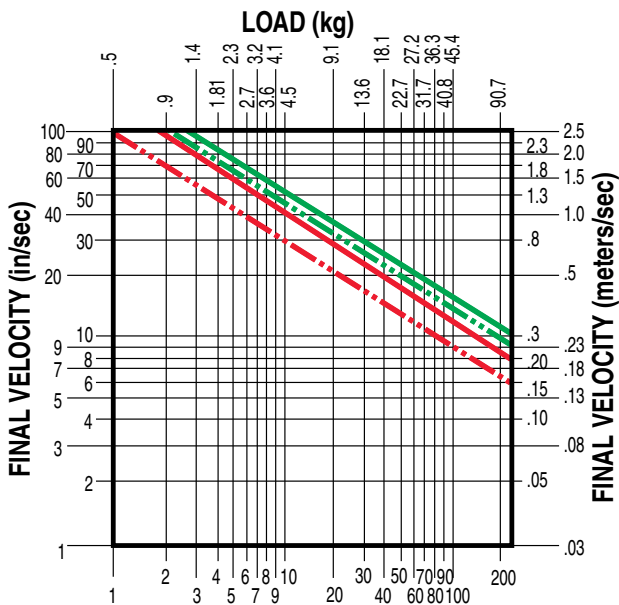
## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



## TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

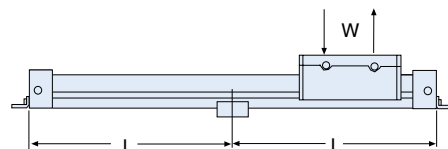


## CUSHION DATA



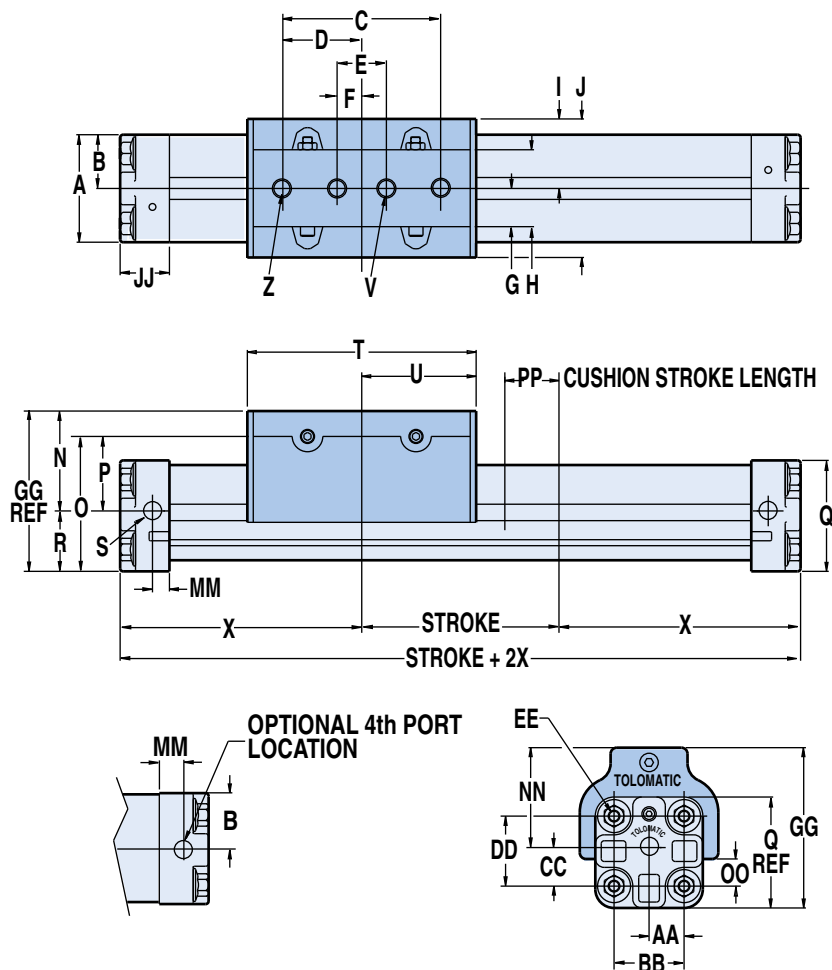
**NOTE:**

- Max. for any application
- - - - - Max. for continuously cycled application



# BC212 & BC215 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

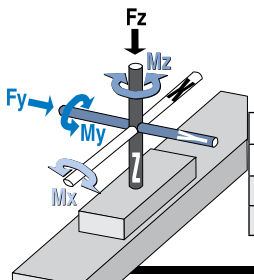
## DIMENSIONS



	U.S.12	U.S.15	Metric12	Metric15
A	2.18	2.85	55.4	72.4
B	1.09	1.42	27.7	36.1
C	3.20	4.25	81.3	108.0
D	1.60	2.12	40.6	53.8
E	1.00	1.00	25.4	25.4
F	0.50	0.50	12.7	12.7
G	0.78	0.90	19.8	22.9
H	1.56	1.80	39.6	45.7
I	1.41	1.75	35.8	44.5
J	2.82	3.50	71.6	89.0
N	1.83	2.13	46.5	54.1
O	2.48	2.95	63.0	74.9
P	1.25	1.51	31.0	38.4
Q	2.25	2.59	57.2	65.8
R	1.23	1.41	31.2	36.6
S	NP 1/4 NPT (3)	NP 1/4 NPT (3)	TP M 1/4 BSPT(3) GP MM 1/4 BSPP(3)	TP M 1/4 BSPT(3) GP MM 1/4 BSPP(3)
T	4.64	5.91	117.9	150.1
U	2.32	2.96	58.9	75.1
V	5/16-18 UNC x .31 DP	1/4-20 UNC x .38 DP	M8 x 7 DP	M8 x 10 DP
X	4.87	5.91	123.7	150.1
Z	1/4-20 UNC x .31 DP	5/16-18 UNC x .38 DP	M8 x 7 DP	M8 x 10 DP
AA	0.71	0.91	18.0	23.1
BB	1.42	1.81	36.1	46.0
CC	0.78	1.03	19.8	26.2
DD	1.42	1.81	36.1	46.0
EE	1/4-20 x .47 DP	1/4-20 x .47 DP	M6 x 12 DP	M6 x 12 DP
GG	3.06	3.54	77.7	90.7
JJ	1.00	1.25	25.4	31.8
MM	0.34	0.50	8.6	12.7
NN	1.83	2.13	46.5	54.1
OO	0.35	0.28	9.0	7.0
PP	1.10	1.29	27.9	32.7
	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BC212/15 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz
U.S.12	1.25 in	290 in-lbs	75 in-lbs	130 in-lbs	120 lbs
U.S.15	1.50 in	500 in-lbs	275 in-lbs	200 in-lbs	180 lbs
Metric12	32 mm	32.77 N-m	8.47 N-m	14.69 N-m	54.42 kg
Metric15	40 mm	56.49 N-m	31.07 N-m	22.60 N-m	81.63 kg

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH*	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STOKE			
U.S.12	1.25 in	4.56 lbs	0.21 lbs/in	288 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
U.S.15	1.50 in	8.18 lbs	0.34 lbs/in	298 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
Metric12	32 mm	2.068 kg	0.0036 kg/mm	7315 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C
Metric15	40 mm	3.7 kg	0.0058 kg/mm	7569 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C

\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic

# BC220 & BC225 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE

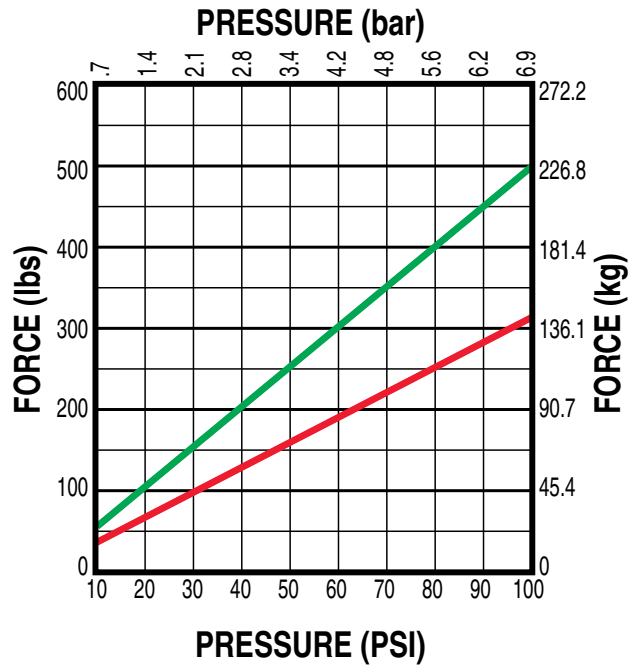
— BC220  
— BC225



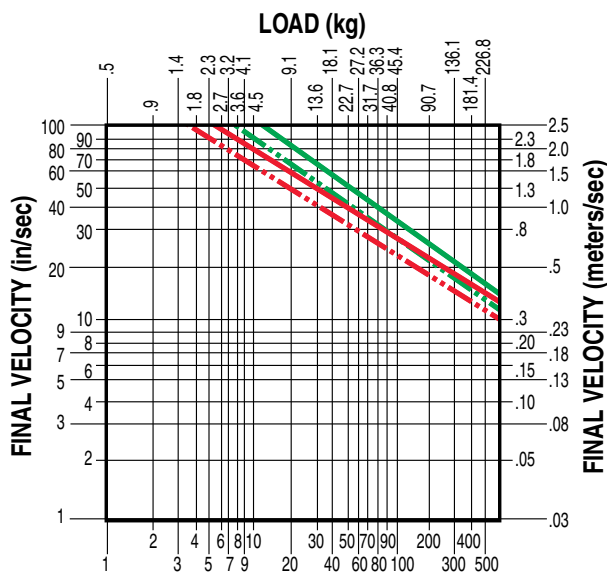
BC220 & BC225

BC220 & BC225 OPTIONS	Page
Auxiliary Carrier	BC2_14
Floating Mount	BC2_18
Foot Mount	BC2_17
Shock Absorbers	BC2_22
Switches	BC2_20
Tube Supports	BC2_16
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	BC2_26
Ordering	BC2_28
Selection	BC2_25

## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



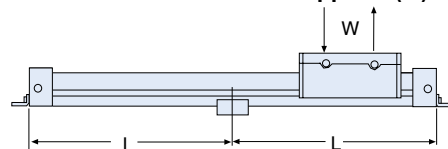
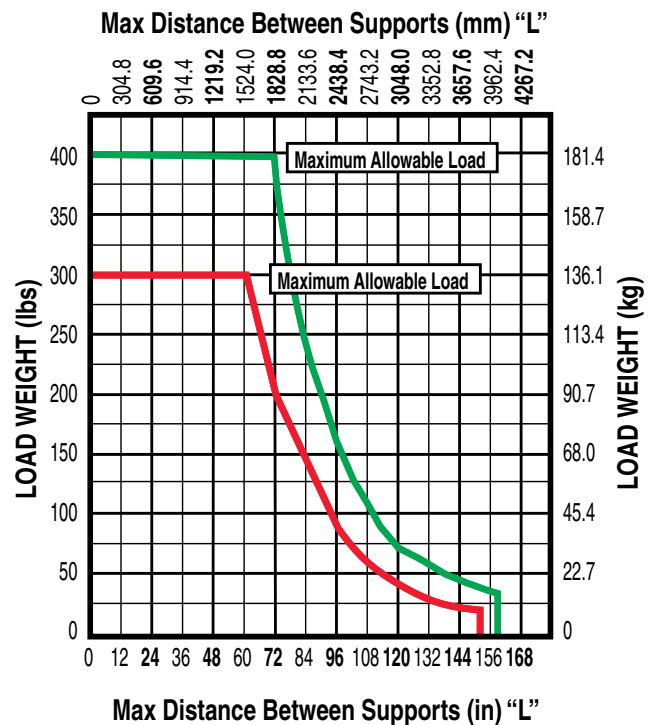
## CUSHION DATA



**NOTE:**

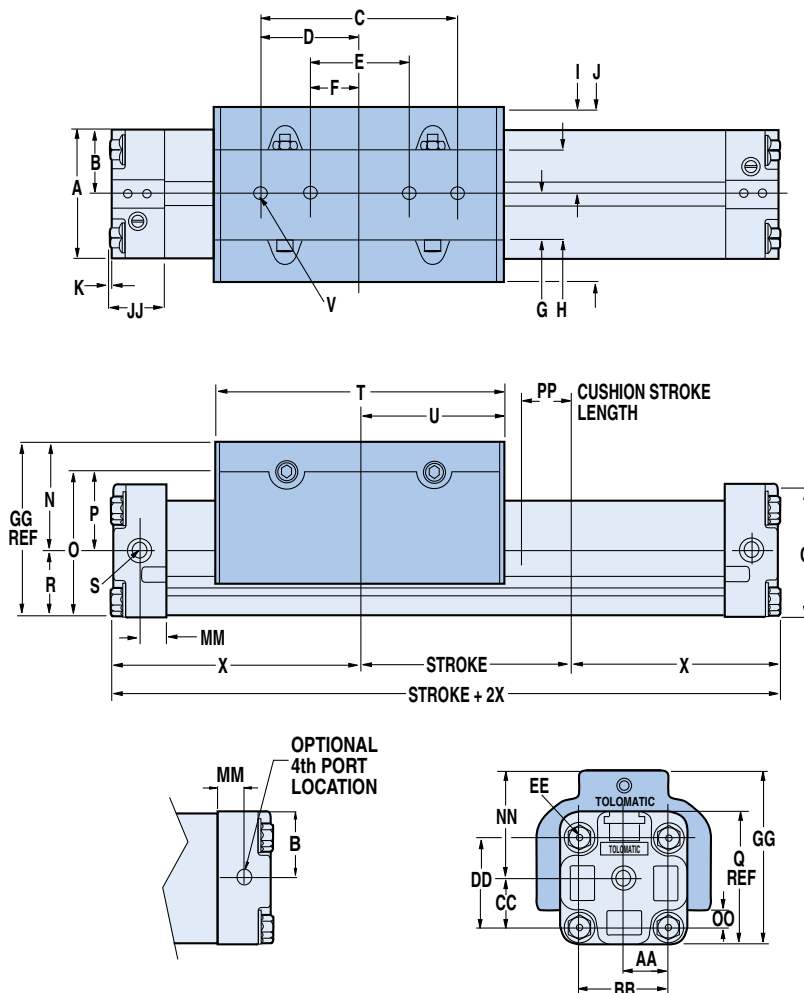
- Max. for any application
- - - - Max. for continuously cycled application

## TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS



# BC220 & BC225 Solid Bearing Rodless Cylinder

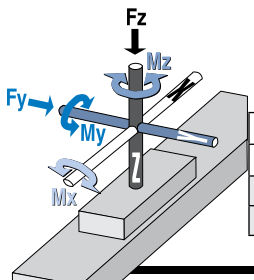
## DIMENSIONS



	U.S.20	U.S.25	Metric20	Metric25
A	3.25	4.25	82.6	108.0
B	1.62	2.13	41.1	54.1
C	5.00	6.00	127.0	152.4
D	2.50	3.00	63.5	76.2
E	2.50	3.00	63.5	76.2
F	1.25	1.50	31.8	38.1
G	1.16	1.27	29.5	32.4
H	2.30	2.55	58.4	64.8
I	2.22	2.81	56.4	71.4
J	4.44	5.62	112.8	142.8
K	0.06	0.03	1.5	0.8
N	2.75	3.20	69.9	81.3
O	3.69	4.67	93.7	118.6
P	2.00	2.37	50.8	60.2
Q	3.38	4.37	85.9	111.0
R	1.69	2.30	42.9	58.4
S	NP 3/8 NPT (3)	NP 3/8 NPT (3)	TP M 3/8 BSPT(3) GP GP 3/8 BSPP(3)	TP M 3/8 BSPT(3) GP GP 3/8 BSPP(3)
T	7.37	8.86	187.2	225.0
U	3.68	4.43	93.5	112.5
V	3/8-16 UNC x .44 DP	3/8-16 UNC x .50 DP	M10 x 11 DP	M10 x 12 DP
X	6.30	8.45	160.0	214.6
AA	1.12	1.44	28.5	36.6
BB	2.25	2.88	57.2	73.2
CC	1.25	1.75	31.8	44.5
DD	2.25	2.88	57.2	73.2
EE	5/16-18 x .88 DP	5/16-18 x .88 DP	M8 x 22 DP	M8 x 22 DP
GG	4.44	5.50	112.8	139.7
JJ	1.44	2.06	36.6	52.3
MM	0.69	1.00	17.5	25.4
NN	2.75	3.20	69.9	81.3
OO	0.43	0.76	10.9	19.3
PP	1.35	1.97	34.3	50.0
	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BC220/25 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz
U.S.20	2.00 in	1,100 in-lbs	300 in-lbs	325 in-lbs	300 lbs
U.S.25	2.50 in	1,800 in-lbs	450 in-lbs	400 in-lbs	400 lbs
Metric20	50 mm	124.28 N-m	33.90 N-m	36.72 N-m	136.05 kg
Metric25	63 mm	203.37 N-m	50.84 N-m	45.19 N-m	181.4 kg

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH*	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STOKE			
U.S.20	2.00 in	14.12 lbs	0.54 lbs/in	274 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
U.S.25	2.50 in	31.90 lbs	1.01 lbs/in	163 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
Metric20	50 mm	6.4 kg	0.0093 kg/mm	6959 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C
Metric25	63 mm	14.467 kg	0.0173 kg/mm	4140 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C

\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic

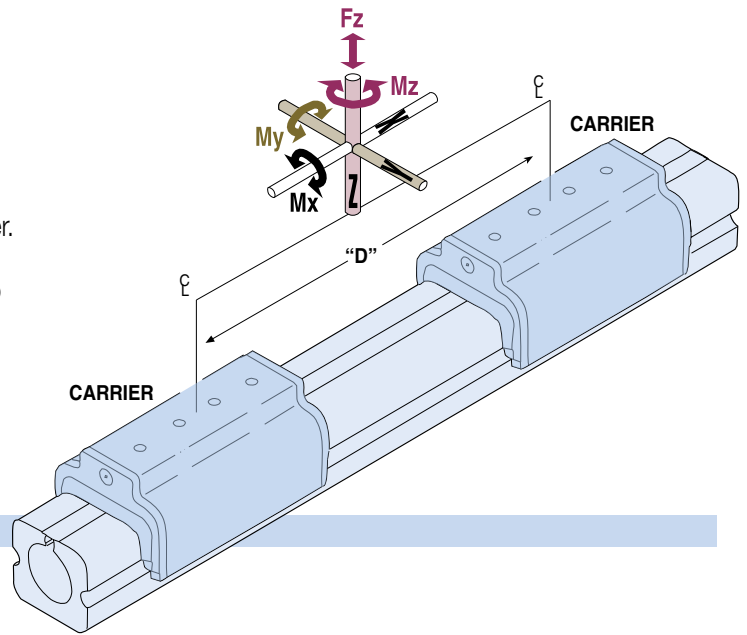
# BC2 Auxiliary Carrier - 10, 12, 15, 20, 25 Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

The auxiliary carrier option substantially increases load carrying and bending moments capacity over the standard single carrier models. As a general rule, the auxiliary carrier option is highly recommended in vertical applications ( $M_y$ ) if the distance from the carrier mounting surface to the load center of gravity (CG) exceeds the overall length of the carrier. Auxiliary carriers can be ordered with (DW) or without (DO) an internal piston. (Auxiliary carriers without a piston have no cushion on the cylinder end closest to the auxiliary carrier.)

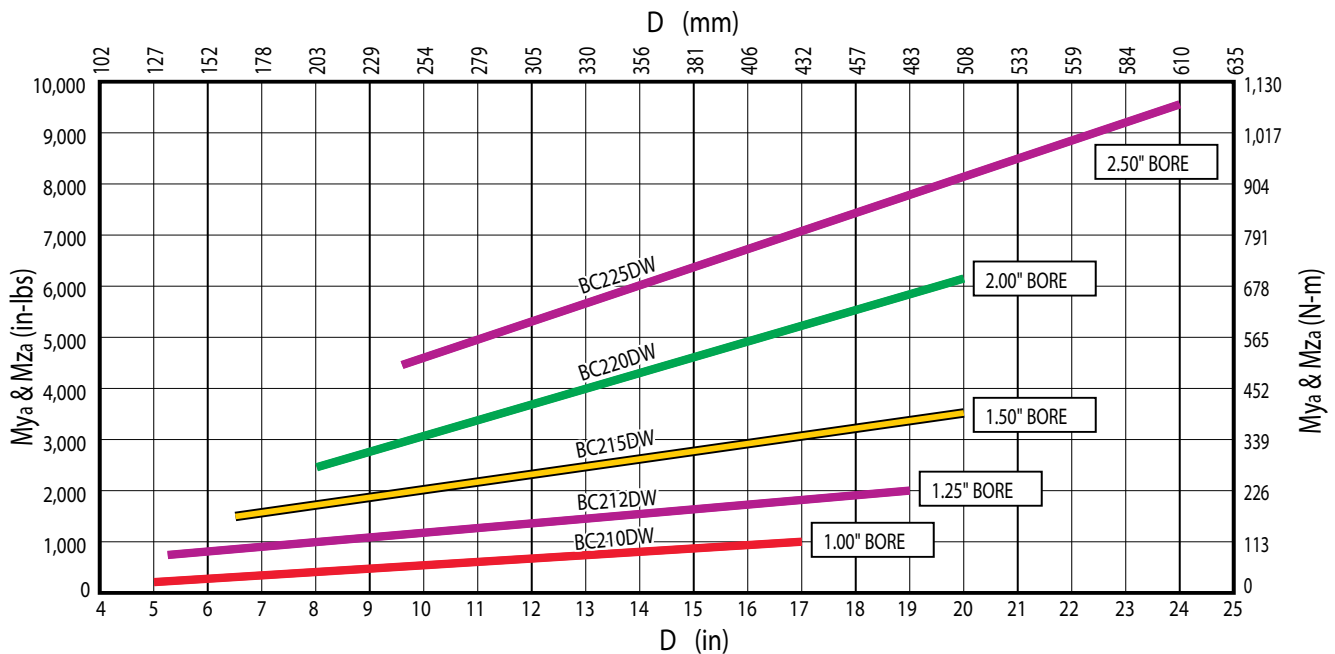


NOTE: breakaway pressure will increase when using auxiliary carrier.



## BENDING MOMENTS

### MOMENT LOAD vs. DISTANCE



Rates were calculated with the following assumptions:

- 1.) Coupling between carriers is rigid.
- 2.) Load is equally distributed between carriers.
- 3.) Coupling device applies no misalignment loads to carriers.

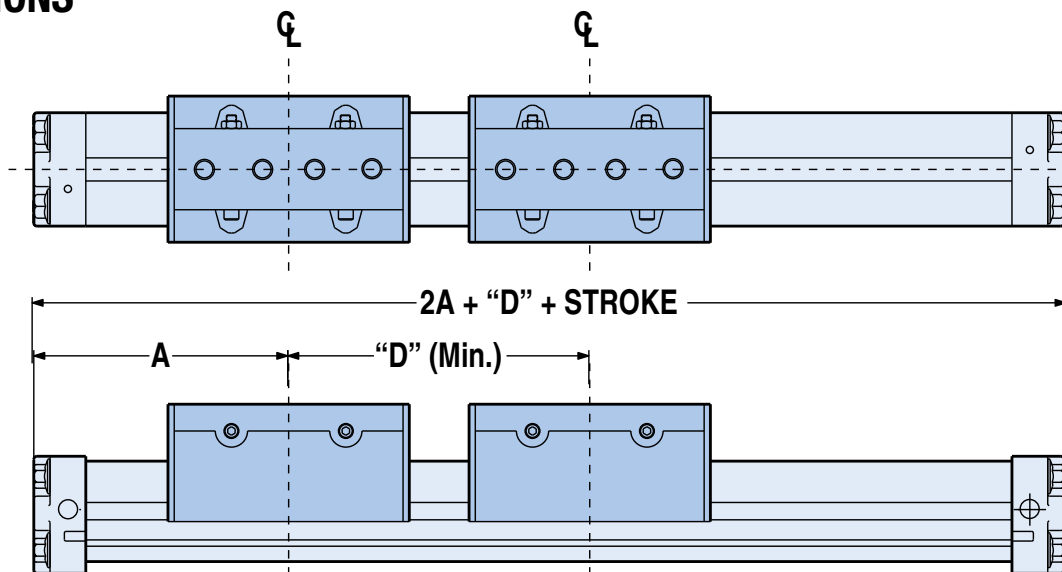
	BORE SIZE		"D" MINIMUM *				MAX. BENDING MOMENT						MAX. LOAD	
			(w/o Piston)		(w/ Piston)		My**		Mx		Mz**		Fz	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in-lbs	N-m	in-lbs	N-m	in-lbs	N-m	lbs	kg
<b>10</b>	1.00	25	5.07	129.0	5.07	129.0	287	32.4	110	12.4	287	32.4	120	54.4
<b>12</b>	1.25	32	5.17	131.0	6.85	174.0	822	92.9	150	16.9	822	92.9	240	108.9
<b>15</b>	1.50	40	6.46	164.0	8.07	205.0	1,453	164.1	550	62.1	1,453	164.1	360	163.3
<b>20</b>	2.00	50	8.10	206.0	8.10	206.0	2,430	274.6	600	67.8	2,430	274.6	600	272.2
<b>25</b>	2.50	63	9.62	244.0	11.04	2810.4	4,416	498.9	900	101.7	4,416	498.9	800	362.9

\* "D" is distance between carriers

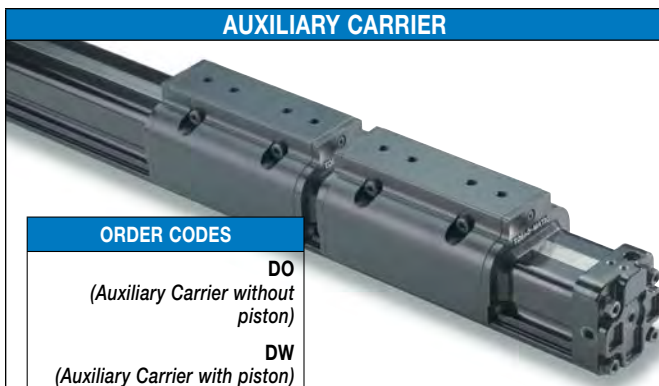
\*\* Loads calculated are at minimum "D", for substantially higher  $M_y$  and  $M_z$  loads increase "D" and refer to graph above

# BC2 Auxiliary Carrier - 10, 12, 15, 20, 25 Sizes

## DIMENSIONS



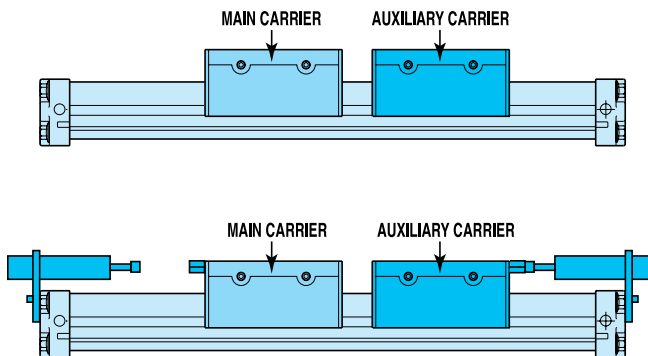
	BORE SIZE		A		"D" MINIMUM *			
	in	mm	in	mm	(w/o Piston)		(w/ Piston)	
					in	mm	in	mm
<b>10</b>	1.00	25	3.94	100.1	5.07	129.0	5.07	129.0
<b>12</b>	1.25	32	4.90	124.5	5.17	131.0	6.85	174.0
<b>15</b>	1.50	40	5.91	150.1	6.46	164.0	8.07	205.0
<b>20</b>	2.00	50	6.30	160.0	8.10	206.0	8.10	206.0
<b>25</b>	2.50	63	8.46	214.9	9.62	244.0	11.04	280.4



## ASSEMBLY INFORMATION

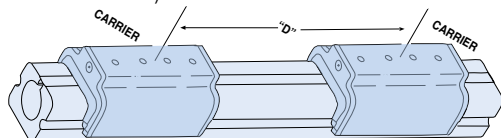
### IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING AUXILIARY CARRIER PLACEMENT

When a BC2 cylinder is ordered with auxiliary carrier, it is always placed to the right (while facing the switch mounted or open port side) of the main carrier. This is for auxiliary carriers with (DW)/or without (DO) piston and for units with/ or without shock absorbers. When the auxiliary carrier is ordered without (DO) piston the carrier without piston will be marked.



## ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering, determine the minimum distance required between carriers (dimension "D" in Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments chart).



Determine your working stroke and your "D" dimension, then enter these into your configuration string. (Example: BC215SK50.00DW15.00RT2) The configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

# BC2 Tube Supports - ALL Sizes

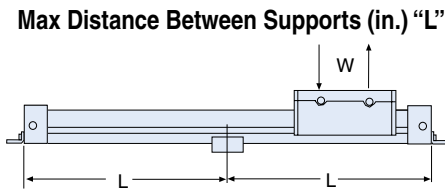
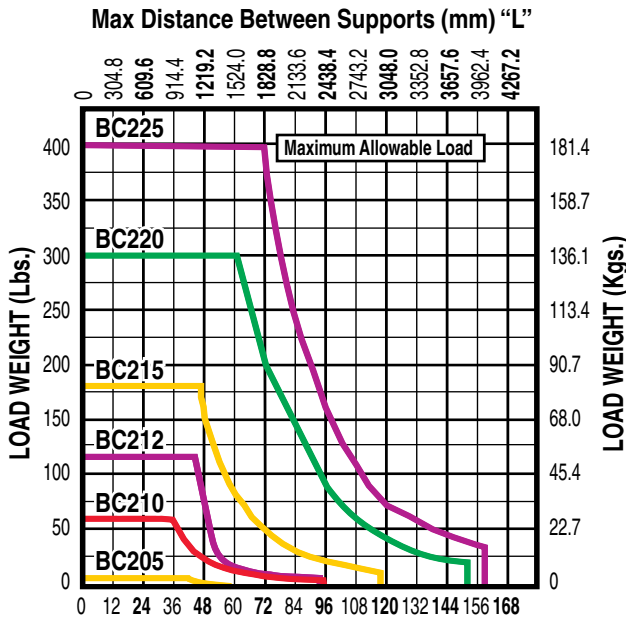


Tube supports are mounted to the BC2 band cylinder during assembly procedure. Made of black-anodized aluminum, tube supports are designed to fit into dovetail grooves which run the length of the cylinder tube. Refer to the tube support graph to determine the number of tube supports required.

**NOTE:** Switches cannot be mounted on the same face of the actuator as tube supports.

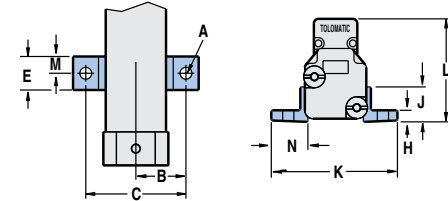
## PERFORMANCE

### TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

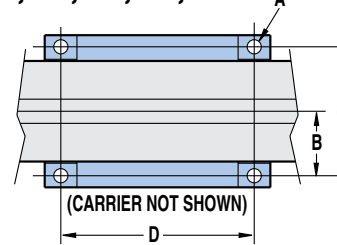


## DIMENSIONS

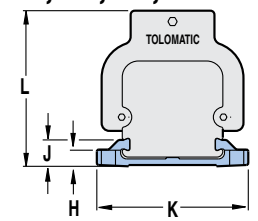
05



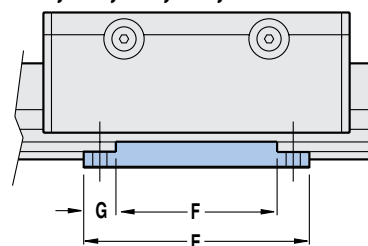
10, 12, 15, 20, 25



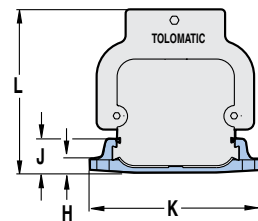
10, 12, 15, 20



10, 12, 15, 20, 25



25



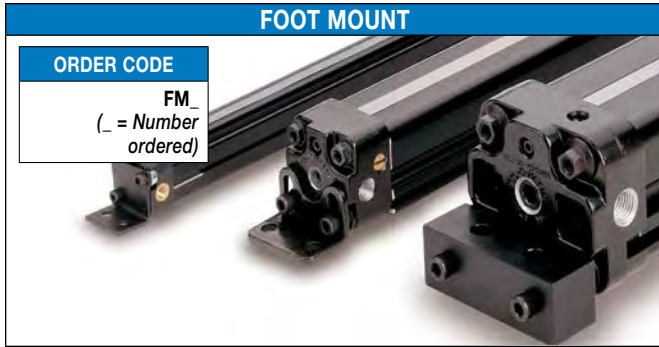
U.S. Standard	BORE SIZE	A Ø	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N
05	0.50	0.18	0.75	1.50	-	0.50	-	-	0.18	0.54	1.88	1.60	0.65	0.50
10	1.00	0.22	1.00	2.00	3.00	3.50	2.50	0.50	0.25	0.41	2.36	2.43	-	-
12	1.25	0.27	1.31	2.63	4.50	5.00	4.00	0.50	0.40	0.81	3.12	3.23	-	-
15	1.50	0.27	1.50	3.00	4.50	5.00	4.00	0.50	0.31	0.70	3.50	3.62	-	-
20	2.00	0.41	1.875	3.750	5.75	6.38	5.00	0.69	0.375	0.87	4.44	4.53	-	-
25	2.50	0.42	2.563	5.125	7.75	8.50	7.00	0.75	0.437	1.17	6.00	5.56	-	-

Dimensions in inches

Metric	BORE SIZE	A Ø	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N
05	12	4.6	19.1	38.1	-	12.7	-	-	4.6	13.7	47.7	40.6	16.5	12.7
10	25	5.6	25.4	50.8	76.2	88.9	63.5	12.7	6.3	10.4	59.9	61.7	-	-
12	32	6.7	33.3	66.8	114.3	127.0	101.6	12.7	10.2	20.6	79.2	82.0	-	-
15	40	6.7	38.1	76.2	114.3	127.0	101.6	12.7	7.9	17.8	88.9	91.9	-	-
20	50	10.5	47.6	95.3	146.1	162.1	127.0	17.5	9.5	22.1	112.8	115.1	-	-
25	63	10.7	65.1	130.2	196.9	215.9	177.8	19.1	11.1	29.7	152.4	141.2	-	-

Dimensions in millimeters

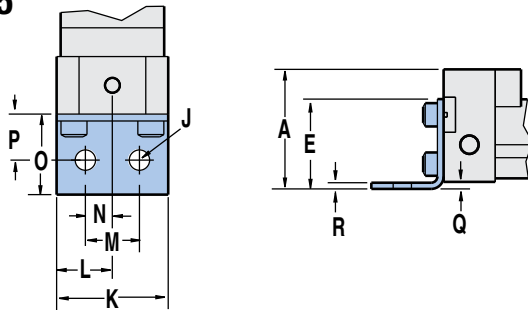
# BC2 Foot Mounts - ALL Sizes



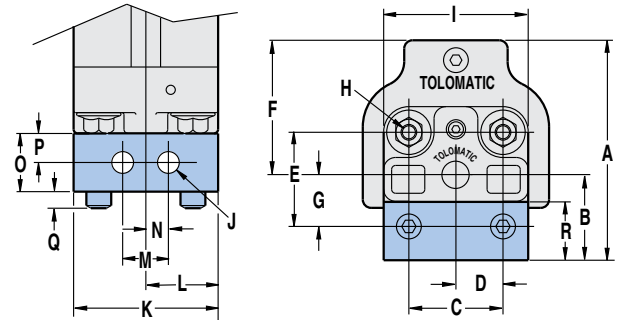
For mounting other than flush. Foot mounts may be specified on one or both ends of the cylinder.

## DIMENSIONS

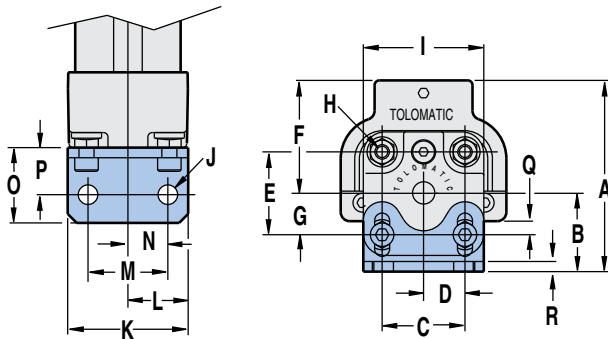
05



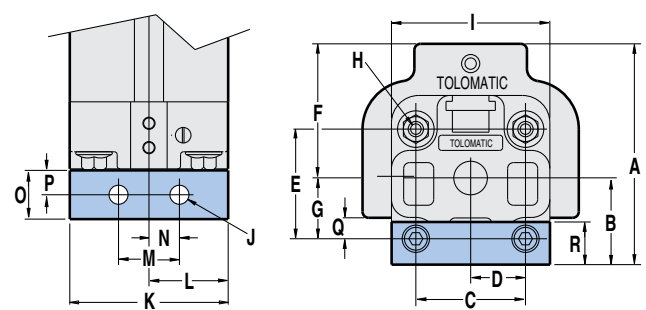
15



10, 12



20,25



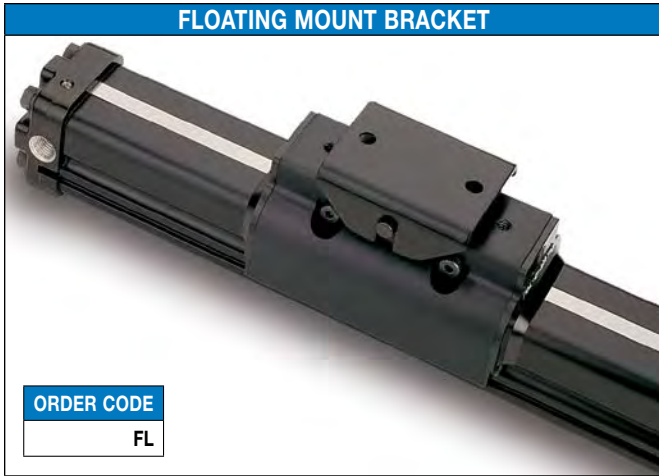
U.S. Std.	BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J Ø	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
05	0.50	1.62	-	-	-	0.87	-	-	-	-	0.180	0.97	0.49	0.47	0.24	0.70	0.40	0.06	0.06
10	1.00	2.36/2.73	0.86/1.23	1.10	0.55	1.10	1.50	0.55	#10-24 x .43 DP	1.58	0.260	1.60	0.80	1.06	0.53	1.00	0.63	0.18	0.14
12	1.25	3.21/3.71	1.38/1.88	1.42	0.71	1.42	1.83	0.78	1/4-20 x .47 DP	2.18	0.328	2.09	1.05	1.42	0.71	0.84	0.49	0.35	0.13
15	1.50	3.69	1.56	1.82	0.91	1.81	2.13	1.03	1/4-20 x .47 DP	2.85	0.328	2.83	1.42	1.18	0.59	1.00	0.50	0.25	1.00
20	2.00	4.53	1.78	2.25	1.13	2.25	2.75	1.25	5/16-18 x 1.0 DP	3.25	0.390	3.25	1.63	1.25	0.63	1.00	0.50	0.43	0.88
25	2.50	5.65	2.45	2.88	1.44	2.88	3.20	1.75	5/16-18 x 1.0 DP	4.25	0.437	4.25	2.13	1.89	0.95	1.18	0.59	0.76	1.00

Dimensions in inches

Metric	BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J Ø	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
05	12	41.1	-	-	-	22.1	-	-	-	-	4.6	24.6	12.3	11.9	6.0	20.4	10.2	1.5	1.5
10	25	59.7/69.3	21.8/31.2	27.9	14.0	27.9	38.1	14.0	M5 x 11 DP	40.1	6.6	40.6	20.3	26.9	13.5	25.4	15.9	4.7	3.4
12	32	81.5/94.2	35.1/47.8	36.1	18.0	36.1	46.5	19.8	M6 x 12 DP	55.4	8.3	53.1	26.7	36.1	18.0	21.3	12.4	9.0	3.2
15	40	93.7	39.6	46.2	23.1	46.0	54.1	26.2	M6 x 12 DP	72.4	8.3	71.9	36.1	30.0	15.0	25.4	12.7	6.0	25.4
20	50	115.1	45.7	57.2	28.7	57.2	69.9	31.8	M8 x 25 DP	82.6	9.9	82.6	41.2	31.8	16.0	25.4	12.7	10.9	22.2
25	63	143.5	62.2	73.2	35.6	73.2	81.3	44.5	M8 x 25 DP	108.0	11.1	108.0	54.1	48.0	24.1	30.0	15.0	19.3	25.4

Dimensions in millimeters

# BC2 Floating Mount Bracket - ALL Sizes

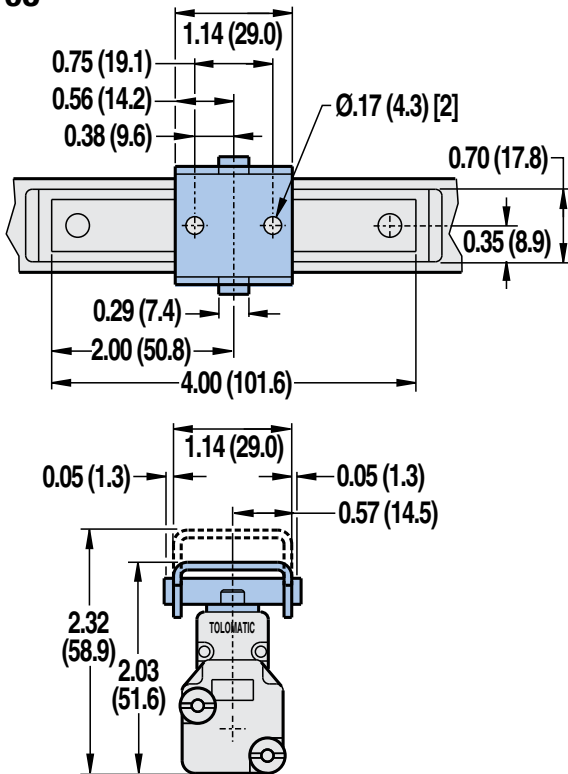


For applications where a BC2 band cylinder is moving a load that is externally guided and supported. An externally guided load, not parallel to the BC2 band cylinder may result in cylinder binding. The floating mount bracket compensates for nonparallelism between the cylinder and the external guide.

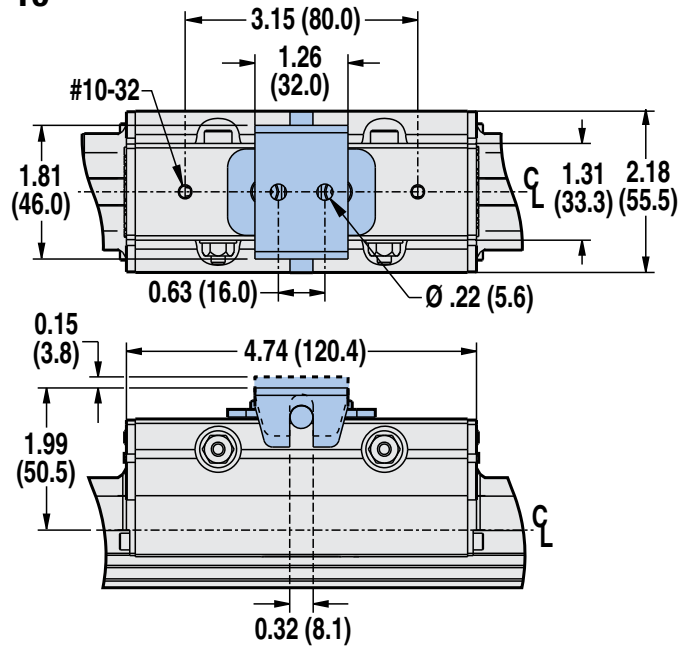
⊗ (Floating mount brackets are not to be used in conjunction with shock absorbers)

## DIMENSIONS

05



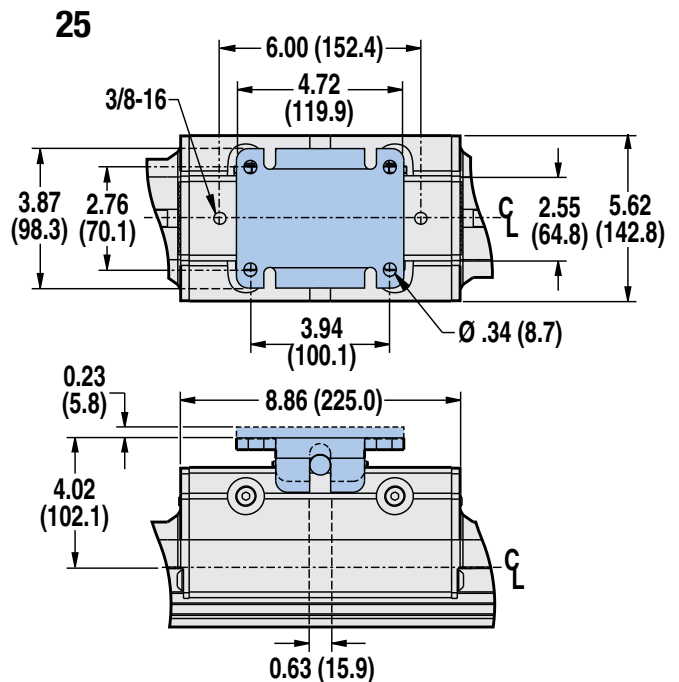
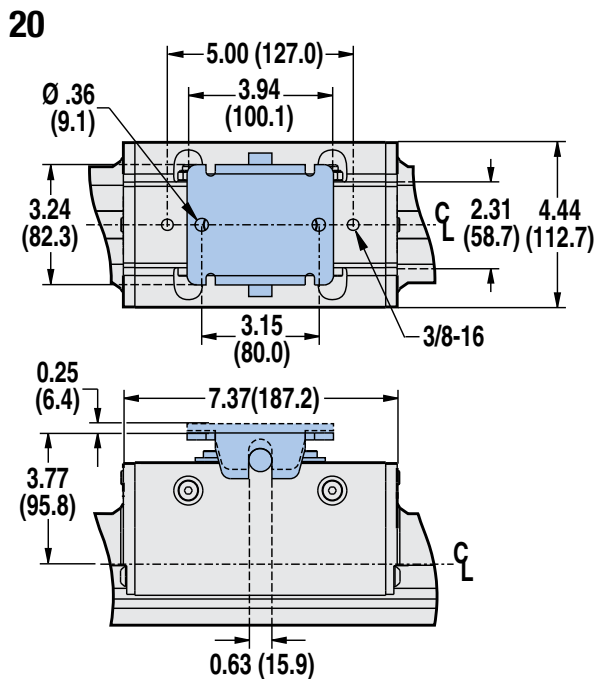
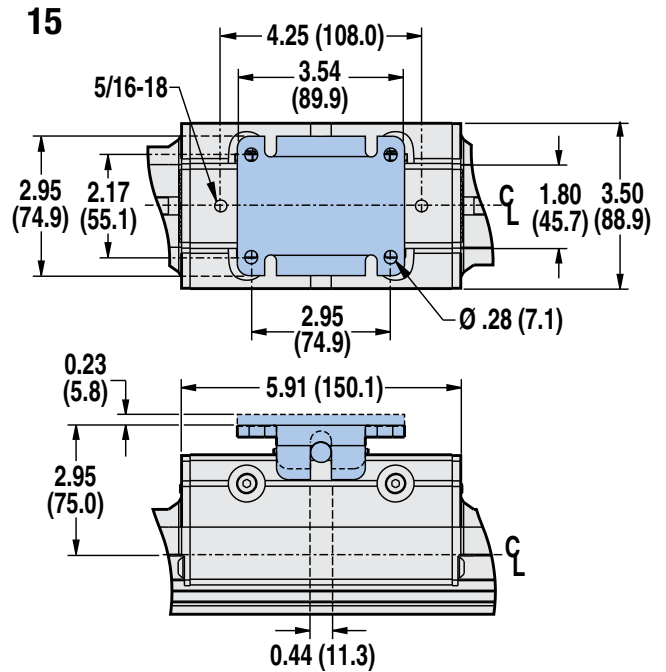
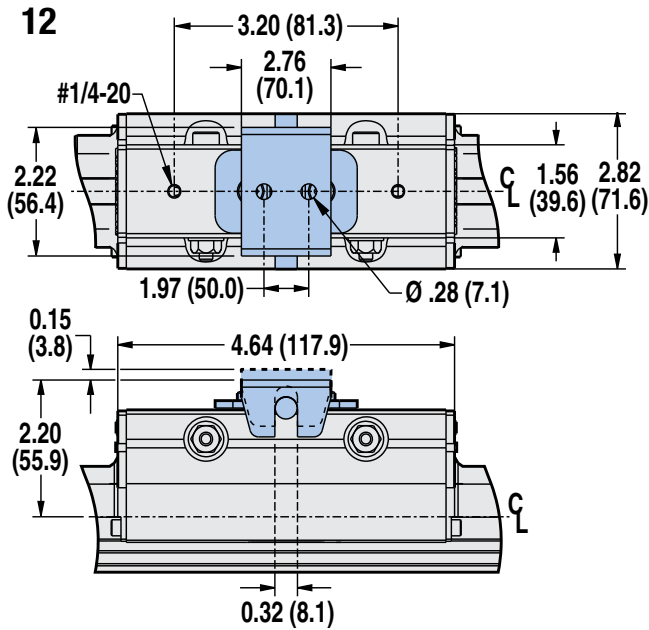
10



Dimensions in inches (parenthesis indicate dimensions in millimeters)

# BC2 Floating Mount Bracket - ALL Sizes

## DIMENSIONS



Dimensions in inches (parenthesis indicate dimensions in millimeters)

# BC2 Switches - ALL Sizes

## SWITCHES



There are 10 sensing choices: DC reed, form A (open) or form C (open or closed); AC reed (Triac, open); Hall-effect, sourcing, PNP (open); Hall-effect, sinking, NPN (open); each with either flying leads or QD (quick disconnect). Commonly used to send analog signals to PLC (programmable logic controllers), TLL, CMOS circuit or other controller device. These switches are activated by the actuator's magnet.

Switches contain reverse polarity protection. QD cables are shielded; shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

If necessary to remove factory installed switches, be sure to reinstall on the same of side of actuator with scored face of switch toward internal magnet.

## SPECIFICATIONS

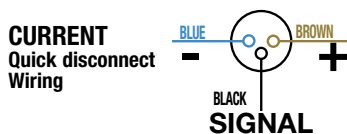
ORDER CODE	REED DC				REED AC		HALL-EFFECT DC			
	<b>R T</b>	<b>R M</b>	<b>B T</b>	<b>B M</b>	<b>C T</b>	<b>C M</b>	<b>T T</b>	<b>T M</b>	<b>K T</b>	<b>K M</b>
LEAD	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*
CABLE SHIELDING	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†
SWITCHING LOGIC	"A" Normally Open		"C" Normally Open or Closed		Triac Normally Open		PNP (Sourcing) Normally Open		NPN (Sinking) Normally Open	
MECHANICAL CONTACTS	Single-Pole Single-Throw		Single-Pole Double-Throw		Single-Pole Single-Throw		NO, These Are Solid State Components			
COIL DIRECT	Yes		Yes		Yes		—			
POWER LED	None		None		None		None		None	
SIGNAL LED	Red		None		None		Red		Red	
OPERATING VOLTAGE	200 Vdc max.		120 Vdc max.		120 Vac max.		5 - 25 Vdc			
OUTPUT RATING	—		—		—		25 Vdc, 200mA dc			
OPERATING TIME	0.6 msec max. (including bounce)		0.7 msec max. (including bounce)		—		< 10 micro sec.			
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	-40°F [-40°C] to 158°F [70°C]						0°F [-18°C] to 150°F [66°C]			
RELEASE TIME	1.0 msec. max.		—		—		—			
ON TRIP POINT	—		—		—		150 Gauss maximum			
OFF TRIP POINT	—		—		—		40 Gauss minimum			
**POWER RATING (WATTS)	10.0 §		3.0 §§		10.0		5.0			
VOLTAGE DROP	2.6 V typical at 100 mA		NA		—		—			
RESISTANCE	0.1 Ω Initial (Max.)		—		—		—			
CURRENT CONSUMPTION	—		—		1 Amp at 86°F [30°C]   0.5 Amp at 140°F [60°C]		200 mA at 25 Vdc			
FREQUENCY	—		—		47 - 63 Hz		—			
CABLE MIN. BEND RADIUS	STATIC	0.630" [16mm]								
	DYNAMIC	Not Recommended								

**⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN SWITCH HARDWARE WHEN INSTALLING!**

**⚠ \*\* WARNING:** Do not exceed power rating (Watt = Voltage X Amperage). Permanent damage to sensor will occur.

\*QD = Quick Disconnect; Male coupler is located 6" [152mm] from sensor, Female coupler to flying lead (part #2503-1025) distance is 197" [5m] also see Cable Shielding specification above

**⚠ REPLACEMENT OF QD SWITCHES MANUFACTURED BEFORE JULY 1, 1997:** It will be necessary to replace or rewire the female end coupler.



**Reed Switch Life Expectancy:** Up to 200,000,000 cycles (depending on load current, duty cycle and environmental conditions)

†Shielded from the female quick disconnect coupler to the flying leads. Shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

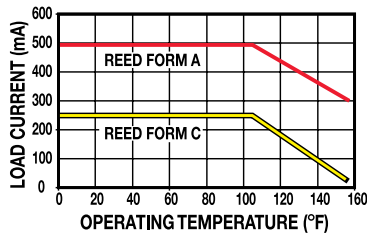
§ Maximum current 500mA (not to exceed 10VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

§§ Maximum current 250mA (not to exceed 3VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

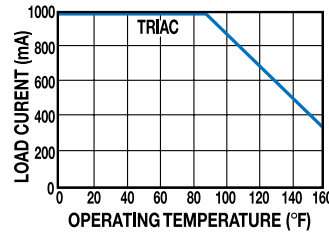
# BC2 Switches - ALL Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

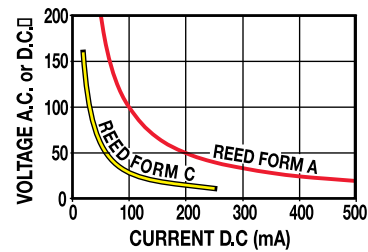
TEMP. vs CURRENT, DC REED



TEMP. vs CURRENT, AC REED

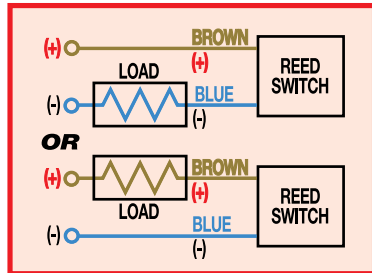


VOLTAGE DERATING, DC REED

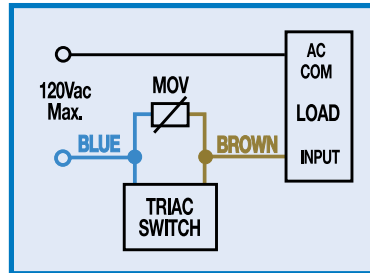


## WIRING DIAGRAMS

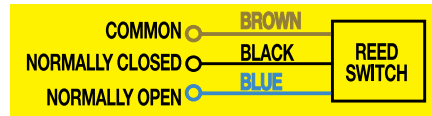
**R**T & **R**M DC REED, FORM A



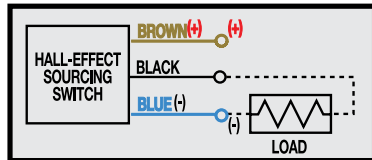
**C**T & **C**M AC REED, TRIAC



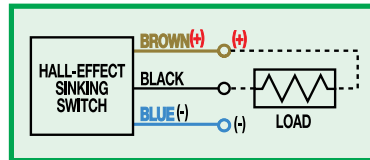
**B**T & **B**M DC REED, FORM C



**T**T & **T**M HALL-EFFECT, SOURCING, PNP



**K**T & **K**M HALL-EFFECT, SINKING, NPN



## INSTALLATION INFORMATION

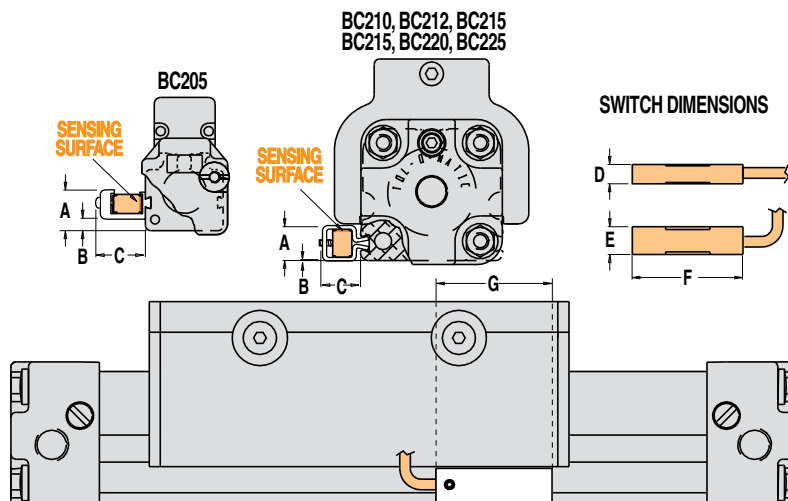


**⚠** THE NOTCHED FACE OF THE SWITCH INDICATES THE SENSING SURFACE AND MUST FACE TOWARD THE MAGNET.

**📌** HALL-EFFECT SWITCHES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR BC205

**📌** Some actuators may require switch mounting on a specific side of the assembly. Call Tolomatic for details.

## DIMENSIONS



SIZE	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
05	0.50	0.445	0.157	0.518	0.219	0.315	1.25	1.45
10	1.00	0.383	0.011	0.448	0.219	0.315	1.25	1.45
12	1.25	0.541	0.169	0.448	0.219	0.315	1.25	1.45
15	1.50	0.548	0.161	0.432	0.219	0.315	1.25	1.45
20	2.00	0.732	0.344	0.448	0.219	0.315	1.25	1.45
25	2.50	1.082	0.710	0.432	0.219	0.315	1.25	1.45

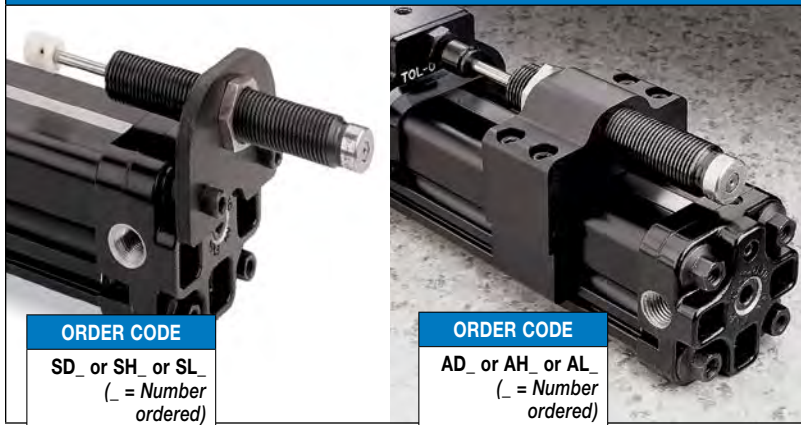
Dimensions in inches

SIZE	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
05	12	11.30	3.99	13.16	5.56	8.00	31.75	36.83
10	25	9.73	0.28	11.38	5.56	8.00	31.75	36.83
12	32	13.74	4.29	11.38	5.56	8.00	31.75	36.83
15	40	13.92	4.09	10.97	5.56	8.00	31.75	36.83
20	50	18.59	8.74	11.38	5.56	8.00	31.75	36.83
25	63	27.48	18.03	10.97	5.56	8.00	31.75	36.83

Dimensions in millimeters

# BC2 Shock Absorbers - 10, 12, 15, 20, 25 Sizes

## SHOCK ABSORBERS



### ORDER CODE

SD\_ or SH\_ or SL\_  
(\_ = Number  
ordered)

### ORDER CODE

AD\_ or AH\_ or AL\_  
(\_ = Number  
ordered)

Rodless cylinders with standard internal cushion offer an effective method of decelerating loads. However, all Tolomatic rodless cylinders are capable of carrying heavier loads at higher velocities than the cylinder cushion can absorb. Optional shock absorbers can be used to increase the cylinder's life and broaden the application range for the cylinder model you have chosen.

Tolomatic offers two types of shock absorber options for use with rodless cylinders. Standard shock absorbers, which are positioned on the cylinder heads for end-of-stroke deceleration and adjustable shock absorbers which allows the shock to be positioned at any point along the cylinder.

Typical shock absorber life varies between 1-2 million cycles (depending on environment) appropriate preventative maintenance should be considered in high cyclic applications.

**NOTE:** When 2 shock absorbers are ordered, the unit will be assembled with NO internal cushions.

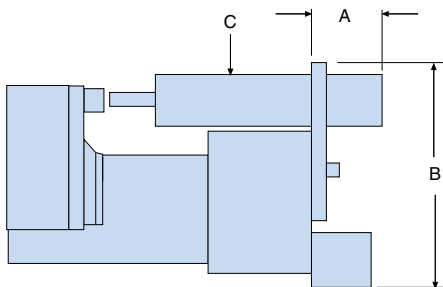
**NOTE:** Adjustable shock absorbers will reduce stroke length. To maintain desired stroke length: when ordering increase stroke length by the dimension in the table below for each adjustable shock absorber ordered.

10	12	15	20	25
0.75" [19.0mm]	0.03" [0.7mm]	0.35" [8.9mm]	0.85" [21.6mm]	0.85" [21.6mm]

**CAUTION:** In applications which result in a load bending moment at deceleration, care should be taken to decelerate the load rather than the carrier of the band cylinder.

## DIMENSIONS

### STANDARD SHOCK



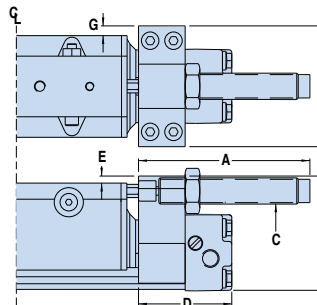
SIZE	BORE	A	B	C (Thread Size)
10	1.00	2.35	2.50	9/16-18 UNF-2B
12	1.25	2.23	3.50	3/4-16 UNF-2B
15	1.50	2.23	4.00	3/4-16 UNF-2B
20	2.00	2.62	4.70	1-12 UNF-2B
25	2.50	1.17	6.00	1-12 UNF-2B

Dimensions in inches

SIZE	BORE	A	B	C (Thread Size)
10	25	59.7	63.5	M14x1.5-6g
12	32	56.6	88.9	M20x1.5-6g
15	40	56.6	101.6	M20x1.5-6g
20	50	66.5	119.4	M25x1.5-6g
25	63	29.7	152.4	M25x1.5-6g

Dimensions in millimeters

### ADJUSTABLE POSITION SHOCK



SIZE	BORE	A	B	C (Thread Size)	D	E	F	G
10	1.00	3.68	2.45	9/16-18 UNF-2B	2.00	0.15	2.59	0.21
12	1.25	4.39	3.19	3/4-16 UNF-2B	2.25	0.13	2.82	0
15	1.50	4.39	3.62	3/4-16 UNF-2B	2.50	0.05	3.50	0
20	2.00	4.75	4.60	1-12 UNF-2B	3.13	0.16	4.44	0
25	2.50	4.75	5.63	1-12 UNF-2B	4.47	0.17	5.63	0

Dimensions in inches

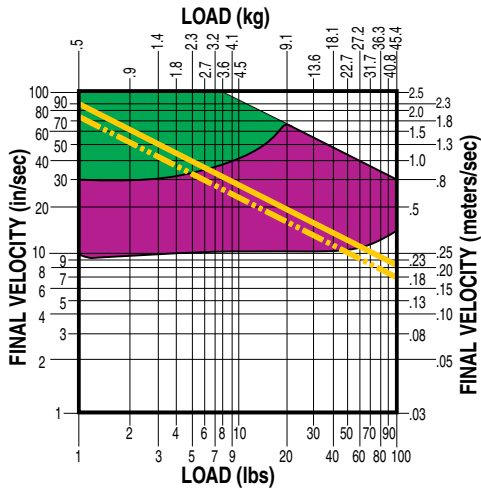
SIZE	BORE	A	B	C (Thread Size)	D	E	F	G
10	25	93.5	62.2	M14x1.5-6g	50.8	3.8	65.8	5.3
12	32	111.5	81.0	M20x1.5-6g	57.2	3.3	71.6	0
15	40	111.5	92.0	M20x1.5-6g	63.5	1.3	88.9	0
20	50	120.7	116.8	M25x1.5-6g	79.5	4.1	112.8	0
25	63	120.7	143.0	M25x1.5-6g	113.5	4.3	143.0	0

Dimensions in millimeters

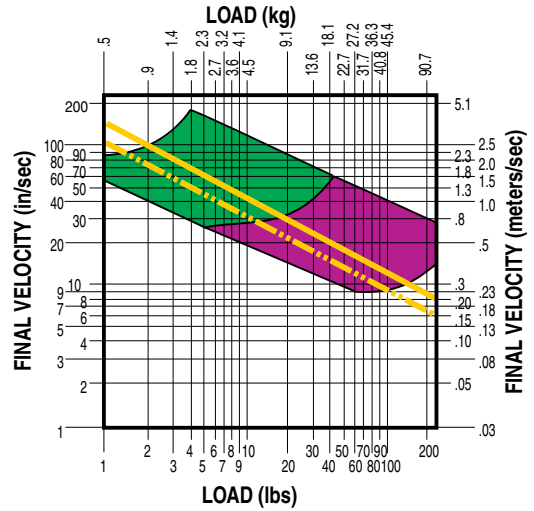
# BC2 Shock Absorbers - 10, 12, 15, 20, 25 Sizes: PERFORMANCE

## VELOCITY vs LOAD

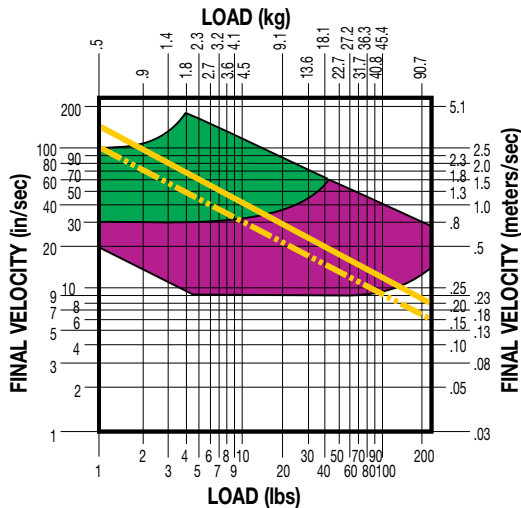
**BC210**



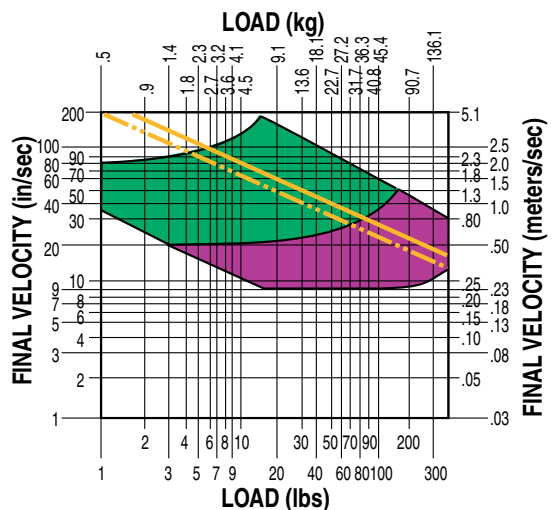
**BC212**



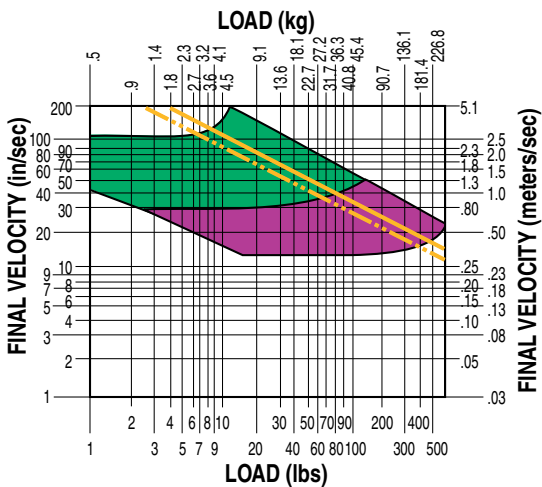
**BC215**




**BC220**



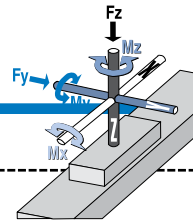
**BC225**



- LIGHT DUTY (Light load/High velocity)
- HEAVY DUTY (Heavy load/Low velocity)
- AIR CUSHION DATA

 NOTE: If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline to use is 2 x average velocity.

# Application Data Worksheet



**STROKE LENGTH** \_\_\_\_\_

inch (S/K) (U.S. Standard)     millimeters (S/M) (Metric)

**AVAILABLE AIR PRESSURE** \_\_\_\_\_

PSI (U.S. Standard)     bar (Metric)

**REQUIRED THRUST FORCE** \_\_\_\_\_

lbf (U.S. Standard)     N (Metric)

**LOAD** \_\_\_\_\_

lb (U.S. Standard)     kg (Metric)

**LOAD CENTER OF GRAVITY DISTANCE TO CARRIER CENTER**

inch (U.S. Standard)     millimeters (Metric)

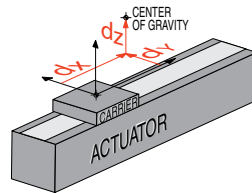
$d_x$  \_\_\_\_\_

$d_y$  \_\_\_\_\_

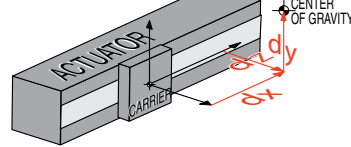
$d_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

**ORIENTATION**

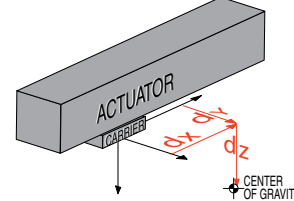
Horizontal



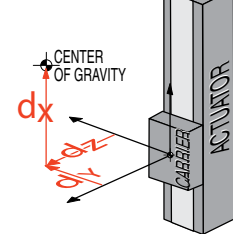
Side



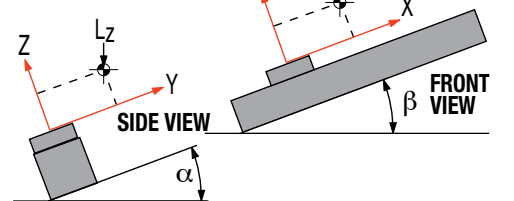
Horizontal Down



Vertical



Angled  $\alpha$



**FORCES APPLIED TO CARRIER**

lbf (U.S. Standard)     N (Metric)

$F_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

$F_y$  \_\_\_\_\_

**BENDING MOMENTS APPLIED TO CARRIER**

in-lbs (U.S. Standard)     N-m (Metric)

$M_x$  \_\_\_\_\_

$M_y$  \_\_\_\_\_

$M_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL VELOCITY** \_\_\_\_\_

in/sec (U.S. Standard)     mm/sec (Metric)

**MOVE TIME** sec. \_\_\_\_\_

**NO. OF CYCLES** \_\_\_\_\_

per minute     per hour

OTHER ISSUES: (i.e. Environment, Temperature, Contamination, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Contact information: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



Fax (1-763-478-8080) or call Tolomatic (1-800-328-2174) with the above information. We will provide any assistance needed to determine the proper actuator.

# Rodless Cylinder Selection Guidelines - BC2, BC3, BC4, LS - All Sizes

## PROVIDING LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

The process of selecting a load bearing actuator for a given application can be complex. It is highly recommended that you contact Tolomatic or a Tolomatic Distributor for assistance in selecting the best actuator for your application. The following overview of the selection guidelines are for educational purposes only.

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Band Cylinder or Linear Slide model for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs or kg)
- Orientation of load (lbs or kgs)
- Velocity of load (in/sec or mm/sec)
- Stroke length (in or mm)

HINT: Use Tolomatic sizing and selection software, download at: [tolomatic.com](http://tolomatic.com)

### 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 3), the actuator will accommodate the application.

If the intersection is above the diagonal line, a larger cylinder bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 DETERMINE NATURE OF LOAD AND THE EFFECT OF BENDING MOMENTS

If the cylinder will guide and support a load located directly over the center of carrier, bending moments will not be a factor in the cylinder selection.

NOTE: The maximum load "L" must not exceed the capacity limits of the cylinder selected.

- Bending Moments

For off center or side loads, determine the distance from the center of mass of the load to the center of the carrier bracket. This measurement is needed to calculate the torque for bending moments. (Refer to Bending Moment chart for each model.)

Should the resulting maximum bending moment exceed figures indicated on the chart, external guides, auxiliary carrier/s or a larger cylinder should be considered.

- Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments

The auxiliary carrier option (available on most models) increases load carrying capacity and bending moments. Auxiliary carriers can be ordered with or without an internal piston. (Auxiliary

carriers without a piston have no internal cushion on the cylinder end closest to the auxiliary carrier.)

IMPORTANT: When ordering, determine the working stroke, then the minimum distance required between carriers (dimension "D" in Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments chart). When ordered, Tolomatic's configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

NOTE: breakaway pressure will increase when using auxiliary carriers.

### 4 DETERMINE INTERNAL CUSHION CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data chart for the model selected. The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or cushion impact velocities. On applications where the internal cushions or bumpers are to be used, be sure the actual, final or impact velocity is known. If the velocity is not known, use of limit switches with valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered. NOTE: The BC205 uses external bumpers in place of internal cushions, LS05 & LS10 do not have cushions or bumpers.
- Cross-reference the final velocity and weight of the load. If the intersection is below the diagonal lines, the internal cushions on the actuator may be used. If the point falls above the dashed diagonal line or if the velocity is not known, use deceleration circuits, external shock absorbers or select a

larger cylinder with greater cushion capacity. On high-cyclic applications, use of external stops is strongly recommended.

### 5 DETERMINE TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

- Consult the Tube Support chart for the model selected.
- Cross reference the load weight and maximum distance between supports.

### 6 CONSIDER OPTIONS

- Switches— dc Reed, Hall-effect or ac Triac

Band Cylinders and Linear Slides each have different standard features and options. Check the options section for the actuator you have selected.

- Shock Absorbers— if needed.
- Foot Mounting Kits
- Floating Mount Bracket — use when lack of parallelism occurs between the cylinder and an external guided and supported load.
- Single End Porting (BC3, BC4)
- Long Carrier (BC4)
- Proximity Sensors (LS)
- Dual 180° Carrier (BC3)

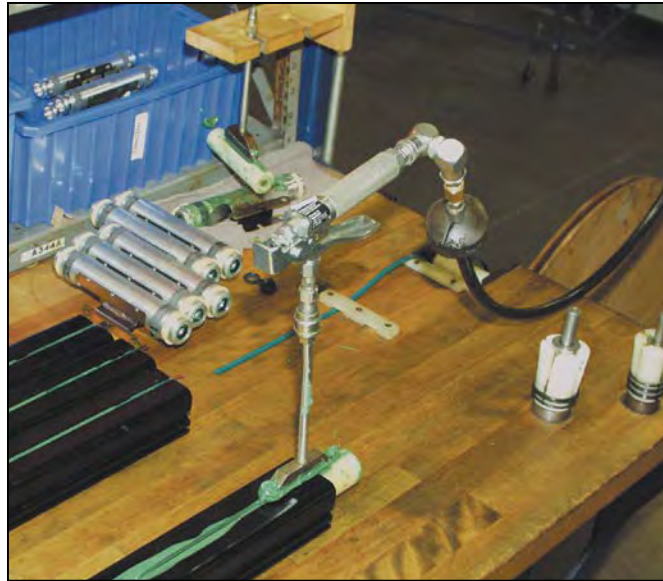
# Application Guidelines

The following conditional statements are intended as general guidelines for use of Tolomatic actuators. Since all applications have their own specific operating requirements, consult Tolomatic, Inc. or your local Tolomatic distributor if an application is unconventional or if questions arise regarding the selection process.

## CUSHION NEEDLE ADJUSTMENT (BC2, BC3, BC4, CC, SA, DP, TC ONLY)



Adjust the cushion needles in the cylinder heads carefully to obtain a smooth, hesitation free deceleration for your particular application. If there are questions on proper adjustment, please consult Tolomatic, Inc.



## LUBRICATION GUIDELINES

All Tolomatic actuators (except Cable Cylinders) are prelubricated at the factory. To ensure maximum actuator life, the following guidelines should be followed.

### • Filtration

We recommend the use of dry, filtered air in our products. "Filtered air" means a level of 10 Micron or less. "Dry" means air should be free of appreciable amounts of moisture. Regular maintenance of installed

filters will generally keep excess moisture in check.

### • External Lubricators (optional)

The factory prelubrication of Tolomatic actuators will provide optimal performance without the use of external lubrication. However, external lubricators can further extend service life of pneumatic actuators if the supply is kept constant.

Oil lubricators, (mist or drop) should supply a minimum of 1 drop per 20 standard cubic feet per minute to the

cylinder. As a rule of thumb, double that rate if water in the system is suspected. Demanding conditions may require more lubricant.

If lubricators are used, we recommend a non-detergent, 20cP @ 140°F 10-weight lubricant. Optimum conditions for standard cylinder operation are +32° to +150°F (+0° to 65.5°C).

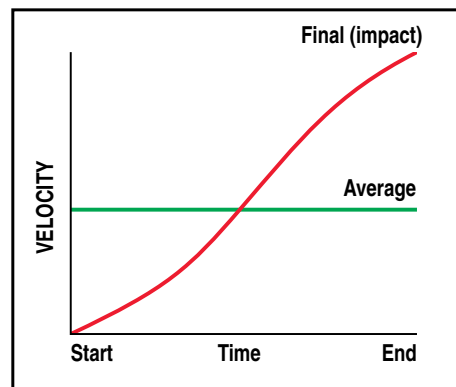
**NOTE:** Use of external lubricators may wash away the factory installed lubrication. External lubricants must be maintained in a constant supply or the results will be a dry actuator prone to premature wear.

### • Sanitary Environments

Oil mist lubricators must dispense "Food Grade" lubricants to the air supply. Use fluids with ORAL LD50 toxicity ratings of 35 or higher such as Multitherm® PG-1 or equivalent. Demanding conditions can require a review of the application.

## FINAL VELOCITY CALCULATION

Velocity calculations for all rodless cylinders need to differentiate between final velocity and average velocity. For example: Stroking a 100-inch BC3 model in one second yields an average velocity of 100 inches per second. To properly determine the inertial forces for cushioning, it is important to know the



final (or impact) velocity. Rodless cylinders accelerate and decelerate at each end of the stroke. Therefore this acceleration must be considered (see diagram).

If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline is to use 2 x average velocity.

# BC2 Service Parts Ordering - ALL Sizes

Inch (U.S. Standard) SIZE	05	10	12	15	20	25
<b>Aux. Carrier Assembly (w/piston) (each)</b>	NA	0510-9057	0512-9057	0515-9057	0520-9057	0525-9057
<b>Aux. Carrier Assembly (wo/piston) (each)</b>	NA	0510-9095	0512-9095	0515-9095	0520-9095	0525-9095
<b>Floating Mount Bracket Kit</b>	0905-9115	0510-9007	0512-9007	0515-9007	0520-9007	0525-9007
<b>Foot Mount Kit<sup>1</sup></b>	0905-9010	0510-9125	0512-9125	0515-9125	0520-9125	0525-9125
<b>Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Heavy Duty<sup>2,8</sup></b>	NA	0510-9090	0512-9090	0515-9090	0520-9090	0525-9090
<b>Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Light Duty<sup>2,8</sup></b>	NA	0510-9091	0512-9091	0515-9091	0520-9091	0525-9091
<b>Shock Field Mount Kit (Hardware Only)<sup>3,8</sup></b>	NA	0510-9092	0512-9092	0515-9092	0520-9092	0525-9092
<b>Adj. Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Heavy Duty<sup>2</sup></b>	NA	0510-9048	0512-9011	0515-9011	0520-9011	0525-9011
<b>Adj. Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Light Duty<sup>2</sup></b>	NA	0510-9049	0512-9012	0515-9012	0520-9012	0525-9012
<b>Adj. Shock Field Mount Kit (Hardware Only)<sup>3</sup></b>	NA	0510-9072	0512-9072	0515-9072	0520-9072	0525-9013
<b>Tube Supports<sup>4</sup></b>	0905-1034	4510-1010	4512-1010	4515-1010	4520-1010	4525-1010
<b>Repair Kits<sup>5,6,7</sup></b>	RKBC205NP	RKBC210NP	RKBC212NP	RKBC215NP	RKBC220NP	RKBC225NP

Metric SIZE	05	10	12	15	20	25
<b>Aux. Carrier Assembly (w/piston) (each)</b>	NA	4510-9057	4512-9057	4515-9057	4520-9057	4525-9057
<b>Aux. Carrier Assembly (wo/piston) (each)</b>	NA	4510-9095	4512-9095	4515-9095	4520-9095	4525-9095
<b>Floating Mount Bracket Kit</b>	4905-9115	4510-9007	4512-9007	4515-9007	4520-9007	4525-9007
<b>Foot Mount Kit<sup>1</sup></b>	4905-9010	4510-9125	4512-9125	4515-9125	4520-9125	4525-9125
<b>Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Heavy Duty<sup>2,8</sup></b>	NA	4510-9090	4512-9090	4515-9090	4520-9090	4525-9090
<b>Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Light Duty<sup>2,8</sup></b>	NA	4510-9091	4512-9091	4515-9091	4520-9091	4525-9091
<b>Shock Field Mount Kit (Hardware Only)<sup>3,8</sup></b>	NA	4510-9092	4512-9092	4515-9092	4520-9092	4525-9092
<b>Adj. Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Heavy Duty<sup>2</sup></b>	NA	4510-9013	4512-9013	4515-9013	4520-9013	4525-9013
<b>Adj. Shock Field Retrofit Kit – Light Duty<sup>2</sup></b>	NA	4510-9014	4512-9014	4515-9014	4520-9014	4525-9014
<b>Adj. Shock Field Mount Kit (Hardware Only)<sup>3</sup></b>	NA	4510-9025	4512-9025	4515-9025	4520-9025	4525-9025
<b>Tube Supports<sup>4</sup></b>	0905-1034	4510-1010	4512-1010	4515-1010	4520-1010	4525-1010
<b>Repair Kits<sup>5,6,7</sup></b>	RKBC205TP(GP)	RKBC210TP(GP)	RKBC212TP(GP)	RKBC215TP(GP)	RKBC220TP(GP)	RKBC225TP(GP)



## Service Parts Ordering NOTES:

- <sup>1</sup> Foot Mount Kit contains two foot mount brackets and mounting hardware
  - <sup>2</sup> Shock Field Retrofit Kit contains one Shock Absorber and mounting hardware
  - <sup>3</sup> Shock Field Mount Kit contains one set of mounting hardware only
  - <sup>4</sup> A minimum of 2 (two) Tube Supports required per cylinder
  - <sup>5</sup> Repair Kit for 05 size contains O-rings, End Caps, Wear Strips, Band Inserts, Spring Clamps, Sealing Band, Dust Band and Shock Absorbing Pads
  - <sup>6</sup> Repair Kit for 10, 12, 15, 20 & 25 size contains End Caps, Bearing Rods, O-rings, Wear Rings, Cushion Seals, Band Inserts, Spring Clamps, Sealing Band and Dust Band.
  - <sup>7</sup> When ordering repair kits, specify stroke as "SK" then indicate the desired length in decimal inches after the order code indicated above. EXAMPLE: RKBC210SK10.00
  - <sup>8</sup> Standard end-of-stroke shock absorbers are designed to operate without the assistance of the standard band cylinder cushion. To ensure proper shock absorber performance, make sure the air cushion is disabled.
- NA =** Not Available

Repair Kit ordering method: **R****K****B****C****2**

**EXAMPLE:** **R****K****B****C****2** **4****0****S** **S****M****2****0****0****7****0****0** **D****W****2****1****5****9**

Repair Kit | Bore Size | Stroke Length | Auxiliary Carrier Length  
 Model | Bearing Type

# BC2 Switch Ordering - ALL Sizes

## SWITCHES

### To order field retrofit switch and hardware kits for all Tolomatic actuators:

Use SW (Then the model and bore size, and type of switch required)

Switch ordering method\*: **SW BC2** □ □ □ □ □

**EXAMPLE: SW BC2 25 N RK 2**

Switch Kit
Bore Size
Switch Code
Quantity

Model
Bearing Type

*\*Hardware and Form A Reed switch with 5 meter lead for 1.5" bore BC2 band cylinder*

CONFIG. CODE ORDERING	
Mounting Hardware & FE conn. included	
DESCRIPTION	CODE
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, 5m	BT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, Male Conn.	BM
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, 5m	RT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, Male Conn.	RM
Switch Kit, Triac, 5m	CT
Switch Kit, Triac, Male Conn.	CM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, 5m	KT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, Male Conn.	KM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, 5m	TT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, Male Conn.	TM

NOTE: When kit is ordered female connector & all mounting hardware is included

# BC2 Ordering - ALL Sizes

**MODEL, BORE, STROKE**      **OPTIONS**

**BC2 10 NP SK100-250 DW6-0 TS3 FM2 SH2 BM2**

**MODEL & MOUNTING**  
**BC2** BC2 Band Cylinder

**BORE SIZE**

<b>05</b>	0.50" (12mm)
<b>10</b>	1.00" (25mm)
<b>12</b>	1.25" (32mm)
<b>15</b>	1.50" (40mm)
<b>20</b>	2.00" (50mm)
<b>25</b>	2.50" (63mm)

**MOUNTING & PORTS**

**NP** US standard mounting & NPT ports

**TP†** Metric mounting with metric taper port

**GP†** Metric mounting with metric parallel port

† The metric version provides metric tapped holes for mounting of the load to the carrier and of the actuator to mounting surfaces & metric ports

**STROKE LENGTH & MOUNTING TYPE**

**SK** . . . Stroke, enter desired stroke length in inches

**SM†** . . . Stroke, enter desired stroke length in millimeters

**NOTE:** Actuator mounting threads and mounting fasteners will be either inch or metric; depending on how stroke length is indicated.

**SK** = inch mounting  
**SM** = metric mounting

**MAXIMUM STROKE**

SIZE	...SK	...SM
	in	mm
<b>05</b>	171	4,343
<b>10</b>	350	8,890
<b>12</b>	288	7,315
<b>15</b>	298	7,569
<b>20</b>	274	6,959
<b>25</b>	163	4,140

Not all codes listed are compatible with all options. Contact Tolomatic with any questions.

**AUXILIARY CARRIER (BC2\_14)**

**DW** Auxiliary carrier With piston & "D" distance

**DO** Auxiliary carrier Without piston & "D" distance

--- "D" Distance between carriers "D" Distance between carriers in inches (**SK**) or millimeters (**SM**)

(Same unit of measure as stroke length is required)

⊗ Not available for 05 size

**MINIMUM "D" DISTANCE BETWEEN CARRIERS**

	(DO) w/o Piston		(DW) w/ Piston	
	in	mm	in	mm
<b>10</b>	5.07	129	5.07	129
<b>12</b>	5.17	131	6.85	174
<b>15</b>	6.46	164	8.07	205
<b>20</b>	8.10	206	8.10	206
<b>25</b>	9.62	244	11.06	281

\*When ordering auxiliary carrier option, enter the distance required between carriers. The configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

**TUBE SUPPORTS (BC2\_16)**

**TS** Tube Support & number required

**FOOT MOUNT (BC2\_17)**

**FM** Foot Mount & number required (1 or 2)

**FLOATING MOUNT (BC2\_18)**

**FL** Floating Mount Bracket

⊗ Not compatible with shock absorbers

**PORTING OPTION**

**HDL** 4-Ported Head - Left End

**HDR** 4-Ported Head - Right End

**HDB** 4-Ported Head - Both Ends

⊗ Not available for 05 size

**SHOCK ABSORBERS (BC2\_22)**

**SD** Shock hardware Only and number required

**SH** Shock, Heavy duty and number required

**SL** Shock, Light duty and number required

**\*AD** Adjustable shock hardware Only and number required

**\*AH** Adjustable shock, Heavy duty and number required

**\*AL** Adjustable shock, Light duty and number required

⊗ Not available for 05 size

\*NOTE: Adjustable Shock will reduce working stroke (see page BC2\_22)

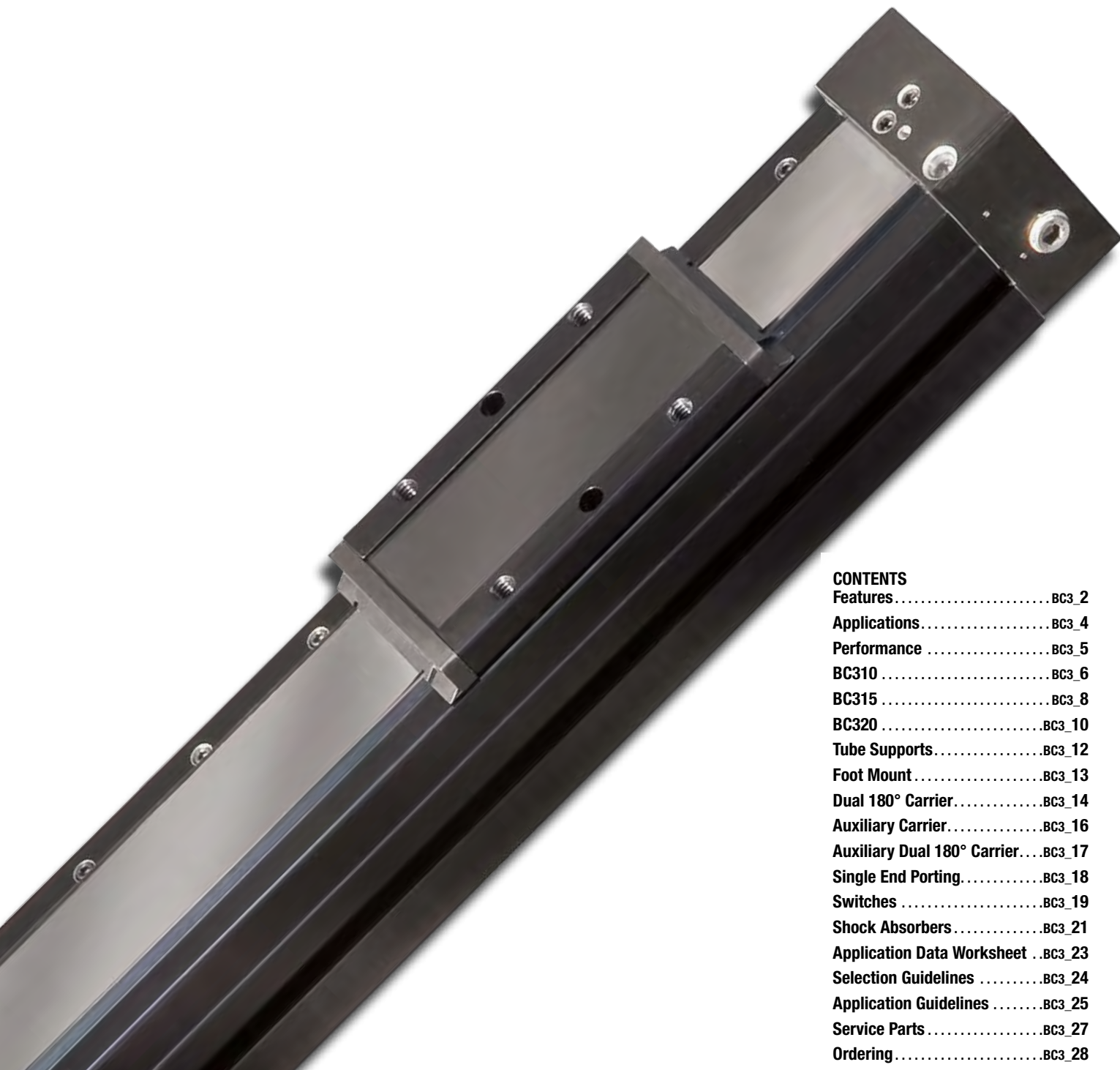
**SWITCHES (BC2\_20)**

TYPE		QUICK-DISCONNECT	CODE	QUANTITY	LEAD LENGTH
REED	Form A	QD	<b>RM</b>	After code enter quantity desired	5 meters
		no	<b>RT</b>		
	Form C	QD	<b>BM</b>		
		no	<b>BT</b>		
HALL-EFFECT	Sinking	QD	<b>*KM</b>		
		no	<b>*KT</b>		
	Sourcing	QD	<b>*TM</b>		
		no	<b>*TT</b>		
TRIAC		QD	<b>CM</b>		
		no	<b>CT</b>		

**MDR** Dual Magnet (Reed, Hall-effect, Triac)

\*⊗ Not available for 05 size

# BC3 RECIRCULATING BALL BEARING RODLESS CYLINDER



<b>CONTENTS</b>	
Features .....	BC3_2
Applications .....	BC3_4
Performance .....	BC3_5
BC310 .....	BC3_6
BC315 .....	BC3_8
BC320 .....	BC3_10
Tube Supports .....	BC3_12
Foot Mount .....	BC3_13
Dual 180° Carrier .....	BC3_14
Auxiliary Carrier .....	BC3_16
Auxiliary Dual 180° Carrier .....	BC3_17
Single End Porting .....	BC3_18
Switches .....	BC3_19
Shock Absorbers .....	BC3_21
Application Data Worksheet .....	BC3_23
Selection Guidelines .....	BC3_24
Application Guidelines .....	BC3_25
Service Parts .....	BC3_27
Ordering .....	BC3_28

# BC3 BAND CYLINDER

## ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup>

A Tolomatic Design Principle

*Endurance Technology features are designed for maximum durability to provide extended service life.*

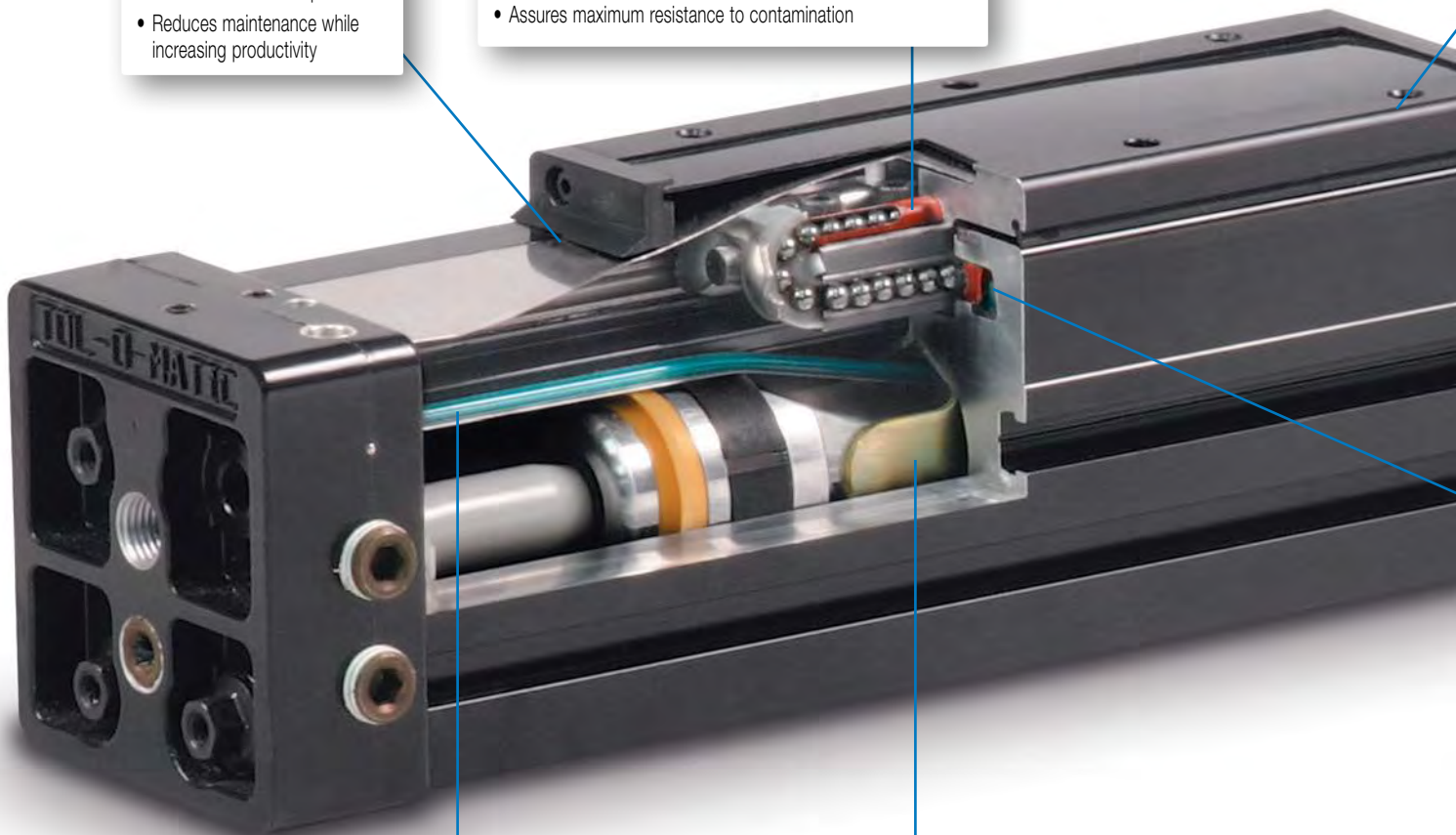
The BC3 is the most capable pneumatic rodless cylinder in the industry today. Featuring durable stainless steel bands, a reliable recirculating ball bearing design and smooth, low breakaway pressure the BC3 is a great solution for applications with high load and bending moment requirements. Built-to-order in stroke lengths up to 205 inches.

### FORMED END CAP WIPER SEAL

- Keeps contaminants from entering the sealing area
- Protects internal components
- Reduces maintenance while increasing productivity

### SEALED BALL BEARING SYSTEM

- All bearing components covered by seal strip
- Bearing components are sealed and lubricated at the factory
- Assures maximum resistance to contamination

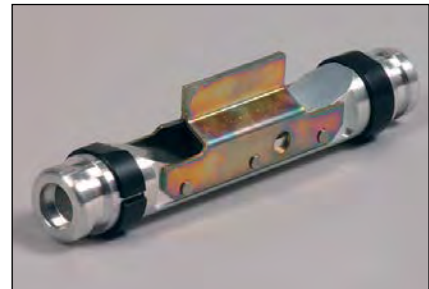


### STAINLESS STEEL SEALING BAND SYSTEM

- Fatigue resistant stainless steel bands are specifically made to provide longer life and will not elongate, like elastomers
- Outer band keeps out contaminants for extended performance
- Inner band provides a smooth surface for less seal wear

### FORMED STEEL PISTON BRACKET

- Provides maximum strength at major stress points
- Heat treated carbon steel withstands the toughest dynamic forces
- Strongest bracket design in the industry assures long life with less maintenance



# TOLOMATIC...THE RODLESS CYLINDER LEADER

## LOAD-BEARING CARRIER DESIGN

- Load and piston are independent - piston floats, resulting in less friction and longer seal life
- Recirculating ball bearing system guides and supports load for consistent long term performance
- Constant level of friction is maintained even when load orientation changes

## ADJUSTABLE CUSHIONS

- Adjustable cushions are standard, not optional
- Easy screw adjustment for end-of-stroke deceleration
- Protects actuator and load from damage

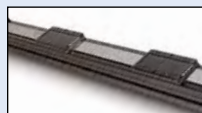


## PATENTED WEDGE BEARING SYSTEM

- Bearing surfaces adjusted at the factory for optimum pre-load
- Bearing surfaces adjusted by and supported by a steel wedge assuring long term stability



## OPTIONS



### AUXILIARY CARRIER

- Substantially higher load capacity
- Substantially higher bending moment capacity



### DUAL 180° CARRIER

- Substantially higher load capacity
- Substantially higher bending moment capacity



### AUXILIARY DUAL 180°

- Highest load capacity
- Highest bending moment capacity



### TUBE SUPPORT MOUNTS

- Used for intermediate support



### FOOT MOUNTS

- For end mounting of band cylinder



### SHOCK ABSORBERS

- Smooth deceleration, higher productivity
- Allows increased operating speed
- Self-compensates for load or speed changes
- Minimizes impact load to equipment
- Adjustable position shocks available



### SWITCHES

- Available in Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

# BC3 Recirculating Ball Bearing Rodless Cylinder

## APPLICATIONS

### Material Handling



Automatic sorting of products on conveyors.

#### **Customer Challenge:**

A manufacturer of sorting equipment had created some in-house automation solutions on their sorting equipment but they could not achieve the speed or reliability to keep up with their distribution requirements. They needed to speed up production and find a way to sort to more locations with limited floor space.

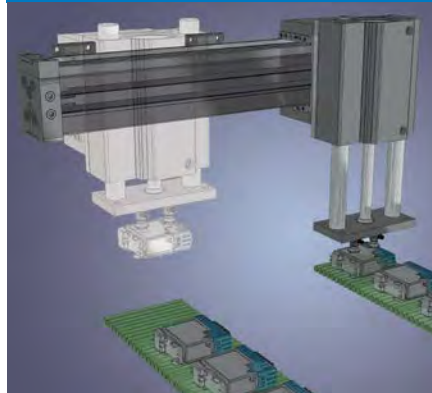
#### **Tolomatic Solution:**

A BC3 rodless pneumatic cylinder with was selected for this application because of their space-saving characteristics. The BC3 cylinder sits parallel over the top of the conveyor and is fitted with a paddle. The BC3 cylinder moves the paddle which pushes product both directions to different conveyors. Speed requirements of 30 in/sec were achieved easily achieved.

#### **Result:**

The rodless approach provided long-lasting durability for reliable performance at the required speed. The customer achieved flexibility on the number of products they could sort and increased the number of sorting locations maximizing their limited floor space. Most important, they were able to meet their distribution demands. The customer ordered 300 units for a total of \$400,000.

### Material Handling



A pick and place application for moving product between conveyors.

#### **Customer Challenge:**

A manufacturer of consumer electronic equipment needed a method to move finished product from one conveyor to another quickly without damage or waste.

#### **Application Requirements:**

- Fast response, throughput of 20 products per minute
- Consistent positioning
- End-of-stroke adjustment to accommodate varying product lines

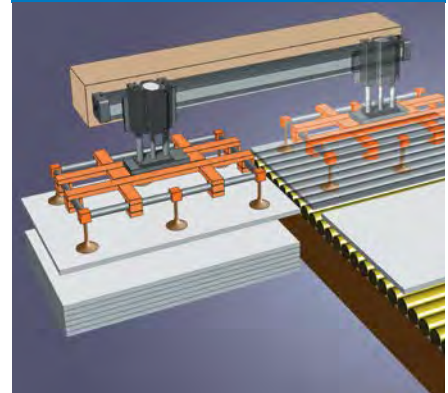
#### **Tolomatic Solution:**

This side mounted BC3D Band Cylinder with dual 180° option provides the motion along the X axis and support for the PB2 rod cylinder slide which provides the Y axis motion. In this application dual vacuum cups are used, however they are often replaced with a gripper unit with custom tooled fingers for product that does not present a smooth flat surface.

#### **Result:**

This continuing customer is pleased with the durability, price and delivery that the BC3 and PB2 actuators manufactured by Tolomatic provide.

### Material Handling



Vacuumized sheet transfer application.

#### **Customer Challenge:**

A manufacturer of battery chargers needed a method of taking sheet metal off of pallets and placing onto the assembly line. Speed is critical and end-of-stroke position must be consistent, thus, Tolomatic pneumatic products were chosen for this system.

#### **Application Requirements:**

- Fast response, 1 part must be reoriented and moved each 3 seconds
- Movement from end-of-stroke to end-of-stroke with consistent positioning
- Low cost
- End-of-stroke adjustment

#### **Tolomatic Solution:**

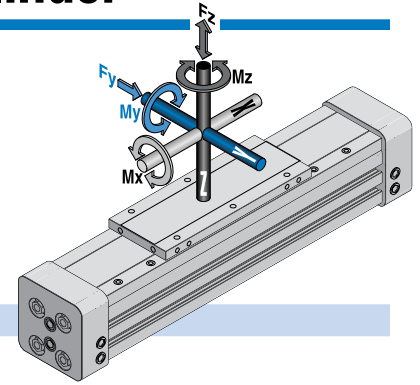
This application uses a Tolomatic PB2 Rod Cylinder Slide, attached to a BC3 Band Cylinder with adjustable shocks. This actuator assembly moves the vacuum grid attachment that holds the sheet metal.

#### **Result:**

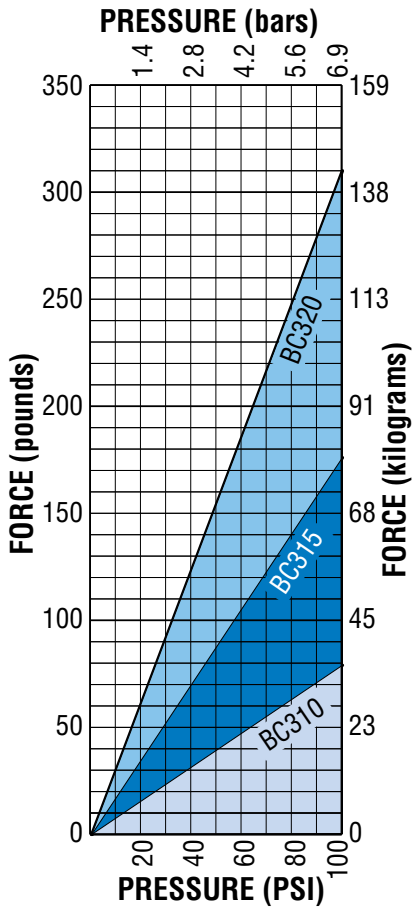
The BC3 and PB2 has long-lasting durability for reliable performance at the required speed. This continuing customer is pleased with the price and delivery that Tolomatic provides.

# BC3 Recirculating Ball Bearing Rodless Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE



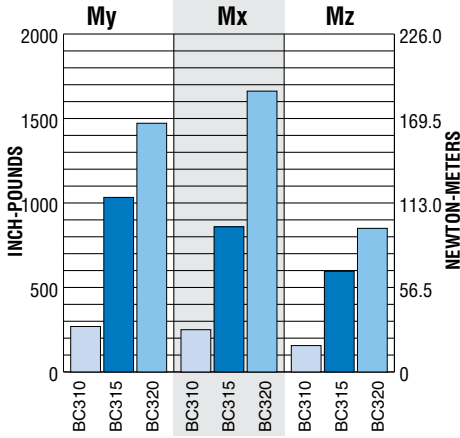
### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



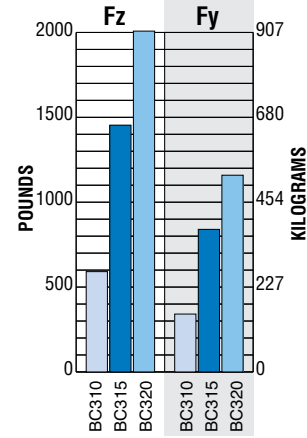
### BENDING MOMENTS, LOAD

#### STANDARD ACTUATOR

##### BENDING MOMENTS

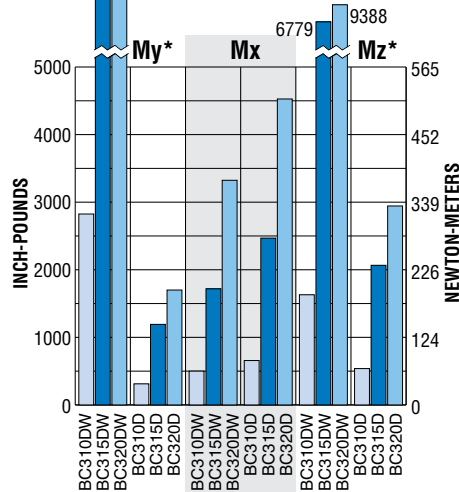


##### MAX. LOAD

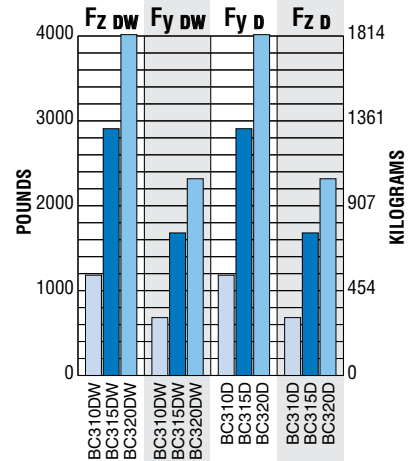


#### AUXILIARY CARRIER & DUAL 180° CARRIER\*\* OPTIONS

##### BENDING MOMENTS



##### MAX. LOAD



\*Auxiliary carrier bending moments indicated are at minimum center to center distance. Additional My + Mz load capacity can be obtained by increasing "D" dimension. Refer to auxiliary carrier data on page BC3\_5.

\*\*Dual 180° carrier bending moments are not an exact comparison with other types of carriers. See page BC3\_5.

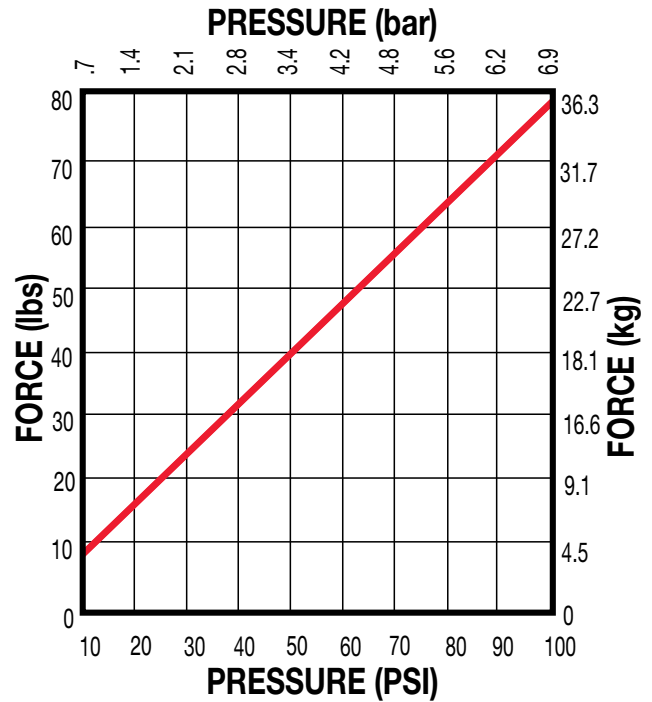
# BC310 Band Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE

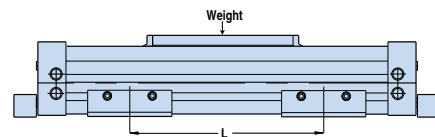
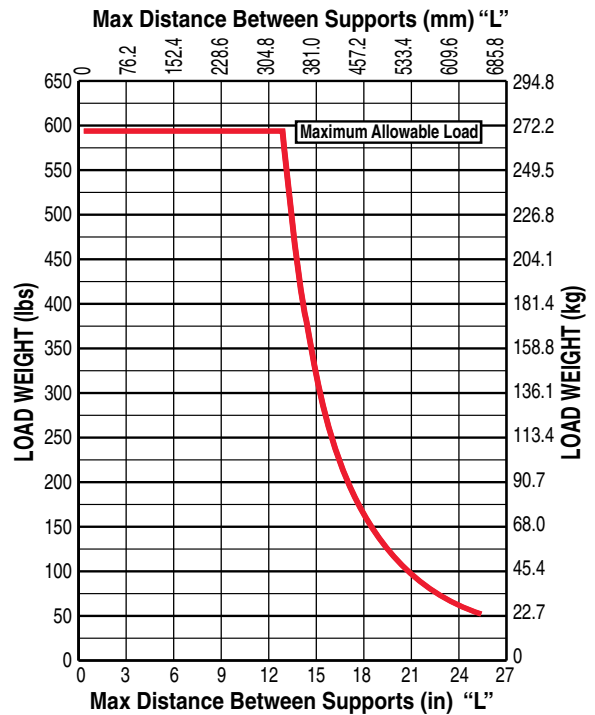


BC310	
BC310 OPTIONS	Page
Auxiliary Carrier	BC3_16
Auxiliary Dual 180° Carrier	BC3_17
Dual 180° Carrier	BC3_14
Foot Mounts	BC3_13
Shock Absorbers	BC3_21
Switches	BC3_19
Tube Supports	BC3_12
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	BC3_25
Cushion Needle Adjustment	BC3_25
Ordering	BC3_28
Selection	BC3_24
STANDARD FEATURE	Page
Single End Porting	BC3_18

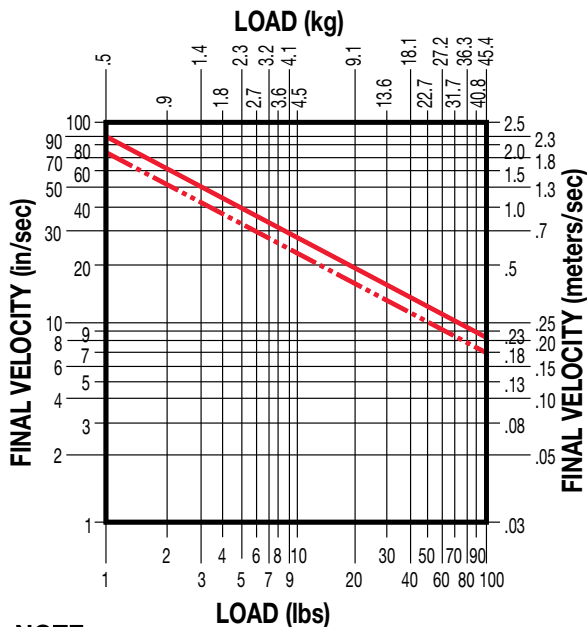
## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



## TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS



## CUSHION DATA

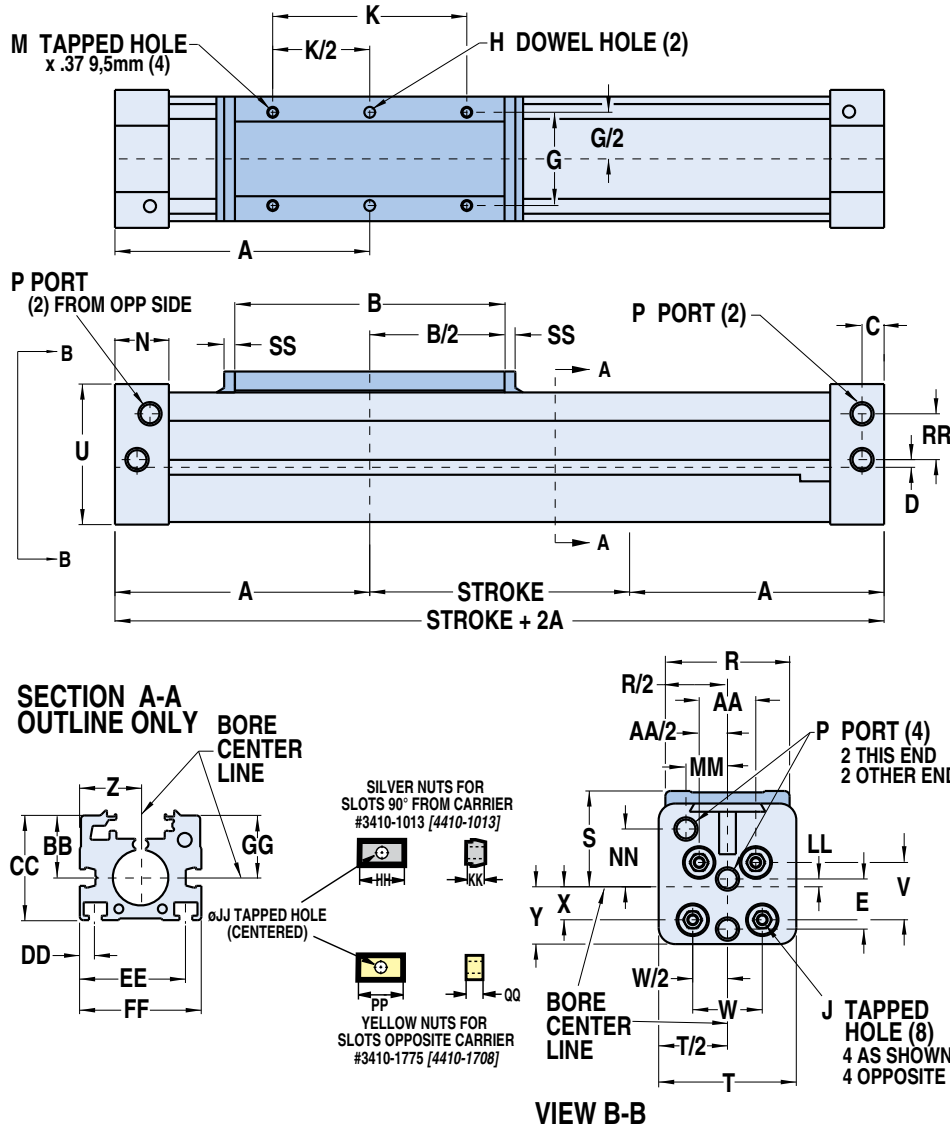


**NOTE:**

- Max. for any application
- - - Max. for continuously cycled application

# BC310 Band Cylinder

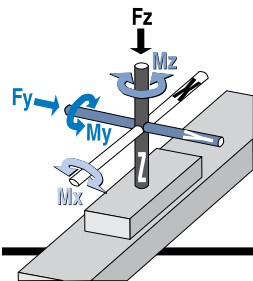
## DIMENSIONS



	MODELS	
	U.S Standard	Metric
A	3.94	100.0
B	3.67	93.3
C	.45	11.4
D	.047	1.19
E	.611	15.52
G	1.781	45.24
H*	.252/.251 x .25	6.045/6.020 x 6.4
J	10-24 x .43	M5-0.8 x 11.0
K	2.250	57.15
M	1/4-20	M6-1.0
N	1.00	25.4
P	1/8-27 NPT	TP 1/8-28 BSPT GP 1/8-28 BSSP
R	2.16	54.8
S	1.54	39.1
T	2.19	55.6
U	2.17	55.1
V	.750	19.05
W	1.250	31.75
X	.330	8.38
Y	.76	19.3
Z	1.094	27.79
AA	1.063	27.00
BB	1.12	28.45
CC	1.88	47.8
DD	.266	6.76
EE	1.922	48.82
FF	2.19	55.6
GG	1.12	28.45
HH	.66	16.8
JJ	10-24	M5-0.8
KK	.25	6.4
LL	.142	3.61
MM	.547	13.89
NN	.890	22.6
PP	.75	19.1
QQ	.188	4.8
RR	.845	21.46
SS	.203	5.2
	INCHES	MILLIMETERS

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BC310 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD	
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz	Fy
U.S.	1.00 in	269 in-lbs	250 in-lbs	156 in-lbs	591 lbs	341 lbs
Metric	25 mm	30.4 N-m	28.2 N-m	17.9 N-m	268.1 kg	154.7 kg

\*DOWEL PINS

⊕	.003	Ⓜ
⊕	.076	Ⓜ

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH**	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STROKE			
U.S. Standard	1.00 in	2.71 lbs	0.23 lbs/in	205 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
Metric	25 mm	1.23 kg	0.0041 kg/mm	5207 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C

**\*\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**

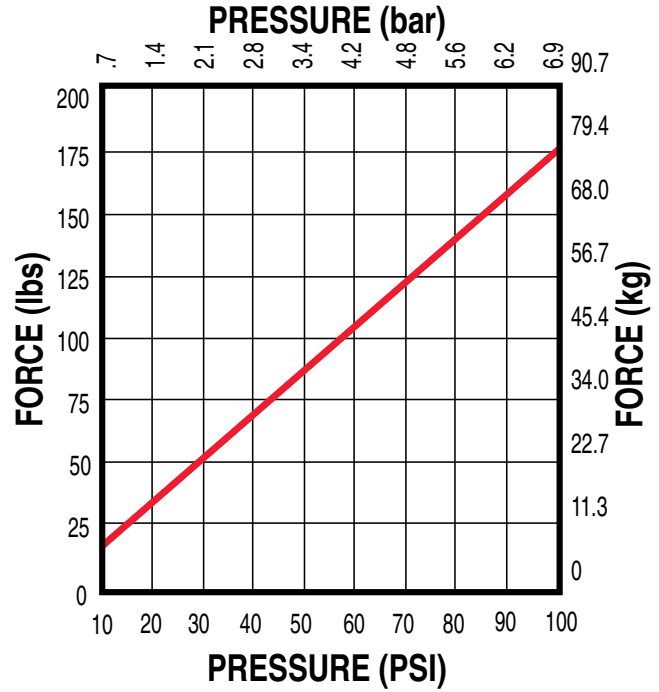
# BC315 Band Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE

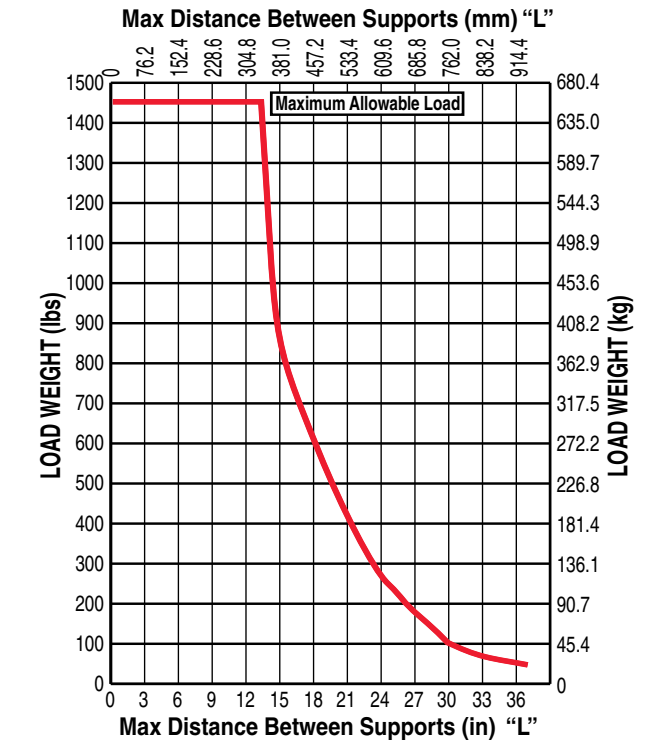


BC315	
<b>BC315 OPTIONS</b>	<b>Page</b>
Auxiliary Carrier	BC3_16
Auxiliary Dual 180° Carrier	BC3_17
Dual 180° Carrier	BC3_14
Foot Mounts	BC3_13
Shock Absorbers	BC3_21
Switches	BC3_19
Tube Supports	BC3_12
<b>MORE INFORMATION</b>	<b>Page</b>
Application Guidelines	BC3_25
Cushion Needle Adjustment	BC3_25
Ordering	BC3_28
Selection	BC3_24
<b>STANDARD FEATURE</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single End Porting	BC3_18

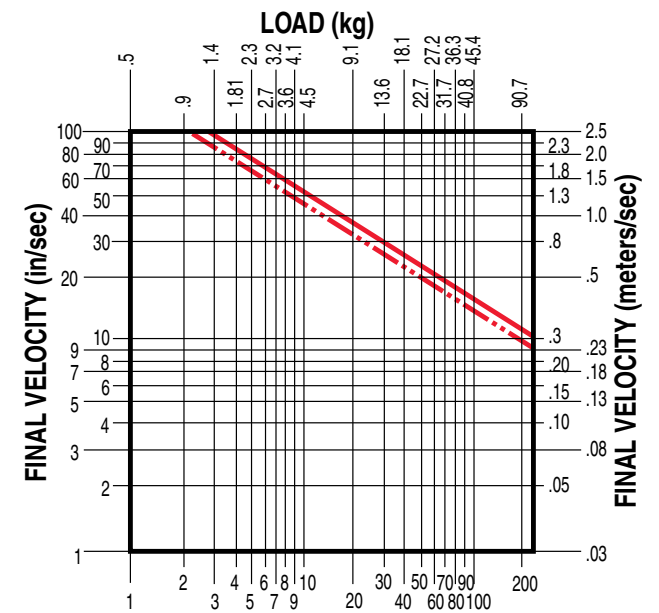
## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



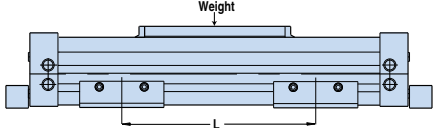
## TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS



## CUSHION DATA

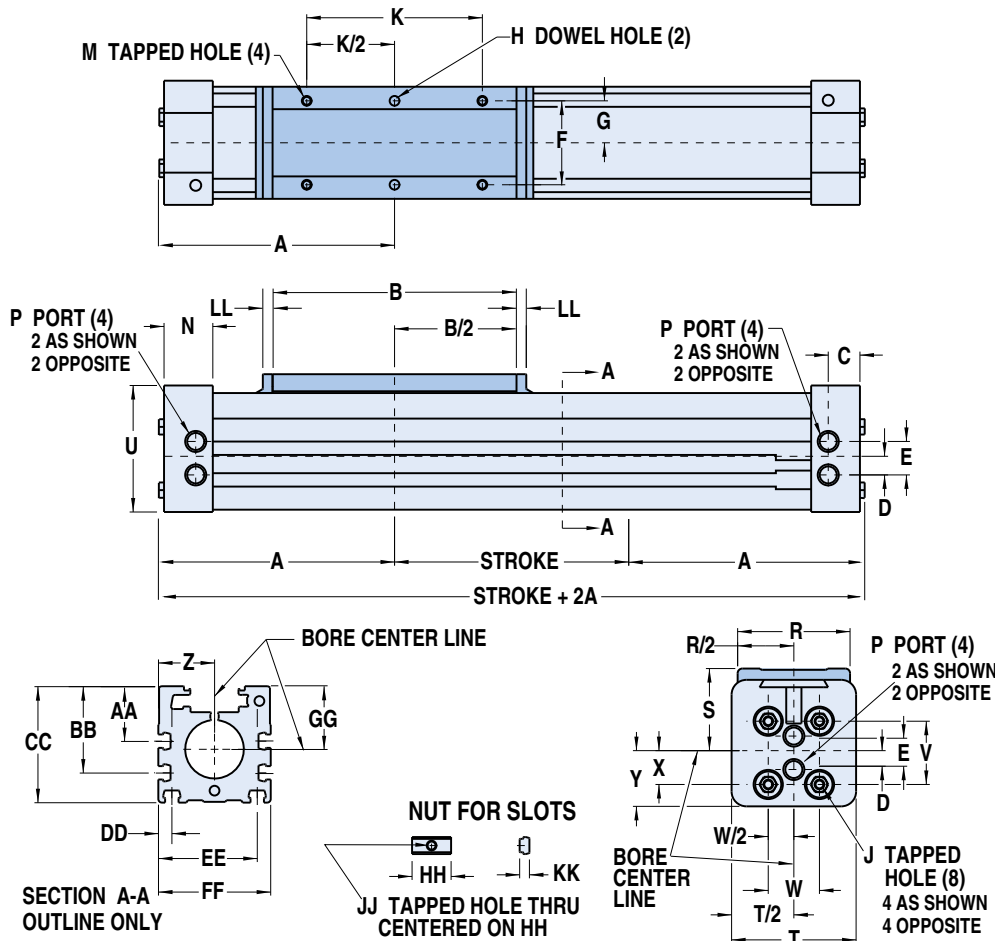


**NOTE:**  
 ——— Max. for any application  
 - - - - - Max. for continuously cycled application



# BC315 Band Cylinder

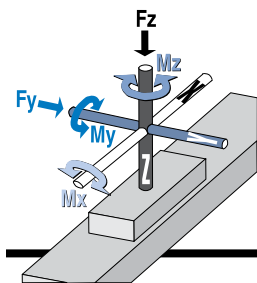
## DIMENSIONS



	MODELS	
	U.S. Std.	Metric
A	5.93	150.7
B	6.25	158.8
C	.84	21.3
D	.48	12.2
E	.86	21.8
F	2.156	54.76
G	1.078	27.38
H*	.252-.251 x .25	6.045-6.020 x 6.4
J	1/4-20 x .47	M6-1 x 12
K	4.500	114.30
M	1/4-20 X .44	M6- x 11
N	1.27	32.3
P	1/4-18 NPT	TP 1/4-19 BSPT GP 1/4-19 BSPP
R	2.88	73.0
S	2.109	53.57
T	3.19	81.0
U	3.25	82.6
V	1.625	41.28
W	1.313	33.35
X	.875	22.23
Y	1.46	37.1
Z	1.44	36.5
AA	1.41	35.81
BB	2.22	56.38
CC	2.99	75.95
DD	.35	8.9
EE	2.53	64.3
FF	2.88	73.0
GG	1.62	41.15
HH	.75	19.1
JJ	1/4-20	M6-1
KK	.25	6.4
LL	.25	6.4
	INCHES	MILLIMETERS

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BC315 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD	
		$M_y$	$M_x$	$M_z$	$F_z$	$F_y$
U.S.	1.50 in	1033 in-lbs	859 in-lbs	596 in-lbs	1454 lbs	840 lbs
Metric	40 mm	116.7 N-m	97.1 N-m	67.3 N-m	659.5 kg	381.0 kg

*DOWEL PINS	$\varnothing$		$\odot$
	.003		$\odot$
	.076		$\odot$

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH**	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STOKE			
U.S. Standard	1.50 in	10.94 lbs	0.53 lbs/in	202 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
Metric	40 mm	4.96 kg	0.0095 kg/mm	5130 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C

**\*\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**

# BC320 Band Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE

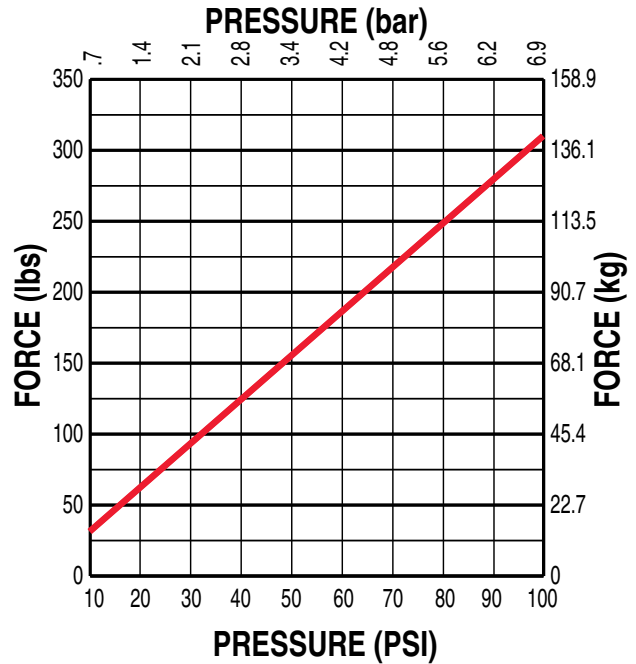


**BC320**

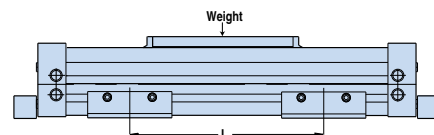
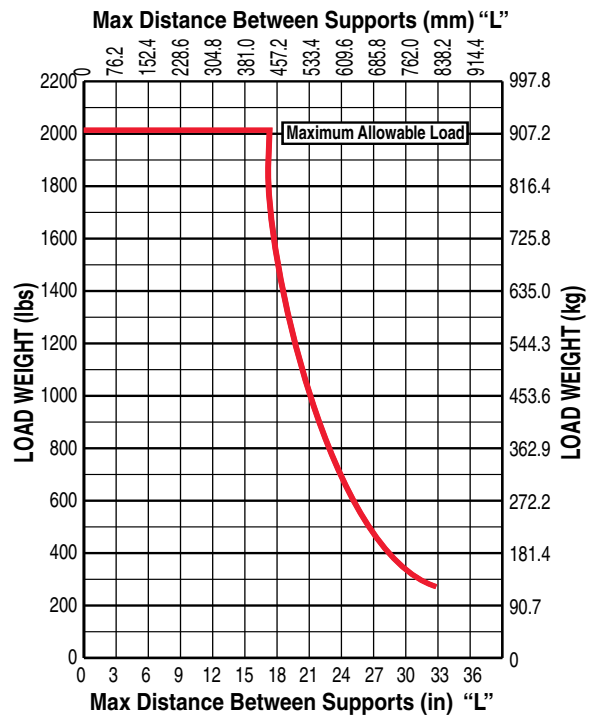
ORDER CODES	
<b>BC320</b>	<i>inch (U.S. Standard)</i>
<b>BC3M20</b>	<i>(metric with taper port)</i>
<b>BC3MM20</b>	<i>(metric with parallel port)</i>

BC320 OPTIONS	Page
Auxiliary Carrier	BC3_16
Auxiliary Dual 180° Carrier	BC3_17
Dual 180° Carrier	BC3_14
Foot Mounts	BC3_13
Shock Absorbers	BC3_21
Switches	BC3_19
Tube Supports	BC3_12
<b>MORE INFORMATION</b>	
Application Guidelines	BC3_25
Cushion Needle Adjustment	BC3_25
Ordering	BC3_28
Selection	BC3_24
<b>STANDARD FEATURE</b>	
Single End Porting	BC3_18

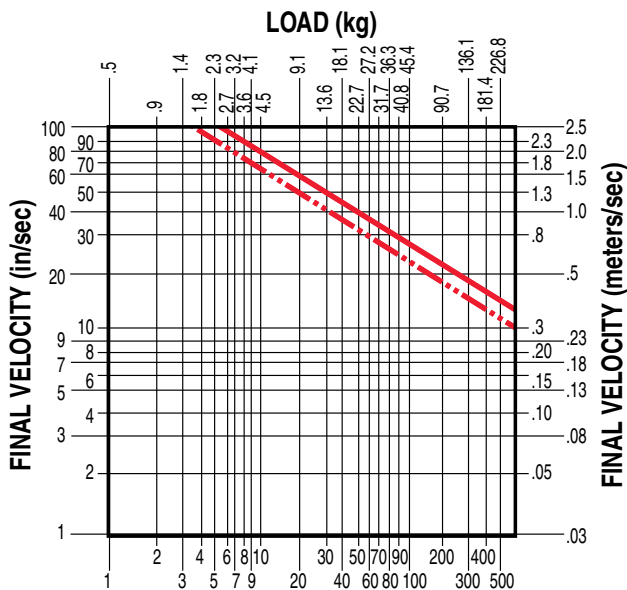
## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



## TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS



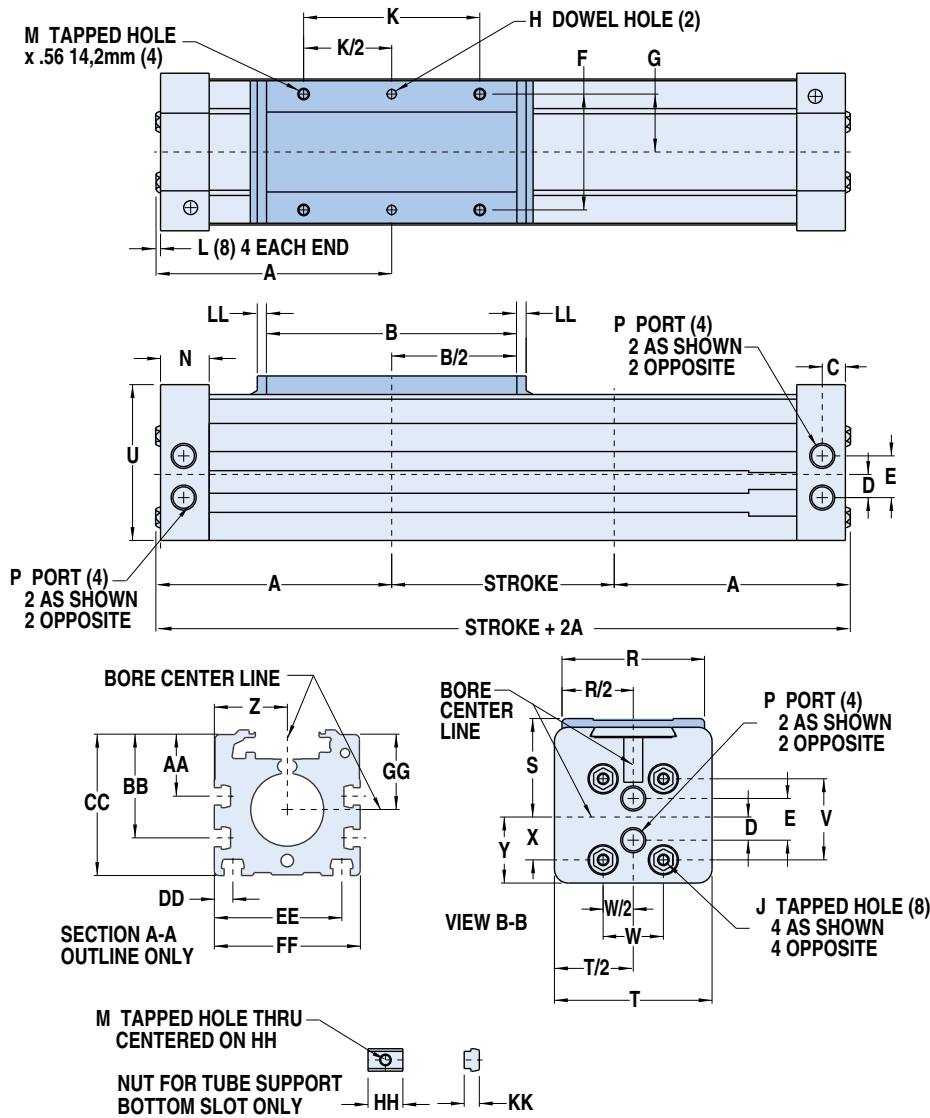
## CUSHION DATA



**NOTE:**  
— Max. for any application  
- - - Max. for continuously cycled application

# BC320 Band Cylinder

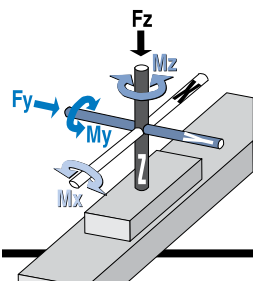
## DIMENSIONS



MODELS		
	BC320	BC3M/MM20
A	6.27	159.0
B	6.75	171.5
C	0.625	15.88
D	0.625	15.88
E	1.125	28.58
F	3.125	79.38
G	1.563	39.70
H*	.252/.251 x .25	6.045/6.020 x 6.4
J	5/16-18 x .88	M8-1.25 x 22
K	4.750	120.65
L	0.063	1.60
M	5/16-18	M8-1.25
N	1.31	33.3
P	3/8-18 NPT	TP 3/8-19 BSPT GP 3/8-19 BSPP
R	3.84	97.5
S	2.663	67.64
T	4.25	108.0
U	4.20	106.7
V	2.188	55.58
W	1.625	41.28
X	1.156	29.36
Y	1.78	45.2
Z	1.969	50.01
AA	1.67	42.4
BB	2.80	71.0
CC	3.81	96.7
DD	0.500	12.70
EE	3.438	87.33
FF	3.94	100.1
GG	2.03	51.6
HH	0.94	23.9
JJ	5/16-18	M8-1.25
KK	.41	10.4
LL	.25	6.4
	<b>INCHES</b>	<b>MILLIMETERS</b>

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BC320 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD	
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz	Fy
<b>U.S.</b>	2.00 in	1472 in-lbs	1662 in-lbs	850 in-lbs	2008 lbs	1159 lbs
<b>Metric</b>	50 mm	166.3 N-m	187.8 N-m	96.0 N-m	910.8 kg	525.77 kg

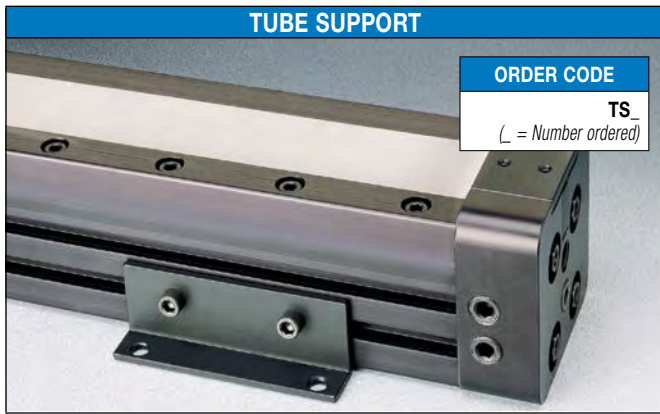
\*DOWEL PINS

⊕	.003	Ⓜ
⊕	.076	Ⓜ

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH**	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STROKE			
<b>U.S. Standard</b>	2.00 in	17.00 lbs	0.86 lbs/in	142 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
<b>Metric</b>	50 mm	7.71 kg	0.0154 kg/mm	3606 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C

**\*\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**

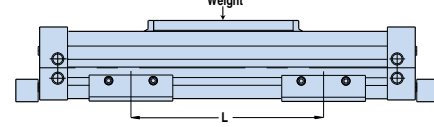
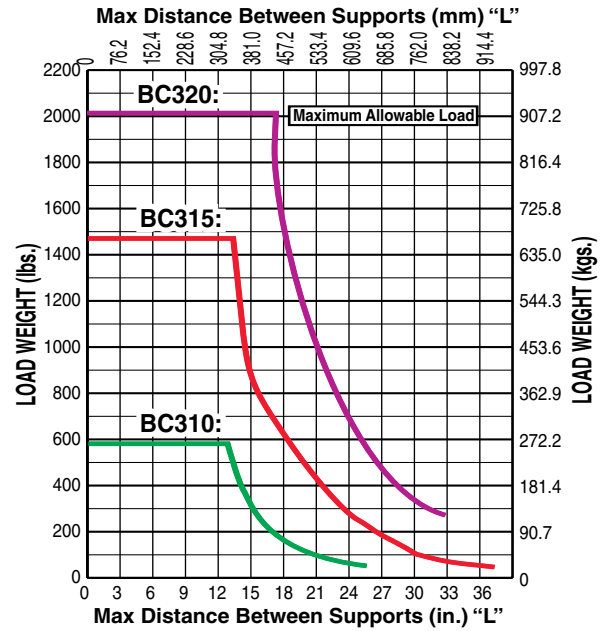
# BC3 TUBE SUPPORTS - All Sizes



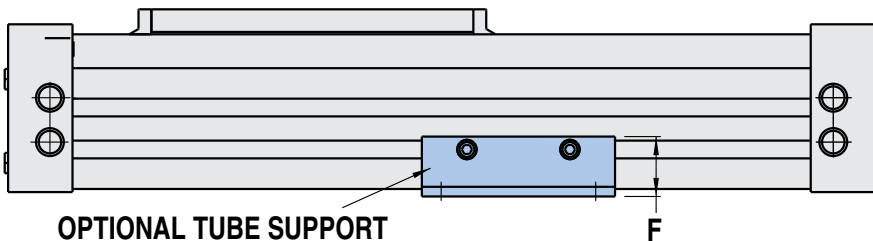
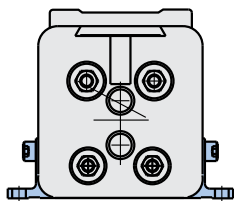
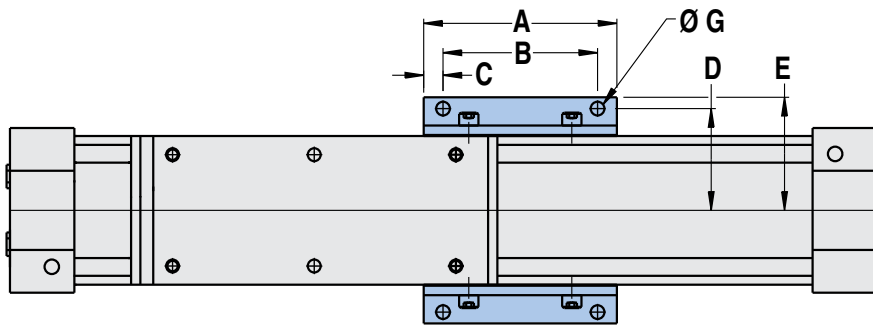
For intermediate support, tube support brackets can be mounted to the BC3 model. Made of black-anodized aluminum, the brackets are attached to the bottom and sides of the cylinder tube with rail nuts. The number of tube support brackets required and their placement depends on the overall length of the BC3 model and the load weight being moved and supported. Refer to the tube support data chart below. Note: Switches cannot be mounted on the same face of the actuator as tube supports.

## PERFORMANCE

### TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS



## DIMENSIONS



OPTIONAL TUBE SUPPORT

	BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10	1.00	2.75	2.250	0.25	1.53	1.76	1.09	0.206
15	1.50	3.75	3.000	0.38	1.97	2.19	1.16	0.266
20	2.00	4.00	3.375	0.31	2.56	2.84	1.50	0.328

Dimensions in inches

	BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10	25	69.85	57.15	6.4	38.9	44.7	27.7	5.232
15	40	95.30	76.20	9.7	50.0	55.6	29.5	6.756
20	50	101.60	85.73	7.9	65.0	72.1	38.1	8.331

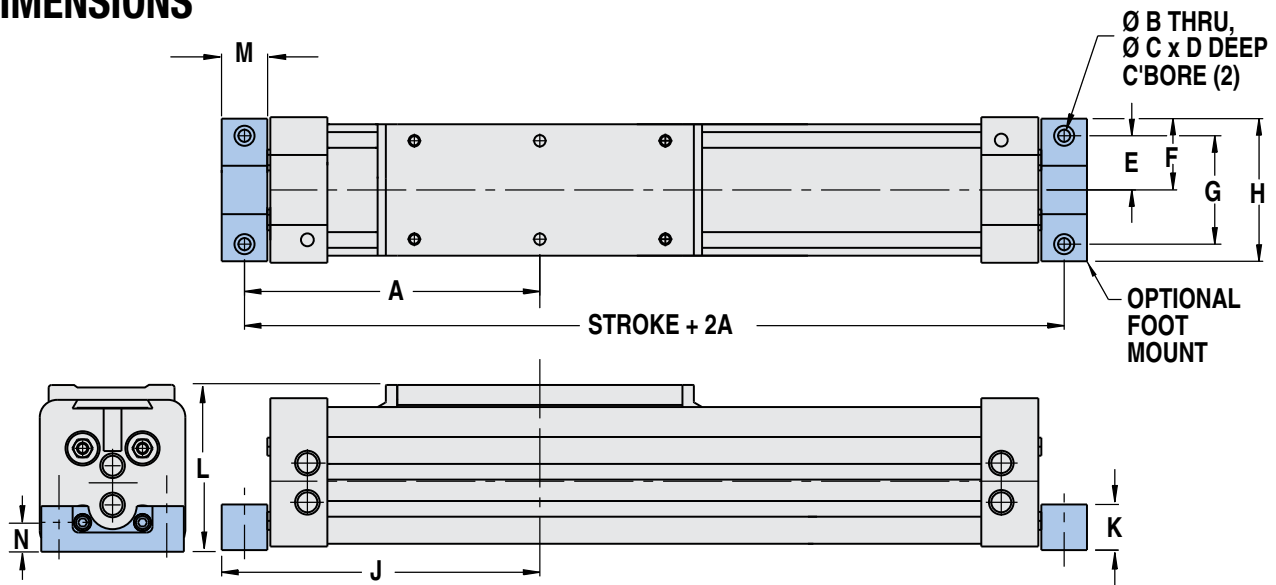
Dimensions in millimeters

# BC3 FOOT MOUNT KIT - All Sizes



Foot mounts are an option on BC3 Series Band Cylinders when an application requires the mounting to be different than flush. They may be specified on one or both ends of the cylinder.

## DIMENSIONS



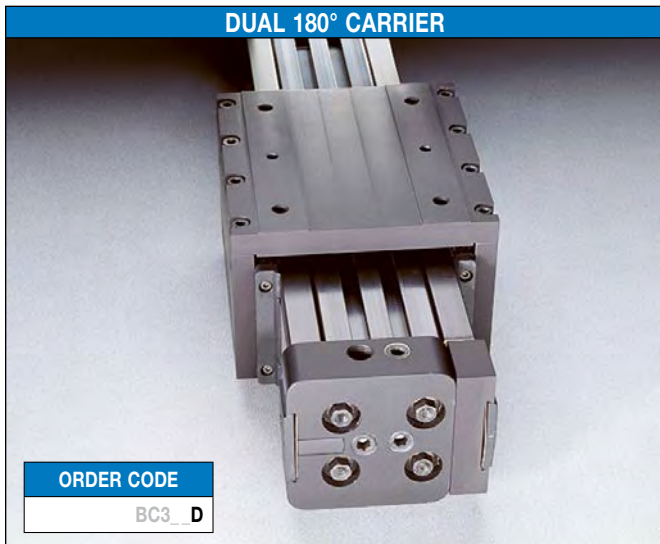
	BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N
10	1.00	4.31	Ø.206	Ø .38	0.22	0.906	1.095	1.812	2.19	4.69	0.88	2.44	0.75	0.574
15	1.25	6.43	Ø.266	Ø .44	0.28	1.188	1.560	2.375	3.13	6.93	1.00	3.63	1.00	0.641
20	1.50	6.80	Ø.328	Ø .53	0.34	1.500	2.000	3.000	4.00	7.30	1.13	4.53	1.00	0.719

Dimensions in inches

	BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N
10	25	109.5	Ø 5.23	Ø 9.7	5.6	23.01	27.8	46.02	55.6	119.1	22.4	62.0	19.1	14.6
15	32	163.4	Ø 6.76	Ø 11.2	7.1	30.18	39.7	60.33	79.4	176.1	25.4	92.2	25.4	16.3
20	40	172.7	Ø 8.33	Ø 13.5	8.6	38.10	50.8	76.20	101.6	185.4	28.7	115.1	25.4	18.3

Dimensions in millimeters

# BC3 DUAL 180° CARRIER - All Sizes



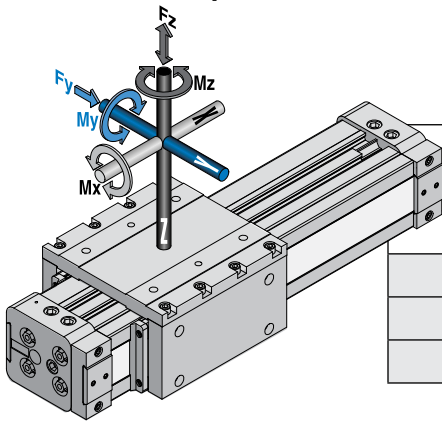
## DUAL 180° CARRIER

The Dual 180° Carrier option may be used when load factors exceed those of a single carrier actuator. This option allows the load to be rotated 90° from the cylinder's carrier providing an additional load bearing mounting surface.

NOTE: The Dual 180° Carrier option requires its own proprietary tube supports and foot mounts. See dimensional information below. Breakaway pressure will increase when using the Dual 180° Carrier option.

## PERFORMANCE

### BC3D (DUAL 180° CARRIER) BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD	
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz	Fy
<b>BC310D</b>	1.00 in.	312 in.-lbs.	657 in.-lbs.	538 in.-lbs.	1182 lbs.	682 lbs.
<b>BC315D</b>	1.50 in.	1192 in.-lbs.	2468 in.-lbs.	2066 in.-lbs.	2908 lbs.	1680 lbs.
<b>BC320D</b>	2.00 in.	1700 in.-lbs.	4527 in.-lbs.	2944 in.-lbs.	4016 lbs.	2318 lbs.
<b>BC310D</b>	25mm	35.3 N-m	74.2 N-m	60.8 N-m	536.1 kgs.	309.3 kgs.
<b>BC315D</b>	40mm	134.7 N-m	278.9 N-m	233.4 N-m	1319.0 kgs.	762.0 kgs.
<b>BC320D</b>	50mm	192.1 N-m	511.5 N-m	332.6 N-m	1821.6 kgs.	1051.4 kgs.

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT**		MAX. STROKE LENGTH*	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STROKE			
<b>BC310D</b>	1.00 in.	5.37 lbs.	0.32 lbs.	205 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F
<b>BC315D</b>	1.50 in.	17.2 lbs.	0.69 lbs.	202 in		
<b>BC320D</b>	2.00 in.	28.9 lbs.	1.12 lbs.	142 in		
<b>BC310D</b>	25mm	2.43 kgs.	0.14 kgs.	5207 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C
<b>BC315D</b>	40mm	7.76 kgs.	0.31 kgs.	5130 mm		
<b>BC320D</b>	50mm	13.11 kgs.	0.50 kgs.	3606 mm		

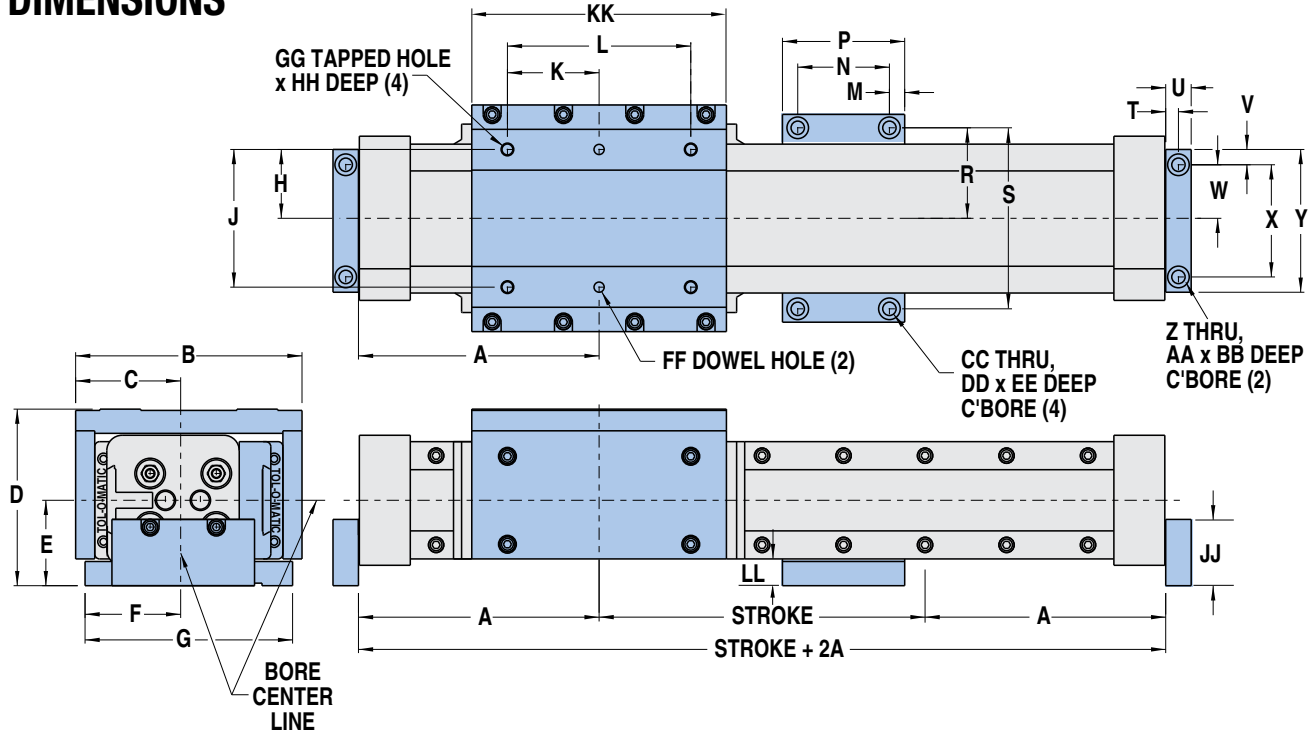
**\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**



\*\*Use these figures to calculate actuator weight instead of standard weights on pages BC3\_14, BC3\_14, BC3\_14

# BC3 DUAL 180° CARRIER - All Sizes

## DIMENSIONS



**NOTE:** In vertical mounting applications, supplemental mounting may be required besides factory foot mounts.

Optional Tube Supports and Foot Mounts are shown.

MODELS	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	S
BC310	1.0 in.	3.93	4.31	2.13	3.33	1.61	1.75	3.50	1.192	2.437	1.531	3.062	.28	2.563	3.12	1.469	2.937
BC315	1.5 in.	5.93	6.00	2.78	4.33	2.09	2.35	5.09	1.48	3.375	2.250	4.500	.38	2.250	3.00	2.02	4.437
BC320	2.0 in.	6.27	7.41	3.51	5.30	2.59	2.80	6.00	2.358	5.125	3.000	6.000	.38	2.250	3.00	2.422	5.250

MODELS	BORE	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF*	GG	HH	JJ	KK	LL
BC310	1.0 in.	.307	.62	.28	.891	1.688	2.25	.266	.44	.28	.266	.44	.28	.252/.251 x .25	1/4-20	.47	1.25	3.67	.52
BC315	1.5 in.	.312	.62	.38	1.312	2.750	3.50	.266	.44	.28	.328	.53	.34	.252/.251 x .25	5/16-18	.59	1.62	6.25	.66
BC320	2.0 in.	.312	.62	.31	1.625	3.375	4.00	.328	.53	.34	.391	.63	.41	.252/.251 x .25	3/8-16	.66	2.00	6.75	.63

Dimensions in inches

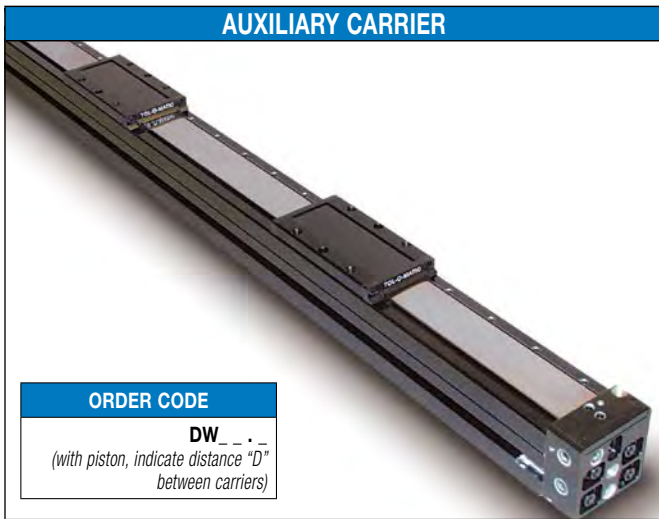
MODELS	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	S
BC310	25 mm	99.8	109.5	54.1	84.6	40.9	44.5	88.9	30.28	61.90	38.89	77.77	7.1	65.10	79.2	37.31	74.60
BC315	40 mm	150.6	152.4	70.61	110.0	53.1	59.7	129.3	37.59	85.73	57.15	114.30	9.7	57.15	76.2	51.31	112.70
BC320	50 mm	159.3	188.2	89.15	135.6	68.8	71.1	152.4	59.89	130.18	76.20	152.40	9.7	57.15	76.2	61.52	133.35

MODELS	BORE	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF*	GG	HH	JJ	KK	LL
BC310	25 mm	7.80	15.7	7.1	22.63	42.88	57.2	6.76	11.2	7.1	6.8	11.2	7.1	6.045/6.020 x 6.4	M6 x 1.00	11.9	31.8	93.2	13.2
BC315	40 mm	7.92	15.7	9.7	33.32	69.85	88.9	6.76	11.2	7.1	8.33	13.5	8.6	6.045/6.020 x 6.4	M8 x 1.25	15.0	41.1	158.8	16.8
BC320	50 mm	7.92	15.7	7.9	41.28	85.73	101.6	8.33	13.5	8.6	9.93	16.0	10.4	6.045/6.020 x 6.4	M10 x 1.50	16.8	50.8	171.8	16.0

Dimensions in millimeters

*DOWEL PINS	$\pm$	.003	$\text{M}$
	$\pm$	.076	$\text{M}$

# BC3 AUXILIARY CARRIER - All Sizes



## AUXILIARY CARRIER

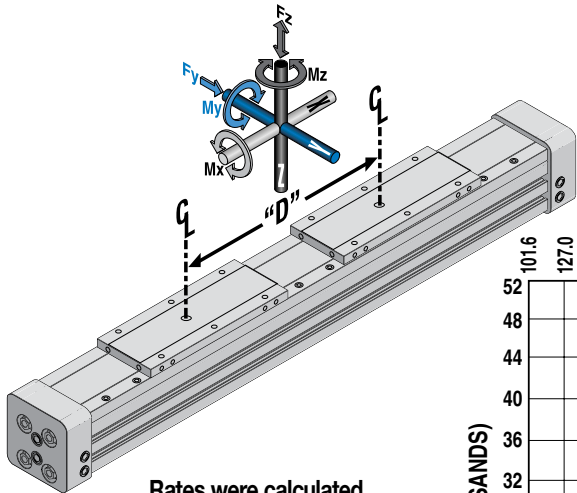
The auxiliary carrier option substantially increases load carrying capacity and bending moments. Auxiliary carriers can only be ordered with an internal piston. When ordering, determine the minimum distance required between carriers (dimension "D" in Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments chart below). Determine

**ORDERING PROCEDURE** your working stroke. Enter these into your configuration string. (Example BC315SK50.00DW10.00) the configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

**NOTE:** Breakaway pressure will increase when using auxiliary carriers.

## PERFORMANCE

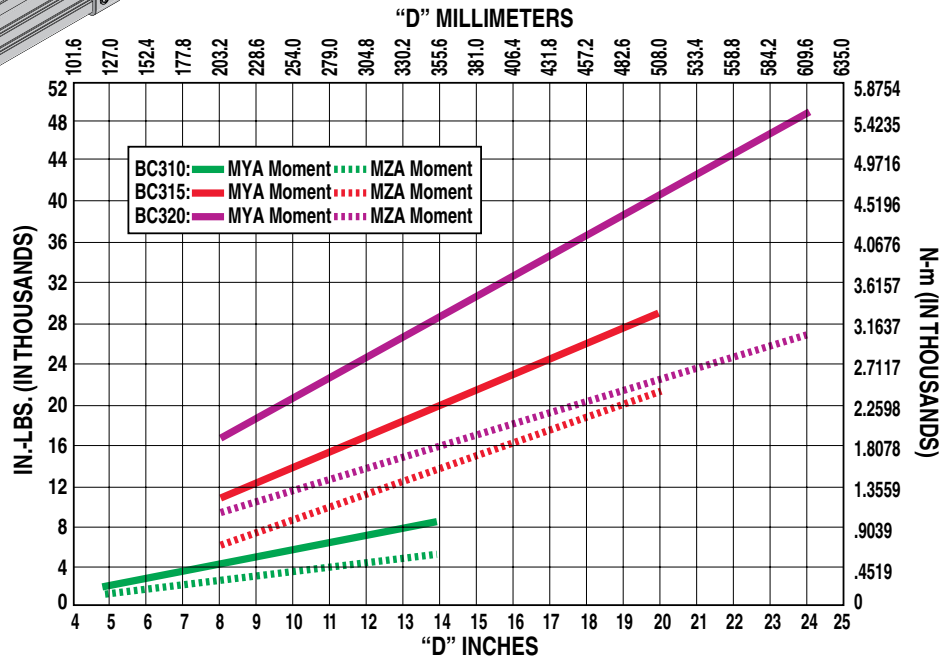
### BC3--DW (AUXILIARY CARRIER) BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



Rates were calculated with the following assumptions:

- 1.) Coupling between carriers is rigid.
- 2.) Load is equally distributed between carriers.
- 3.) Coupling device applies no misalignment loads to carriers.

## LOAD vs. DISTANCE BC3 SERIES

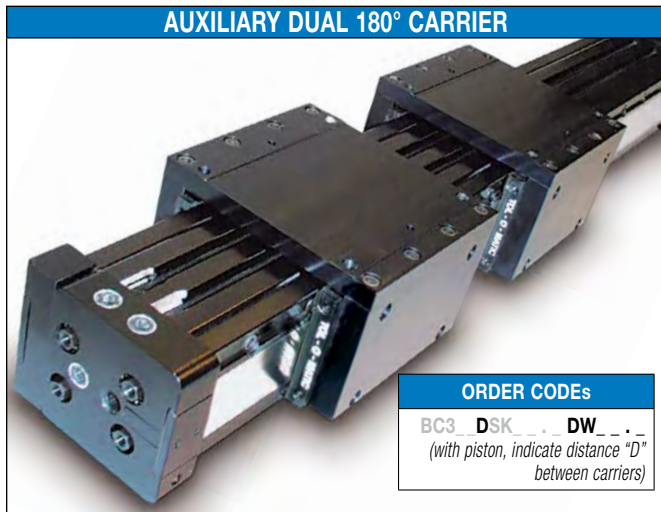


MODEL NO.	"D" MIN.	MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENT			MAXIMUM LOAD	
		M <sub>YA</sub> **	M <sub>XA</sub>	M <sub>ZA</sub> **	F <sub>ZA</sub>	F <sub>YA</sub>
BC310DW	4.88 in.	2825 in.-lbs.	500 in.-lbs.	1630 in.-lbs.	1182 lbs.	682 lbs.
BC315DW	8.07 in.	11734 in.-lbs.	1718 in.-lbs.	6779 in.-lbs.	2908 lbs.	1680 lbs.
BC320DW	8.10 in.	16265 in.-lbs.	3324 in.-lbs.	9388 in.-lbs.	4016 lbs.	2318 lbs.
BC310DW	124.0mm	319.2 N-m	56.5 N-m	184.2 N-m	536.1 kgs.	309.3 kgs.
BC315DW	205.0mm	1325.8 N-m	194.1 N-m	765.9 N-m	1319.0 kgs.	762.0 kgs.
BC320DW	205.7mm	1837.8 N-m	375.6 N-m	1060.8 N-m	1821.6 kgs.	1051.4 kgs.

\* D is distance between carriers.

\*\* Loads calculated are at minimum "D", for substantially higher My + Mz loads increase "D" and refer to graph at left

# BC3 AUXILIARY DUAL 180° CARRIER - All Sizes



## AUXILIARY DUAL 180° CARRIER

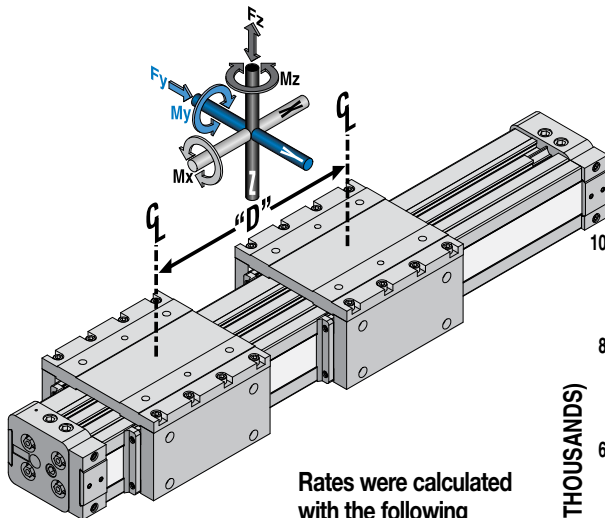
The auxiliary dual 180° carrier option substantially increases load carrying capacity and bending moments. Auxiliary carriers can only be ordered with an internal piston. When ordering, determine the minimum distance required between carriers (dimension "D" in Auxiliary Dual 180° Carrier Bending Moments chart below). Determine your working stroke. Enter

these into your configuration string. (Example BC3D15SK50.00DW10.00) The configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

**NOTE:** Breakaway pressure will increase when using auxiliary dual 180° carriers.

## PERFORMANCE

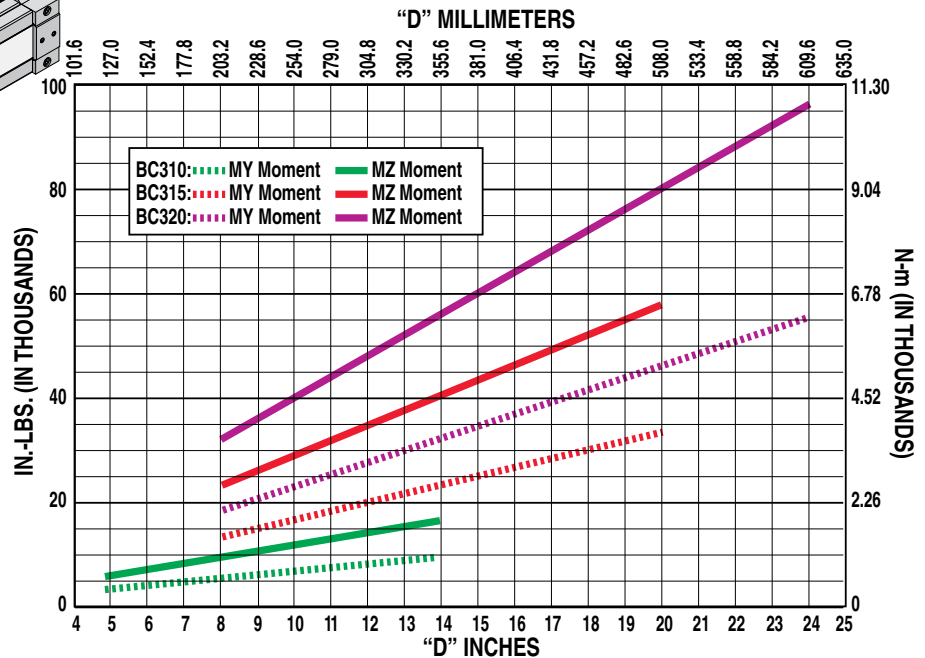
### BC3D--DW (DUAL 180°, AUXILIARY CARRIER) BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD



Rates were calculated with the following assumptions:

- 1.) Coupling between carriers is rigid.
- 2.) Load is equally distributed between carriers.
- 3.) Coupling device applies no misalignment loads to carriers.

## LOAD vs. DISTANCE BC3 SERIES



MODEL NO.	"D" MIN.	MAXIMUM BENDING MOMENT			MAXIMUM LOAD	
		$M_y^{**}$	$M_x$	$M_z^{**}$	$F_z$	$F_y$
BC3D10DW	4.88 in.	3328 in.-lbs.	1314 in.-lbs.	5768 in.-lbs.	1364 lbs.	2364 lbs.
BC3D15DW	8.07 in.	13558 in.-lbs.	4936 in.-lbs.	23468 in.-lbs.	3360 lbs.	5816 lbs.
BC3D20DW	8.10 in.	18776 in.-lbs.	9054 in.-lbs.	32530 in.-lbs.	4636 lbs.	8032 lbs.
BC3D10DW	124.0mm	373 N-m	147 N-m	646 N-m	619 kgs.	1072 kgs.
BC3D15DW	205.0mm	1518 N-m	553 N-m	2628 N-m	1524 kgs.	2638 kgs.
BC3D20DW	205.7mm	2103 N-m	1014 N-m	3643 N-m	2103 kgs.	3643 kgs.

\* D is distance between carriers.

\*\* Loads calculated are at minimum "D", for substantially higher  $M_y + M_z$  loads increase "D" and refer to graph at left

# BC3 SINGLE END PORTING - All Sizes



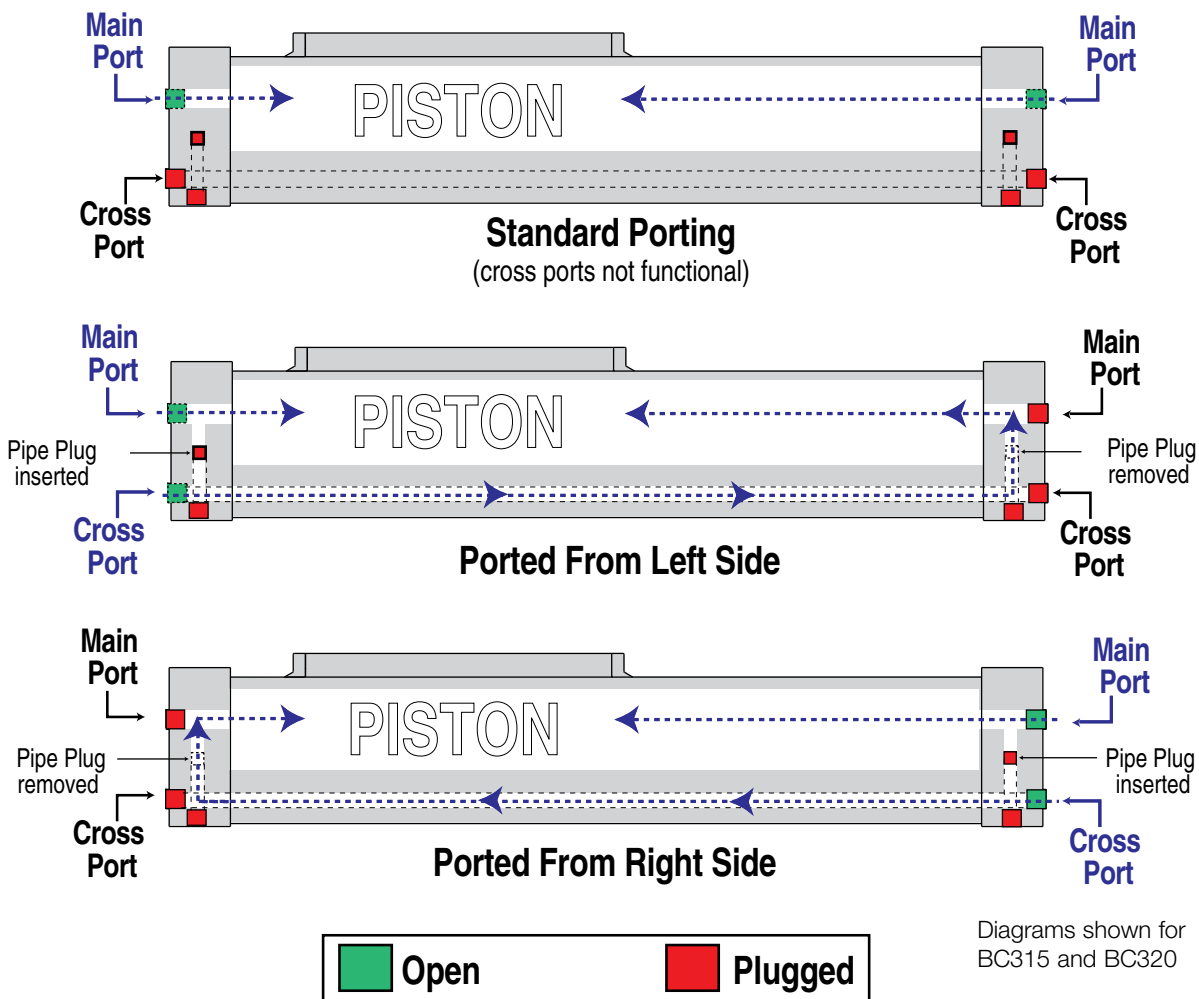
The BC3 is uniquely designed for multiple port locations including single end porting. This is a standard feature on all bore sizes of the BC3. The lower ports on the head assembly only function when used to cross port the cylinder for single end porting.

To convert to single end porting, remove access pipe plug fitting from the opposite head assembly that the air lines will be installed into. Then remove the internal port pipe plug. Reinstall access pipe plug into the bottom of the head. Remove pipe plug from the head that the air lines will be installed.

## AIR FLOW DIAGRAMS

### SINGLE END PORTING ALLOWS THE GREATEST FLEXIBILITY IN AIR HOOK UP

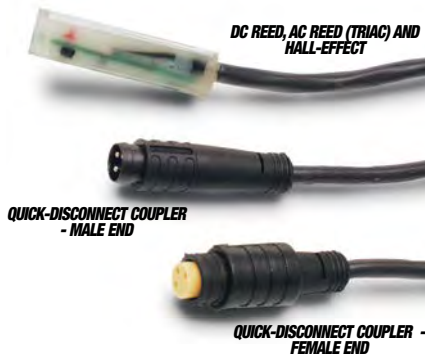
Converting from Standard porting to Left or Right side porting can be achieved if plugs are placed as in the diagram below.



Note: Standard porting may be field converted to ported from left or ported from right. For complete instructions refer to parts sheet.

# BC3 SWITCHES - All Sizes

## SWITCHES



There are 10 sensing choices: DC reed, form A (open) or form C (open or closed); AC reed (Triac, open); Hall-effect, sourcing, PNP (open); Hall-effect, sinking, NPN (open); each with either flying leads or QD (quick disconnect). Commonly used to send analog signals to PLC (programmable logic controllers), TLL, CMOS circuit or other controller device. These switches are activated by the actuator's magnet.

Switches contain reverse polarity protection. QD cables are shielded; shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

If necessary to remove factory installed switches, be sure to reinstall on the same side of actuator with scored face of switch toward internal magnet.

## SPECIFICATIONS

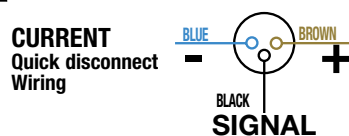
ORDER CODE	REED DC				REED AC		HALL-EFFECT DC			
	<b>R T</b>	<b>R M</b>	<b>B T</b>	<b>B M</b>	<b>C T</b>	<b>C M</b>	<b>T T</b>	<b>T M</b>	<b>K T</b>	<b>K M</b>
LEAD	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*
CABLE SHIELDING	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†
SWITCHING LOGIC	"A" Normally Open		"C" Normally Open or Closed		Triac Normally Open		PNP (Sourcing) Normally Open		NPN (Sinking) Normally Open	
MECHANICAL CONTACTS	Single-Pole Single-Throw		Single-Pole Double-Throw		Single-Pole Single-Throw		NO, These Are Solid State Components			
COIL DIRECT	Yes		Yes		Yes		—			
POWER LED	None		None		None		None		None	
SIGNAL LED	Red		None		None		Red		Red	
OPERATING VOLTAGE	200 Vdc max.		120 Vdc max.		120 Vac max.		5 - 25 Vdc			
OUTPUT RATING	—		—		—		25 Vdc, 200mA dc			
OPERATING TIME	0.6 msec max. (including bounce)		0.7 msec max. (including bounce)		—		< 10 micro sec.			
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	-40°F [-40°C] to 158°F [70°C]						0°F [-18°C] to 150°F [66°C]			
RELEASE TIME	1.0 msec. max.		—		—		—			
ON TRIP POINT	—		—		—		150 Gauss maximum			
OFF TRIP POINT	—		—		—		40 Gauss minimum			
**POWER RATING (WATTS)	10.0 §		3.0 §§		10.0		5.0			
VOLTAGE DROP	2.6 V typical at 100 mA		NA		—		—			
RESISTANCE	0.1 Ω Initial (Max.)		—		—		—			
CURRENT CONSUMPTION	—		—		1 Amp at 86°F [30°C] 0.5 Amp at 140°F [60°C]		200 mA at 25 Vdc			
FREQUENCY	—		—		47 - 63 Hz		—			
CABLE MIN. BEND RADIUS	STATIC	0.630" [16mm]								
	DYNAMIC	Not Recommended								

**CAUTION: DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN SWITCH HARDWARE WHEN INSTALLING!**

**\*\* WARNING:** Do not exceed power rating (Watt = Voltage X Amperage). Permanent damage to sensor will occur.

\*QD = Quick Disconnect; Male coupler is located 6" [152mm] from sensor, Female coupler to flying lead (part #2503-1025) distance is 197" [5m] also see Cable Shielding specification above

**REPLACEMENT OF QD SWITCHES MANUFACTURED BEFORE JULY 1, 1997:** It will be necessary to replace or rewire the female end coupler.



**Reed Switch Life Expectancy:** Up to 200,000,000 cycles (depending on load current, duty cycle and environmental conditions)

†Shielded from the female quick disconnect coupler to the flying leads. Shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

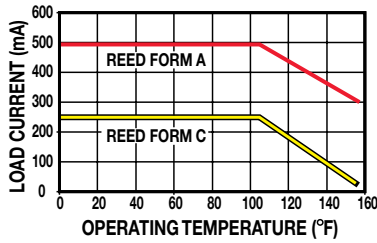
§ Maximum current 500mA (not to exceed 10VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

§§ Maximum current 250mA (not to exceed 3VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

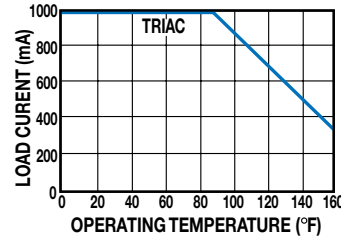
# BC3 SWITCHES - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

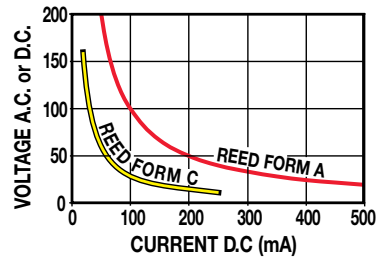
TEMP. vs CURRENT, DC REED



TEMP. vs CURRENT, AC REED

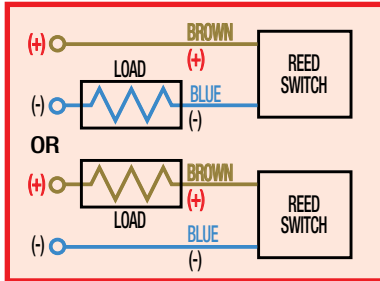


VOLTAGE DERATING, DC REED

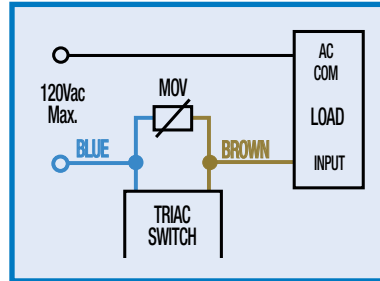


## WIRING DIAGRAMS

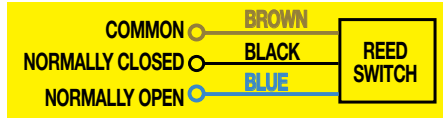
**R**T & **R**M DC REED, FORM A



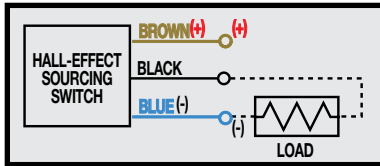
**C**T & **C**M AC REED, TRIAC



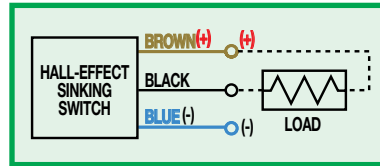
**B**T & **B**M DC REED, FORM C



**T**T & **T**M HALL-EFFECT, SOURCING, PNP



**K**T & **K**M HALL-EFFECT, SINKING, NPN



## INSTALLATION INFORMATION



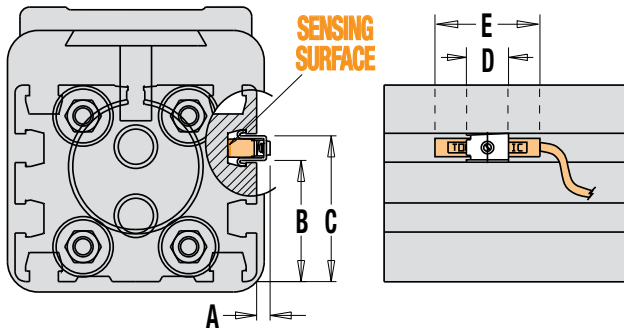
**⚠** THE NOTCHED FACE OF THE SWITCH INDICATES THE SENSING SURFACE AND MUST FACE TOWARD THE MAGNET.



**⚠** THE NOTCHED GROOVE IN THE ACTUATOR INDICATES THE GROOVE TO INSTALL THE SWITCH. CONTACT TOLOMATIC IF SWITCHES ARE REQUIRED ON ANOTHER SIDE OF ACTUATOR.

**📝** Some actuators may require switch mounting on a specific side of the assembly. Call Tolomatic for details.

## DIMENSIONS



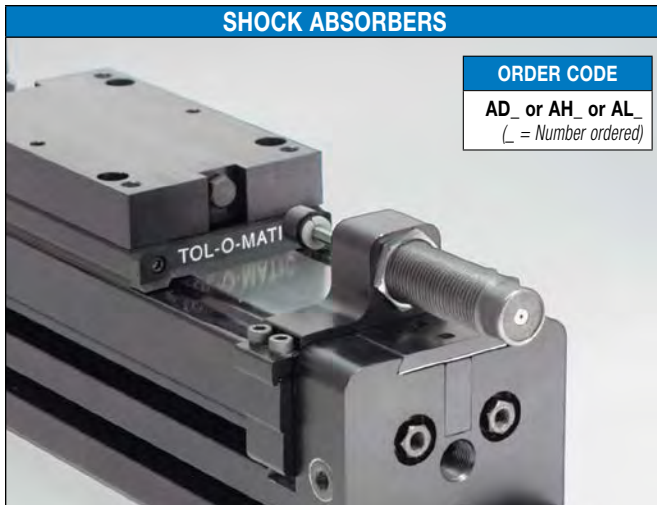
SIZE	BORE	A	B	C	D	E
10	1.000	0.194	0.822	0.906	0.500	1.250
15	1.500	0.160	1.428	1.721	0.500	1.250
20	2.000	0.036	1.994	2.287	0.500	1.250

Dimensions in inches

SIZE	BORE	A	B	C	D	E
10	25	4.93	20.88	23.01	12.70	31.75
15	40	4.06	36.27	43.71	12.70	31.75
20	50	0.91	50.65	58.09	12.70	31.75

Dimensions in millimeters

# BC3 SHOCK ABSORBERS - All Sizes



Rodless cylinders with standard internal cushion offer an effective method of decelerating loads. However, all Tolomatic rodless cylinders are capable of carrying heavier loads at higher velocities than the cylinder cushion can absorb. Optional shock absorbers can be used to increase the cylinder's life and broaden the application range for the cylinder model you have chosen.

Tolomatic offers adjustable shock absorbers for the BC3. They allow the shock to be positioned at any point along the cylinder.

A shock stop plate must be used in conjunction with the BC3 shock to provide a stopping surface on the carrier.

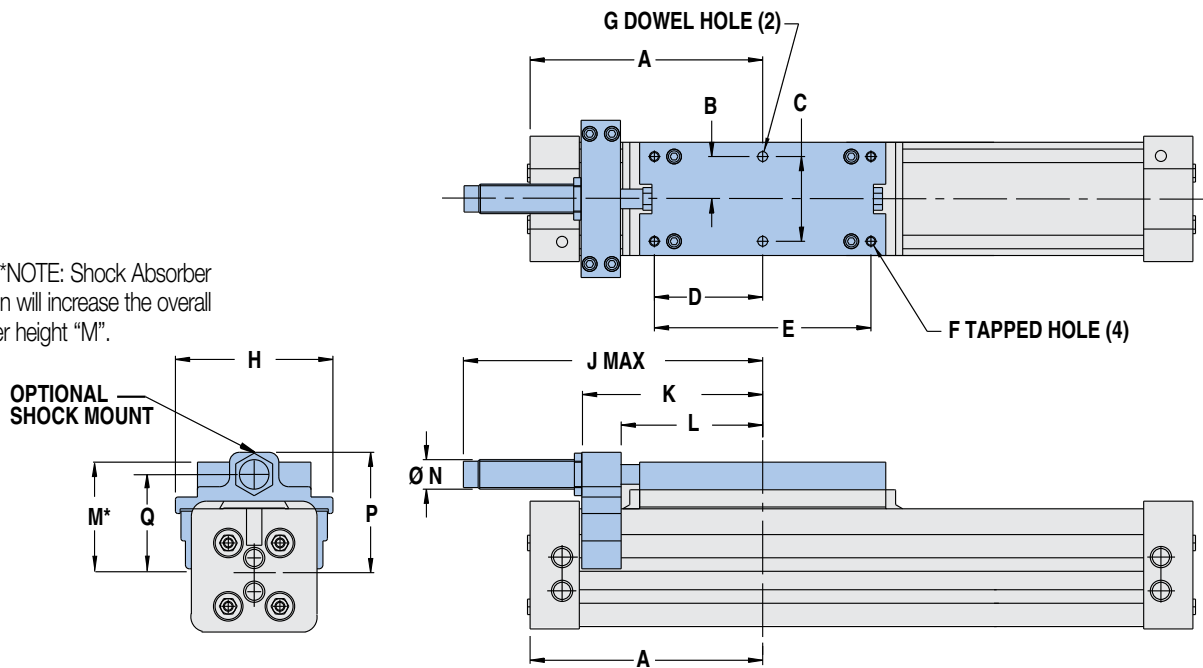
Typical shock absorber life varies between 1-2 million cycles (depending on environment) appropriate preventative maintenance should be considered in high cyclic applications.

**NOTE:** When 2 shock absorbers are ordered, the unit will be assembled with NO internal cushions.

**CAUTION:** In applications which result in a load bending moment at deceleration, care should be taken to decelerate the load rather than the carrier of the band cylinder.

## DIMENSIONS

**\*NOTE:** Shock Absorber option will increase the overall carrier height "M".



SIZE	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G**	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q
10	1.00	3.93	0.890	1.781	1.562	3.125	1/4-20 x .50DP	.252-.251 x .25	3.09	5.47	2.91	2.22	2.223	0.50	2.46	1.964
15	1.50	5.93	1.078	2.156	2.750	5.500	1/4-20 x .50DP	.252-.251 x .25	4.00	7.65	4.59	3.59	2.812	0.75	3.06	2.495
20	2.00	6.27	1.563	3.125	2.938	5.875	5/16-18 x .75DP	.252-.251 x .69	5.06	8.14	4.88	3.88	3.594	1.00	3.88	3.230

\*\*DOWEL PINS  $\pm .003$   $\text{M}$

Dimensions in inches

SIZE	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G**	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q
10	25	99.8	22.62	45.24	39.69	79.38	M6-1.0 x 12.7DP	6.05-6.02 x 6.4	78.5	138.9	73.9	56.4	56.46	14.0	62.5	49.89
15	40	150.7	27.38	54.76	69.85	139.70	M6-1.0 x 12.7DP	6.05-6.02 x 6.4	101.6	194.2	116.6	91.2	71.42	20.0	77.7	63.37
20	50	159.3	39.69	79.38	76.62	149.23	M8-1.25 x 19.1DP	6.05-6.02 x 17.5	128.5	206.8	124.0	98.6	91.29	25.4	98.6	82.04

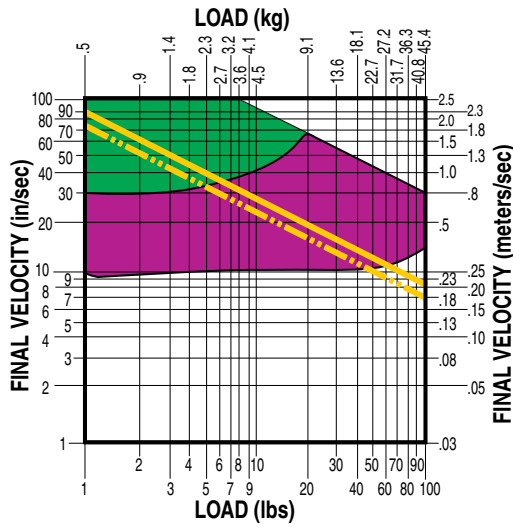
\*\*DOWEL PINS  $\pm .076$   $\text{M}$

Dimensions in millimeters


# BC3 Shock Absorbers - All Sizes - PERFORMANCE

## VELOCITY vs LOAD

### BC310

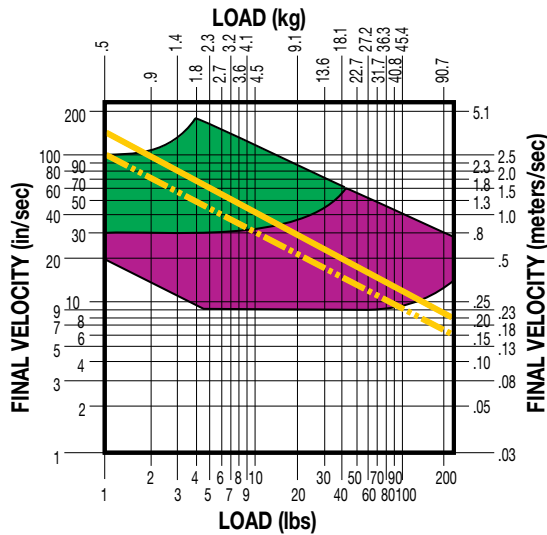


 LIGHT DUTY (Light load/High velocity)

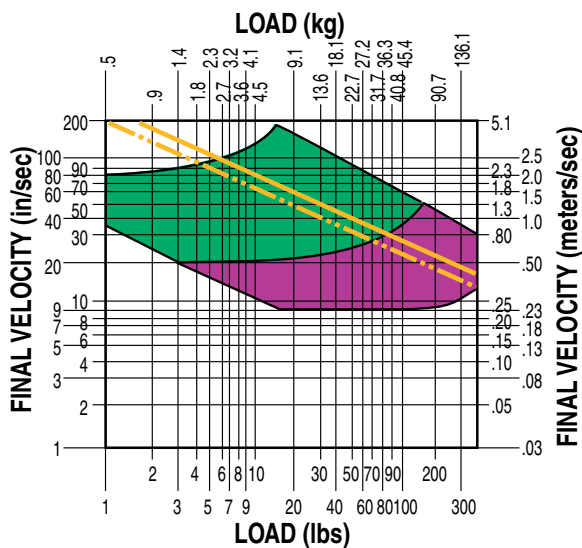
 HEAVY DUTY (Heavy load/Low velocity)


 AIR CUSHION DATA

### BC315

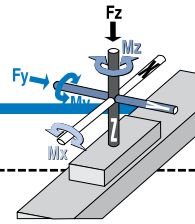


### BC320



 NOTE: If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline to use is 2 x average velocity.

# Application Data Worksheet



## STROKE LENGTH \_\_\_\_\_

- inch (S I K) (U.S. Standard)       millimeters (S M) (Metric)

## AVAILABLE AIR PRESSURE \_\_\_\_\_

- PSI (U.S. Standard)       bar (Metric)

## REQUIRED THRUST FORCE \_\_\_\_\_

- lbf (U.S. Standard)       N (Metric)

## LOAD \_\_\_\_\_

- lb (U.S. Standard)       kg (Metric)

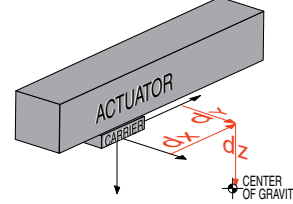
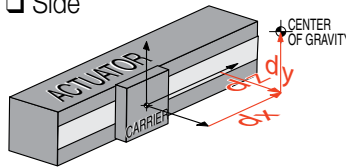
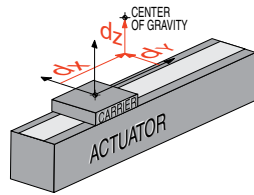
## LOAD CENTER OF GRAVITY DISTANCE TO CARRIER CENTER

- inch (U.S. Standard)       millimeters (Metric)

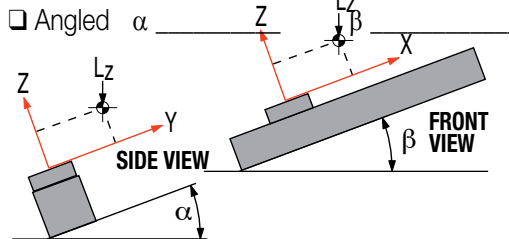
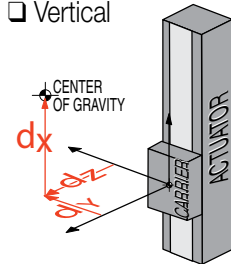
$d_x$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_y$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

## ORIENTATION

- Horizontal       Side       Horizontal Down



- Vertical



## OTHER ISSUES:

(i.e. Environment,  
 Temperature,  
 Contamination, etc.)

Contact information: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Fax (1-763-478-8080) or call Tolomatic (1-800-328-2174) with the above information. We will provide any assistance needed to determine the proper actuator.

# Rodless Cylinder Selection Guidelines - BC2, BC3, BC4, LS - All Sizes

## PROVIDING LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

The process of selecting a load bearing actuator for a given application can be complex. It is highly recommended that you contact Tolomatic or a Tolomatic Distributor for assistance in selecting the best actuator for your application. The following overview of the selection guidelines are for educational purposes only.

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Band Cylinder or Linear Slide model for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs or kg)
- Orientation of load (lbs or kgs)
- Velocity of load (in/sec or mm/sec)
- Stroke length (in or mm)

HINT: Use Tolomatic sizing and selection software, download at: [tolomatic.com](http://tolomatic.com)

### 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 3), the actuator will accommodate the application.

If the intersection is above the diagonal line, a larger cylinder bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 DETERMINE NATURE OF LOAD AND THE EFFECT OF BENDING MOMENTS

If the cylinder will guide and support a load located directly over the center of carrier, bending moments will not be a factor in the cylinder selection.

NOTE: The maximum load "L" must not exceed the capacity limits of the cylinder selected.

- Bending Moments

For off center or side loads, determine the distance from the center of mass of the load to the center of the carrier bracket. This measurement is needed to calculate the torque for bending moments. (Refer to Bending Moment chart for each model.)

Should the resulting maximum bending moment exceed figures indicated on the chart, external guides, auxiliary carrier/s or a larger cylinder should be considered.

- Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments

The auxiliary carrier option (available on most models) increases load carrying capacity and bending moments. Auxiliary carriers can be ordered with or without an internal piston. (Auxiliary

carriers without a piston have no internal cushion on the cylinder end closest to the auxiliary carrier.)

IMPORTANT: When ordering, determine the working stroke, then the minimum distance required between carriers (dimension "D" in Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments chart). When ordered, Tolomatic's configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

NOTE: breakaway pressure will increase when using auxiliary carriers.

### 4 DETERMINE INTERNAL CUSHION CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data chart for the model selected. The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or cushion impact velocities. On applications where the internal cushions or bumpers are to be used, be sure the actual, final or impact velocity is known. If the velocity is not known, use of limit switches with valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered. NOTE: The BC205 uses external bumpers in place of internal cushions, LS05 & LS10 do not have cushions or bumpers.
- Cross-reference the final velocity and weight of the load. If the intersection is below the diagonal lines, the internal cushions on the actuator may be used. If the point falls above the dashed diagonal line or if the velocity is not known, use deceleration circuits, external shock absorbers or select a

larger cylinder with greater cushion capacity. On high-cyclic applications, use of external stops is strongly recommended.

### 5 DETERMINE TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

- Consult the Tube Support chart for the model selected.
- Cross reference the load weight and maximum distance between supports.

### 6 CONSIDER OPTIONS

- Switches— dc Reed, Hall-effect or ac Triac

Band Cylinders and Linear Slides each have different standard features and options. Check the options section for the actuator you have selected.

- Shock Absorbers— if needed.
- Foot Mounting Kits
- Floating Mount Bracket – use when lack of parallelism occurs between the cylinder and an external guided and supported load.
- Single End Porting (BC3, BC4)
- Long Carrier (BC4)
- Proximity Sensors (LS)
- Dual 180° Carrier (BC3)

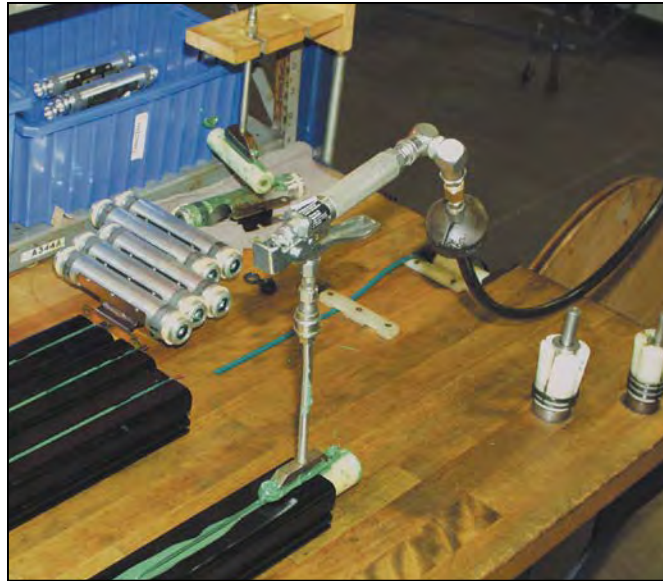
# Application Guidelines

The following conditional statements are intended as general guidelines for use of Tolomatic actuators. Since all applications have their own specific operating requirements, consult Tolomatic, Inc. or your local Tolomatic distributor if an application is unconventional or if questions arise regarding the selection process.

## CUSHION NEEDLE ADJUSTMENT (BC2, BC3, BC4, CC, SA, DP, TC ONLY)



Adjust the cushion needles in the cylinder heads carefully to obtain a smooth, hesitation free deceleration for your particular application. If there are questions on proper adjustment, please consult Tolomatic, Inc.



## LUBRICATION GUIDELINES

All Tolomatic actuators (except Cable Cylinders) are prelubricated at the factory. To ensure maximum actuator life, the following guidelines should be followed.

### • Filtration

We recommend the use of dry, filtered air in our products. "Filtered air" means a level of 10 Micron or less. "Dry" means air should be free of appreciable amounts of moisture. Regular maintenance of installed

filters will generally keep excess moisture in check.

### • External Lubricators (optional)

The factory prelubrication of Tolomatic actuators will provide optimal performance without the use of external lubrication. However, external lubricators can further extend service life of pneumatic actuators if the supply is kept constant.

Oil lubricators, (mist or drop) should supply a minimum of 1 drop per 20 standard cubic feet per minute to the

cylinder. As a rule of thumb, double that rate if water in the system is suspected. Demanding conditions may require more lubricant.

If lubricators are used, we recommend a non-detergent, 20cP @ 140°F 10-weight lubricant. Optimum conditions for standard cylinder operation are +32° to +150°F (+0° to 65.5°C).

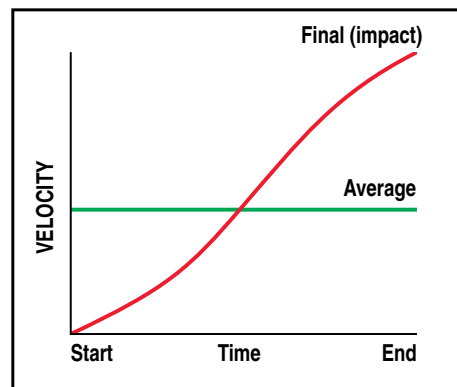
NOTE: Use of external lubricators may wash away the factory installed lubrication. External lubricants must be maintained in a constant supply or the results will be a dry actuator prone to premature wear.

### • Sanitary Environments

Oil mist lubricators must dispense "Food Grade" lubricants to the air supply. Use fluids with ORAL LD50 toxicity ratings of 35 or higher such as Multitherm® PG-1 or equivalent. Demanding conditions can require a review of the application.

## FINAL VELOCITY CALCULATION

Velocity calculations for all rodless cylinders need to differentiate between final velocity and average velocity. For example: Stroking a 100-inch BC3 model in one second yields an average velocity of 100 inches per second. To properly determine the inertial forces for cushioning, it is important to know the



final (or impact) velocity. Rodless cylinders accelerate and decelerate at each end of the stroke. Therefore this acceleration must be considered (see diagram).

If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline is to use 2 x average velocity.

# BC3 APPLICATION GUIDELINES

## BC3 DECELERATION CONSIDERATIONS

While the BC3 is capable of carrying very large loads, consideration must be given to how to stop the load at the end of stroke. If Tolomatic cushions or shocks are to be used, please stay within the specifications on page BC3\_26. If you should decide to utilize another type of shock absorber, be sure that the deceleration of the load is smooth and over adequate distance.

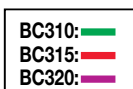
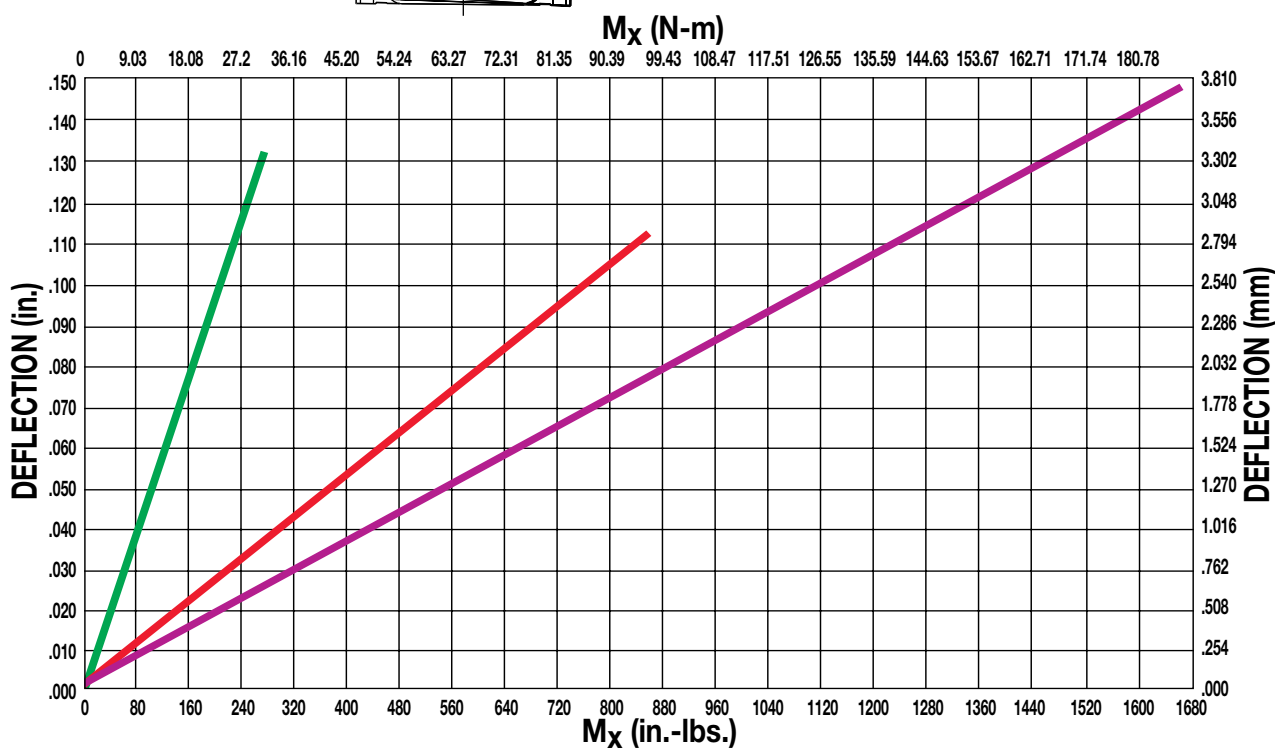
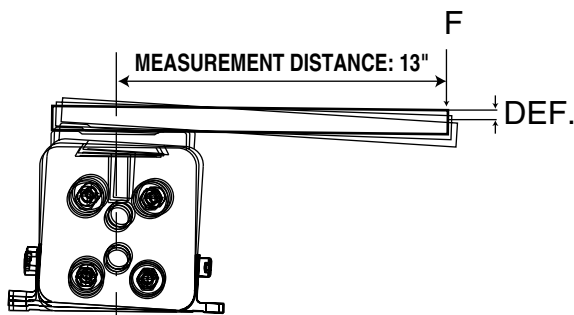
**⚠ CAUTION:** In applications which result in a load bending moment at deceleration, care should be taken to decelerate the load rather than the carrier of the band cylinder.

## BC3 BEARING LUBRICATION

The bearing system for the BC3 is prelubricated at the factory with a high quality No. 2 lithium-soap base grease. Relubrication is recommended every 10 million linear feet using a lithium-soap base grease for optimal bearing performance. To relubricate, lift back upper sealing band and apply grease directly to the stationary ball ways. Applications that are exposed to moisture or dirt, may require more frequent relubrication.

## PERFORMANCE

### BC3 CYLINDER/LOAD DEFLECTION



Deflection figures were calculated with the following considerations:  
 1.) Tube supports spaced at minimum distances for each bore size.  
 2.) Measurement distance from center of carrier is 13 inches.



# BC3 Ordering - ALL Sizes

**MODEL, BORE, STROKE**      **OPTIONS**

**BC3 10 D NP SK100.250 DW6.0 TS3 FM2 AH2 BM2**

**MODEL & MOUNTING**  
**BC3** BC3 Band Cylinder

**BORE SIZE**

<b>10</b>	1.00" (25mm)
<b>15</b>	1.50" (40mm)
<b>20</b>	2.00" (50mm)

**DUAL 180° CARRIER (BC3\_14)**  
**D** Dual 180° Carrier Option

**MOUNTING & PORTS**

**NP** US standard mounting & NPT ports

**TP†** Metric mounting with metric taper port

**GP†** Metric mounting with metric parallel port

† The metric version provides metric tapped holes for mounting of the load to the carrier and of the actuator to mounting surfaces & metric ports

**STROKE LENGTH & MOUNTING TYPE**

**SK** \_\_\_ . \_\_\_ Stroke, enter desired stroke length in inches

**SM†** \_\_\_ . \_\_\_ Stroke, enter desired stroke length in millimeters

**NOTE:** Actuator mounting threads and mounting fasteners will be either inch or metric; depending on how stroke length is indicated.

**SK** = inch mounting  
**SM** = metric mounting

**MAXIMUM STROKE**

SIZE	...SK	...SM
	in	mm
<b>10</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>5,207</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>5,130</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>3,606</b>

**NOTE:** Prelubrication is standard on all BC3 Band Cylinders (see Application Guidelines on page BC3\_25)

**AUXILIARY CARRIER (BC3\_16)**

**DW** Auxiliary carrier With piston & "D" distance  
 \_\_\_ . \_\_\_ "D" Distance between carriers "D" Distance between carriers in inches (**SK**) or millimeters (**SM**)  
 (Same unit of measure as stroke length is required)

**MINIMUM "D" DISTANCE BETWEEN CARRIERS**

	with Piston	
	in	mm
<b>10</b>	4.88	124.0
<b>15</b>	8.07	205.0
<b>20</b>	8.10	205.7

**NOTE:** When ordering auxiliary carrier option, enter the distance required between carriers. The configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

**TUBE SUPPORTS (BC3\_12)**

**TS** Tube Support & number required

**NOTE:** Each TS includes two (2) tube support halves

**T-NUTS**

**TN** additional T-Nuts (see individual dimensional drawings for sizes)

**FOOT MOUNT (BC3\_13)**

**FM** Foot Mount & number required (1 or 2)

**NOTE:** Not all codes listed are compatible with all options. Contact Tolomatic with any questions.

**SHOCK ABSORBERS (BC3\_21)**

**\*AD** Shock hardware Only and number required

**\*AH** Shock, Heavy duty and number required

**\*AL** Shock, Light duty and number required

**NOTE:** When shock absorbers are ordered cushion seals are removed.

**SWITCHES (BC3\_19)**

TYPE		QUICK-DISCONNECT	CODE	QUANTITY	LEAD LENGTH
REED	Form A	QD	<b>RM</b>	After code enter quantity desired	5 meters
		no	<b>RT</b>		
Form C		QD	<b>BM</b>		
		no	<b>BT</b>		
HALL-EFFECT	Sinking	QD	<b>KM</b>		
		no	<b>KT</b>		
Sourcing		QD	<b>TM</b>		
		no	<b>TT</b>		
TRIAC		QD	<b>CM</b>		
		no	<b>CT</b>		

# LS LINEAR SLIDE RODLESS CYLINDER



ABT

IXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

**LS**

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

## CONTENTS

Features .....	LS_2
LS10 .....	LS_4
Auxiliary Carrier .....	LS_6
LS Supports .....	LS_8
Switches .....	LS_9
Proximity Sensors .....	LS_11
Shock Absorbers .....	LS_12
Application Data Worksheet .....	LS_13
Selection Guidelines .....	LS_14
Application Guidelines .....	BC4_32
Service Parts .....	LS_15
Ordering .....	LS_16

# LS - LINEAR SLIDE

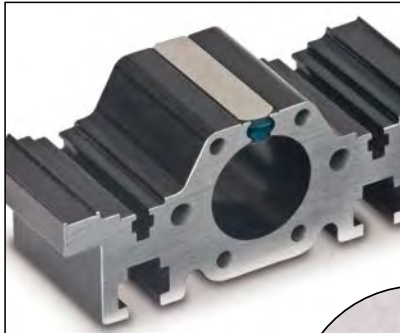
## ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup>

A Tolomatic Design Principle

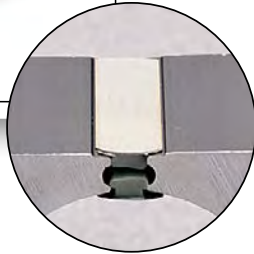
*Endurance Technology features are designed for maximum durability to provide extended service life.*

Adapted from the popular BC2, the Linear Slide features 2 precision steel guide rods integrated with the extrusion to provide positive support of the load. This makes the Linear Slide more rugged and capable with greater load capacity and higher bending moments. Built-to-order in stroke lengths up to 110 inches (2,794mm).

### STAINLESS STEEL SEALING BAND SYSTEM



- Fatigue resistant stainless steel bands are specifically made to offer longer life and will not elongate like elastomers
- Outer band keeps out contaminants for extended performance
- Inner band provides a smooth surface for less seal wear



### FORMED END CAP WIPER SEAL

- Keeps contaminants from entering the sealing area
- Protects internal components
- Reduces maintenance while increasing productivity

### LOW CARRIER HEIGHT

- Reduces overall actuator envelope
- Large mounting area for high load stability
- T-Slots for mounting flexibility

### STROKE ADJUSTMENT

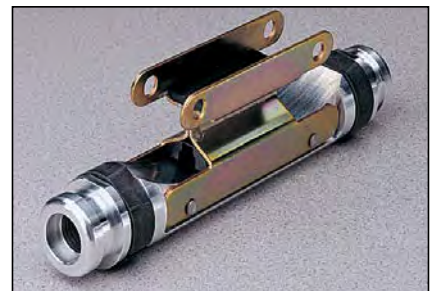
- End of stroke
- Integrated into design

### 3-PORTED HEADS

- Single End Porting
- Standard feature
- Simplifies air connections

### FORMED STEEL PISTON BRACKET

- Provides maximum strength at major stress points
- Heat treated carbon steel withstands the toughest dynamic forces
- Strongest bracket design in the industry assures long life with less maintenance



ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

# TOLOMATIC... THE RODLESS CYLINDER LEADER

## STEEL GUIDE RODS



Two precision ground steel guide rods integrated with extrusion provides positive support of load

## RETAINED DUST BAND

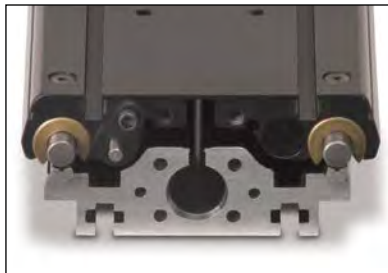
Retained dust band keeps contaminants from entering the cylinder interior, protecting components for reduced maintenance and increased uptime

## RIGID BLACK-ANODIZED EXTRUDED ALUMINUM TUBE

- Stronger, stiffer tube retains tolerance specs when chamber is pressurized
- Keeps sealing band in place for maximized air efficiency
- Tube supports are minimized
- Solid structural support provides durability and long life performance

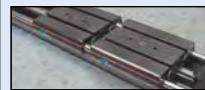
## LOAD-BEARING CARRIER DESIGN

- Load and piston are independent - piston floats, resulting in less friction and longer seal life
- Bearings offer consistently low friction and long wear; 1/2" bore features composite bearings, 1" bore features precision linear ball bearings



NOTE: Boxed letters indicate ordering codes

## OPTIONS



### AUXILIARY CARRIER **D****W****D****O**

- Substantially higher load capacity
- Substantially higher bending moment capacity



### SUPPORTS **M****P**

- Used for intermediate support
- Flush with bottom of actuator to retain low profile
- Drop-in, adjustable mounting locations



### T-NUTS

- Used for intermediate support, combine with Tube Supports or mount directly to surface



### SHOCK ABSORBERS **S****L****S****H**

- Smooth deceleration
- Allows increased operating speed
- Self-compensates for load or speed changes
- Minimizes impact load to equipment
- Higher equipment productivity
- Integrated to carrier design



### SWITCHES

- Available in Proximity, Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC


PB

ENGR

# LS10 Linear Slide Rodless Cylinder

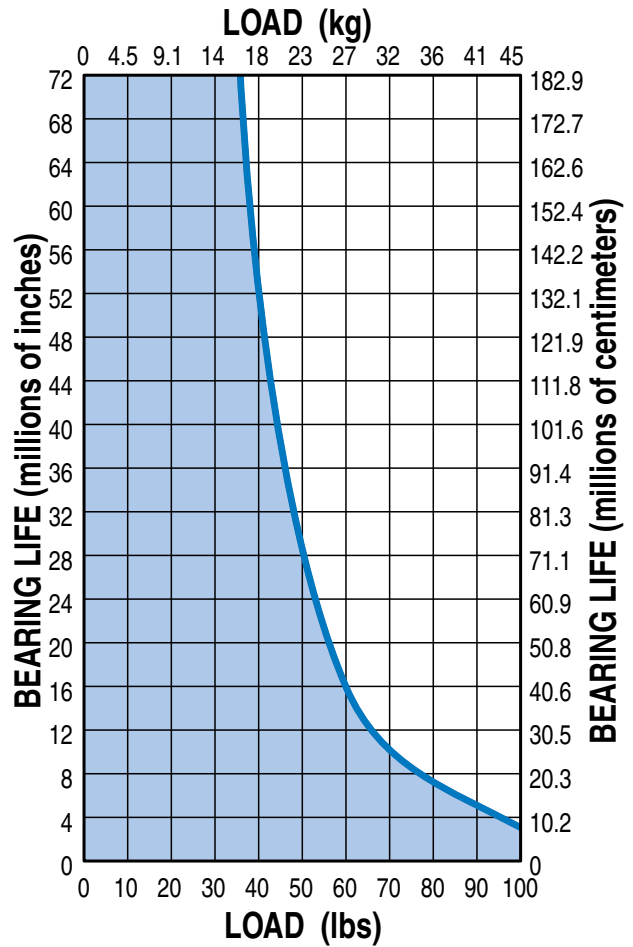
## PERFORMANCE

LS10

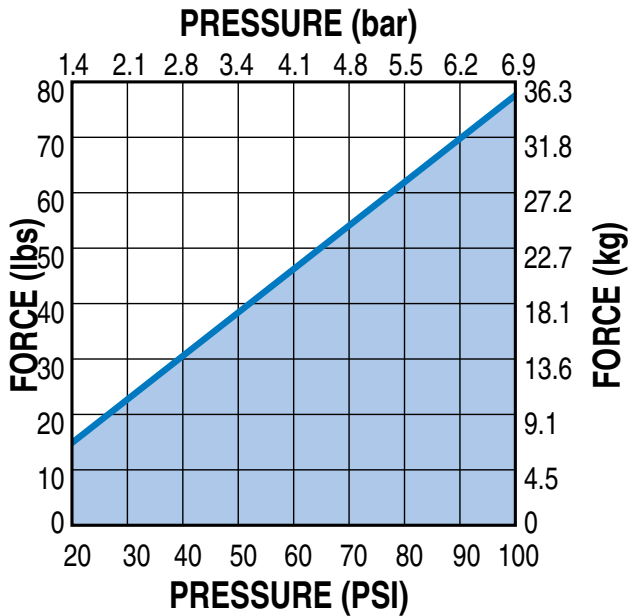


LS010 OPTIONS	Page
Auxiliary Carrier	LS_6
Proximity Sensors	LS_11
Shock Absorbers	LS_12
Switches	LS_9
Supports	LS_8
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Ordering	LS_16
Selection	LS_14

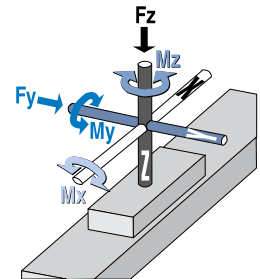
## BEARING LIFE vs LOAD



## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



## SPECIFICATIONS

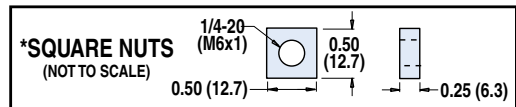
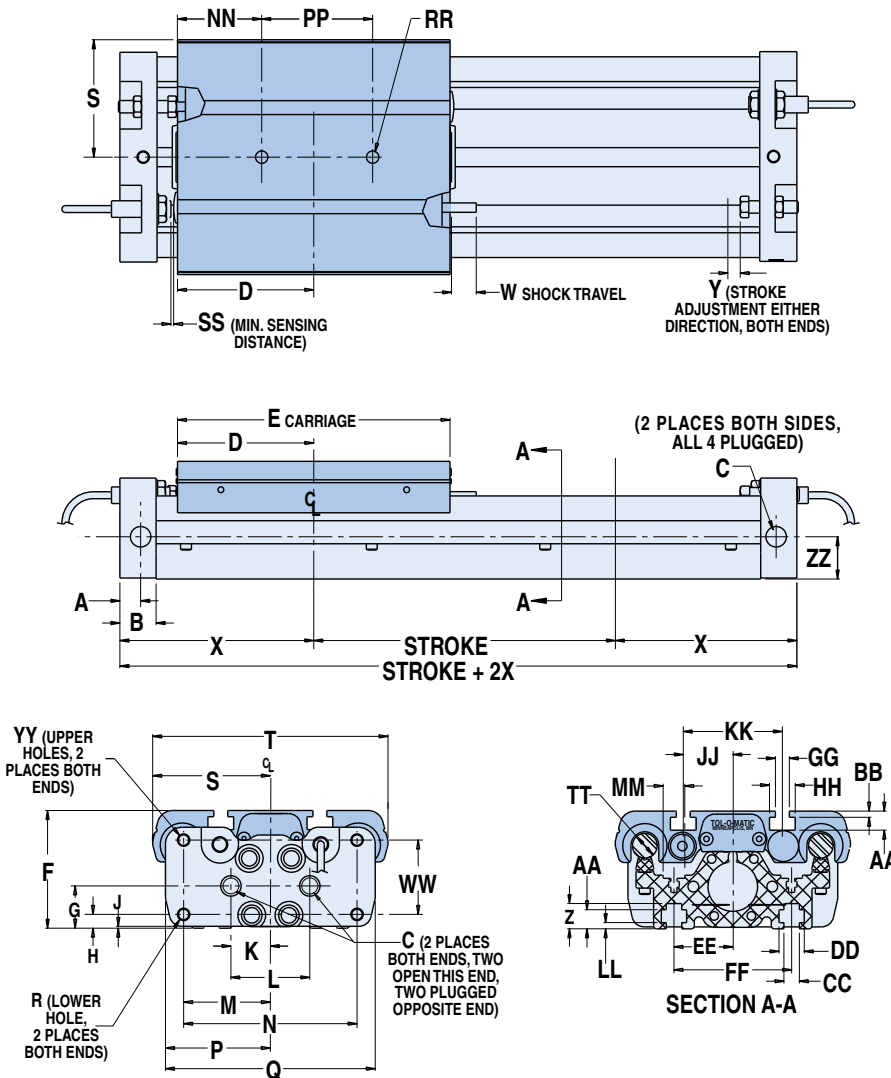


## LS10 BENDING MOMENTS AND LOAD

	BORE SIZE	MAX. BENDING MOMENT			MAX. LOAD
		My	Mx	Mz	Fz
<b>U.S.</b>	1.00 in	80 in-lbs	80 in-lbs	125 in-lbs	100 lbs
<b>Metric</b>	25 mm	9.0 N-m	9.0 N-m	14.0 N-m	45.4 kg

# LS10 Linear Slide Rodless Cylinder

## DIMENSIONS



**\*NOTE:** Four square nuts are provided with each linear slide for base mounting. Additionally 2 square nuts are provided for 30" of stroke and 2 for every 20" of stroke thereafter.

	U.S.	Metric
A	0.42	10.7
B	0.73	18.5
C	1/8 NPT PORT	G 1/8-28 Parallel
D	2.75	69.9
E	5.50	139.7
F	2.38	60.5
G	0.86	21.7
H	0.28	7.1
J	0.04	1.0
K	0.80	20.3
L	1.59	40.4
M	1.75	44.5
N	3.50	88.9
P	2.13	54.1
Q	4.25	107.9
R	1/4-20 x .50 DP	M6 x 1.0 x 12 DP
S	2.38	60.5
T	4.75	120.7
W	0.43	10.9
X	3.89	98.8
Y	0.25	6.4
Z	0.51	12.9
AA	0.39	9.8
BB	0.10	2.5
CC	0.31	7.9
DD	0.51	13.0
EE	1.19	30.2
FF	2.38	60.3
GG	0.28	7.1
HH	0.52	13.2
JJ	1.00	25.4
KK	2.00	50.8
LL	0.13	3.2
MM	0.44	11.1
NN	1.75	44.5
PP	2.00	50.8
RR	.25 x .20 DP	6.35 x 5.1 DP
SS	0.04	1.0
TT	.472 Nominal	12.0 Nominal
WW	1.50	38.1
YY	1/4-20 x .38 DP	M6 x 1.0 x 9 DP
	INCHES	MILLIMETERS

## SPECIFICATIONS

	BORE SIZE	WEIGHT		MAX. STROKE LENGTH*	MAX. PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	END-OF-STROKE POSITIONING ACCURACY	STROKE ADJUSTMENT
		BASE	PER UNIT OF STROKE					
<b>U.S.</b>	1.00 in	5.2 lbs	0.4 lbs/in	110 in	100 PSI	20° to 140° F	±0.0005 in	±0.25 in per end
<b>Metric</b>	25 mm	2.36 kg	0.181 kg/mm	2794 mm	6.895 bar	-7° to 60° C	0.0127 mm	±6.35 mm per end

**\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**

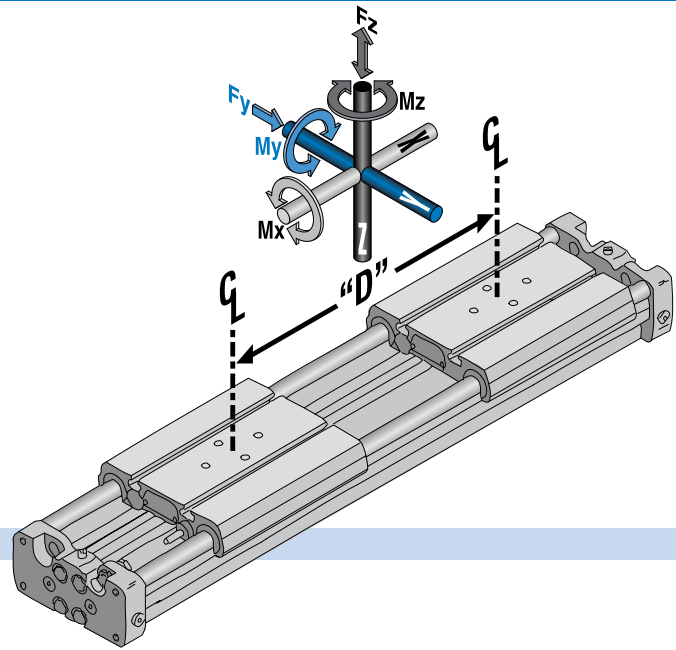
# LS Auxiliary Carrier - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

The auxiliary carrier option substantially increases load carrying and bending moments capacity over the standard single carrier models. As a general rule, the auxiliary carrier option is highly recommended in vertical applications ( $M_y$ ) if the distance from the carrier mounting surface to the load center of gravity (CG) exceeds the overall length of the carrier. Auxiliary carriers can be ordered with (DW) or without (DO) an internal piston. (Auxiliary carriers without a piston have no cushion on the cylinder end closest to the auxiliary carrier.)

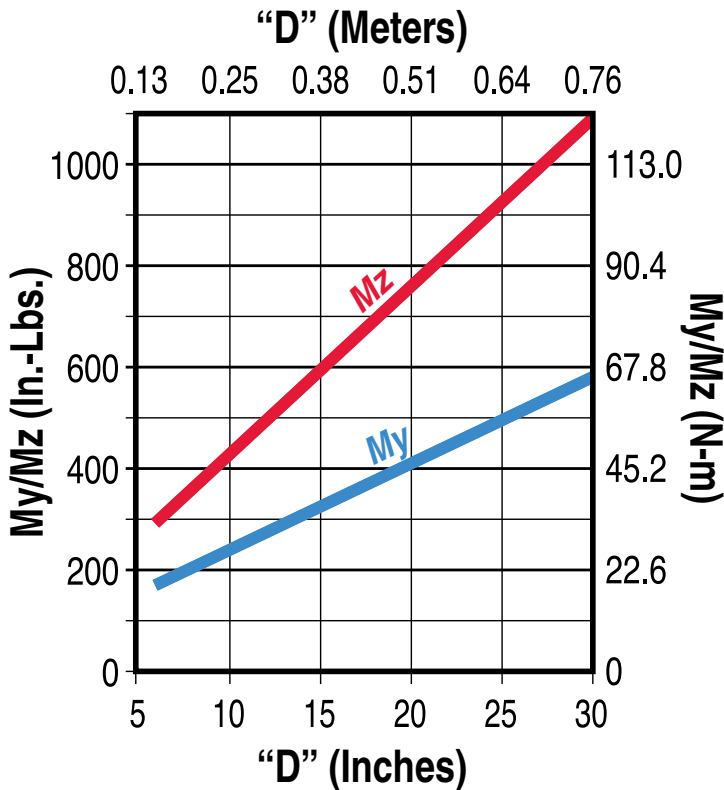


NOTE: breakaway pressure will increase when using auxiliary carrier.



## BENDING MOMENTS

### LS10 AUXILIARY CARRIER LOAD vs DISTANCE



Rates were calculated with the following assumptions:

- 1.) Coupling between carriers is rigid.
- 2.) Load is equally distributed between carriers.
- 3.) Coupling device applies no misalignment loads to carriers.

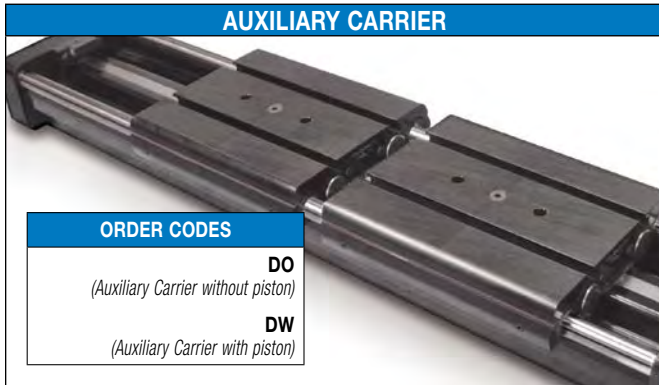
	BORE SIZE		"D" MINIMUM *		MAX. BENDING MOMENT						MAX. LOAD	
					My**		Mx		Mz**		Fz	
	in	mm	in	mm	in-lbs	N-m	in-lbs	N-m	in-lbs	N-m	lbs	kg
<b>10</b>	1.00	25	5.75	146.1	177.80	20.09	160.00	18.08	277.80	31.30	200	90.8

\* "D" is distance between carriers

\*\* Loads calculated are at minimum "D", for substantially higher  $M_y$  and  $M_z$  loads increase "D" and refer to graph above

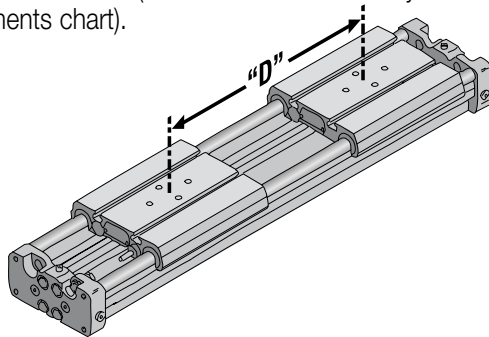
ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CG  
PB  
ENGR

# LS Auxiliary Carrier - All Sizes



## ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering, determine the minimum distance required between carriers (dimension "D" in Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments chart).



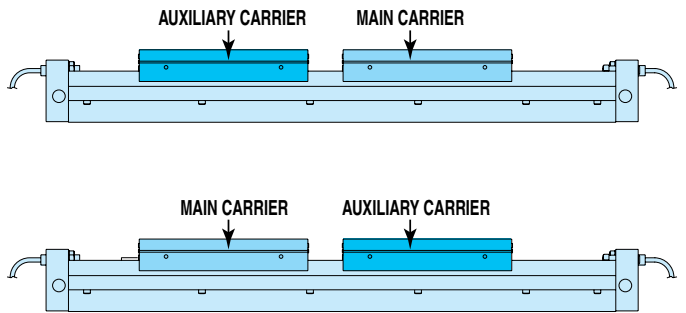
Determine your working stroke and your "D" dimension, then enter these into your configuration string. (Example: LS10SK30.00DW8.00RT2) The configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator. Refer to page LS\_16 for complete LS ordering information.

## ASSEMBLY INFORMATION

### IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING AUXILIARY CARRIER PLACEMENT

When an LS is ordered without shock absorbers, the auxiliary carrier is always placed to the left (while facing the switch mounted or open port side) of the main carrier.

When an LS is ordered with shock absorbers, the auxiliary carrier is always placed to the right (while facing the switch mounted or open port side) of the main carrier.



ABT

IMXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

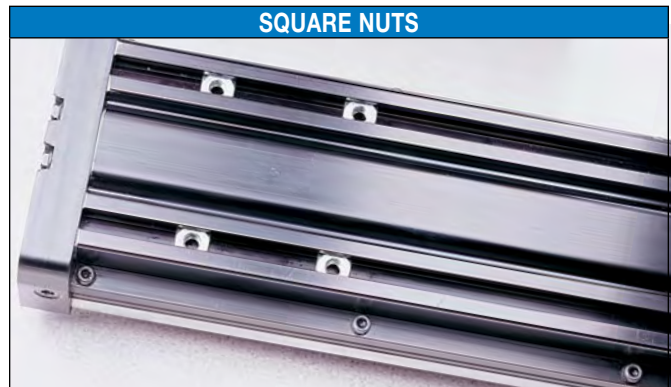
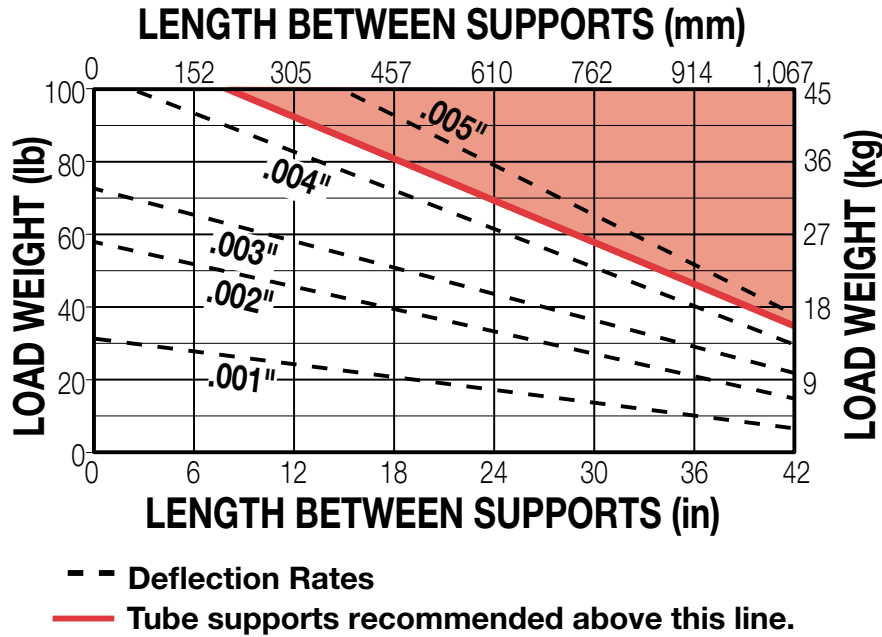
PB

ENGR

# LS Supports - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

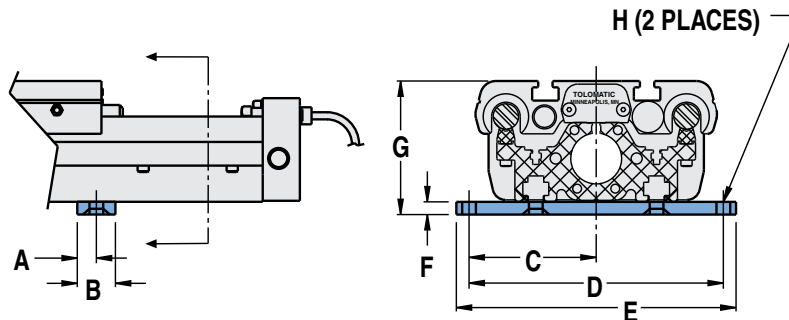
### DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTS



Base mounting linear slides may be accomplished by fastening directly to "T" slot nuts provided in the base of the slide (shown at right) or by using the MP mounting plates.

\*NOTE: Four square nuts are provided with each linear slide for base mounting. Additionally 2 square nuts are provided for 30" of stroke and 2 for every 20" of stroke thereafter.

## DIMENSIONS



BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H Ø	
10	1.00	0.38	0.75	2.50	5.00	5.50	0.25	2.63	0.270

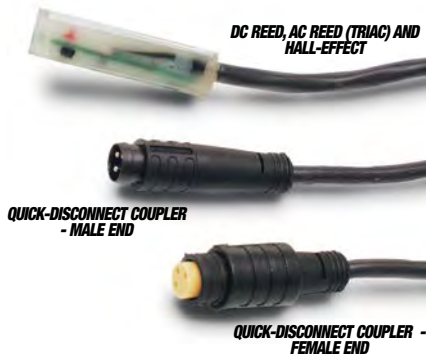
Dimensions in inches

BORE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H Ø	
10	25	9.7	19.1	63.5	127.0	139.7	6.4	66.8	6.86

Dimensions in millimeters

# LS Switches - All Sizes

## SWITCHES



There are 10 sensing choices: DC reed, form A (open) or form C (open or closed); AC reed (Triac, open); Hall-effect, sourcing, PNP (open); Hall-effect, sinking, NPN (open); each with either flying leads or QD (quick disconnect). Commonly used to send analog signals to PLC (programmable logic controllers), TLL, CMOS circuit or other controller device. These switches are activated by the actuator's magnet.

Switches contain reverse polarity protection. QD cables are shielded; shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

If necessary to remove factory installed switches, be sure to reinstall on the same side of actuator with scored face of switch toward internal magnet.

## SPECIFICATIONS

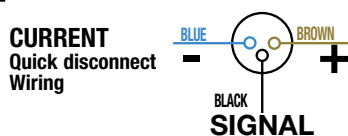
ORDER CODE	REED DC				REED AC		HALL-EFFECT DC			
	<b>R T</b>	<b>R M</b>	<b>B T</b>	<b>B M</b>	<b>C T</b>	<b>C M</b>	<b>T T</b>	<b>T M</b>	<b>K T</b>	<b>K M</b>
LEAD	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*
CABLE SHIELDING	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†
SWITCHING LOGIC	"A" Normally Open		"C" Normally Open or Closed		Triac Normally Open		PNP (Sourcing) Normally Open		NPN (Sinking) Normally Open	
MECHANICAL CONTACTS	Single-Pole Single-Throw		Single-Pole Double-Throw		Single-Pole Single-Throw		NO, These Are Solid State Components			
COIL DIRECT	Yes		Yes		Yes		—			
POWER LED	None		None		None		None		None	
SIGNAL LED	Red		None		None		Red		Red	
OPERATING VOLTAGE	200 Vdc max.		120 Vdc max.		120 Vac max.		5 - 25 Vdc			
OUTPUT RATING	—		—		—		25 Vdc, 200mA dc			
OPERATING TIME	0.6 msec max. (including bounce)		0.7 msec max. (including bounce)		—		< 10 micro sec.			
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	-40°F [-40°C] to 158°F [70°C]						0°F [-18°C] to 150°F [66°C]			
RELEASE TIME	1.0 msec. max.		—		—		—			
ON TRIP POINT	—		—		—		150 Gauss maximum			
OFF TRIP POINT	—		—		—		40 Gauss minimum			
**POWER RATING (WATTS)	10.0 §		3.0 §§		10.0		5.0			
VOLTAGE DROP	2.6 V typical at 100 mA		NA		—		—			
RESISTANCE	0.1 Ω Initial (Max.)		—		—		—			
CURRENT CONSUMPTION	—		—		1 Amp at 86°F [30°C] 0.5 Amp at 140°F [60°C]		200 mA at 25 Vdc			
FREQUENCY	—		—		47 - 63 Hz		—			
CABLE MIN. BEND RADIUS	STATIC	0.630" [16mm]								
	DYNAMIC	Not Recommended								

**CAUTION: DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN SWITCH HARDWARE WHEN INSTALLING!**

**\*\* WARNING:** Do not exceed power rating (Watt = Voltage X Amperage). Permanent damage to sensor will occur.

\*QD = Quick Disconnect; Male coupler is located 6" [152mm] from sensor, Female coupler to flying lead (part #2503-1025) distance is 197" [5m] also see Cable Shielding specification above

**REPLACEMENT OF QD SWITCHES MANUFACTURED BEFORE JULY 1, 1997:** It will be necessary to replace or rewire the female end coupler.



**Reed Switch Life Expectancy:** Up to 200,000,000 cycles (depending on load current, duty cycle and environmental conditions)

†Shielded from the female quick disconnect coupler to the flying leads. Shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

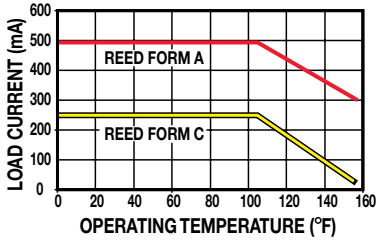
§ Maximum current 500mA (not to exceed 10VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

§§ Maximum current 250mA (not to exceed 3VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

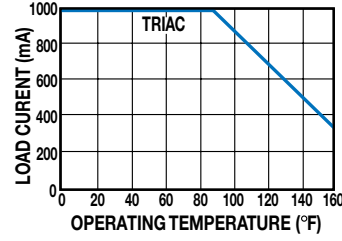
# LS Switches - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

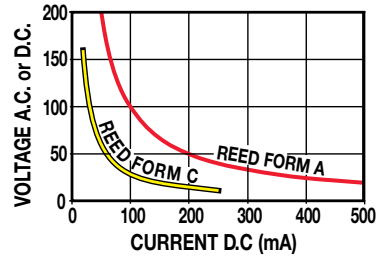
TEMP. vs CURRENT, DC REED



TEMP. vs CURRENT, AC REED

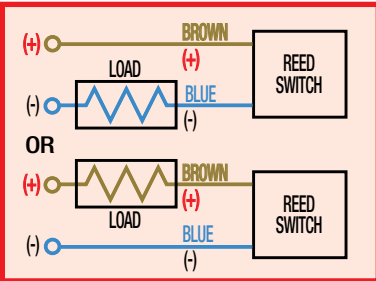


VOLTAGE DERATING, DC REED

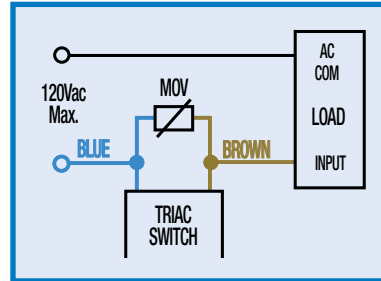


## WIRING DIAGRAMS

**R**T & **R**M DC REED, FORM A



**C**T & **C**M AC REED, TRIAC

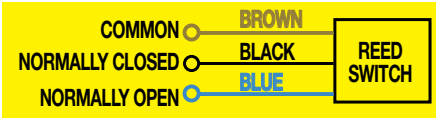


## INSTALLATION INFORMATION

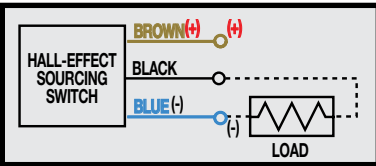


**⚠** THE NOTCHED FACE OF THE SWITCH INDICATES THE SENSING SURFACE AND MUST FACE TOWARD THE MAGNET.

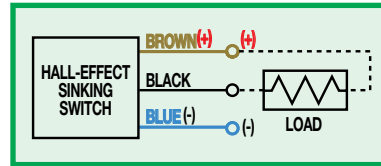
**B**T & **B**M DC REED, FORM C



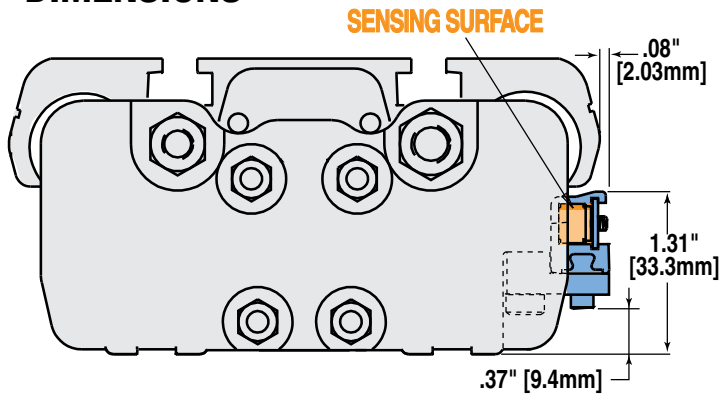
**T**T & **T**M HALL-EFFECT, SOURCING, PNP



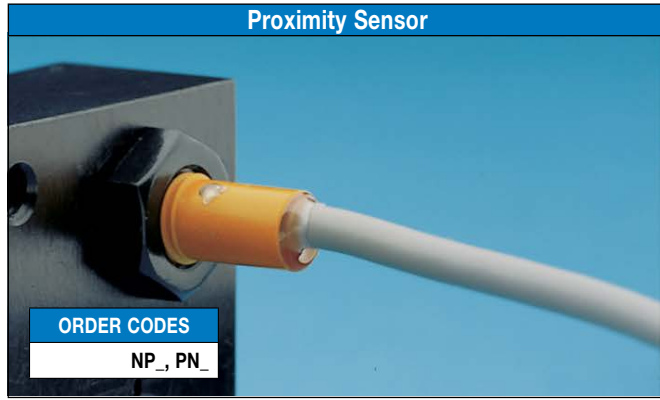
**K**T & **K**M HALL-EFFECT, SINKING, NPN



## DIMENSIONS



# LS Proximity Sensors - All Sizes



This L.E.D. device senses end-of-stroke with one of two normally open inductive d.c. proximity sensors. NPN supplies a sinking signal; PNP supplies a sourcing signal to a device such as a programmable logic controller.

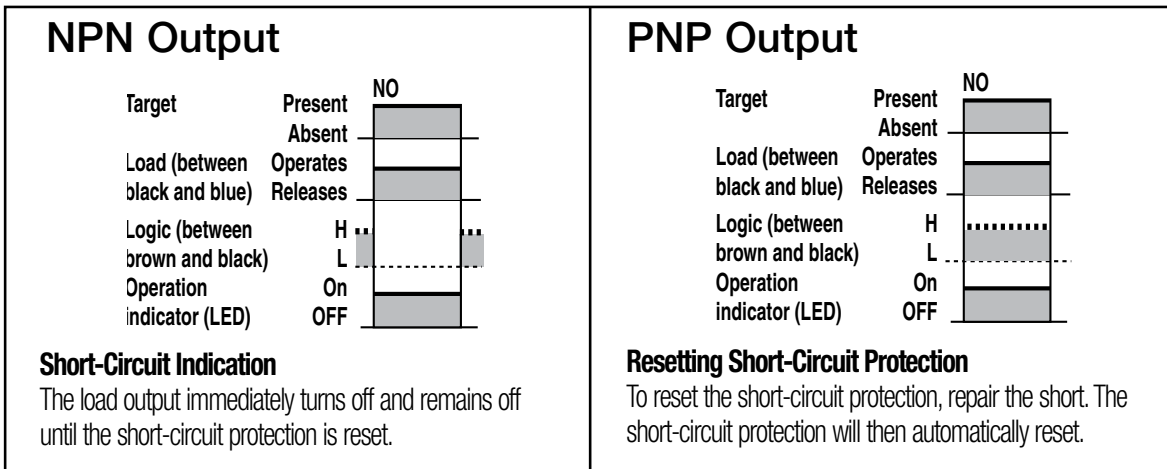
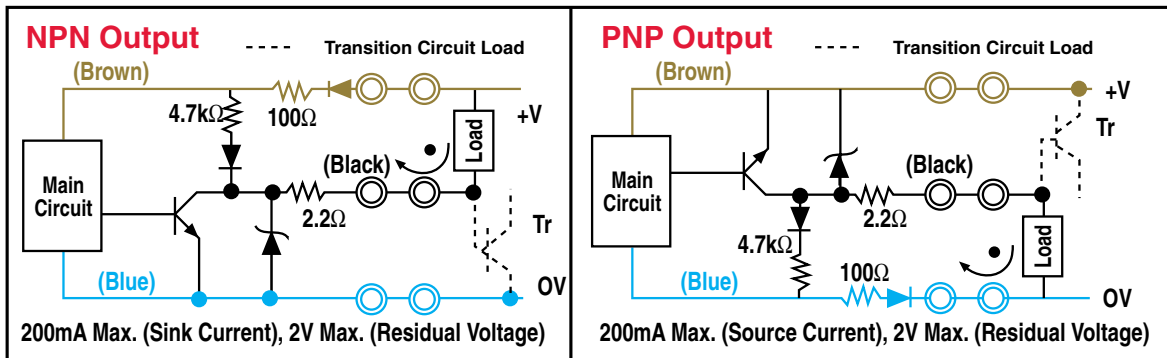
Ambient Temp.: -13° to 158° F, (-25° to 70° C.)

NEMA Encl. Rating: 1, 3, 4, 6, 12, 13

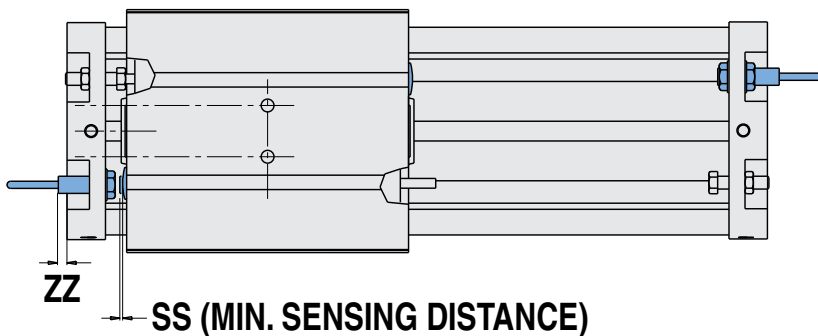
Lead Length: 6.56 feet (2.0m)

Max. Sensing Distance (LS10): .039" (1.0mm)

## Wiring Diagrams



## DIMENSIONS



SIZE	BORE		SS		ZZ	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
10	1.00	25.4	0.04	1.02	0.40	10.16

# LS Shock Absorbers - All Sizes

## SHOCK ABSORBERS



**ORDER CODE**  
**SH\_ or SL\_**  
 (\_ = Number ordered)

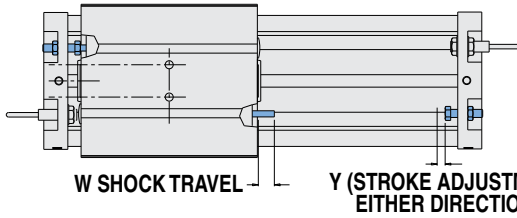
Rodless cylinders with standard internal cushion offer an effective method of decelerating loads. However, all Tolomatic rodless cylinders are capable of carrying heavier loads at higher velocities than the cylinder cushion can absorb. Optional shock absorbers can be used to increase the cylinder's life and broaden the application range for the cylinder model you have chosen.

Typical shock absorber life varies between 1-2 million cycles (depending on environment). Appropriate preventative maintenance should be considered in high cyclic applications.

**NOTE:** Actuators ordered without selecting a shock absorber MUST have external stops. The LS does NOT have internal bumpers or cushions.

**CAUTION:** In applications which result in a load bending moment at deceleration, care should be taken to decelerate the load rather than the carrier of the band cylinder.

## DIMENSIONS



SIZE	BORE	W	Y
10	0.625	0.43	0.25

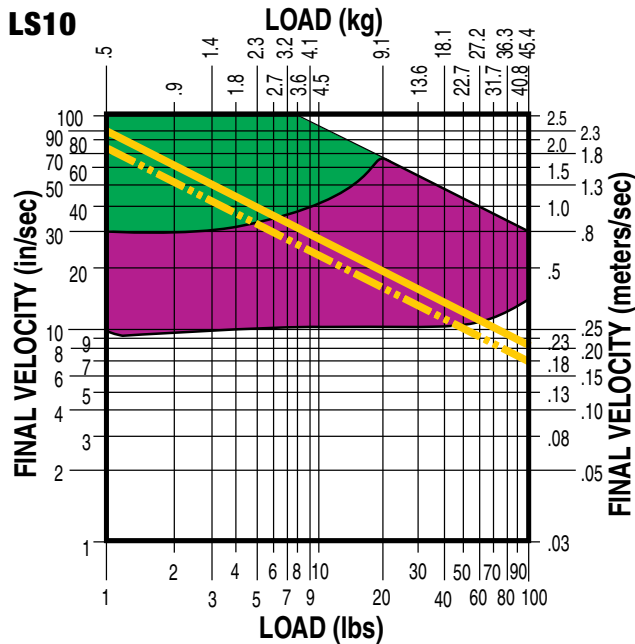
Dimensions in inches

SIZE	BORE	W	Y
10	25	10.9	6.4

Dimensions in millimeters

## PERFORMANCE

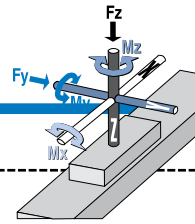
### VELOCITY vs LOAD



**LIGHT DUTY** (Light load/High velocity)

**HEAVY DUTY** (Heavy load/Low velocity)

# Application Data Worksheet



## STROKE LENGTH \_\_\_\_\_

- inch (S I K) (U.S. Standard)       millimeters (S I M) (Metric)

## AVAILABLE AIR PRESSURE \_\_\_\_\_

- PSI (U.S. Standard)       bar (Metric)

## REQUIRED THRUST FORCE \_\_\_\_\_

- lbf (U.S. Standard)       N (Metric)

## LOAD \_\_\_\_\_

- lb (U.S. Standard)       kg (Metric)

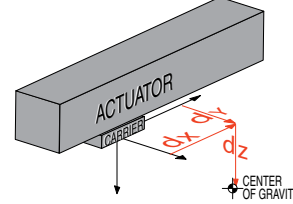
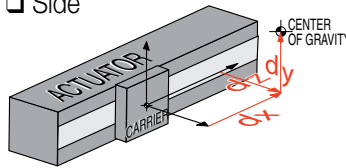
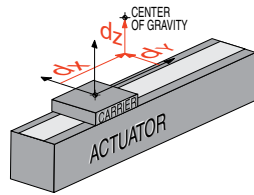
## LOAD CENTER OF GRAVITY DISTANCE TO CARRIER CENTER

- inch (U.S. Standard)       millimeters (Metric)

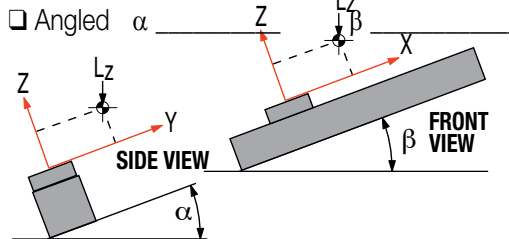
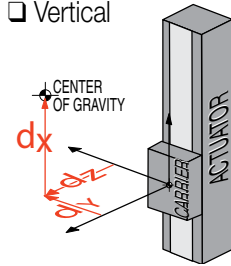
$d_x$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_y$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

## ORIENTATION

- Horizontal       Side       Horizontal Down



- Vertical



OTHER ISSUES:  
 (i.e. Environment,  
 Temperature,  
 Contamination, etc.)

Contact information:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



Fax (1-763-478-8080) or call Tolomatic (1-800-328-2174) with the above information. We will provide any assistance needed to determine the proper actuator.

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# Rodless Cylinder Selection Guidelines - BC2, BC3, BC4, LS - All Sizes

## PROVIDING LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

The process of selecting a load bearing actuator for a given application can be complex. It is highly recommended that you contact Tolomatic or a Tolomatic Distributor for assistance in selecting the best actuator for your application. The following overview of the selection guidelines are for educational purposes only.

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Band Cylinder or Linear Slide model for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs or kg)
- Orientation of load (lbs or kgs)
- Velocity of load (in/sec or mm/sec)
- Stroke length (in or mm)

HINT: Use Tolomatic sizing and selection software, download at: [tolomatic.com](http://tolomatic.com)

### 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 3), the actuator will accommodate the application.

If the intersection is above the diagonal line, a larger cylinder bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 DETERMINE NATURE OF LOAD AND THE EFFECT OF BENDING MOMENTS

If the cylinder will guide and support a load located directly over the center of carrier, bending moments will not be a factor in the cylinder selection.

NOTE: The maximum load "L" must not exceed the capacity limits of the cylinder selected.

- Bending Moments

For off center or side loads, determine the distance from the center of mass of the load to the center of the carrier bracket. This measurement is needed to calculate the torque for bending moments. (Refer to Bending Moment chart for each model.)

Should the resulting maximum bending moment exceed figures indicated on the chart, external guides, auxiliary carrier/s or a larger cylinder should be considered.

- Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments

The auxiliary carrier option (available on most models) increases load carrying capacity and bending moments. Auxiliary carriers can be ordered with or without an internal piston. (Auxiliary

carriers without a piston have no internal cushion on the cylinder end closest to the auxiliary carrier.)

IMPORTANT: When ordering, determine the working stroke, then the minimum distance required between carriers (dimension "D" in Auxiliary Carrier Bending Moments chart). When ordered, Tolomatic's configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

NOTE: breakaway pressure will increase when using auxiliary carriers.

### 4 DETERMINE INTERNAL CUSHION CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data chart for the model selected. The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or cushion impact velocities. On applications where the internal cushions or bumpers are to be used, be sure the actual, final or impact velocity is known. If the velocity is not known, use of limit switches with valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered. NOTE: The BC205 uses external bumpers in place of internal cushions, LS10 does not have cushions or bumpers.
- Cross-reference the final velocity and weight of the load. If the intersection is below the diagonal lines, the internal cushions on the actuator may be used. If the point falls above the dashed diagonal line or if the velocity is not known, use deceleration circuits, external shock absorbers or select a

larger cylinder with greater cushion capacity. On high-cyclic applications, use of external stops is strongly recommended.

### 5 DETERMINE TUBE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

- Consult the Tube Support chart for the model selected.
- Cross reference the load weight and maximum distance between supports.

### 6 CONSIDER OPTIONS

- Switches— dc Reed, Hall-effect or ac Triac

Band Cylinders and Linear Slides each have different standard features and options. Check the options section for the actuator you have selected.

- Shock Absorbers— if needed.
- Foot Mounting Kits
- Floating Mount Bracket – use when lack of parallelism occurs between the cylinder and an external guided and supported load.
- Single End Porting (BC3, BC4)
- Long Carrier (BC4)
- Proximity Sensors (LS)
- Dual 180° Carrier (BC3)

ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR



# LS Ordering - All Sizes

**MODEL, BORE, STROKE**      **OPTIONS**

**LS 10 NP SK 55 . 250**      **DW 6 . 0 MP 3 SH 2 BM 2**

**MODEL & MOUNTING**  
**LS** LS Linear Slide

**BORE SIZE**  
**10** 1.00" (25mm)

**MOUNTING & PORTS**

- NP** US standard mounting & NPT ports
- TP†** Metric mounting with metric taper ports
- GP†** Metric mounting with metric parallel ports

† The metric version provides metric tapped holes for mounting of the load to the carrier and of the actuator to mounting surfaces & metric ports

**STROKE LENGTH & MOUNTING TYPE**

**SK** \_\_\_ . \_\_\_ Stroke, enter desired stroke length in inches

**SM†** \_\_\_ . \_\_\_ Stroke, enter desired stroke length in millimeters

**NOTE:** Actuator mounting threads and mounting fasteners will be either inch or metric; depending on how stroke length is indicated.

**SK** = inch mounting  
**SM** = metric mounting

SIZE	MAXIMUM STROKE	
	...SK in	...SM mm
<b>10</b>	110	2,794

Not all codes listed are compatible with all options. Contact Tolomatic with any questions.

See page BC3\_25 for application guidelines

**AUXILIARY CARRIER (LS\_8)**

**DW** Auxiliary carrier With piston & "D" distance

**DO** Auxiliary carrier Without piston & "D" distance

\_\_\_ . \_\_\_ "D" Distance between carriers in inches (**SK**) or millimeters (**SM**)

**MINIMUM "D" DISTANCE BETWEEN CARRIERS**

	in	mm
<b>10</b>	5.17	131

\*When ordering auxiliary carrier option, enter the distance required between carriers. The configurator will calculate the overall length of the actuator.

**SUPPORTS (LS\_10)**

**MP** Support & number required

\*NOTE: Four square nuts are provided with each linear slide for base mounting. Additionally 2 square nuts are provided for 30" of stroke and 2 for every 20" of stroke thereafter.

**SHOCK ABSORBERS (LS\_14)**

**SH** Shock, Heavy duty and number required

**SL** Shock, Light duty and number required

\*NOTE: Actuators ordered without selecting a shock absorber MUST have external stops. The LS does NOT have internal bumpers or cushions.

**PROXIMITY SENSOR (LS\_13)**

**NP** Sinking type proximity sensor (NPN)

**PN** Sourcing type proximity sensor (PNP)

**SWITCHES (LS\_11)**

(Quantity desired follows ordering code)

**RM** Reed Switch (Form A) with 5-meter lead/QD (Quick-disconnect)

**RT** Reed Switch (Form A) with 5-m lead

**BM** Reed Switch (Form C) with 5-meter lead/QD

**BT** Reed Switch (Form C) with 5-m lead

**KM** Hall-effect Sinking Switch with 5-meter lead/QD

**KT** Hall-effect Sinking Switch w/ 5-m lead

**TM** Hall-effect Sourcing Switch with 5-meter lead/QD

**TT** Hall-effect Sourcing Switch with 5-meter lead

**CM** TRIAC Switch with 5-meter lead/QD

**CT** TRIAC Switch with 5-meter lead

**MDR** Dual Magnet (Reed, Hall-effect, Triac)

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# MAGNETICALLY COUPLED SLIDES & CYLINDERS



ABT

IXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

**MG**

CC

PB

ENGR

## CONTENTS

Features .....	MG_2
MG Performance .....	MG_4
MG Specs, Dimensions .....	MG_5
MGS Performance .....	MG_6
MGS Specs, Dimensions .....	MG_7
MG Foot Mount .....	MG_8
MG Floating Mount .....	MG_9
Switches .....	MG_10
MGS Proximity Sensor .....	MG_12
MGS Shock Absorbers .....	MG_13
Application Data Worksheet .....	MG_15
MG Selection Guidelines .....	MG_16
MGS Selection Guidelines .....	MG_17
Application Guidelines .....	MG_18
MG Ordering .....	MG_19
MGS Ordering .....	MG_20

# MAG COUPLED SLIDE & CYLINDER

## ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup>

Endurance Technology features are designed for maximum durability to provide extended service life.

A Tolomatic Design Principle

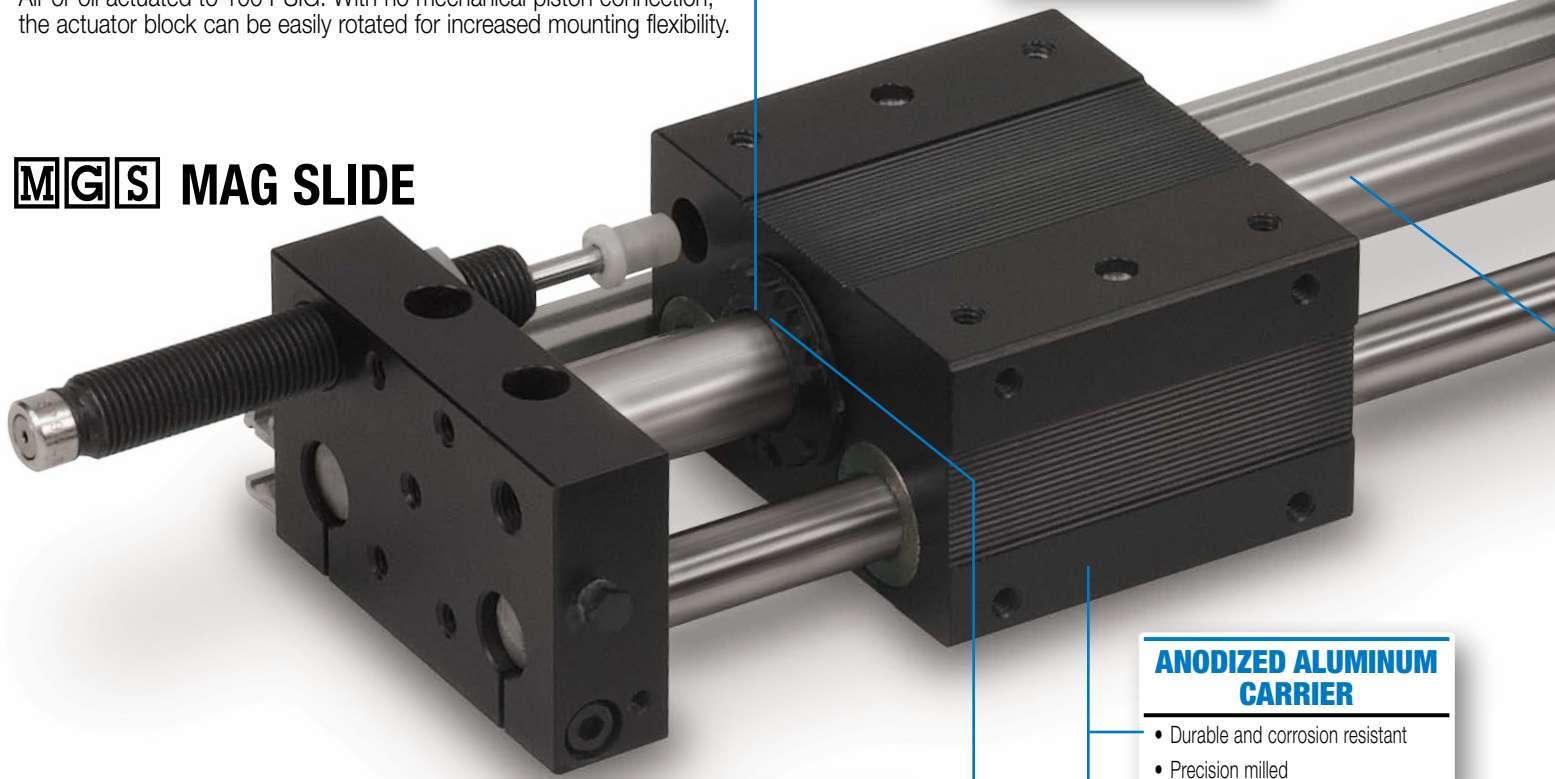
With magnetically coupled cylinders there is no mechanical connection of the carrier to the piston. The fully enclosed actuator body prevents contaminants from entering or escaping the actuator body. The perfect choice for applications where there are environmental concerns. Features internal polyurethane bumpers for dampened end-of-travel impact, anodized aluminum heads and actuator block, and a field-repairable design to practically eliminate maintenance downtime.

Air or oil actuated to 100 PSIG. With no mechanical piston connection, the actuator block can be easily rotated for increased mounting flexibility.

### BEARING CHOICE

- Precision linear ball bearing or
- Sintered bronze

## MGS MAG SLIDE



### ANODIZED ALUMINUM CARRIER

- Durable and corrosion resistant
- Precision milled

### ENGINEERED ELASTOMER WIPER

- No leak construction
- Durable, long lasting material

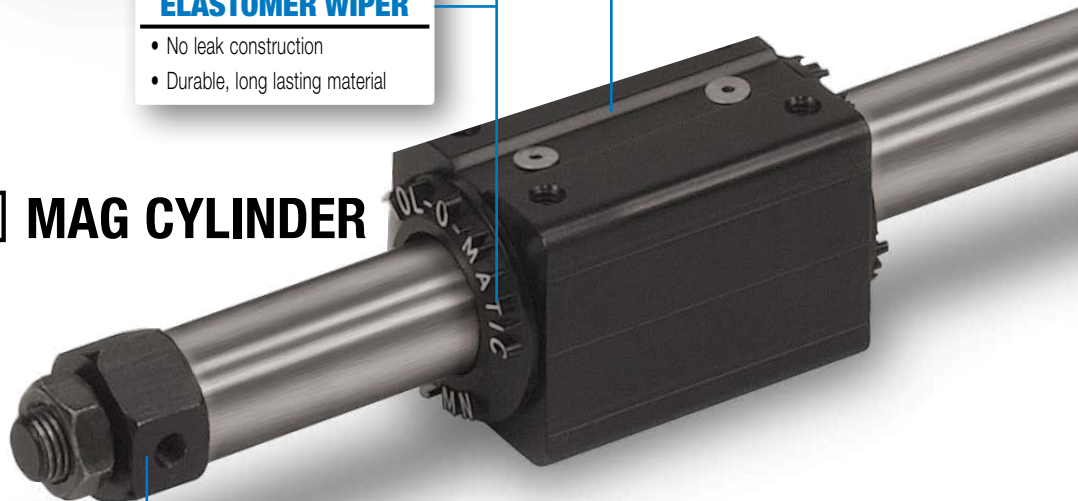
### FIELD REPAIRABLE DESIGN

- Unique in the industry
- Durable and reliable

### PNEUMATICALLY OR HYDRAULICALLY POWERED

- No leak construction
- Up to 100 PSI

## MG MAG CYLINDER



### ANODIZED ALUMINUM HEADS

Durable and corrosion resistant

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# TOLOMATIC... THE RODLESS CYLINDER LEADER

## DECELERATION

- Built-in shock absorber mounting
- External bumpers standard
- End of stroke adjustment



## MULTIPLE - PORTED HEAD BLOCKS

Flexible air connection to suit your application

## HARDENED STEEL SHAFTS

Corrosion resistant, durable and stable support system

## STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

Precision milled interior on these long lasting, corrosion resistant tubes

## MAGNETIC FORCE CONNECTS PISTON TO CARRIER

- Rare earth magnets create positive connect between piston and carrier
- 3 coupling strengths
- Decouples at known force (useful in a variety of applications)
- Wear bearing for long life



## OPTIONS - SLIDE

### SHOCK ABSORBERS **[S]** **[L]** **[S]** **[H]**

- Smoother deceleration
- Self-compensates for load changes
- Reduces need for equipment maintenance

### PROXIMITY SENSOR

- L.E.D. device senses end-of-stroke with one of two normally open inductive dc proximity sensors.

### SWITCHES

- Available in Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

## OPTIONS - CYLINDER

### FLOATING MOUNT BRACKET **[F]** **[L]**

- Compensates for non-parallelism between cylinder and independently guided load
- Makes installation easier, increases actuator block bearing life

### FOOT MOUNT **[F]** **[M]**

- Best mounting choice in most applications
- Made from plated stamped steel

### SWITCHES

- Available in Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

### CORROSION RESISTANT

- Stainless steel components with seals for use in harsh environments

ABT

IMXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC


PB

ENGR

# MG Magnetically Coupled Cylinder - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

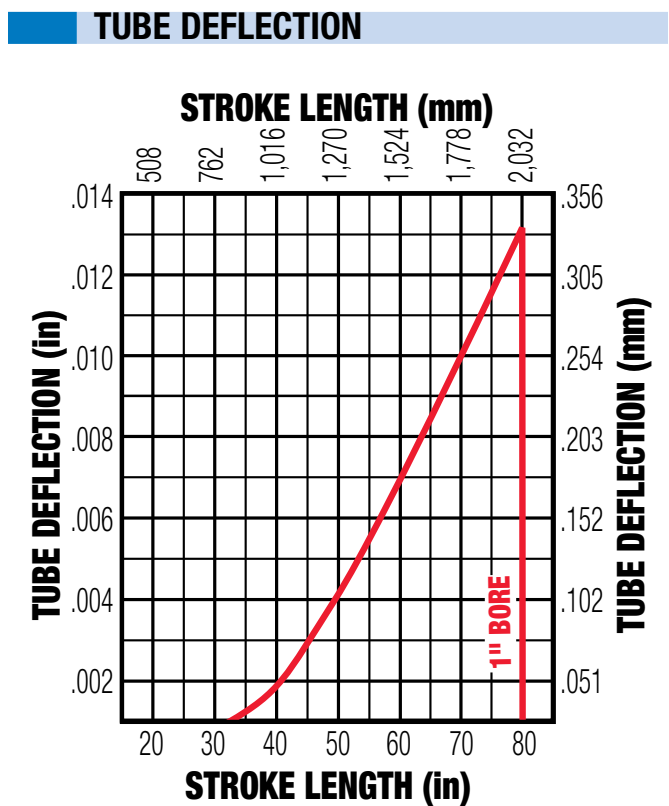
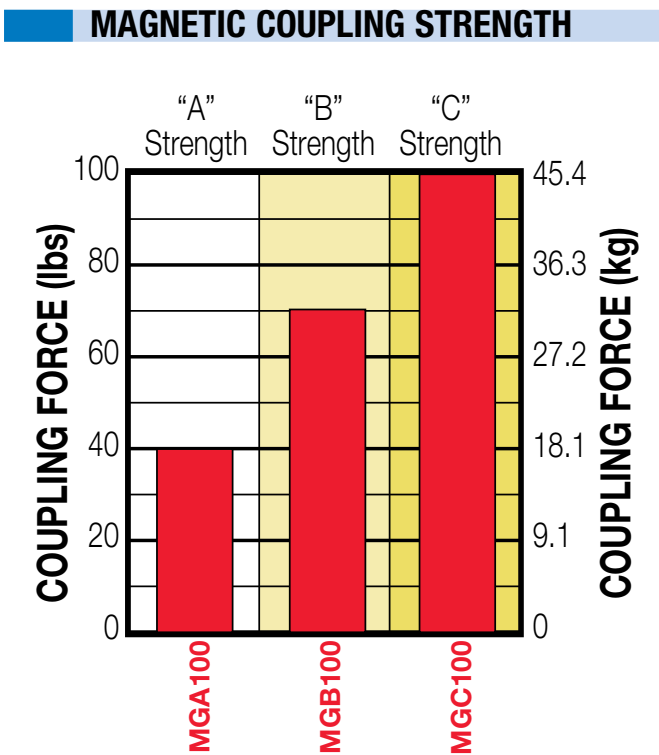
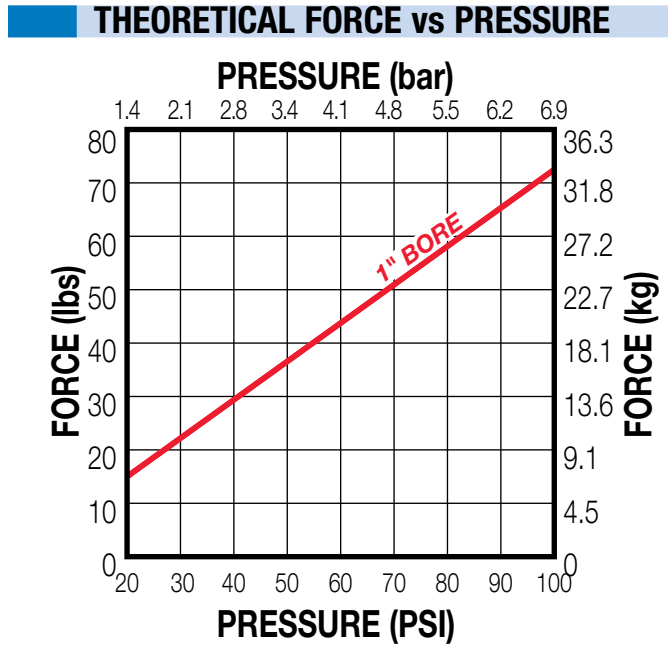
**MGA, MGB, MGC**



**ORDER CODES**

**MGA100, MGB100, MGC100**  
inch (U.S. Standard)

MG OPTIONS	Page
Floating Mount Bracket	MG_9
Foot Mounts	MG_8
Switches	MG_10
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	MG_18
Ordering	MG_19
Selection	MG_16



- NOTES REGARDING MAGNETIC COUPLING**
- De-coupling will occur if coupling force is exceeded.
  - All coupling forces listed are for horizontal applications. For vertical applications, Tolomatic recommends using a 2-to-1 coupling force safety factor.

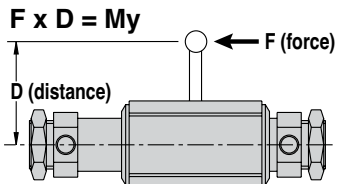
# MG Magnetically Coupled Cylinder - All Sizes

## SPECIFICATIONS

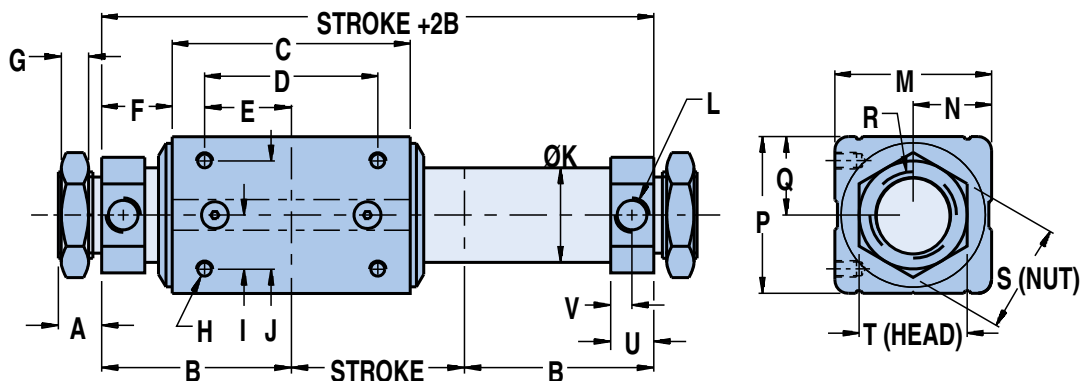
MGA, MGB, MGC BENDING MOMENT, WEIGHT, ETC.

MAGNET CODE	SIZE	BORE SIZE		BASE WEIGHT		WEIGHT/UNIT		MAX. STROKE		MAX. BENDING MOMENT My		MAX. PRESSURE		TEMPERATURE RANGE	
		in	mm	lbs	kg	lbs/in	kg/mm	in	mm	in-lbs	N-m	PSI	bar	°F	°C
A	100	1.000	25	1.52	0.69	0.04	0.00071	80.00	2032.0	35.00	3.954	100	6.895	20° to 140°	-7° to 60°
B				1.55	0.70										
C				1.79	0.81										

**\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**



## DIMENSIONS



	BORE	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
100	1.000	0.81	0.32	#10-32UNC x .25	0.62	1.25	Ø1.09	1/8 NPT	1.81	0.91	1.81	0.91	1-12UNF	1.25	1.25	0.50	0.25

Dimensions in inches

	BORE	A	B	B*	C	C*	D	E
100	1.000	0.50	2.19	2.40	2.75	3.17	2.00	1.00

Dimensions in inches

\*For "C strength" configurations only.

	BORE	A	B	B*	C	C*	D	E
100	25	12.7	55.6	61.0	69.9	80.5	50.8	25.4

Dimensions in millimeters

	BORE	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
100	25	20.6	8.1	#10-32UNC x .25	15.7	31.8	27.7	1/8 NPT	46.0	23.1	46.0	23.1	1-12UNF	31.8	31.8	12.7	6.4


Dimensions in millimeters



# MGS Magnetically Coupled Slide - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

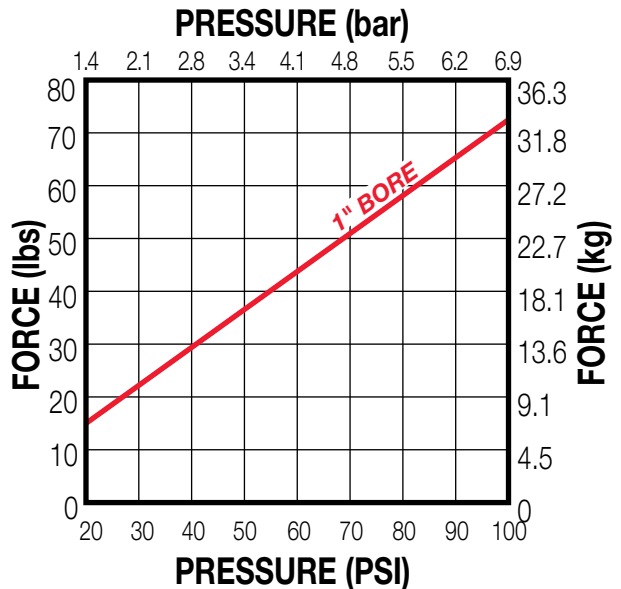
**MGS**



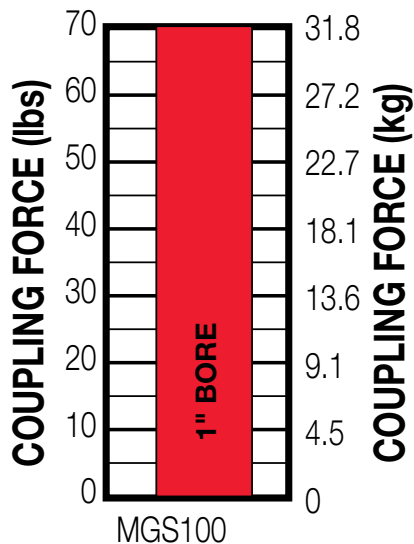
**ORDER CODE**  
**MGS100**  
*inch (U.S. Standard)*

MGS OPTIONS	Page
Proximity Sensor	MG_12
Shock Absorber	MG_13
Switches	MG_10
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	MG_18
Ordering	MG_20
Selection	MG_17

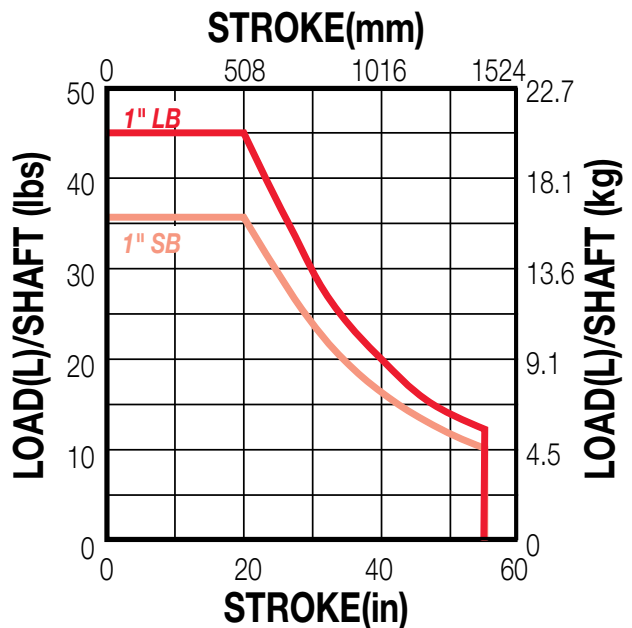
### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



### MAGNETIC COUPLING STRENGTH



### LOAD vs STROKE



#### NOTES REGARDING MAGNETIC COUPLING

- 1) De-coupling will occur if coupling force is exceeded.
- 2) All coupling forces listed are for horizontal applications. For vertical applications, Tolomatic recommends using a 2-to-1 coupling force safety factor.

SB = Sintered Bronze Bearings  
 LB = Linear Ball Bearings

Also see formulae on page MG\_12

ABT  
 MXP  
 BC2  
 BC3  
 BC4  
 LS  
 MG  
 CC  
 PB  
 ENGR

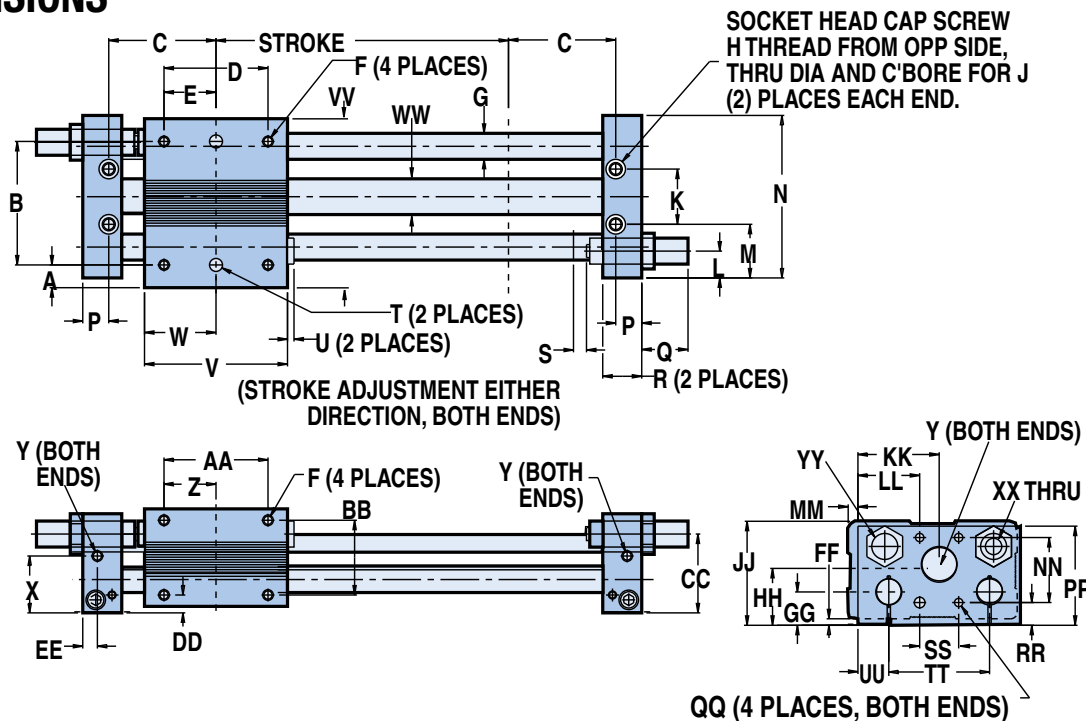
# MGS Magnetically Coupled Slide - All Sizes

## SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE	BORE SIZE		BASE WEIGHT		WEIGHT/UNIT		MAX. STROKE		MAX. PRESSURE		TEMPERATURE RANGE	
	in	mm	lbs	kg	lbs/in	kg/mm	in	mm	PSI	bar	°F	°C
100	1.000	25	4.89	2.22	0.180	0.003214	55.00	1397.0	100	6.895	20° to 140°	-7° to 60°

**\*For longer strokes, alternate materials, mounting and/or fasteners – consult Tolomatic**

## DIMENSIONS



Model	Bore	A	B*	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W
MGS100	1.000	0.42	3.250	2.28	2.50	1.25	10-24 x .38 DP	0.63	1/4-20 x .50 DP	#10	1.63	0.63	1.22	4.06	0.53	1.14 max.	0.75	0.25	.2495/.2500 x .20 DP	0.13	3.25	1.63

Model	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	GG	HH	JJ	KK	LL	MM	NN	PP	QQ	RR	SS	TT	UU	VV	WW	XX	YY
MGS100	1.31	1/8-27 Port	1.00	2.00	1.69	1.75	0.34	0.28	0.13	0.81	1.31	2.34	2.08	1.47	0.09	1.13	2.22	10-24x.38 DP	0.75	1.13	2.63	0.72	4.09	1.09	M8-1 Thru.0.688x.31DP	

\*Tolerance between dowel pins is ±.001"

Above dimensions in inches

Model	Bore	A	B*	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W
MGS100	25.4	10.7	82.6	57.9	63.5	31.8	10-24 x .38 DP	16.0	1/4-20 x .50 DP	#10	41.4	16.0	31.0	103.1	13.5	29.0 max.	19.1	6.4	.2495/.2500 x .20 DP	3.3	82.6	41.4

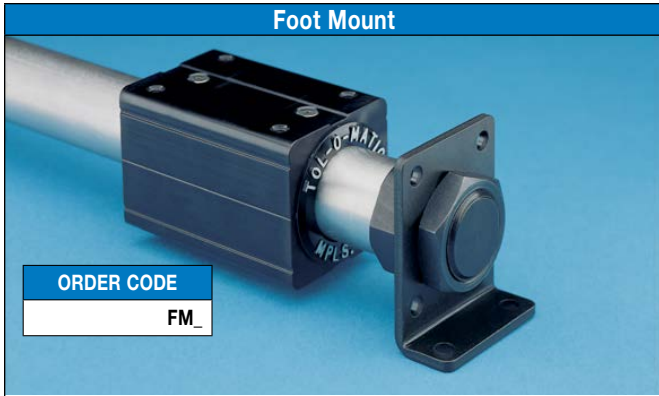
Model	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	GG	HH	JJ	KK	LL	MM	NN	PP	QQ	RR	SS	TT	UU	VV	WW	XX	YY
MGS100	33.3	1/8-27 Port	25.4	50.8	42.9	44.5	8.6	7.1	3.3	20.6	33.3	59.4	52.8	37.3	2.3	28.7	56.4	10-24x.38 DP	19.1	28.7	66.8	18.3	103.9	27.7	M8-1 Thru.0.688x.31DP	

\*Tolerance between dowel pins is ±.025mm

Above dimensions in millimeters

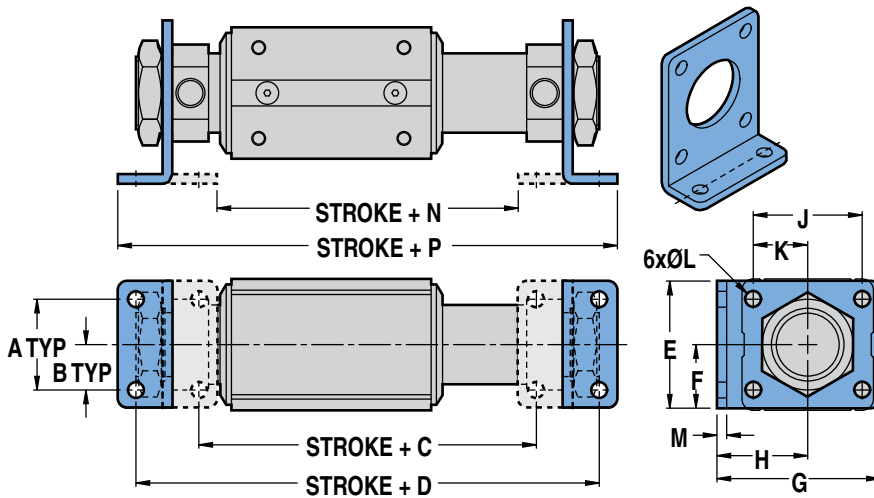


# MG Foot Mount - All Sizes



Foot mounts are an excellent mounting alternative. Made from plated stamped steel, foot mounts are attached to cylinder heads as shown in the dimension drawing, below. Foot mounts may be ordered for one or both ends of the cylinder. Foot mounts can then be attached to almost any surface at a 90° angle to provide solid support without affecting stroke.

## DIMENSIONS



	BORE	A	B	C	C*	D	D*	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	N*	P	P*
100	1.000	1.25	0.63	3.65	4.07	5.38	5.80	1.75	0.88	2.25	1.25	1.50	0.75	Ø.22	0.13	3.15	3.58	5.88	6.31

\*For "C strength" configurations only.

Dimensions in inches

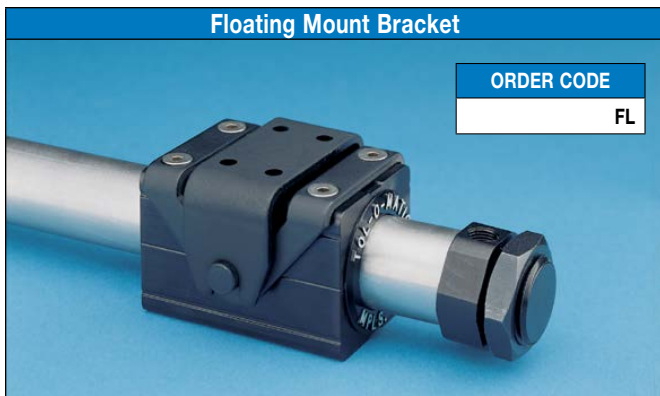
	BORE	A	B	C	C*	D	D*	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	N*	P	P*
100	25	31.8	16.0	92.7	103.4	136.7	147.3	44.5	22.4	57.2	31.8	38.1	19.1	5.6	3.3	80.0	90.9	149.4	160.3

Dimensions in millimeters

SIZE	BORE SIZE		WEIGHT	
	in	mm	lbs	kg
100	1.000	25	0.28	0.127



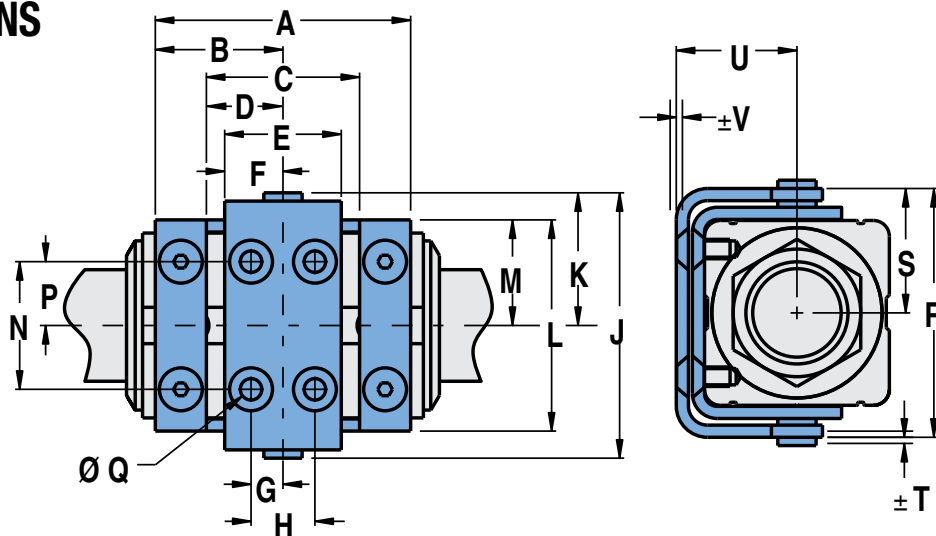
# MG Floating Mount Bracket - All Sizes



The integral floating mount bracket is available for applications in which a load is externally guided and supported and there is a need to compensate for non-parallelism between the cylinder and the independently-guided load.

Loads which are not parallel to the cylinder may result in the cylinder binding if the floating mount bracket is not used. Also, use of the floating mount is highly recommended to provide easier set-up of guide/support system and to help increase actuator block bearing life.

## DIMENSIONS



	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
100	1.000	2.50	1.25	1.50	0.75	1.14	0.57	0.31	0.62	2.60	1.30	2.07	1.03	1.25	0.63	Ø.248	2.44	1.22	0.06	1.20	0.08

Dimensions in inches

	BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
100	25.4	63.5	31.8	38.1	19.1	29.0	14.5	7.9	15.7	66.0	33.0	52.6	26.2	31.8	16.0	6.3	62.0	31.0	1.5	30.5	2.0

Dimensions in millimeters

SIZE	BORE SIZE		WEIGHT	
	in	mm	lbs	kg
100	1.000	25	0.33	0.150



# MG & MGS Switches - All Sizes

## SWITCHES



DC REED, AC REED (TRIAC)  
AND HALL-EFFECT



QUICK-DISCONNECT  
COUPLER - MALE END



QUICK-DISCONNECT  
COUPLER - FEMALE END

There are 10 sensing choices: DC reed, form A (open) or form C (open or closed); AC reed (Triac, open); Hall-effect, sourcing, PNP (open); Hall-effect, sinking, NPN (open); each with either flying leads or QD (quick disconnect). Commonly used to send analog signals to PLC (programmable logic controllers), TLL, CMOS circuit or other controller device. These switches are activated by the actuator's magnet.

Switches contain reverse polarity protection. QD cables are shielded; shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

If necessary to remove factory installed switches, be sure to reinstall on the same side of actuator with scored face of switch toward internal magnet.

## SPECIFICATIONS

ORDER CODE	REED DC				REED AC		HALL-EFFECT DC			
	R T	R M	B T	B M	C T	C M	T T	T M	K T	K M
LEAD	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*
CABLE SHIELDING	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†
SWITCHING LOGIC	"A" Normally Open		"C" Normally Open or Closed		Triac Normally Open		PNP (Sourcing) Normally Open		NPN (Sinking) Normally Open	
MECHANICAL CONTACTS	Single-Pole Single-Throw		Single-Pole Double-Throw		Single-Pole Single-Throw		NO, These Are Solid State Components			
COIL DIRECT	Yes		Yes		Yes		—			
POWER LED	None		None		None		None		None	
SIGNAL LED	Red		None		None		Red		Red	
OPERATING VOLTAGE	200 Vdc max.		120 Vdc max.		120 Vac max.		5 - 25 Vdc			
OUTPUT RATING	—		—		—		25 Vdc, 200mA dc			
OPERATING TIME	0.6 msec max. (including bounce)		0.7 msec max. (including bounce)		—		< 10 micro sec.			
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	-40°F [-40°C] to 158°F [70°C]						0°F [-18°C] to 150°F [66°C]			
RELEASE TIME	1.0 msec. max.		—		—		—			
ON TRIP POINT	—		—		—		150 Gauss maximum			
OFF TRIP POINT	—		—		—		40 Gauss minimum			
**POWER RATING (WATTS)	10.0 §		3.0 §§		10.0		5.0			
VOLTAGE DROP	2.6 V typical at 100 mA		NA		—		—			
RESISTANCE	0.1 Ω Initial (Max.)		—		—		—			
CURRENT CONSUMPTION	—		—		1 Amp at 86°F [30°C] 0.5 Amp at 140°F [60°C]		200 mA at 25 Vdc			
FREQUENCY	—		—		47 - 63 Hz		—			
CABLE MIN. BEND RADIUS	STATIC	0.630" [16mm]								
	DYNAMIC	Not Recommended								

**⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN SWITCH HARDWARE WHEN INSTALLING!**

**⚠ \*\* WARNING:** Do not exceed power rating (Watt = Voltage X Amperage). Permanent damage to sensor will occur.

\*QD = Quick Disconnect; Male coupler is located 6" [152mm] from sensor,  
Female coupler to flying lead distance is 197" [5m] also see Cable Shielding specification above

**⚠ REPLACEMENT OF QD SWITCHES MANUFACTURED BEFORE JULY 1, 1997:** It will be necessary to replace or rewire the female end coupler.



**Reed Switch Life Expectancy:** Up to 200,000,000 cycles (depending on load current, duty cycle and environmental conditions)

†Shielded from the female quick disconnect coupler to the flying leads. Shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

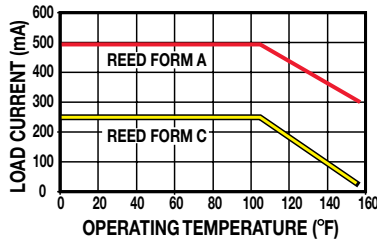
§ Maximum current 500mA (not to exceed 10VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

§§ Maximum current 250mA (not to exceed 3VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

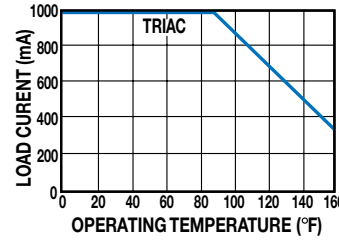
# MG & MGS Switches - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

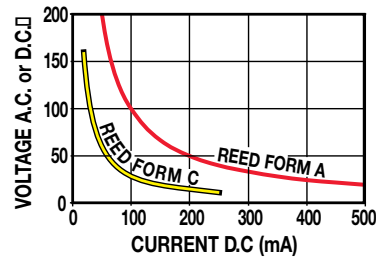
TEMP. vs CURRENT, DC REED



TEMP. vs CURRENT, AC REED

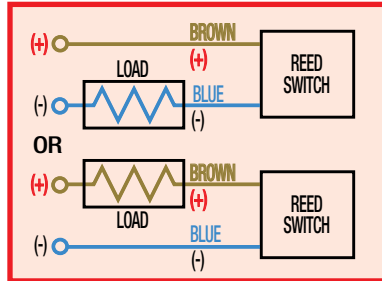


VOLTAGE DERATING, DC REED

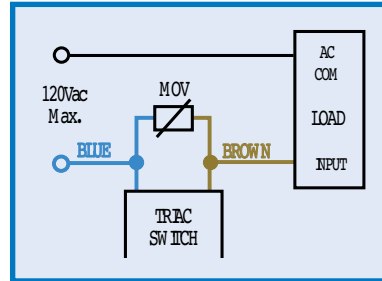


## WIRING DIAGRAMS

**R****T** & **R****M** DC REED, FORM A



**C****T** & **C****M** AC REED, TRIAC

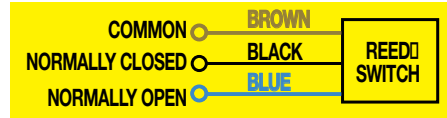


## INSTALLATION INFORMATION

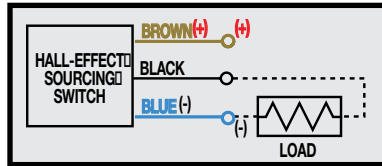


**⚠** THE NOTCHED FACE OF THE SWITCH INDICATES THE SENSING SURFACE AND MUST FACE TOWARD THE MAGNET.

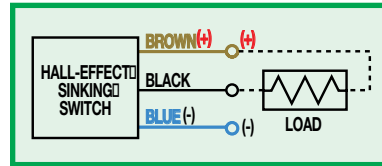
**B****T** & **B****M** DC REED, FORM C



**T****T** & **T****M** HALL-EFFECT, SOURCING, PNP

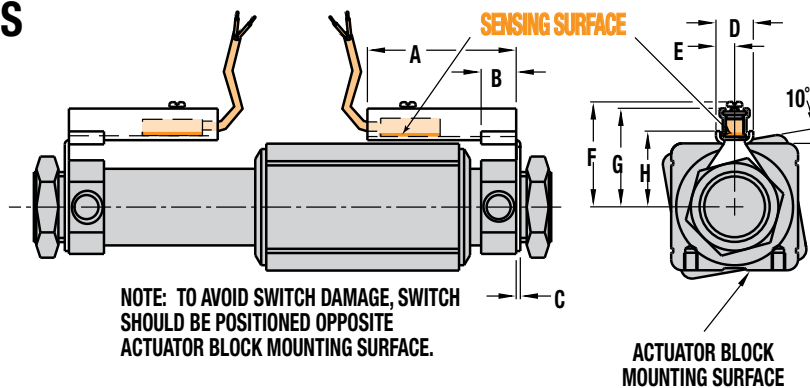


**K****T** & **K****M** HALL-EFFECT, SINKING, NPN



## MG Magnetically Coupled Cylinder

### DIMENSIONS



BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
100	1.000	2.12	0.50	0.06	0.53	0.27	1.48	1.45	1.08

Dimensions in inches

BORE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
100	25.4	53.85	12.70	1.52	13.46	6.86	37.59	36.83	27.43

Dimensions in millimeters

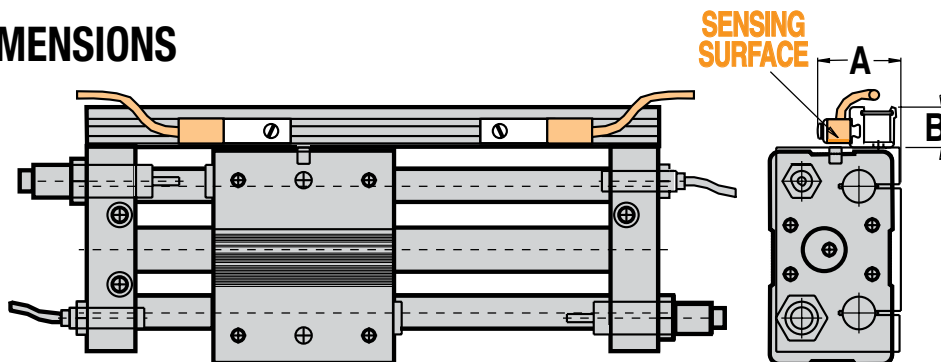


ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

# MGS Switches - All Sizes

## MGS Magnetically Coupled Slide

### DIMENSIONS



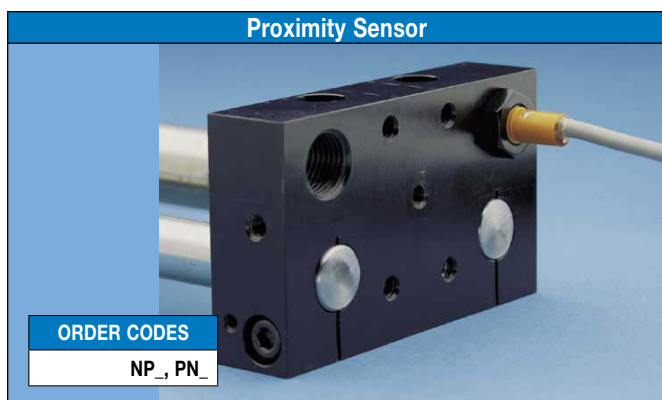
	BORE	A	B
100	1.000	1.47	0.47

Dimensions in inches

	BORE	A	B
100	25.4	37.34	11.94

Dimensions in millimeters

## MGS Proximity Sensor



This L.E.D. device senses end-of-stroke with one of two normally open inductive d.c. proximity sensors. NPN supplies a sinking signal; PNP supplies a sourcing signal to a device such as a programmable logic controller.

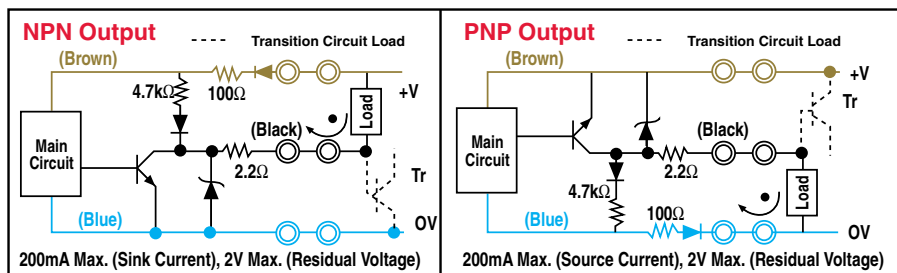
Ambient Temp.: -13° to 158° F., (-25° to 70° C.)

NEMA Encl. Rating: 1, 3, 4, 6, 12, 13

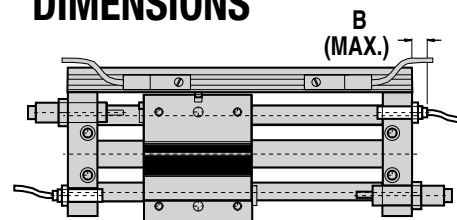
Lead Length: 6.56 feet (2.0m)

Max. Sensing Distance: 0.016" (0.4mm)

### Wiring Diagrams

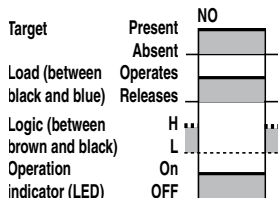


### DIMENSIONS



SIZE	BORE		B		WEIGHT	
	in	mm	in	mm	lbs	kg
100	1.000	25	0.52	13.2	0.25	0.113

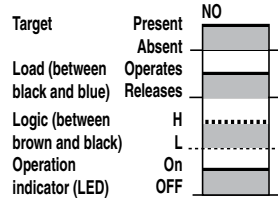
#### NPN Output



#### Short-Circuit Indication

The load output immediately turns off and remains off until the short-circuit protection is reset.

#### PNP Output

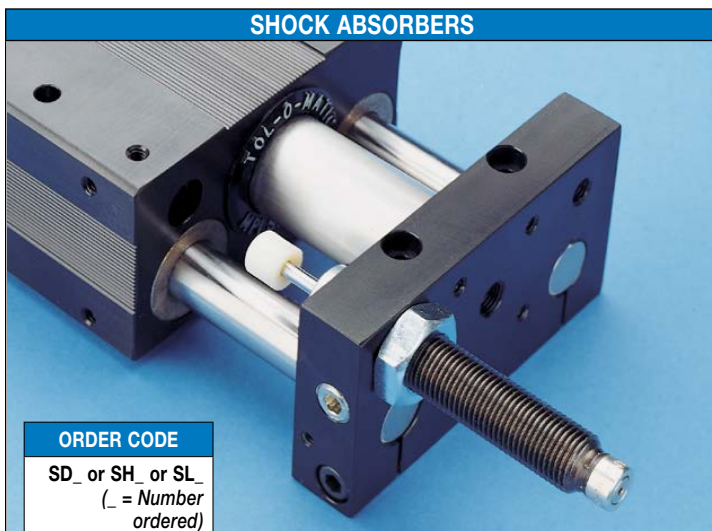


#### Resetting Short-Circuit Protection

To reset the short-circuit protection, repair the short. The short-circuit protection will then automatically reset.



# MGS Shock Absorbers - All Sizes



## SHOCK ABSORBERS

### ORDER CODE

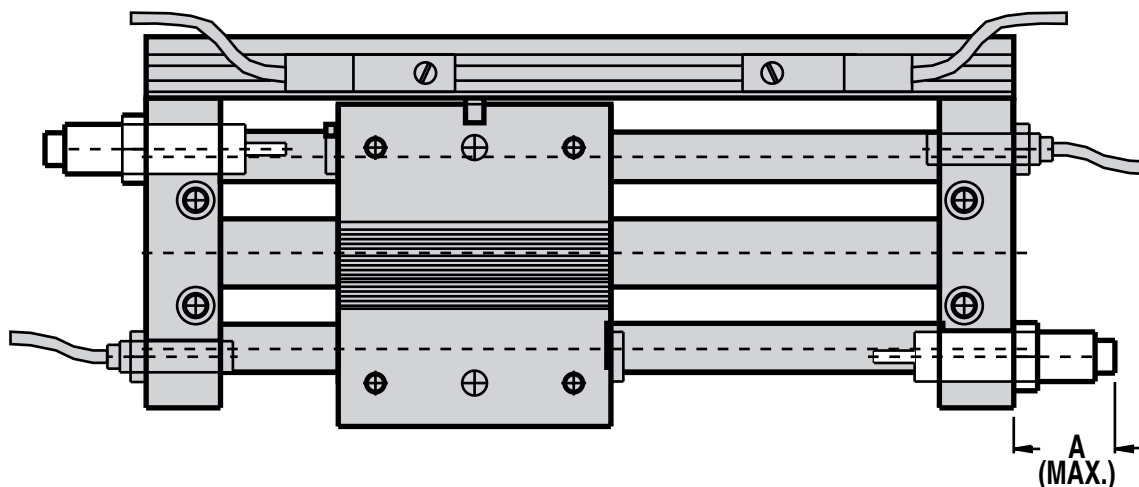
SD\_ or SH\_ or SL\_  
 (\_ = Number  
 ordered)

Magnetically coupled slides with standard internal bumpers offer an effective method of decelerating loads. However, magnetically coupled slides are capable of carrying heavier loads at higher velocities than the internal bumpers can absorb. Optional shock absorbers can be used to increase the unit's life and broaden the application range for the magnetically coupled slide you have chosen.

Typical shock absorber life varies between 1-2 million cycles (depending on environment). Appropriate preventative maintenance should be considered in high cyclic applications.

**⚠ CAUTION:** In applications which result in a load bending moment at deceleration, care should be taken to decelerate the load rather than the carrier of the magnetically coupled slide.

## DIMENSIONS



SIZE	BORE		A		WEIGHT	
	in	mm	in	mm	lbs	kg
100	1.000	25	2.63	66.8	0.04	0.018

ABT

IMXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

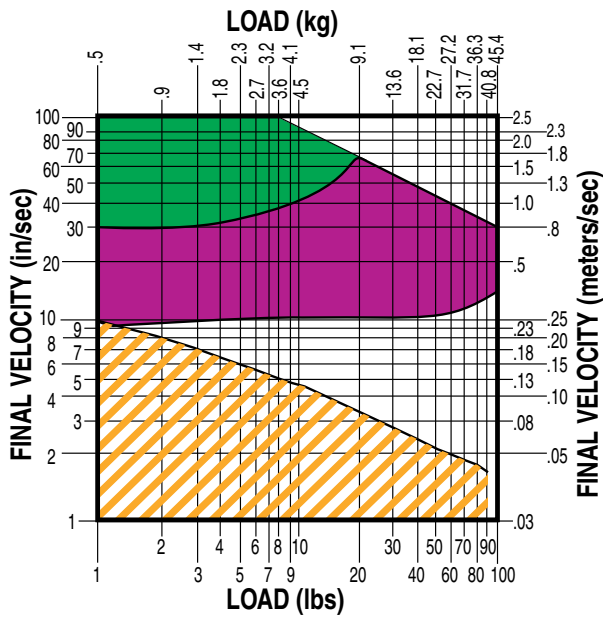
ENGR







# MGS Shock Absorbers - All Sizes - PERFORMANCE

## VELOCITY vs LOAD

### MGS100

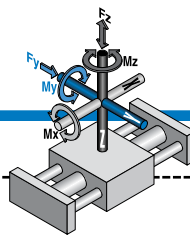


-  LIGHT DUTY (Light load/High velocity)
-  HEAVY DUTY (Heavy load/Low velocity)
-  Bumpers

 NOTE: If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline to use is 2 x average velocity.

ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CG  
PB  
ENGR

# Application Data Worksheet



STROKE LENGTH \_\_\_\_\_

- inch (S I K) (U.S. Standard)     millimeters (Metric)

AVAILABLE AIR PRESSURE \_\_\_\_\_

- PSI (U.S. Standard)     bar (Metric)

REQUIRED THRUST FORCE \_\_\_\_\_

- lbf (U.S. Standard)     N (Metric)

LOAD \_\_\_\_\_

- lb (U.S. Standard)     kg (Metric)

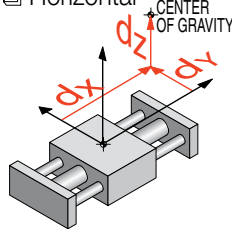
LOAD CENTER OF GRAVITY DISTANCE TO CARRIER CENTER

$d_x$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_y$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

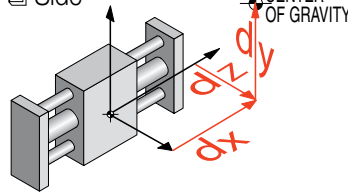
- inch (U.S. Standard)     millimeters (Metric)

ORIENTATION

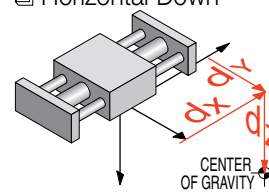
Horizontal



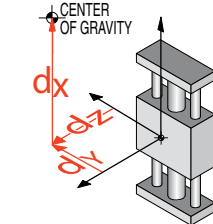
Side



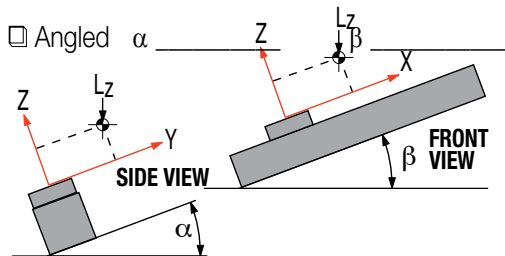
Horizontal Down



Vertical



Angled  $\alpha$  \_\_\_\_\_



FORCES APPLIED TO CARRIER  $F_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

- lbf (U.S. Standard)     N (Metric)
- $F_y$  \_\_\_\_\_

BENDING MOMENTS APPLIED TO CARRIER  $M_x$  \_\_\_\_\_

- in-lbs (U.S. Standard)     N-m (Metric)
- $M_y$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $M_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

FINAL VELOCITY \_\_\_\_\_

- in/sec (U.S. Standard)     mm/sec (Metric)

MOVE TIME sec. \_\_\_\_\_

NO. OF CYCLES \_\_\_\_\_

- per minute     per hour

OTHER ISSUES:

(i.e. Environment,  
 Temperature,  
 Contamination, etc.)

Contact information:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



Fax (1-763-478-8080) or call Tolomatic (1-800-328-2174) with the above information. We will provide any assistance needed to determine the proper actuator.

# MG: Mag Coupled Cylinder Selection Guidelines - All Sizes

## EXTERNAL LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

The process of selecting a magnetically coupled cylinder for a given application can be complex. **It is highly recommended that you contact Tolomatic or a Tolomatic Distributor for assistance in selecting the best actuator for your application. The following overview of the selection guidelines are for educational purposes only.**

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Magnetically Coupled Cylinder model for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Orientation of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Velocity of load (in./sec. or mm/sec.)
- Stroke length (in. or mm)

### 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 3), the actuator will accommodate the application. If the intersection is above the diagonal line, a larger cylinder bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 DETERMINE COUPLING FORCE REQUIREMENTS

Use the following formula:

$$F = .013 \times \text{Weight} \times \text{Velocity}^2$$

Calculated value must be less than the Magnetic Coupling Strength values. (page MG\_4)

### 4 DETERMINE INTERNAL CUSHION CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data chart (pg. MG\_14) for the model selected. The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or cushion impact velocities. On applications where the internal cushions or bumpers are to be used, be sure the actual, final or impact velocity is known. If the velocity is not known, use of limit switches with valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered.

Cross-reference the final velocity and weight of the load. If the intersection is within the dashed 'Bumper' region, no shock absorbers are required. If the point falls above the dashed 'Bumper' region or if the velocity is not known, use deceleration circuits, external shock absorbers, or select a larger cylinder with greater bumper capacity. On high-cyclic applications, use of external stops is strongly recommended.

NOTE: Magnetically coupled cylinders do not have internal cushions. Heavier loads require external stops or shock absorbers.

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CG

PB

ENGR

# MGS: Mag Coupled Slide Selection Guidelines - All Sizes

## PROVIDING LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Magnetically Coupled Slide for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Orientation of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Velocity of load (in./sec. or mm/sec.)
- Stroke length (in. or mm)

### 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 3), the actuator will accommodate the application. If the intersection is above the

diagonal line, a larger cylinder bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 KEEP UNDER MAXIMUM STROKE LENGTH

There are specific maximum stroke lengths for each model. MGS100: 55.00"

### 4 DETERMINE NATURE OF LOAD AND THE EFFECT OF BENDING MOMENTS

If the actuator will guide and support a load located directly over the center of carrier, bending moments will not be a factor in the actuator selection. Magnetically Coupled Slides perform best that way. See the Bending Moments Formulae below if your application requires the load to be away from center of the carrier.

### 5 DETERMINE THE BEARING ROD LOAD CAPACITY

Determine whether the Load Weight and Stroke Length will be within the load capacity for the bearing rods.

Cross reference the load weight and stroke on the Load Weight vs. Stroke chart for the selected bore size. (Page MG\_6) If the intersection falls below the curve, the cylinder will accommodate the application requirements. If the intersection falls outside the curve, consult the chart of a larger bore size that will accommodate the required load weight and stroke for your application.

The weight on the bearing rods causes them to bend or deflect slightly over their length. This deflection is increased for longer rods and/or higher weights on the bearing block. For proper operation, rod deflection must not exceed .30".

### 6 DETERMINE COUPLING FORCE REQUIRED

- Consult the Mag Coupling Strength chart (page MG\_6). If the load value is less than the coupling force for the chosen actuator, it may be used for the application. If the load value is greater than the coupling force for the chosen actuator, select a larger actuator.

### 7 DETERMINE INTERNAL BUMPER CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data chart (Bumper Data for Magnetically Coupled Slides page MG\_14) for the model selected. The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or cushion impact velocities. On applications where internal bumpers are to be used, be sure the actual, final or impact velocity is known. If the velocity is not known, use of limit switches with valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered.

## BENDING MOMENTS

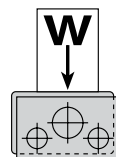
### Loading Equation Data

MODEL	BORE SIZE	A (in.)	D (in.)	F (lbs.)	G (lbs.)
MGS100	1"	2.62	2.00	90.00	72.00

(See MGS Load vs Stroke graph on page MG\_6)

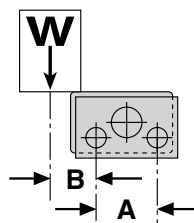
#### "L" MOMENT

$$L = \frac{W}{2}$$



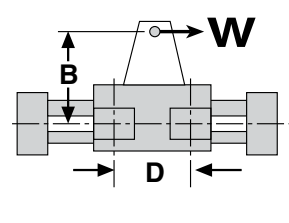
#### "Mx" MOMENT

$$L = \frac{WB}{A}$$



#### "My" / "Mz" MOMENT

$$F \text{ or } G = 2L = \frac{WB}{D}$$



L should be below curve for the corresponding slide on the "Load vs. Stroke" chart (for sintered bronze or linear bearings - Mag Coupled Slides).

#### Loading Equation Key

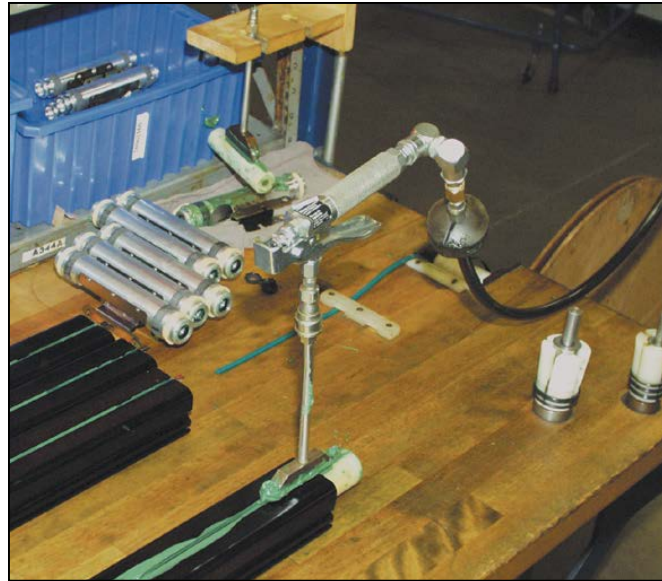
- A = Distance between shaft centers
- B = Distance from load center to center of nearest shaft (in.); determined by application

- L = Load per shaft (lbs.)
- W = Payload weight (lbs.)
- D = Axial distance between center of bearings (in.)

- F = Max. bearing sliding load (linear bearings) (lbs.)
- G = Max. bearing sliding load (sintered bronze bearings) (lbs.)

# Application Guidelines

The following conditional statements are intended as general guidelines for use of Tolomatic actuators. Since all applications have their own specific operating requirements, consult Tolomatic, Inc. or your local Tolomatic distributor if an application is unconventional or if questions arise regarding the selection process.



## LUBRICATION GUIDELINES

All Tolomatic actuators (except Cable Cylinders) are prelubricated at the factory. To ensure maximum actuator life, the following guidelines should be followed.

### • Filtration

We recommend the use of dry, filtered air in our products. “Filtered air” means a level of 10 Micron or less. “Dry” means air should be free of appreciable amounts of moisture. Regular maintenance of installed

filters will generally keep excess moisture in check.

### • External Lubricators (optional)

The factory prelubrication of Tolomatic actuators will provide optimal performance without the use of external lubrication. However, external lubricators can further extend service life of pneumatic actuators if the supply is kept constant.

Oil lubricators, (mist or drop) should supply a minimum of 1 drop per 20 standard cubic feet per minute to the

cylinder. As a rule of thumb, double that rate if water in the system is suspected. Demanding conditions may require more lubricant.

If lubricators are used, we recommend a non-detergent, 20cP @ 140°F 10-weight lubricant. Optimum conditions for standard cylinder operation are +32° to +150°F (+0° to 65.5°C).

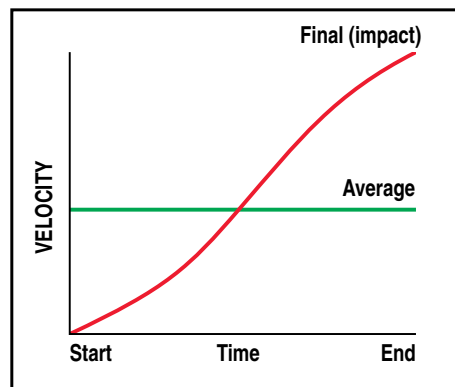
NOTE: Use of external lubricators may wash away the factory installed lubrication. External lubricants must be maintained in a constant supply or the results will be a dry actuator prone to premature wear.

### • Sanitary Environments

Oil mist lubricators must dispense “Food Grade” lubricants to the air supply. Use fluids with ORAL LD50 toxicity ratings of 35 or higher such as Multitherm® PG-1 or equivalent. Demanding conditions can require a review of the application.

## FINAL VELOCITY CALCULATION

Velocity calculations for all rodless cylinders need to differentiate between final velocity and average velocity. For example: Stroking a 100-inch BC3 model in one second yields an average velocity of 100 inches per second. To properly determine the inertial forces for cushioning, it is important to know the



final (or impact) velocity. Rodless cylinders accelerate and decelerate at each end of the stroke. Therefore this acceleration must be considered (see diagram).

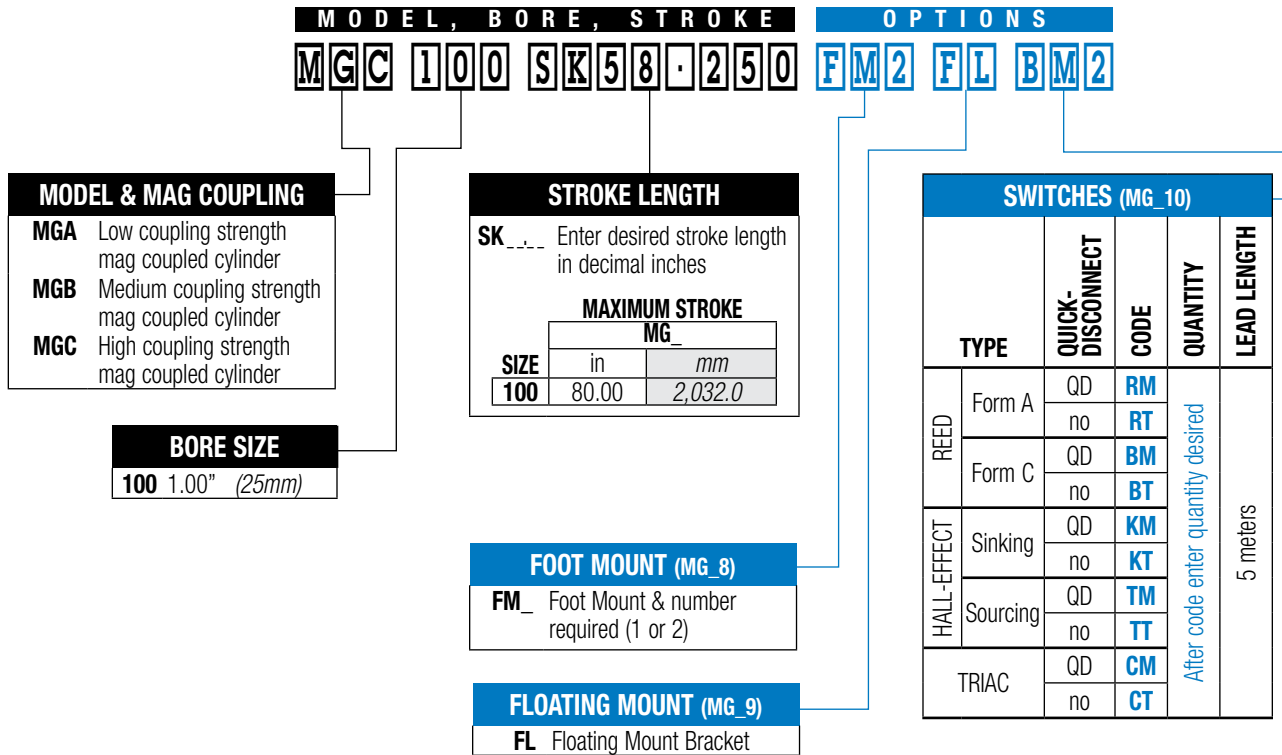
If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline is to use 2 x average velocity.

ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG

CC

PB  
ENGR

# MG Ordering - ALL Sizes



# MG Service Parts Ordering - ALL Sizes

CONFIG. CODE ORDERING	
Mounting Hardware & FE conn. included	
DESCRIPTION	CODE
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, 5m	BT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, Male Conn.	BM
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, 5m	RT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, Male Conn.	RM
Switch Kit, Triac, 5m	CT
Switch Kit, Triac, Male Conn.	CM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, 5m	KT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, Male Conn.	KM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, 5m	TT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, Male Conn.	TM

NOTE: When kit is ordered female connector & all mounting hardware is included

	SIZE	100	025**	038**	062**
<b>Floating Mount Kit</b>		2410-9005	2402-9005	2403-9005	2406-9005
<b>Foot Mount Kit<sup>1</sup></b>		2410-9011	2402-9011	2402-9011	2402-9011

\*\*MG025, MG038, MG062 are discontinued, all parts listed are limited to stock on hand.



### Service Parts Ordering NOTES:

- 1 Foot Mount Kit contains two (2) brackets.
- \_ = numeric entry required



### Switch Ordering NOTES:

To order field retrofit switch and hardware kits for all Tolomatic actuators: SW (Then the model and bore size, and type of switch required)  
(Hardware and Form A Reed switch with 5 meter lead for 0.625" bore Mag coupled cylinder)

Switch ordering method\*: **SW MGC** [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

**EXAMPLE:** **SW MGC 062 RK**

Switch Kit | Bore Size | Switch Code  
Model

\*will include mating female QD cable if required

ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

# MGS Ordering - ALL Sizes

**MODEL, BORE, STROKE**      **OPTIONS**

**MGS 100 SK28.250 LB SL2 BM2**

**MODEL**  
**MGS** Mag coupled slide

**BORE SIZE**  
**100** 1.00" (25mm)

**STROKE LENGTH**  
**SK\_..** Enter desired stroke length in decimal inches

SIZE	MAXIMUM STROKE	
	in	mm
<b>100</b>	55.00	1,397.0

**BEARING SELECTION**  
**SB** Sintered Bronze Bearing  
**LB** Linear Ball Bearings

**PROXIMITY SENSOR (MG\_12)**  
**NP\_** Sinking type proximity sensor (NPN)  
**PN\_** Sourcing type proximity sensor (PNP)

**SHOCK ABSORBERS (MG\_13)**  
**SL\_** Light duty shock absorber  
**SH\_** Heavy duty shock absorber

SWITCHES (MG_10)				
TYPE		QUICK-DISCONNECT	CODE	LEAD LENGTH
REED	Form A	QD no	<b>RM</b> <b>RT</b>	After code enter quantity desired 5 meters
	Form C	QD no	<b>BM</b> <b>BT</b>	
HALL-EFFECT	Sinking	QD no	<b>KM</b> <b>KT</b>	
	Sourcing	QD no	<b>TM</b> <b>TT</b>	
TRIAC		QD no	<b>CM</b> <b>CT</b>	

# MGS Service Parts Ordering - ALL Sizes

CONFIG. CODE ORDERING	
Mounting Hardware & FE conn. included	
DESCRIPTION	CODE
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, 5m	BT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, Male Conn.	BM
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, 5m	RT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, Male Conn.	RM
Switch Kit, Triac, 5m	CT
Switch Kit, Triac, Male Conn.	CM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, 5m	KT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, Male Conn.	KM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, 5m	TT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, Male Conn.	TM

NOTE: When kit is ordered female connector & all mounting hardware is included

SIZE	100	038**	062**
<b>Shock Absorbers Light Duty</b>	0910-1479	2403-1062	2406-1063
<b>Shock Absorbers Heavy Duty</b>	0910-1480	0605-1006	2406-1062
<b>NPN Sinking Proximity Sensor</b>	2410-1048	2410-1048	2410-1048
<b>PNP Sourcing Proximity Sensor</b>	2410-1053	2410-1053	2410-1053
<b>Switch Rail</b>	2410-8888	2403-8888	2406-8888
<b>Magnet</b>	2410-9020	2410-9020	2410-9020

\*\*MGS038, MGS062 are discontinued, all parts listed are limited to stock on hand.

## Switch Ordering NOTES:

To order field retrofit switch and hardware kits for all Tolomatic actuators: SW (Then the model and bore size, and type of switch required)  
 (Hardware and Form A Reed switch with 5 meter lead for 0.625" bore Mag coupled slide)

Switch ordering method\*: **SW MGS**

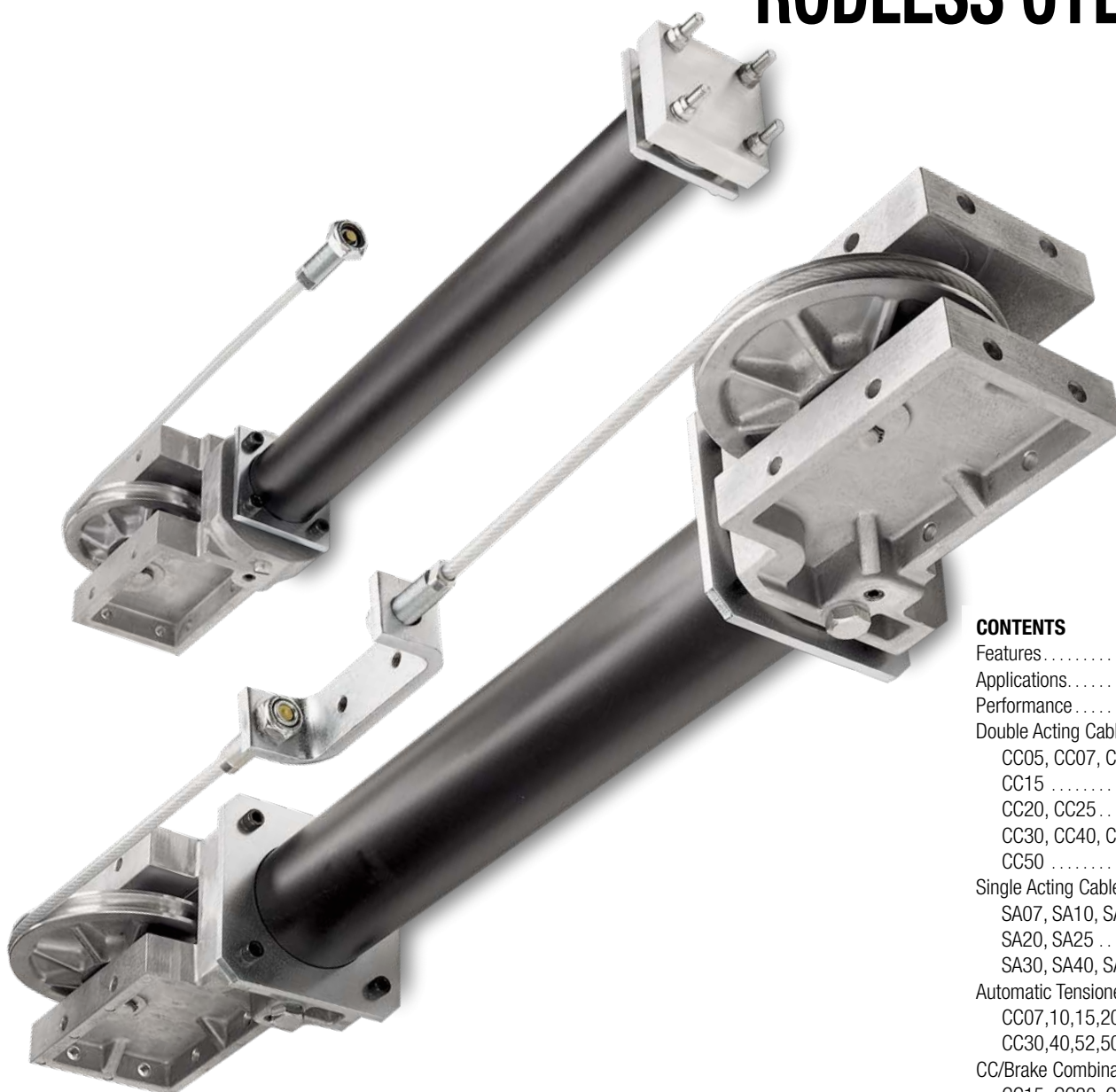
**EXAMPLE: SW MGS 062 RK**

Switch Kit      Bore Size      Switch Code  
 Model

\*will include mating female QD cable if required

# CC CABLE CYLINDER

## RODLESS CYLINDER



### CONTENTS

Features .....	cc_2
Applications .....	cc_4
Performance .....	cc_5
Double Acting Cable Cylinder .....	cc_6
CC05, CC07, CC10 .....	cc_7
CC15 .....	cc_8
CC20, CC25 .....	cc_9
CC30, CC40, CC52 .....	cc_10
CC50 .....	cc_11
Single Acting Cable Cylinder .....	cc_12
SA07, SA10, SA15 .....	cc_13
SA20, SA25 .....	cc_14
SA30, SA40, SA52, SA50 .....	cc_15
Automatic Tensioner .....	cc_16
CC07,10,15,20,25 .....	cc_17
CC30,40,52,50 .....	cc_18
CC/Brake Combination .....	cc_19
CC15, CC20, CC25 .....	cc_20
CC30, CC40, CC52 .....	cc_21
Switches .....	cc_22
CC Selection Guidelines .....	cc_24
CC/Brake Selection Guidelines .....	cc_26
CC Application Guidelines .....	cc_29
Application Guidelines .....	cc_31
Service Parts .....	cc_32
Ordering .....	cc_33

# CABLE CYLINDER

## ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup>

A Tolomatic Design Principle

Endurance Technology features are designed for maximum durability to provide extended service life.

Tolomatic invented the first ever rodless cylinder in 1956 - the cable cylinder. First designed into the bagger/sealer used in the flour industry the cable cylinder continues to power applications in the 21st century. Built-to-order in stroke lengths up to 282 inches.

### HIGH STRENGTH TUBE

- High-strength, lightweight, black anodized aluminum or steel
- Creates chamber for pneumatic or hydraulic pressure and protects piston



### STEEL CLEVIS

- High strength material resists deformation
- Cable adjustment points
- Threaded holes for load attachment

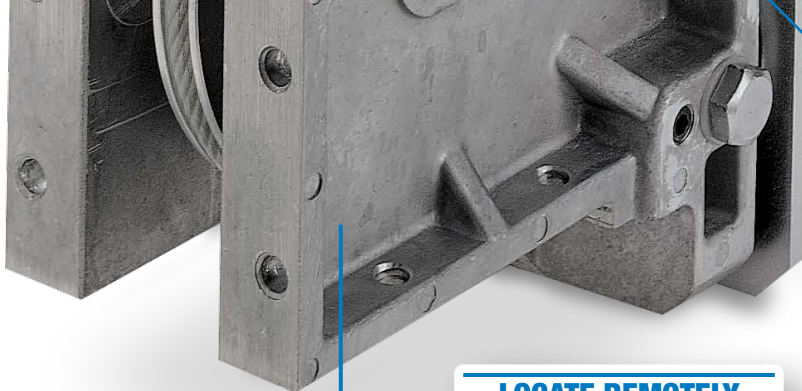
The Tolomatic double-acting cable cylinder is a versatile space saver, available in all 9 bore sizes. Enjoy cost savings over conventional rod cylinders in strokes over four feet without experiencing rod buckle.

These cylinders can be isolated from any work area with extended cable lengths and achieve strokes of up to 60 feet in length.

**DOUBLE ACTING CABLE CYLINDER**

### PORTING CHOICES

Choose from 2 or 3 port heads



### DIE CAST HEAD ASSEMBLY

- High-strength, lightweight anodized aluminum
- Protects piston and creates chamber for pneumatic or hydraulic pressure

### LOCATE REMOTELY

Cylinder can be located away from work area. Useful in harsh environments and if space/weight are limited

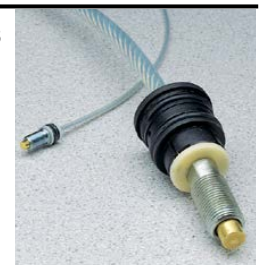
### ALUMINUM PISTON

- High-strength, lightweight aluminum
- Pulls the cables when actuated by pneumatic or hydraulic pressure



### UNIQUE GLAND SEALS

- Tight seal for cables to pass through
- Easy installation
- Snap In/Out cable seals or encapsulated gland seals depending on bore size



# TOLOMATIC... THE RODLESS CYLINDER LEADER

## MIL SPEC CABLES

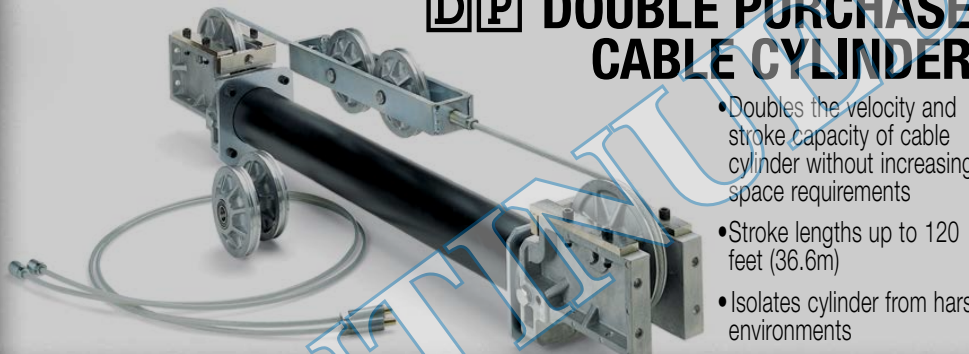
- Field proven to provide millions of cycles of uninterrupted service
- Nylon jacketed aircraft cables manufactured under Mil Spec. MIL-W-83420

## S A SINGLE ACTING CABLE CYLINDER



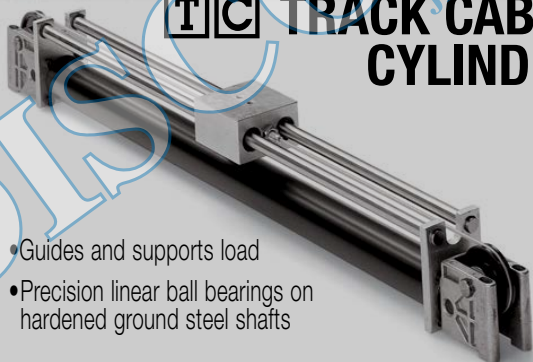
- Use in vertical applications when double acting cable cylinder is not required
- Can be positioned horizontally and achieve vertical movement

## D P DOUBLE PURCHASE CABLE CYLINDER



- Doubles the velocity and stroke capacity of cable cylinder without increasing space requirements
- Stroke lengths up to 120 feet (36.6m)
- Isolates cylinder from harsh environments

## T C TRACK CABLE CYLINDER



- Guides and supports load
- Precision linear ball bearings on hardened ground steel shafts

## OPTIONS



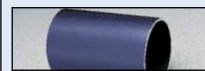
### AUTO TENSIONER

- Maintains proper cable tension
- Maximizes service life of both cable and seals



### CALIPER DISC BRAKE **H M H N**

- Best mounting choice in most applications



### STEEL TUBE

- For extra strength & use in harsh environments



### 3 PORTED HEAD

- For convenient air connection



### SWITCHES

- Available in Reed and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers



### SEALS OF VITON<sup>®</sup> MATERIAL **V**

- Long lasting seal option
- High temperature applications



### EXTRA CABLE **X A X B**

- To remotely locate cable cylinder

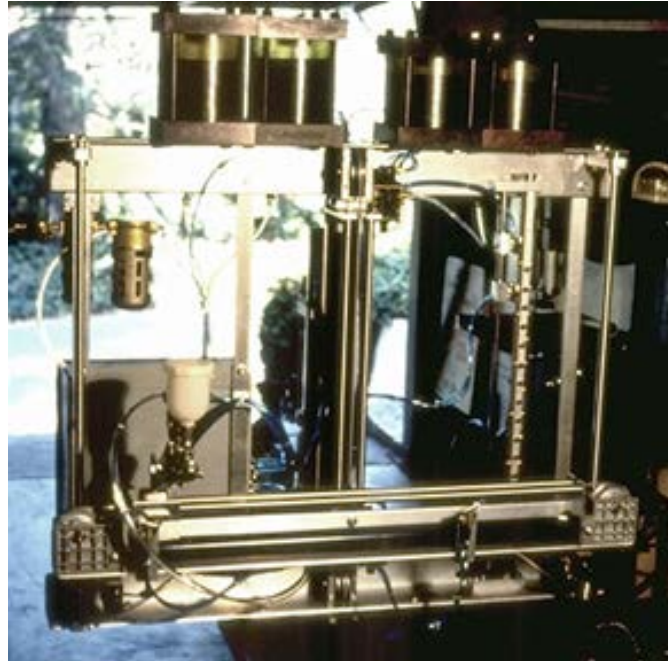
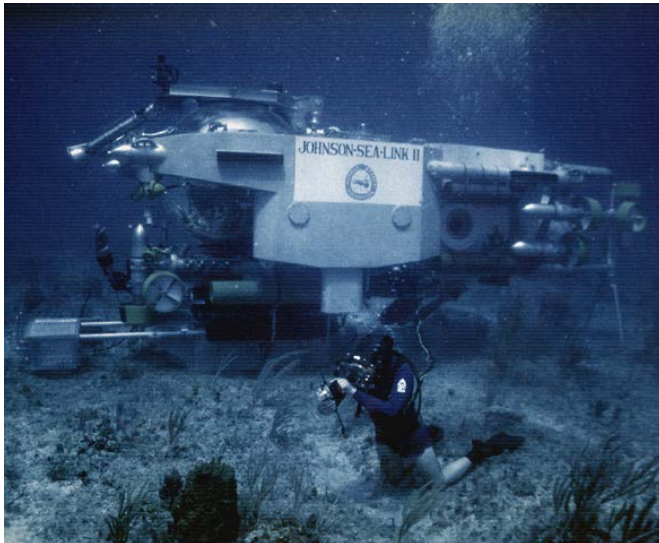
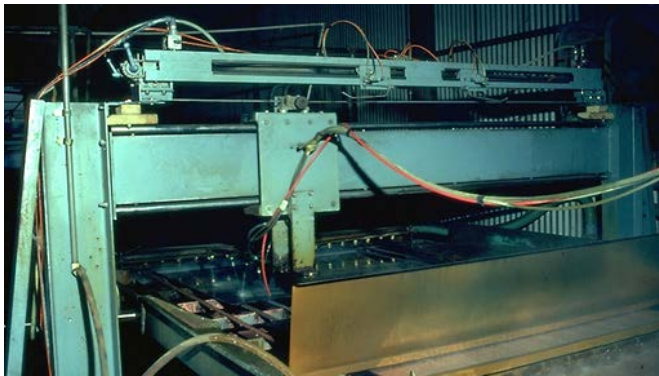
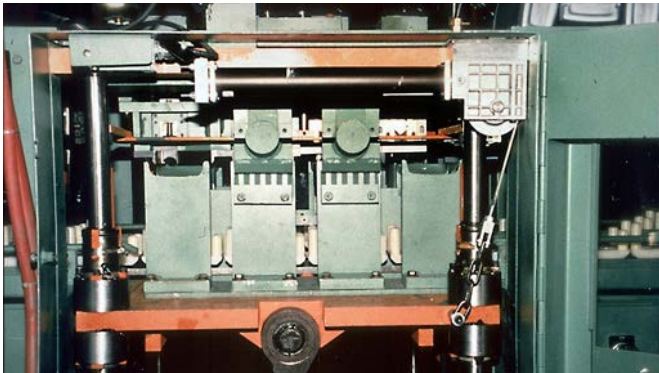


# CC Cable Cylinder

## APPLICATIONS

Tolomatic invented the first ever rodless cylinder in 1956 - the cable cylinder. First designed into the bagger/sealer used in the flour industry the cable cylinder continues to power applications in the 21st century. The cable cylinder has been a key component in the following industries:

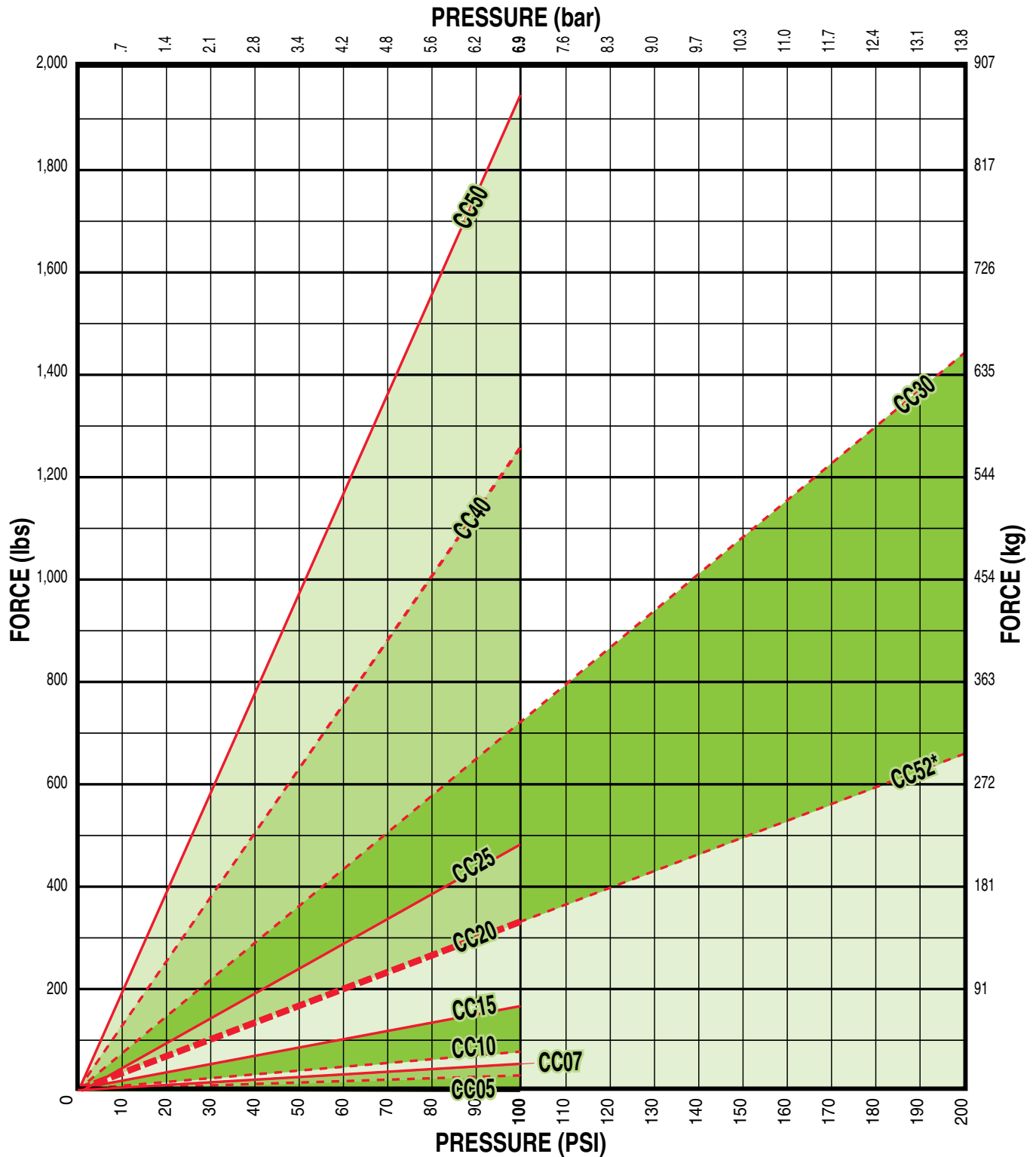
- Packaging
- Automotive
- Food & Beverage
- Material Handling & Conveying
- Plastic Injection Molding
- Metal Processing
- Paper and Textiles
- Medical
- Electronics
- Printing
- Many Others



# CC Cable Cylinder

## PERFORMANCE

### CABLE CYLINDER THEORETICAL FORCE VS PRESSURE



\*CC52 up to 500 psi

# CC Double Acting Cable Cylinder - All Sizes

## FEATURES AND OPTIONS



### ORDER CODES

**CC05, CC07, CC10  
CC15, CC20, CC25, CC30  
CC40, CC52, CC50  
inch (U.S. Standard)**

The Tolomatic double-acting cable cylinder is a versatile space saver, available in all 9 bore sizes. Enjoy cost savings over conventional rod cylinders in strokes over four feet with out experiencing rod buckle.

These cylinders can be isolated from any work area with extended cable lengths. Contact Tolomatic to achieve strokes of up to 60 feet in length.

CC OPTIONS	Order Code	Page	CC05	CC07	CC10	CC15	CC20	CC25	CC30	CC40	CC52	CC50
Auto Tensioner w/ one 1" Stroke Unit	HI, HJ	cc_22	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
Auto Tensioner w/ two 1" Stroke Units	HI, HJ	cc_22	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
Auto Tensioner w/ one 2" Stroke Unit	HK,HL	cc_22	-	-	-	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Auto Tensioner w/ two 2" Stroke Units	HK,HL	cc_22	-	-	-	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Caliper Disc Brake	HM, HN	cc_25	-	-	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Switches (DC Reed & Triac)	(several)	cc_28	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Aluminum Tube			ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Steel Tube (Switches NOT available)	S		-	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
Seals of Viton® Material	V		-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
3 Ported Heads	HG		OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
<b>MORE INFORMATION</b>	<b>Page</b>											
Application Guidelines	cc_36		ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Cushion Needle Adjustment	cc_38		-	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Ordering	cc_40		ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Selection	cc_30		ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Caliper Disc Brake Option Selection	cc_32		-	-	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
<b>STANDARD FEATURE</b>	<b>Page</b>											
Fixed Orifice Cushions	cc_38		-	ST	ST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable Cushions	cc_38		-	-	-	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Single Ported Head			ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST

- = Not Available      OP = Optional      ST = Standard

# Double Acting Cable Cylinder - CC05, CC07, CC10

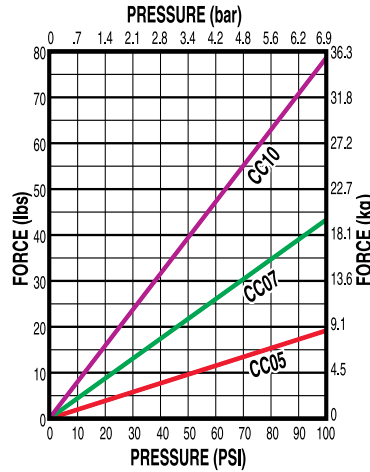
OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS				
		CC05	CC07	CC10
BORE SIZE	in	0.50	0.75	1.00
	mm	12.7	19.0	25.4
MAX STROKE	in	60	138	282
	mm	1524	3505	7163
BASE WEIGHT	Alum.	lb	1.38	1.38
		kg	0.63	0.63
	Steel	lb	NA	NA
		kg	NA	0.68
WEIGHT PER UNIT OF STROKE	Alum.	lb per in	0.011	0.034
		g per mm	0.197	0.606
	Steel	lb per in	NA	NA
		g per mm	NA	2.244
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100	100	100
	bar	6.9	6.9	6.9
MAX TEMP	°F	140	140	140
	°C	60	60	60
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	19.4	43.5	77.9
	N	86.3	193.5	346.5

TUBING SPECIFICATIONS				
		CC05	CC07	CC10
DEAD LENGTH*	in	1.11	1.18	1.31
	mm	28.2	30	33.3
WALL THICKNESS	in	0.0937	0.125	0.125
	mm	2.38	3.175	3.175
MATERIAL		Alum.	Alum.	Alum or Steel
TUBE SUPPORT SPAN	Alum.	in	60	60
		mm	1524	1524
	Steel	in	NA	NA
		mm	NA	1981

\*Add to stroke length to determine overall length

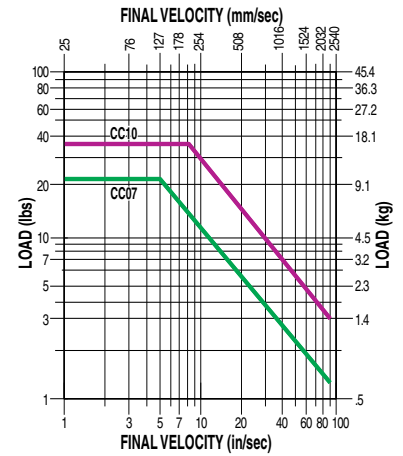
CABLE SPECIFICATIONS				
		CC05	CC07	CC10
WIRE DIA	in	0.0468	0.0468	0.0468
	mm	1.189	1.189	1.189
NYLON O.D.	in	0.0937	0.0937	0.0937
	mm	2.38	2.38	2.38
STRAND CONFIGURATION		7 x 7	7 x 7	7 x 7
TENSILE STRENGTH	lb	270	270	270
	kg	122.47	122.47	122.47
PROOF-LOAD TORQUE	in-lb	15	15	15
	N-m	1.69	1.69	1.69
PRETENSIONING TORQUE	in-lb	2.5	2.5	2.5
	N-m	0.28	0.28	0.28

## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



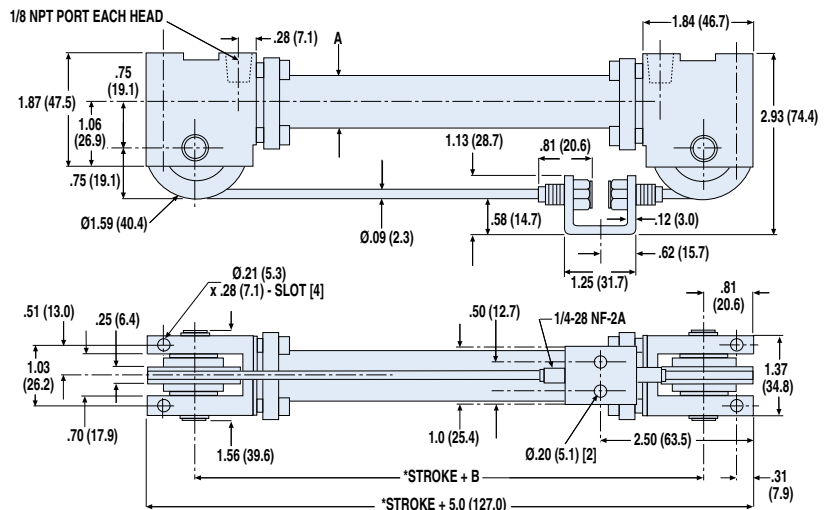
█ CC10  
█ CC07  
█ CC05

## CUSHION DATA



NOTE: The CC05 cylinder does not have cushions.

## DIMENSIONS



\*If M option (magnet) is ordered add 1.62" (41.2mm) to the overall length

	CC05	CC07	CC10
A	0.63 (16.0)	0.100 (25.4)	0.125 (31.8)
B	3.38 (85.8)	3.43 (87.1)	3.43 (87.1)

Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

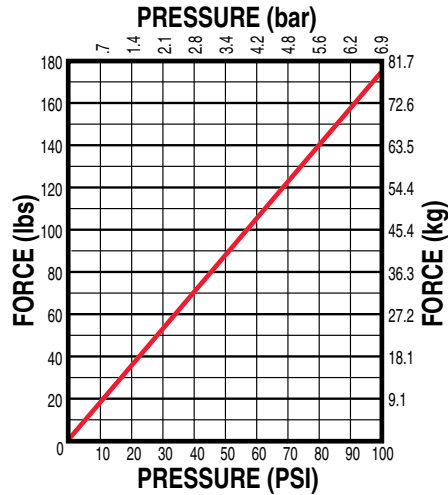


# Double Acting Cable Cylinder - CC15

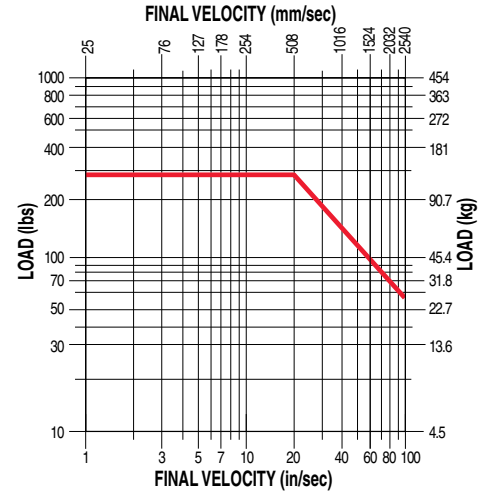
## OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

		CC15	
BORE SIZE	in	1.50	
MAX STROKE	in	280	
	mm	7112	
BASE WEIGHT	Alum.	lb	5.12
		kg	2.32
	Steel	lb	5.27
		kg	2.39
WEIGHT PER UNIT OF STROKE	Alum.	lb per in	0.063
		g per mm	1.1259
	Steel	lb per in	0.181
		g per mm	3.2322
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100	
	bar	6.9	
MAX TEMP	°F	140	
	°C	60	
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	174	
	N	774.0	

## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



## CUSHION DATA

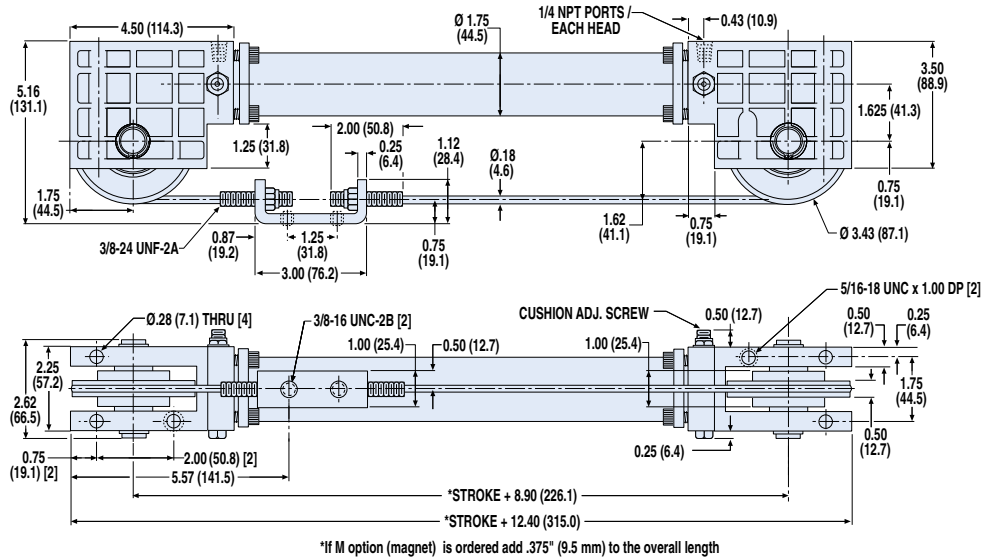


## TUBING SPECIFICATIONS

		CC15	
DEAD LENGTH*	in	3.40	
	mm	86.4	
WALL THICKNESS	in	0.125	
	mm	3.175	
MATERIAL		Alum. or Steel	
TUBE SUPPORT SPAN	Alum.	in	84
		mm	2134
	Steel	in	90
		mm	2286

\*Add to stroke length to determine overall length

## DIMENSIONS



## CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

		CC15	
WIRE DIA	in	0.0937	
	mm	2.380	
NYLON O.D.	in	0.187	
	mm	4.750	
STRAND CONFIGURATION		7 x 7	
TENSILE STRENGTH	lb	920	
	kg	417.30	
PROOF-LOAD TORQUE	in-lb	45	
	N-m	5.08	
PRETENSIONING TORQUE	in-lb	8	
	N-m	0.90	

# Double Acting Cable Cylinder - CC20, CC25

## OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

		CC20	CC25
BORE SIZE	in	2.00	2.50
	mm	50.8	63.5
MAX STROKE	in	281	281
	mm	7137	7137
BASE WEIGHT	Alum.	lb	12.44
		kg	5.64
	Steel	lb	12.9
		kg	5.85
WEIGHT PER UNIT OF STROKE	Alum.	lb per in	0.083
		g per mm	1.482
	Steel	lb per in	0.103
		g per mm	1.839
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	200	200
	bar	13.8	13.8
MAX TEMP	°F	140	140
	°C	60	60
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	618	972
	N	2749	4324

## TUBING SPECIFICATIONS

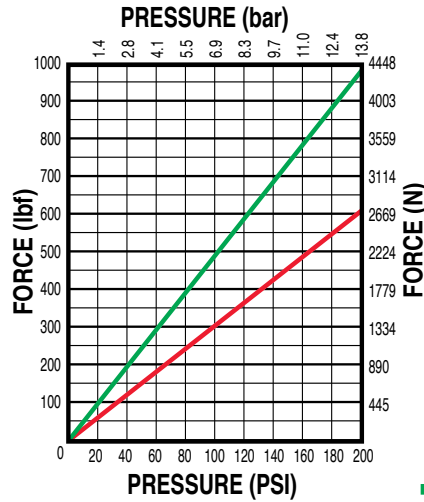
		CC20	CC25
DEAD LENGTH*	in	3.00	3.00
	mm	76.2	76.2
WALL THICKNESS	in	0.125	0.125
	mm	3.175	3.175
MATERIAL		Alum or Steel	Alum or Steel
TUBE SUPPORT SPAN	Alum.	in	90
		mm	2286
	Steel	in	96
		mm	2438

\*Add to stroke length to determine overall length

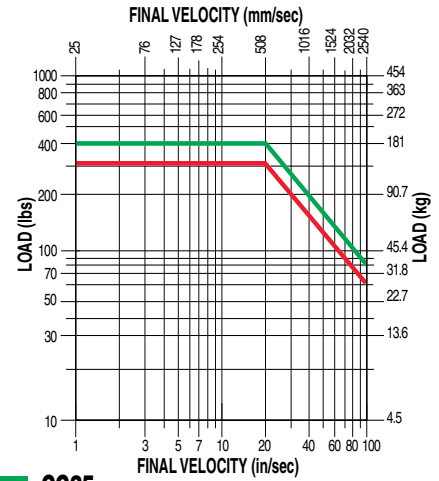
## CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

		CC20	CC25
WIRE DIA	in	0.125	0.125
	mm	3.175	3.175
NYLON O.D.	in	0.250	0.250
	mm	6.350	6.350
STRAND CONFIGURATION		7 x 19	7 x 19
TENSILE STRENGTH	lb	2000	2000
	kg	907.18	907.18
PROOF-LOAD TORQUE	in-lb	115	115
	N-m	12.99	12.99
PRETENSIONING TORQUE	in-lb	46.0	73.0
	N-m	5.20	8.25

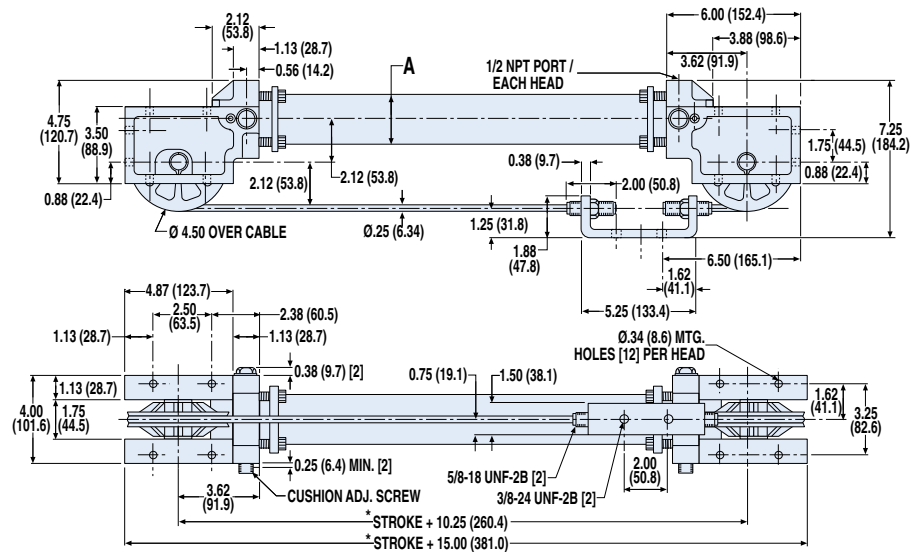
## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



## CUSHION DATA



## DIMENSIONS



\*If M option (magnet) is ordered add 0.375" (9.5 mm) to the overall length

Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

	CC20	CC25
A	Ø2.25 (57.2)	Ø2.75 (69.9)



# Double Acting Cable Cylinder - CC30, CC40, CC52

## OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

		CC30	CC40	CC52	
BORE SIZE	in	3.00	4.00	2.00	
	mm	76.2	101.6	50.8	
MAX STROKE	in	280	279	280	
	mm	7112	7087	7112	
BASE WEIGHT	Alum.	lb	18.69	20.75	12.44
		kg	8.48	9.41	5.64
	Steel	lb	19.45	22.09	12.9
		kg	8.82	10.02	5.85
WEIGHT PER UNIT OF STROKE	Alum.	lb per in	0.12	0.159	0.081
		g per mm	2.143	2.839	1.446
	Steel	lb per in	0.334	0.459	0.236
		g per mm	5.965	8.197	4.214
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	200	100	500	
	bar	13.8	6.9	34.5	
MAX TEMP	°F	140	140	140	
	°C	60	60	60	
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	1398.4	1248.9	1532.4	
	N	6220	5555	6816	

## TUBING SPECIFICATIONS

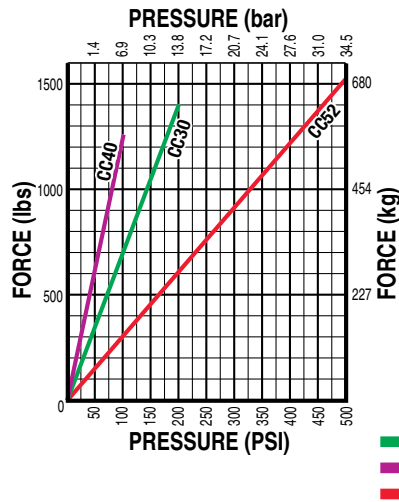
		CC30	CC40	CC52	
DEAD LENGTH*	in	3.50	4.50	3.00	
	mm	88.9	114.3	76.2	
WALL THICKNESS	in	0.125	0.125	0.125	
	mm	3.175	3.175	3.175	
MATERIAL		Alum or Steel	Alum or Steel	Alum or Steel	
TUBE SUPPORT SPAN	Alum.	in	102	108	96
		mm	2591	2743	2438
	Steel	in	120	132	96
		mm	3048	3353	2438

\*Add to stroke length to determine overall length

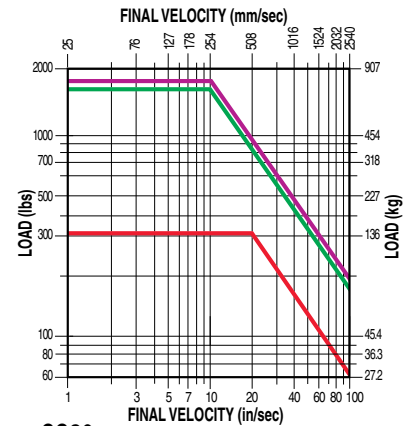
## CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

		CC30	CC40	CC52
WIRE DIA	in	0.187	0.187	0.187
	mm	4.750	4.750	4.750
NYLON O.D.	in	0.312	0.312	0.312
	mm	7.925	7.925	7.925
STRAND CONFIGURATION		7 x 19	7 x 19	7 x 19
TENSILE STRENGTH	lb	4200	4200	4200
	kg	1905	1905	1905
PROOF-LOAD TORQUE	in-lb	210	210	210
	N-m	23.73	23.73	23.73
PRETENSIONING TORQUE	in-lb	105	187.5	115
	N-m	11.86	21.19	12.99

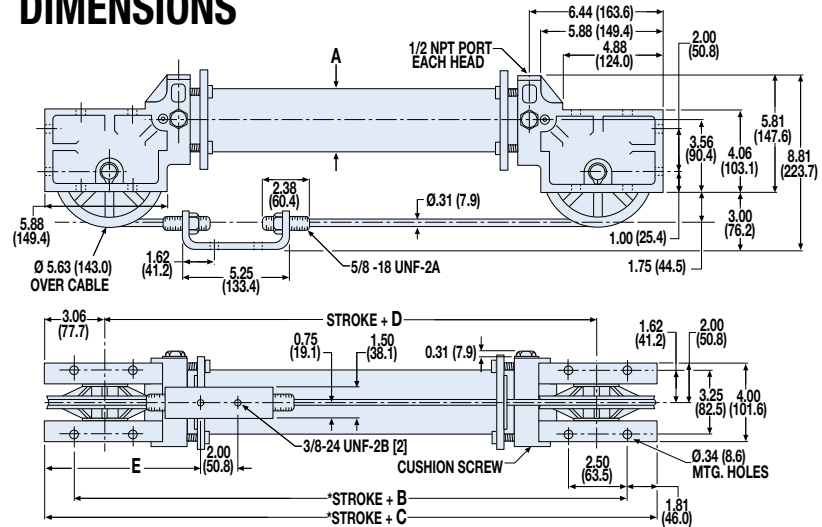
## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



## CUSHION DATA



## DIMENSIONS



	CC30	CC40	CC52
A	Ø3.25 (82.6)	Ø4.25 (108.0)	Ø2.25 (57.2)
B	13.87(352.3)	14.87(377.7)	13.87(352.3)
C	17.50(444.5)	18.50(469.9)	17.50(444.5)
D	11.38(289.1)	12.38(314.5)	11.38(289.1)
E	7.75(196.9)	8.25(209.6)	7.75(196.9)

\*If M option (magnet) is ordered add .375" (9.5 mm) to the overall length

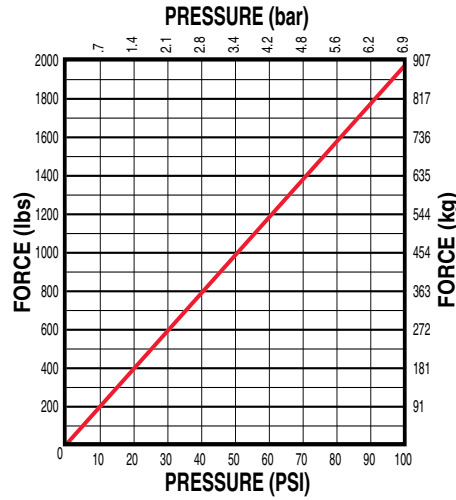
Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

# Double Acting Cable Cylinder - CC50

## OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

		CC50	
BORE SIZE	in	5.00	
	mm	127	
MAX STROKE	in	134	
	mm	3404	
BASE WEIGHT	Alum.	lb	30.75
		kg	13.95
WEIGHT PER UNIT OF STROKE	Alum.	lb per in	0.202
		g per mm	3.786
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100	
	bar	6.9	
MAX TEMP	°F	140	
	°C	60	
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	1919	
	N	8536	

## THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



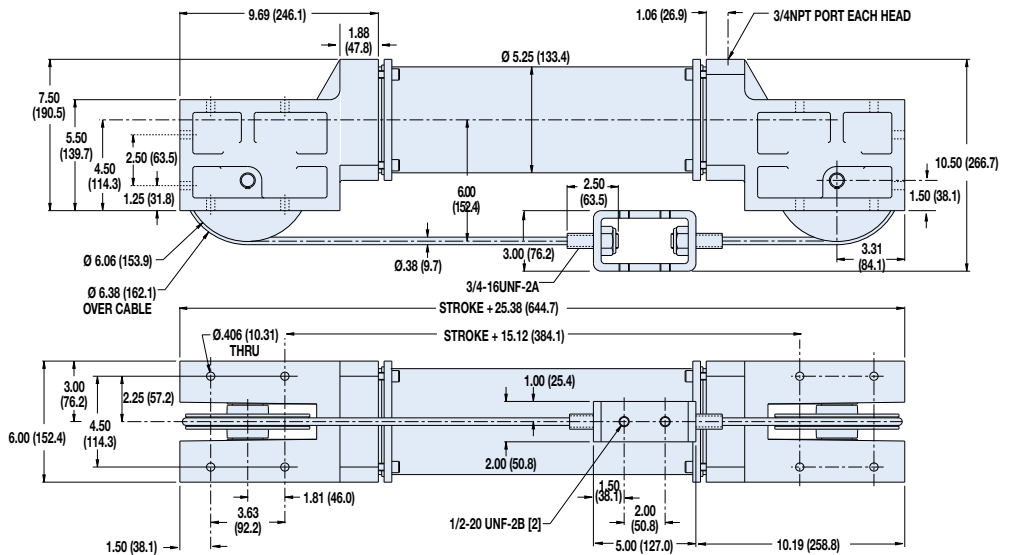
**NOTE:** The CC50 cylinder does not have cushions.

## TUBING SPECIFICATIONS

		CC50	
DEAD LENGTH*	in	6.00	
	mm	152.4	
WALL THICKNESS	in	0.125	
	mm	3.175	
MATERIAL		Alum.	
TUBE SUPPORT SPAN	Alum.	in	166.8
		mm	4237

\*Add to stroke length to determine overall length

## DIMENSIONS



Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

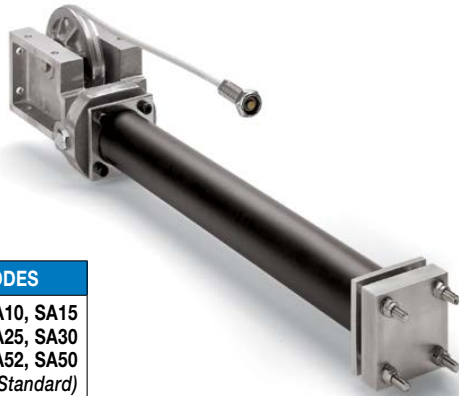
## CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

		CC50	
WIRE DIA	in	0.25	
	mm	6.350	
NYLON O.D.	in	0.375	
	mm	9.525	
STRAND CONFIGURATION		7 x 19	
TENSILE STRENGTH	lb	7000	
	kg	3175.13	
PROOF-LOAD TORQUE	in-lb	325	
	N-m	36.72	
PRETENSIONING TORQUE	in-lb	180	
	N-m	20.34	



# SA Single Acting Cable Cylinder - All Sizes

## FEATURES AND OPTIONS



### ORDER CODES

SA07, SA10, SA15  
SA20, SA25, SA30  
SA40, SA52, SA50  
inch (U.S. Standard)

When a standard double-acting cable cylinder is not necessary in vertical applications, Tolomatic single-acting cable cylinders provide a cost savings advantage. Ideal for vertical lifting applications, these cylinders may be positioned horizontally and still achieve a vertical movement. Tolomatic single-acting cylinders are available in 8 bore sizes ranging from 3/4-inch to 5 inches with optional switches.

SA OPTIONS	Order Code	Page	SA07	SA10	SA15	SA20	SA25	SA30	SA40	SA52	SA50
Switches (DC Reed & Triac)	(several)	cc_28	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
Aluminum Tube			ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Steel Tube (Switches NOT available)	S		-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
Seals of Viton® Material	V		OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
3 Ported Heads	HG		OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	-
<b>MORE INFORMATION</b>	<b>Page</b>										
Application Guidelines	cc_36		ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Cushion Needle Adjustment	cc_38		ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Ordering	cc_40		ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Selection	cc_30		ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
<b>STANDARD FEATURE</b>	<b>Page</b>										
Fixed Orifice Cushions	cc_38		ST	ST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable Cushions	cc_38		-	-	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Single Ported Head			ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST

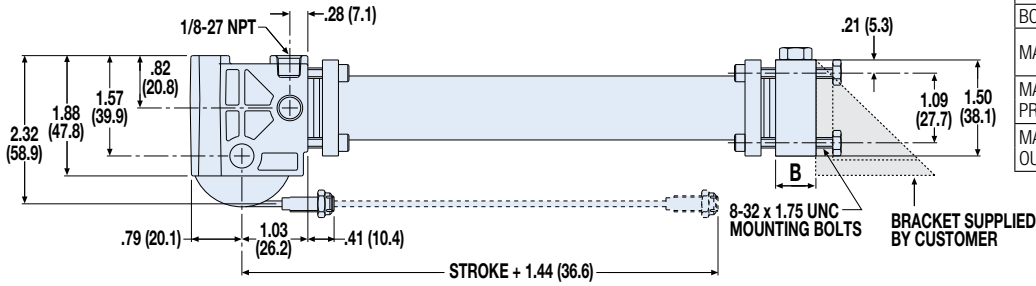
- = Not Available      OP = Optional      ST = Standard

 **NOTE:** See corresponding CC (double acting cable cylinder) for performance, tubing and cable specifications Page CC\_7 to Page CC\_11

# Single Acting Cable Cylinder - SA07, SA10, SA15

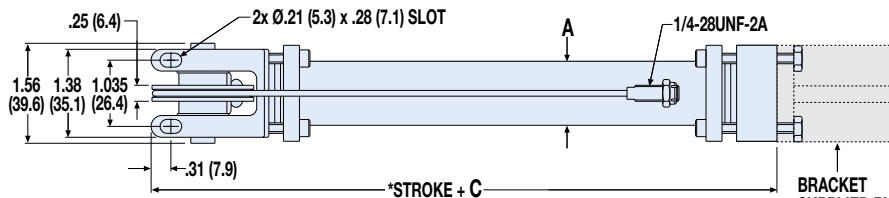
## SA07, SA10

### DIMENSIONS



OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS			
		SA07	SA10
BORE SIZE	in	0.75	1.00
	mm	19.0	25.4
MAX STROKE	in	138	282
	mm	3505	7163
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100	100
	bar	6.9	6.9
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	43.5	77.9
	N	193.5	346.5

NOTE: Additional specifications Page CC\_7



	SA07	SA10
A	Ø 1.00 (25.4)	Ø 1.25 (31.8)
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.63 (16.0)
C	3.62 (92.0)	3.81 (96.8)
D	1.46 (37.1)	1.62 (41.2)

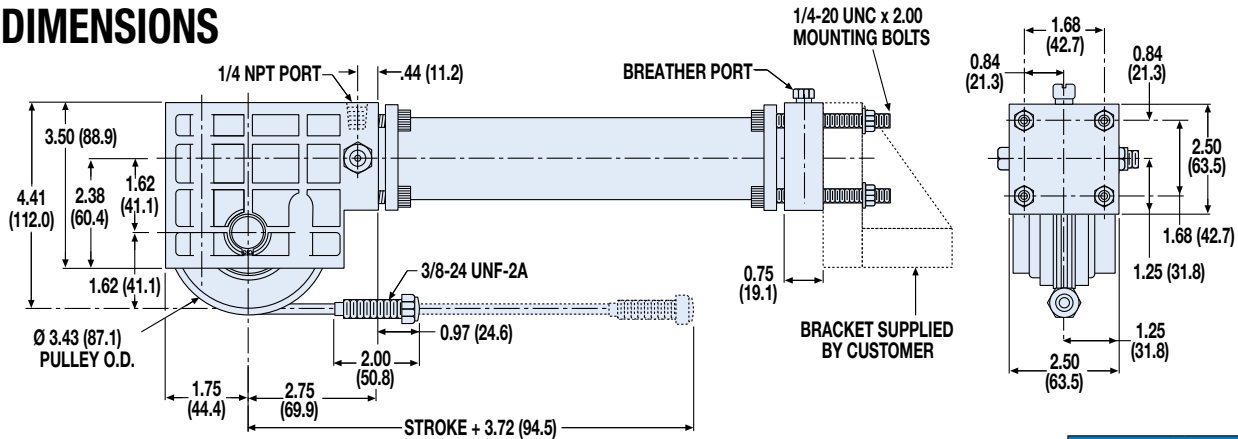
Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

\*If M option (magnet) is ordered add D to the overall length

BRACKET SUPPLIED BY CUSTOMER

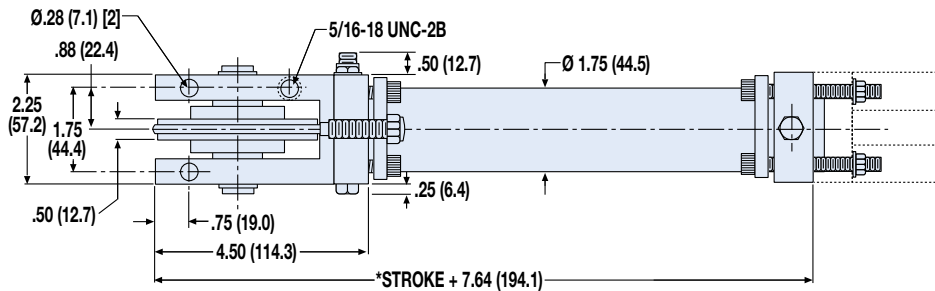
## SA15

### DIMENSIONS



OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS			
		SA15	
BORE SIZE	in	1.50	
	mm	38.1	
MAX STROKE	in	280	
	mm	7112	
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100	
	bar	6.9	
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	174	
	N	774.0	

NOTE: Additional specifications Page CC\_8



Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

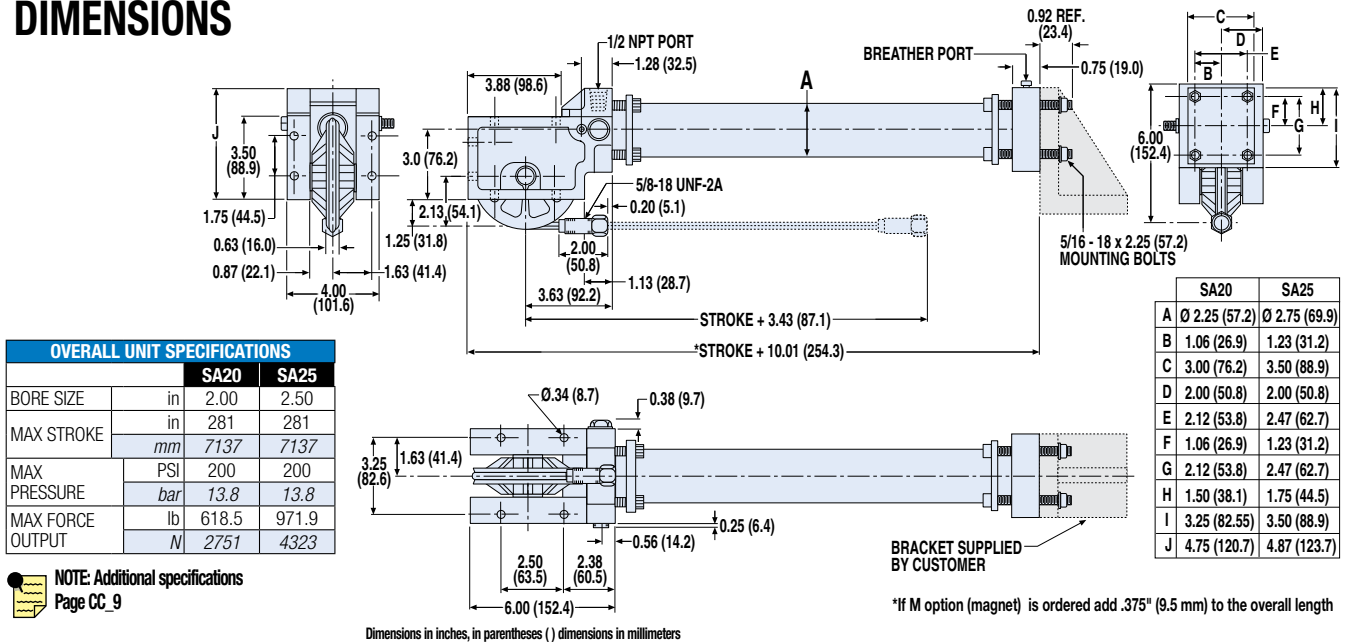
\*If M option (magnet) is ordered add .375" (9.5 mm) to the overall length



# Single Acting Cable Cylinder - SA20, SA25, SA30, SA40, SA52

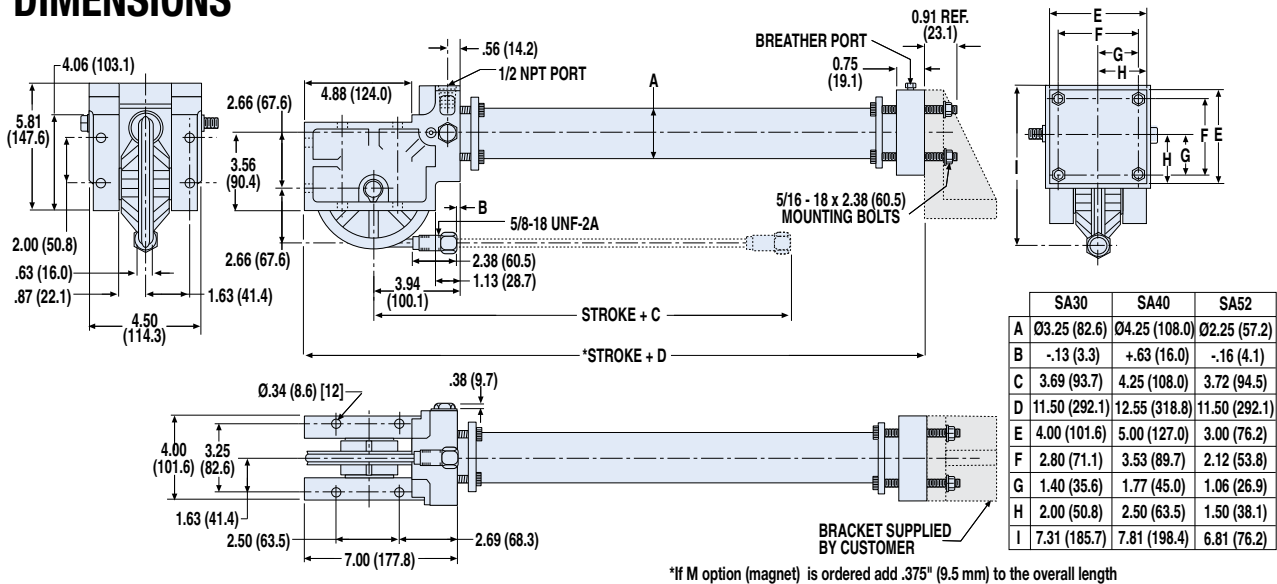
## SA20, SA25

### DIMENSIONS



## SA30, SA40, SA52

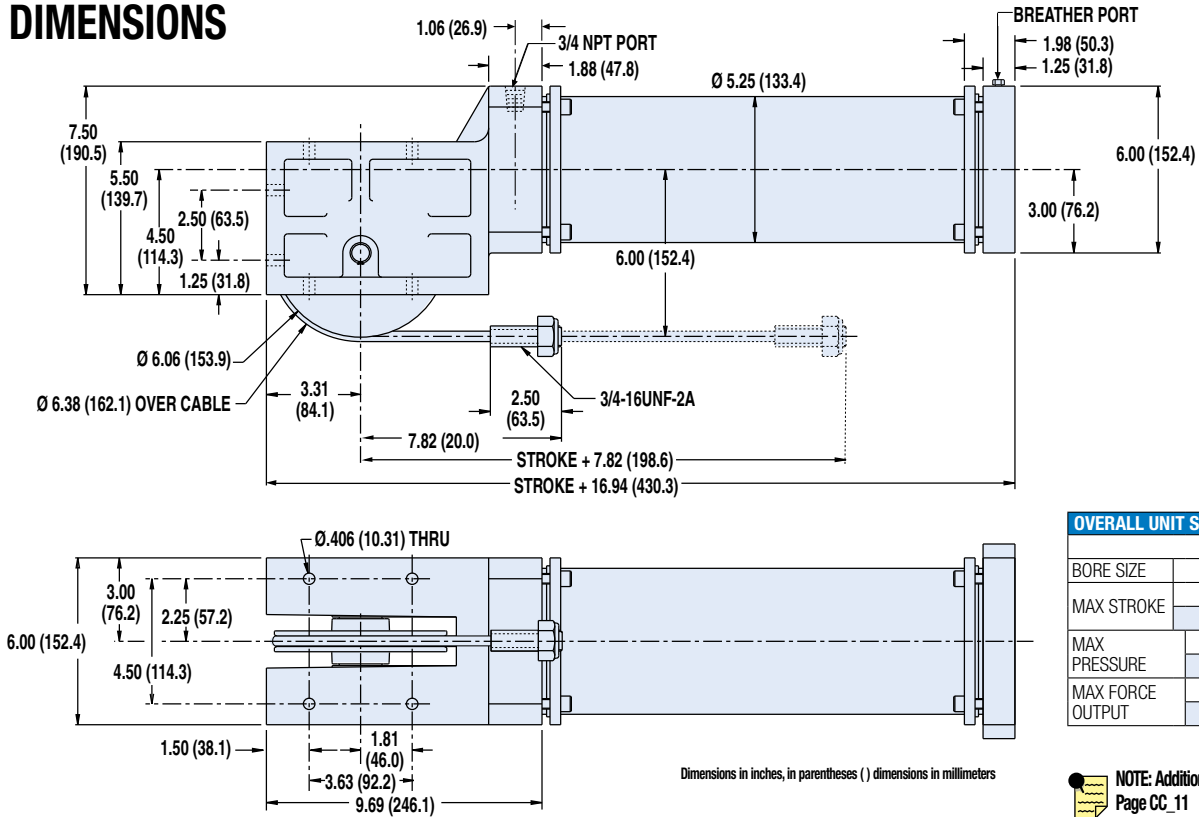
### DIMENSIONS



# Single Acting Cable Cylinder - SA50

SA50

## DIMENSIONS



### OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

		SA50
BORE SIZE	in	5.00
	in	134
MAX STROKE	mm	3404
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100
	bar	6.9
MAX FORCE	lb	1919
OUTPUT	N	8536

 NOTE: Additional specifications  
Page CC\_11



# Double Purchase Cable Cylinder - All Sizes


## FEATURES AND OPTIONS




### ORDER CODES

**DP15, DP20, DP25  
DP30, DP40, DP52**  
inch (U.S. Standard)

The Tolomatic double purchase cable cylinder doubles the velocity and stroke capacity of double-acting cylinders without increasing space requirements. Available in 5 bore sizes, these cylinders can extend stroke lengths up to 120 feet with considerable cost-saving advantages and they can be placed away from hostile environments.

 NOTE: Pulleys and cables used on double purchase cable cylinders are always from the next smaller model size.

 NOTE: For double purchase applications, select a bore size that will accommodate twice the load force.

DP OPTIONS	Order Code	Page	DP15	DP20	DP25	DP30	DP40	DP52
Auto Tensioner w/ one 1" Stroke Unit	HI, HJ	cc_22	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Auto Tensioner w/ two 1" Stroke Units	HI, HJ	cc_22	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Auto Tensioner w/ one 2" Stroke Unit	HK,HL	cc_22	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Auto Tensioner w/ two 2" Stroke Units	HK,HL	cc_22	-	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Caliper Disc Brake	HM, HN	cc_25	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Switches (DC Reed & Triac)	(several)	cc_28	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Aluminum Tube			ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Steel Tube (Switches NOT available)	S		OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
Seals of Viton® Material	V		OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
3 Ported Heads	HG		OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
<b>MORE INFORMATION</b>		<b>Page</b>						
Application Guidelines		cc_36	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Cushion Needle Adjustment		cc_38	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Ordering		cc_40	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Selection		cc_30	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Caliper Disc Brake Option Selection		cc_32	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP	OP
<b>STANDARD FEATURE</b>		<b>Page</b>						
Fixed Orifice Cushions		cc_38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable Cushions		cc_38	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST
Single Ported Head			ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST

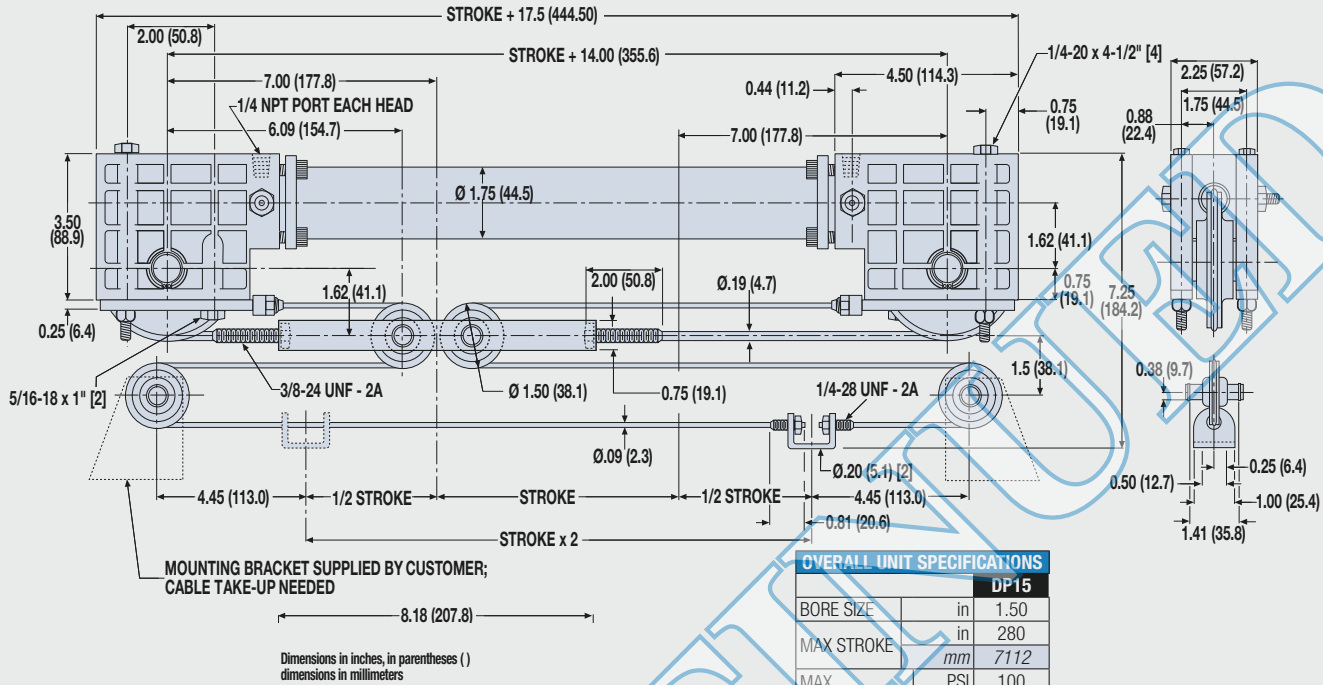
- = Not Available      OP = Optional      ST = Standard

 NOTE: See corresponding CC (double acting cable cylinder) for performance, tubing and cable specifications Page CC\_8 to Page CC\_10

# Double Purchase Cable Cylinder - DP15, DP20, DP25

## DP15

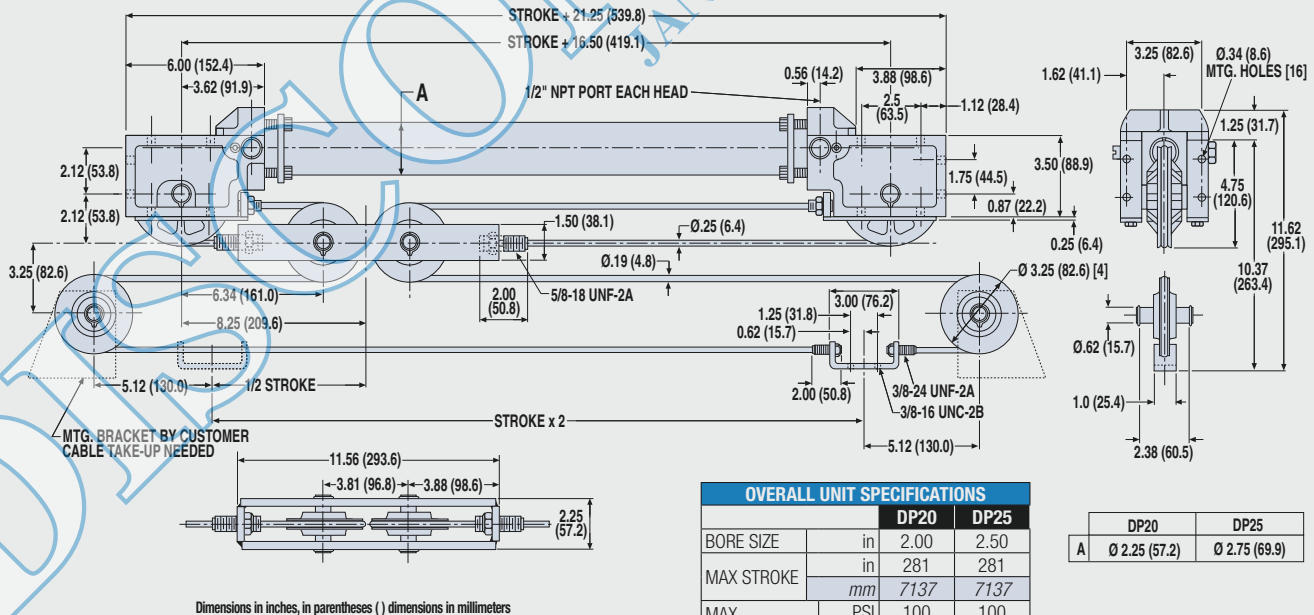
### DIMENSIONS



NOTE: Additional specifications  
 Page CC\_8

## DP20, DP25

### DIMENSIONS



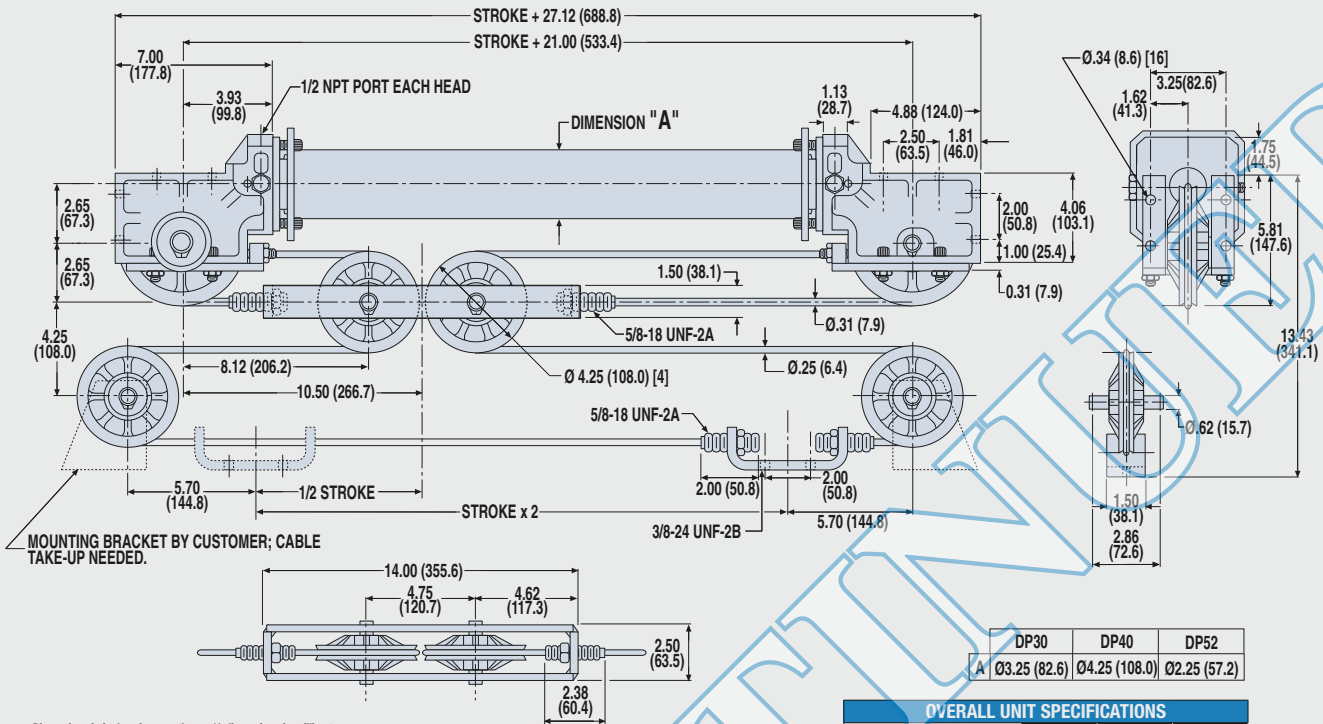
NOTE: Additional specifications  
 Page CC\_9



# Double Purchase Cable Cylinder - DP30, DP40, DP52

DP30, DP40, DP52

## DIMENSIONS



Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

NOTE: Additional specifications  
Page CC\_10

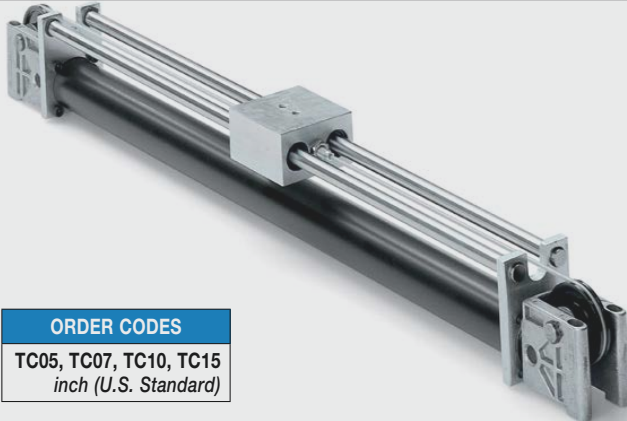
OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS			
	DP30	DP40	DP52
BORE SIZE	in 3.00	4.00	2.50
MAX STROKE	in 280	279	280
	mm 7112	7087	7112
MAX PRESSURE	PSI 200	100	500
	bar 13.8	6.9	34.5
MAX FORCE	lb 1398.4	1248.9	1532.4
OUTPUT	N 6220	5555	6816

DISCONTINUED  
JANUARY 2025



# TC Track Cable Cylinder - All Sizes

## FEATURES AND OPTIONS



### ORDER CODES

**TC05, TC07, TC10, TC15**  
inch (U.S. Standard)

Tolomatic track cable cylinders provide a pre-packaged, pre-engineered guide and support system for greater bearing surface and larger load capacities.

An aluminum bearing block guides and supports loads on precision linear ball bearings with hardened ground steel shafts. Available in 4 bore sizes with automatic tensioners and caliper disc brake options on selected models.

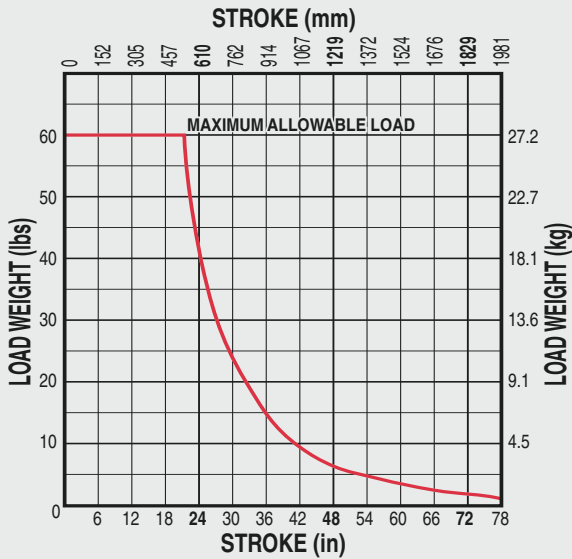
TC OPTIONS	Order Code	Page	TC05	TC07	TC10	TC15
Auto Tensioner w/ one 1" Stroke Unit	HI, HJ	cc_22	-	OP	OP	OP
Auto Tensioner w/ two 1" Stroke Units	HI, HJ	cc_22	-	OP	OP	OP
Caliper Disc Brake	HM, HN	cc_25	-	-	-	OP
Switches (DC Reed & Triac)	(several)	cc_28	OP	OP	OP	OP
Aluminum Tube			ST	ST	ST	ST
Steel Tube (Switches NOT available)	S		-	-	OP	OP
Seals of Viton® Material	V		-	OP	OP	OP
3 Ported Heads	HG		OP	OP	OP	OP
<b>MORE INFORMATION</b>		<b>Page</b>				
Application Guidelines		cc_36	ST	ST	ST	ST
Cushion Needle Adjustment		cc_38	-	ST	ST	ST
Ordering		cc_40	ST	ST	ST	ST
Selection		cc_30	ST	ST	ST	ST
Caliper Disc Brake Option Selection		cc_32	-	-	-	OP
<b>STANDARD FEATURE</b>		<b>Page</b>				
Fixed Orifice Cushions		cc_38	-	ST	ST	-
Adjustable Cushions		cc_38	-	-	-	ST
Single Ported Head			ST	ST	ST	ST

- = Not Available      OP = Optional      ST = Standard

**NOTE:** See corresponding CC (double acting cable cylinder) for performance, tubing and cable specifications Page CC 7 to Page CC 8

# TC Track Cable Cylinder - TC05, TC07, TC10

## LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE TC05, TC07, TC10 (3/8" Dia. Rods at 0.30" Deflection)



**NOTE:** Rod deflection must not exceed .30 inches

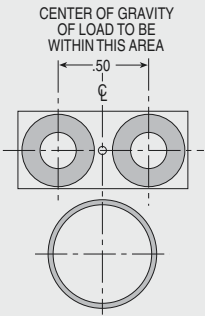
OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS				
		TC05	TC07	TC10
BORE SIZE	in	0.50	0.75	1.00
MAX STROKE	in	67	80	80
	mm	1701.8	2032	2032
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100	100	100
	bar	6.9	6.9	6.9
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	19.4	43.5	77.9
	N	86.3	193.5	346.5

**NOTE:** Additional specifications Page CC 7

**NOTE:** Moderate bending moments are acceptable, so long as the moment load does not exceed 190 inch-pounds.

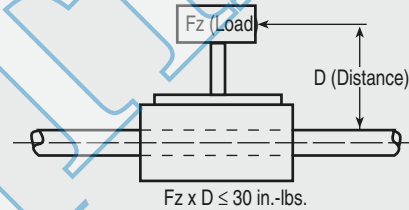
The diagrams at right, illustrate how this is calculated.

## LOAD DISTRIBUTION

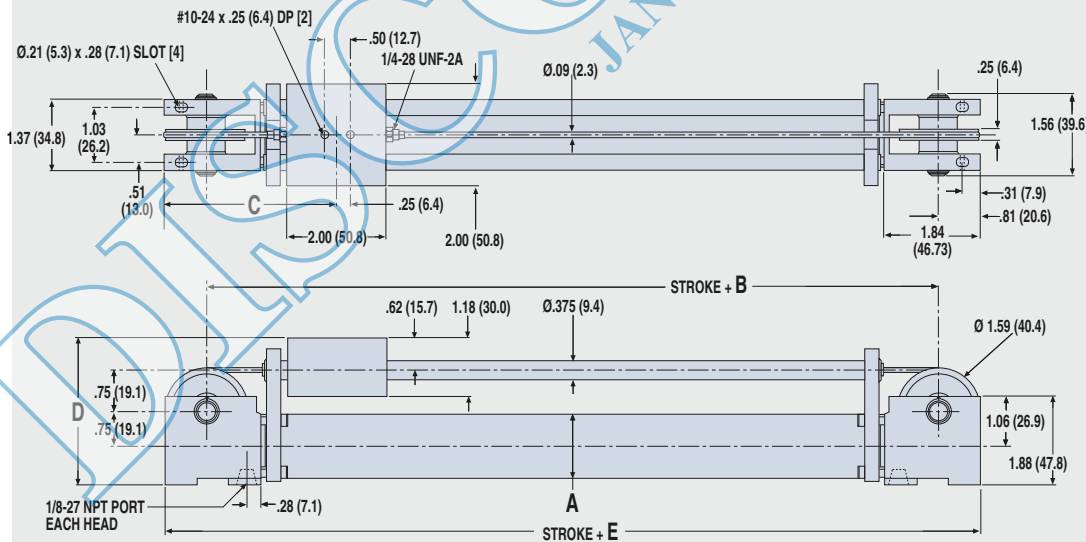


**NOTE:** Moderate bending moments are acceptable. The moment load must not exceed 30 inch-pounds for the 1/2", 3/4" and 1-inch bore cylinders.

The diagrams, illustrate how this is calculated.



## DIMENSIONS



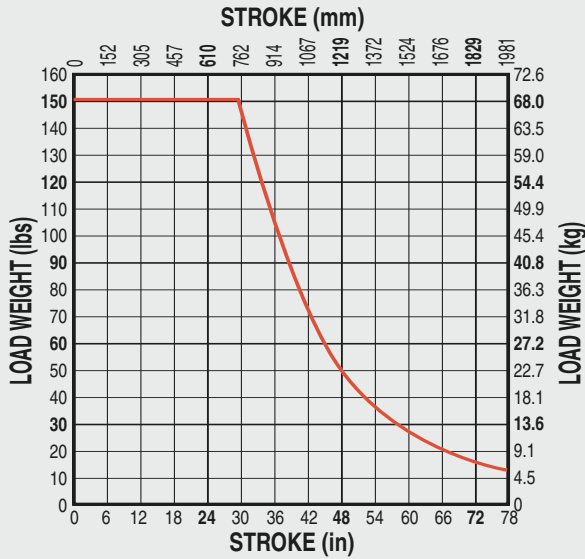
	TC05	TC07	TC10
<b>A</b>	0.625	1.000	1.250
<b>mm</b>	15.88	25.40	31.75
<b>B</b>	5.260	5.326	5.322
<b>mm</b>	133.60	135.28	135.18
<b>C</b>	3.44	3.46	3.48
<b>mm</b>	87.4	87.9	88.4
<b>D</b>	2.93	2.96	2.93
<b>mm</b>	74.4	75.2	74.4
<b>E</b>	6.870	6.936	6.932
<b>mm</b>	174.50	176.17	176.07

Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters



# TC Track Cable Cylinder - TC15

## LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE TC15 (5/8" Dia. Rods at 0.30" Deflection)

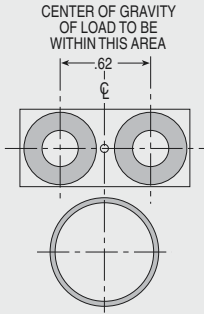


**NOTE:** Rod deflection must not exceed .30 inches

OVERALL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS		TC15
BORE SIZE	in	1.50
MAX STROKE	in	80
	mm	2032
MAX PRESSURE	PSI	100
	bar	6.9
MAX FORCE OUTPUT	lb	174
	N	774.0

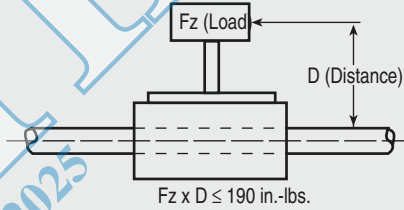
**NOTE:** Additional specifications Page CC 8

## LOAD DISTRIBUTION

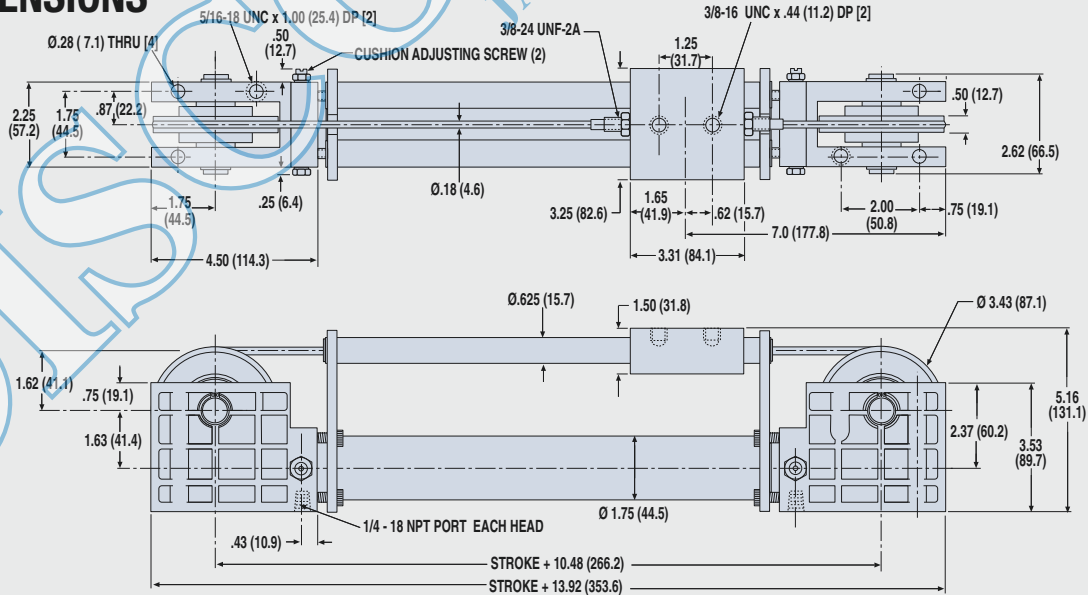


**NOTE:** Moderate bending moments are acceptable. The moment load must not exceed 190 inch-pounds for the 1-1/2 bore cylinder.

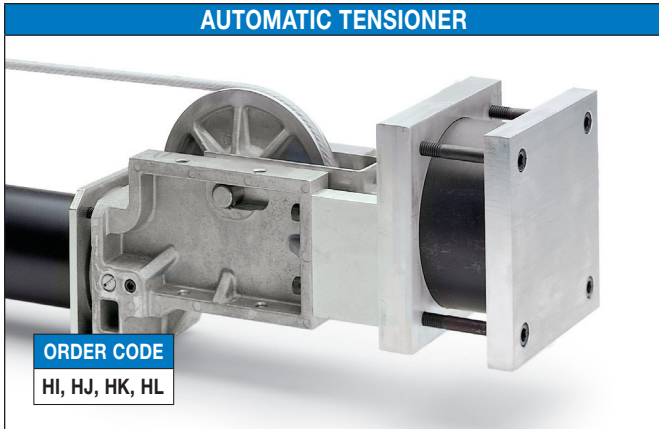
The diagrams, illustrate how this is calculated.



## DIMENSIONS



# CC Automatic Tensioner - All Sizes



Automatic tensioners are required when a cylinder's stroke length is beyond the maximum stroke length for full manual cable adjustment for that bore size. The AT unit keeps the cable rigid and ensures maximum service life of both the cable and gland seals. AT units are also recommended for vertical lifting or severe, high-cyclic applications.

The standard automatic tensioner unit has a 1-inch stroke, providing 2 inches of cable take-up. A 2-inch stroke AT unit may be installed on a cylinder, providing 4 inches of cable take-up. Refer to the tables below for tensioner stroke options on available bore sizes.

## MAXIMUM STROKE LENGTHS FOR CYLINDERS WITH AUTO TENSIONERS


 NOTE: A cable cylinder should be completely proof-loaded and pretensioned with either the Torque Method or the Field Method in order for the auto tensioner to achieve the maximum stroke lengths shown in the

table below. (For more information on proof-loading and pretensioning, please see page cc\_29)

STROKE OPTIONS	STROKE LENGTHS IN INCHES BASED ON CYLINDER'S MAXIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE									
	CC05	CC07	CC10	CC15	CC20	CC25	CC30	CC40	CC50	CC52
Auto Tensioner with one 1" stroke unit	NA	134.4	134.4	361.2	260.4	159.6	243.6	134.4	NA	266.8
Auto Tensioner with two 1" stroke units	NA	252.0	252.0	579.6	369.6	266.8	344.4	193.2	NA	327.6
Auto Tensioner with one 2" stroke unit	NA	NA	NA	NA	369.6	266.8	344.4	193.2	468.0	327.6
Auto Tensioner with two 2" stroke units	NA	NA	NA	NA	524.4	322.8	487.2	277.2	714.0	472.8

Above Dimensions in inches

STROKE OPTIONS	STROKE LENGTHS IN METERS BASED ON CYLINDER'S MAXIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE									
	CC05	CC07	CC10	CC15	CC20	CC25	CC30	CC40	CC50	CC52
Auto Tensioner with one 1" stroke unit	NA	3.41	3.41	9.17	6.61	4.05	6.19	3.41	NA	6.78
Auto Tensioner with two 1" stroke units	NA	6.40	6.40	14.72	9.39	6.78	8.75	4.91	NA	8.32
Auto Tensioner with one 2" stroke unit	NA	NA	NA	NA	9.39	6.78	8.75	4.91	11.89	8.32
Auto Tensioner with two 2" stroke units	NA	NA	NA	NA	13.32	8.20	12.37	7.04	18.14	12.01

Above Dimensions in METERS


 NOTE: Tube couplers are required on cable cylinders with strokes over 280 inches (7.11m).

Maximum stroke lengths in the above table can be extended by using the percentage of the pressure differential between the cylinder's actual operating pressure and the maximum operating pressure.

Example: If the cylinder selected is a CC15 (1-½ inch bore) with one 1-inch stroke AT unit:

Actual PSI: 80  
 Max. PSI: 100  
 Differential: 20%  
 $20\% \times 361.2 \text{ in. (maximum stroke)} = 72.24 \text{ in.}$   
 $72.24 \text{ in.} + 361.2 \text{ in.} = 433.44 \text{ in. (36.12 feet)}$

All AT units should be plumbed with a separate, regulated non-fluctuating pressure source which is a set percentage of the actual cylinder operating pressure. These are listed in the table at the right.

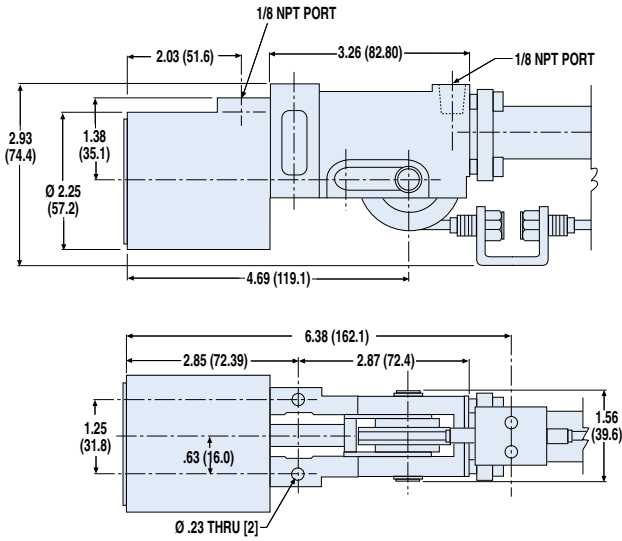
 NOTE: When using an AT unit in an application where the cylinder is loaded in only one direction, it is recommended to have the AT unit located so the load direction of travel is away from the AT unit. On vertical applications, the AT unit should be located on the bottom.

AUTO TENSIONER PRESSURE SETTINGS	
FOR MODEL	% OF LOAD PRESSURE
CC07	22%
CC10	40%
CC15	86%
CC20	32%
CC25	51%
CC30	54%
CC40	96%
CC50	75%
CC52	24%

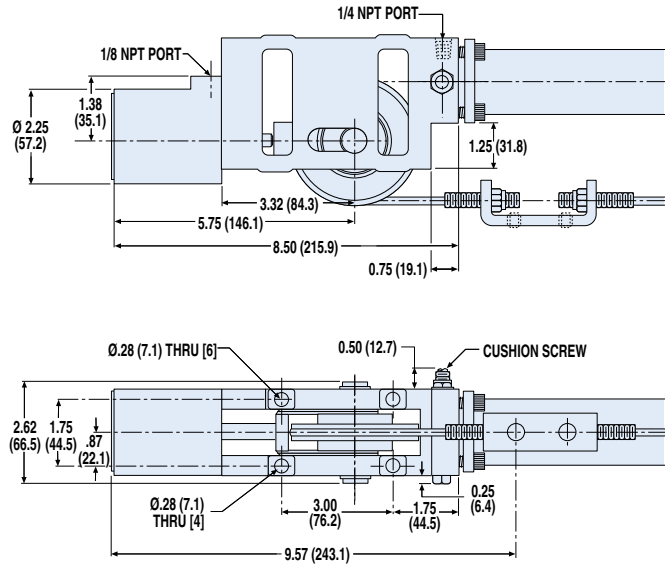
# CC Automatic Tensioner - CC07, CC10, CC15, CC20, CC25

## DIMENSIONS

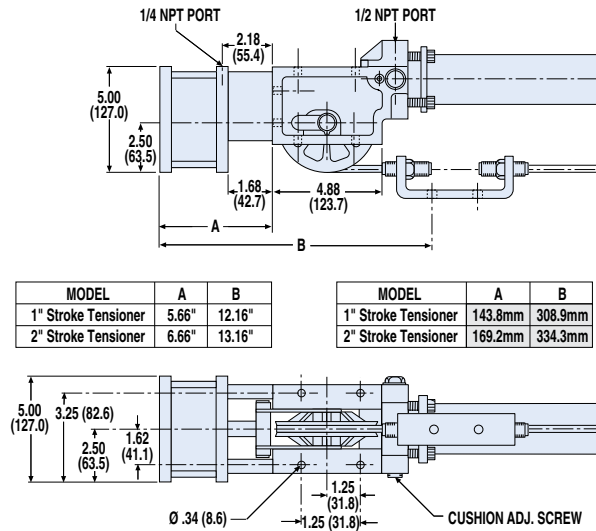
### AT FOR CC07, CC10



### AT FOR CC15



### AT FOR CC20, CC25



Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

MODEL	A	B
1" Stroke Tensioner	5.66"	12.16"
2" Stroke Tensioner	6.66"	13.16"

MODEL	A	B
1" Stroke Tensioner	143.8mm	308.9mm
2" Stroke Tensioner	169.2mm	334.3mm

SPACE AND WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS		
MODEL	DEAD LENGTH (in)*	WEIGHT (lbs)
CC07	8.87	1.06
CC10	8.87	1.06
CC15	16.41	2.76
CC20	20.66	8.41
CC25	20.66	8.41

\*Add dead length to stroke length to determine overall cylinder length

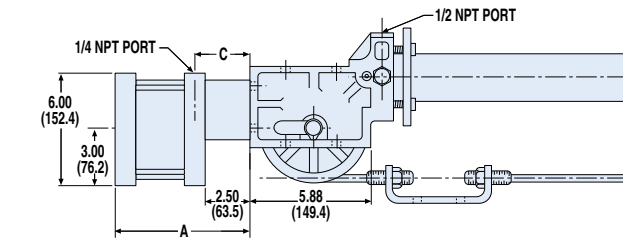
SPACE AND WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS		
MODEL	DEAD LENGTH (mm)*	WEIGHT (kg)
CC07	225	0.48
CC10	225	0.48
CC15	417	1.25
CC20	525	3.81
CC25	525	3.81



# CC Automatic Tensioner - CC30, CC40, CC52, CC50

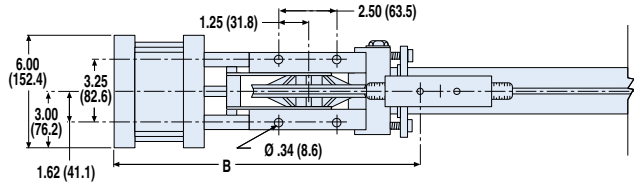
## DIMENSIONS

### AT FOR CC30, CC40, CC52

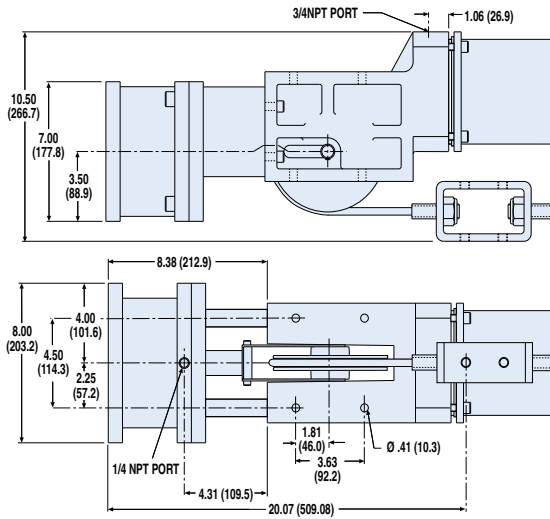


MODEL	A	B	C
1" Stroke Tensioner	6.38"	14.12"	3.01"
2" Stroke Tensioner	7.38"	15.12"	3.50"

MODEL	A	B	C
1" Stroke Tensioner	162.1mm	358.6mm	76.5mm
2" Stroke Tensioner	187.5mm	384.0mm	88.9mm



### AT FOR CC50



Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

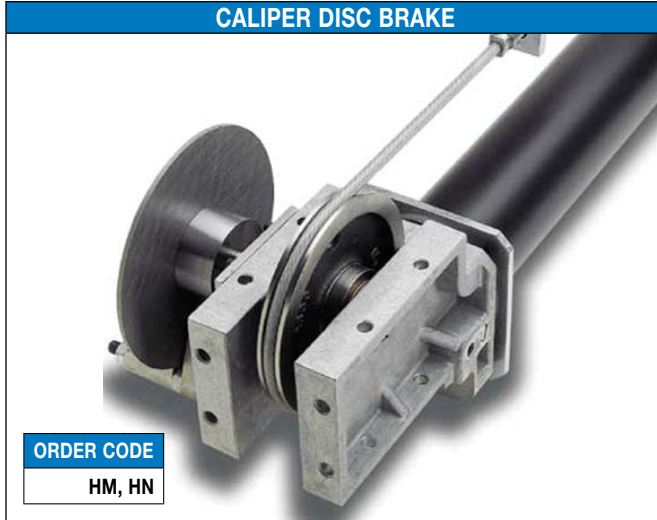
SPACE AND WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS		
MODEL	DEAD LENGTH (in)*	WEIGHT (lbs)
CC30	23.88	14.36
CC40	24.88	14.36
CC52	23.88	14.36
CC50	33.75	23.68

\*Add dead length to stroke length to determine overall cylinder length

SPACE AND WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS		
MODEL	DEAD LENGTH (mm)*	WEIGHT (kg)
CC30	607	6.51
CC40	632	6.51
CC52	607	6.51
CC50	857	10.74

# CC Cylinder/Brake Combinations - All Sizes

## CALIPER DISC BRAKE



ORDER CODE

HM, HN

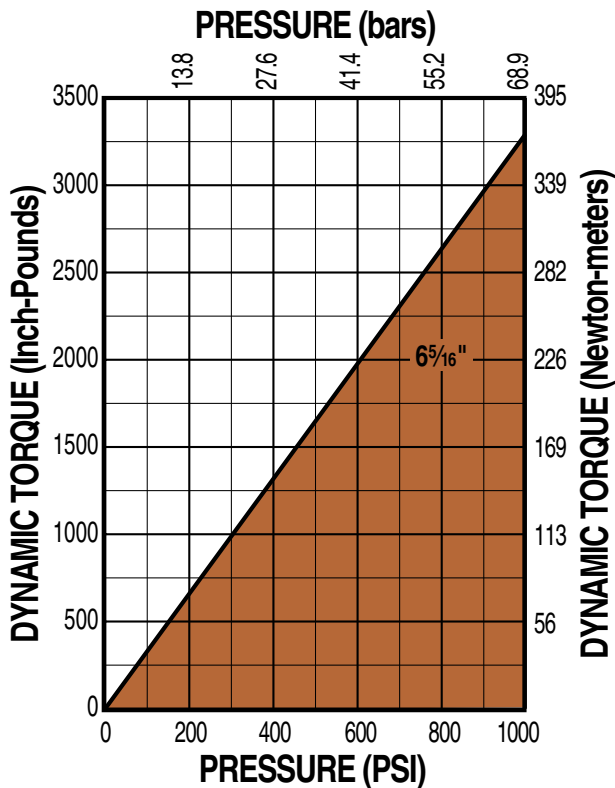
Caliper disc brakes can be used to add holding force in horizontal applications and aid in deceleration at the end of stroke. Caliper disc brakes must be used with an automatic tensioner to function properly. See page CC\_32 for selection information and braking formulae.

NOTE: Tolomatic's H20DARC is used on all available models. See part numbers below:

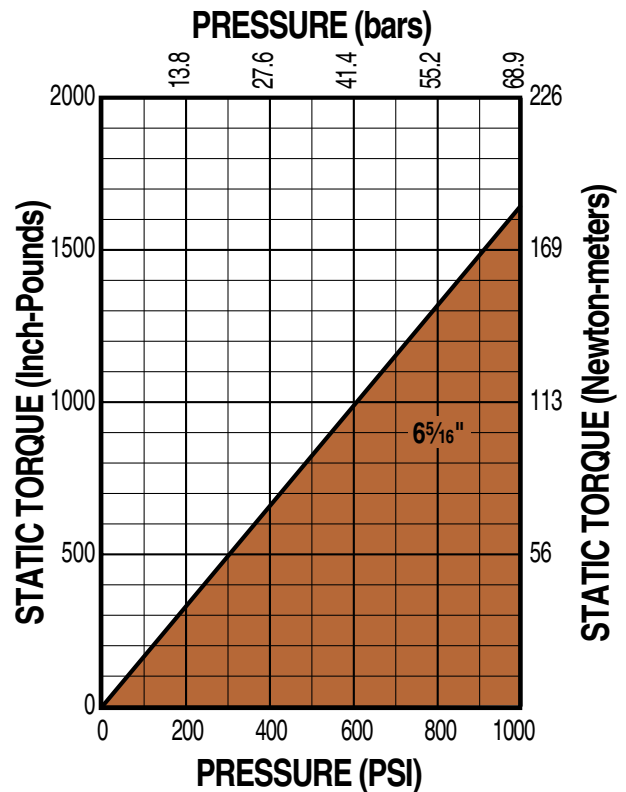
	CC15	CC20	CC25	CC30	CC40	CC52
Brake Number	0728-0010	0728-0010	0728-0010	0728-0010	0728-0010	0728-0010
Disc & Hub No.	0801-0008	0801-0010	0801-0010	0801-0010	0801-0010	0801-0010

See catalog 9900-4009 for detailed information on brakes and discs.

### DYNAMIC TORQUE H-20 BRAKE with 6-5/16" DISC (FOR CC15, CC20, CC25, CC30, CC40, CC52)



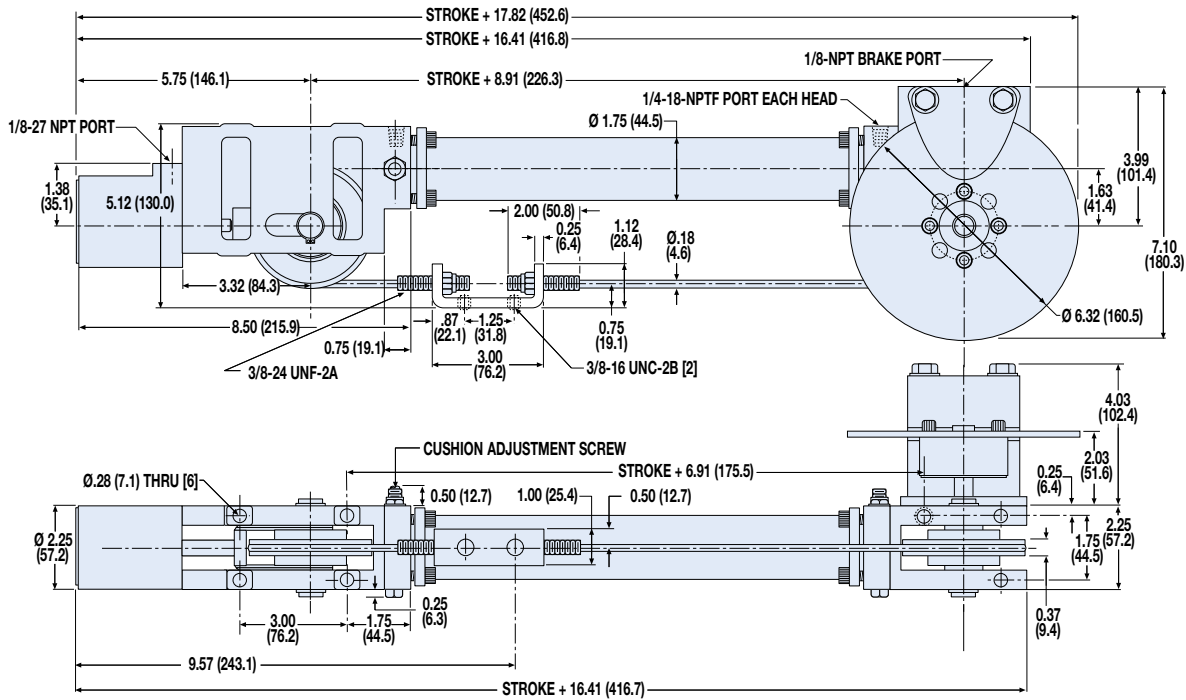
### STATIC TORQUE H-20 BRAKE with 6-5/16" DISC (FOR CC15, CC20, CC25, CC30, CC40, CC52)



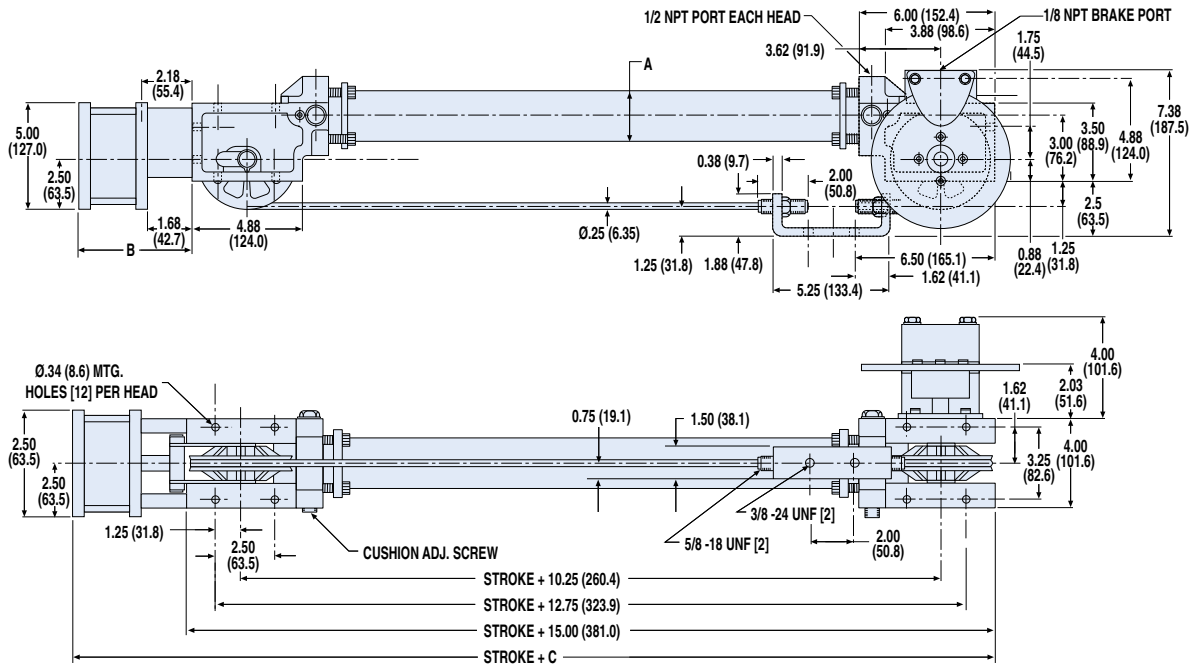
# CC Cylinder/Brake Combinations - CC15, CC20, CC25

## DIMENSIONS

### CYLINDER/ BRAKE COMBINATION FOR CC15



### CYLINDER/ BRAKE COMBINATION FOR CC20, CC25



MODEL	A	B	C
CC20 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 2.25"	5.66"	20.86"
CC20 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 2.25"	6.66"	22.15"
CC25 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 2.75"	5.66"	20.66"
CC25 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 2.75"	6.66"	22.15"

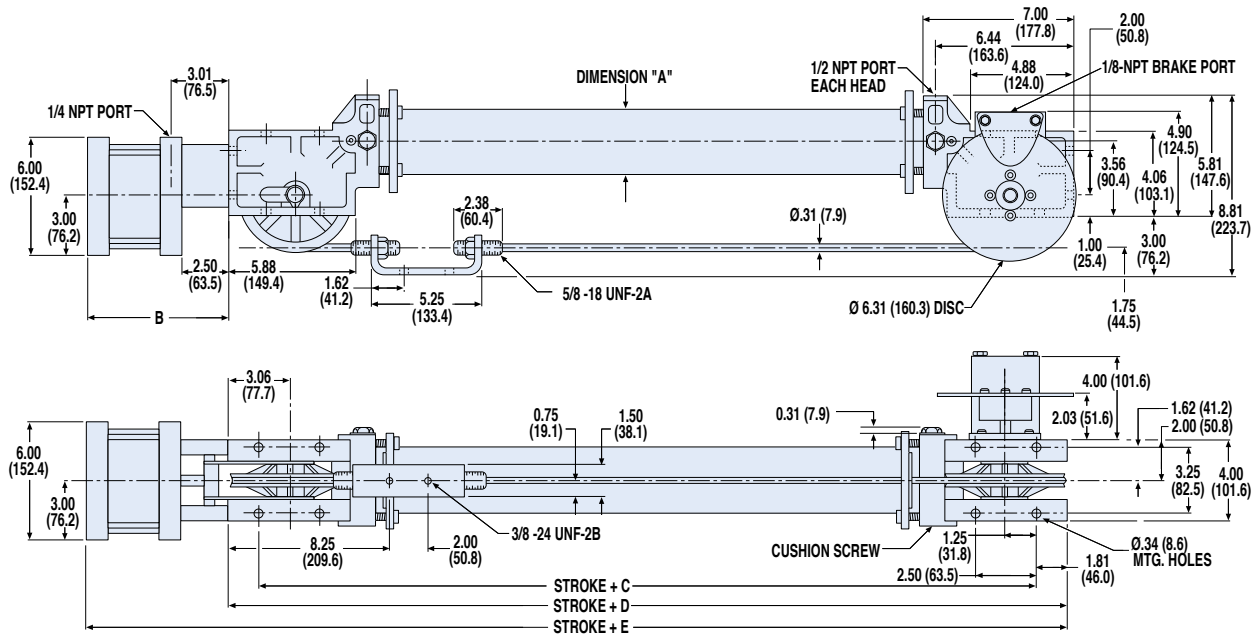
MODEL	A	B	C
CC20 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 57.2mm	143.8mm	524.7mm
CC20 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 57.2mm	169.2mm	561.6mm
CC25 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 69.9mm	143.8mm	524.7mm
CC25 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 69.9mm	169.2mm	561.6mm

Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters

# CC Cylinder/Brake Combinations - CC30, CC40, CC52

## DIMENSIONS

### CYLINDER/ BRAKE COMBINATION FOR CC30, CC40, CC52



MODEL	A	B	C	D	E
CC30 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 3.25"	6.38"	13.87"	17.50"	23.89"
CC30 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 3.25"	7.38"	13.87"	17.50"	24.89"
CC40 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 4.25"	6.38"	14.87"	18.50"	24.89"
CC40 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 4.25"	7.38"	14.87"	18.50"	25.88"
CC52 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 2.25"	6.38"	13.87"	17.50"	23.89"
CC52 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 2.25"	7.38"	13.87"	17.50"	24.09"

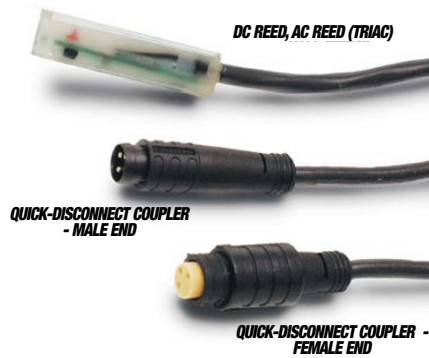
MODEL	A	B	C	D	E
CC30 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 82.6mm	162.1mm	352.3mm	444.5mm	609.1mm
CC30 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 82.6mm	187.5mm	352.3mm	444.5mm	634.5mm
CC40 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 108.0mm	162.1mm	357.4mm	469.9mm	634.5mm
CC40 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 108.0mm	187.5mm	357.4mm	469.9mm	634.5mm
CC52 w/ 1" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 57.2mm	162.1mm	352.3mm	444.5mm	609.1mm
CC52 w/ 2" Stroke Tensioner	Ø 57.2mm	187.5mm	352.3mm	444.5mm	634.5mm

Dimensions in inches, in parentheses ( ) dimensions in millimeters



# CC, SA Switches - All Sizes

## SWITCHES




There are 10 sensing choices: DC reed, form A (open) or form C (open or closed); AC reed (Triac, open); each with either flying leads or QD (quick disconnect). Commonly used to send analog signals to PLC (programmable logic controllers), TLL, CMOS circuit or other controller device. These switches are activated by the actuator's magnet.

Switches contain reverse polarity protection. QD cables are shielded; shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

If necessary to remove factory installed switches, be sure to reinstall on the same of side of actuator with scored face of switch toward internal magnet.

## SPECIFICATIONS

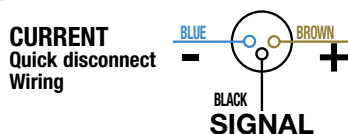
ORDER CODE	REED DC				REED AC	
	<b>R T</b>	<b>R M</b>	<b>B T</b>	<b>B M</b>	<b>C T</b>	<b>C M</b>
LEAD	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*
CABLE SHIELDING	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†
SWITCHING LOGIC	"A" Normally Open		"C" Normally Open or Closed		Triac Normally Open	
MECHANICAL CONTACTS	Single-Pole Single-Throw		Single-Pole Double-Throw		Single-Pole Single-Throw	
COIL DIRECT	Yes		Yes		Yes	
POWER LED	None		None		None	
SIGNAL LED	Red 		None		None	
OPERATING VOLTAGE	200 Vdc max.		120 Vdc max.		120 Vac max.	
OUTPUT RATING	—		—		—	
OPERATING TIME	0.6 msec max. (including bounce)		0.7 msec max. (including bounce)		—	
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	-40°F [-40°C] to 158°F [70°C]					
RELEASE TIME	1.0 msec. max.		—		—	
ON TRIP POINT	—		—		—	
OFF TRIP POINT	—		—		—	
**POWER RATING (WATTS)	10.0 §		3.0 §§		10.0	
VOLTAGE DROP	2.6 V typical at 100 mA		NA		—	
RESISTANCE	0.1 Ω Initial (Max.)		—		—	
CURRENT CONSUMPTION	—		—		1 Amp at 86°F [30°C]	0.5 Amp at 140°F [60°C]
FREQUENCY	—		—		47 - 63 Hz	
CABLE MIN. BEND RADIUS	STATIC		0.630" [16mm]			
	DYNAMIC		Not Recommended			

**CAUTION: DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN SWITCH HARDWARE WHEN INSTALLING!**

**\*\* WARNING:** Do not exceed power rating (Watt = Voltage X Amperage). Permanent damage to sensor will occur.

\*QD = Quick Disconnect; Male coupler is located 6" [152mm] from sensor, Female coupler to flying lead (part #2503-1025) distance is 197" [5m] also see Cable Shielding specification above

**REPLACEMENT OF QD SWITCHES MANUFACTURED BEFORE JULY 1, 1997:** It will be necessary to replace or rewire the female end coupler.



**Reed Switch Life Expectancy:** Up to 200,000,000 cycles (depending on load current, duty cycle and environmental conditions)

†Shielded from the female quick disconnect coupler to the flying leads. Shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

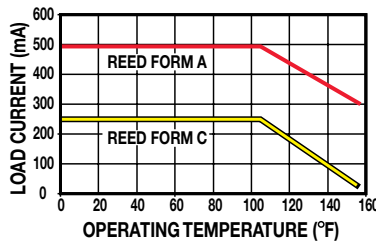
§ Maximum current 500mA (not to exceed 10VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

§§ Maximum current 250mA (not to exceed 3VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

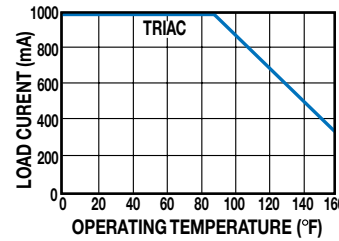
# CC, SA Switches - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

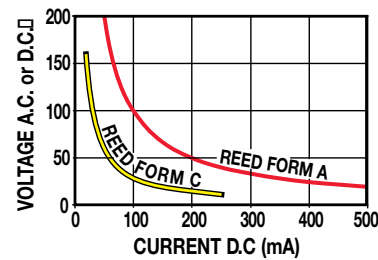
TEMP. vs CURRENT, DC REED



TEMP. vs CURRENT, AC REED

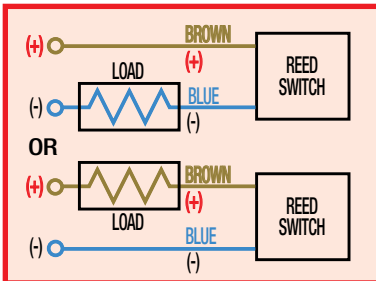


VOLTAGE DERATING, DC REED

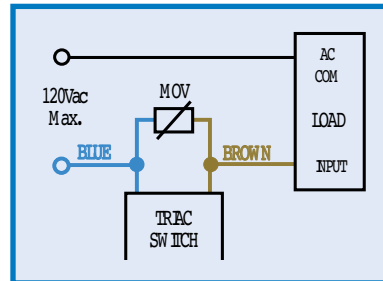


## WIRING DIAGRAMS

**R**T & **R**M DC REED, FORM A



**C**T & **C**M AC REED, TRIAC

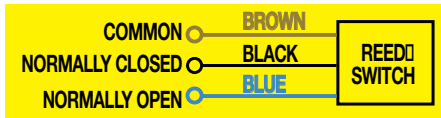


## INSTALLATION INFORMATION

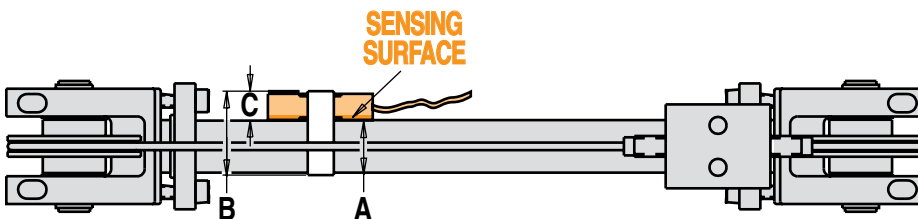
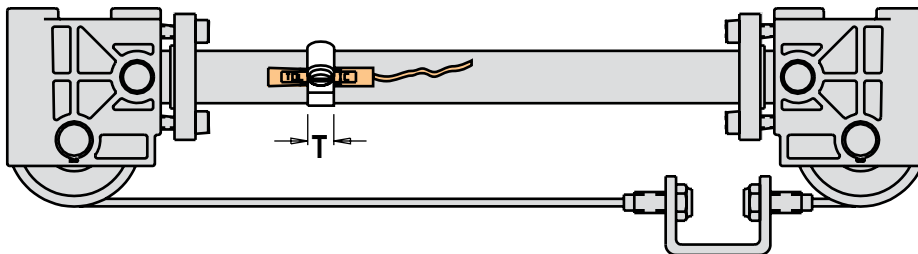


**⚠** THE NOTCHED FACE OF THE SWITCH INDICATES THE SENSING SURFACE AND MUST FACE TOWARD THE MAGNET.

**B**T & **B**M DC REED, FORM C



## DIMENSIONS



**NOTE: HALL-EFFECT SWITCHES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CABLE CYLINDERS**  
**SWITCHES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CABLE CYLINDERS WITH STEEL TUBE**  
**DEAD LENGTH WILL INCREASE ON MOST MODELS, SEE BELOW**

MODEL	BORE	A*	B	C	T
CCM05	0.50	0.81	1.09	0.35	0.31
CCM07	0.75	0.81	1.09	0.35	0.31
CCM10	1.00	1.12	1.65	0.35	0.31
CCM15	1.50	1.56	2.15	0.35	0.31
CCM20	2.00	2.08	2.65	0.35	0.31
CCM52	2.00	2.08	2.65	0.35	0.31
CCM25	2.50	2.75	3.15	0.35	0.31
CCM30	3.00	3.25	3.65	0.35	0.31
CCM40	4.00	4.25	4.65	0.35	0.56
CCM50	5.00	5.25	5.65	0.35	0.56

Above dimensions in inches  
 \*Inside Dimension ±.06"

MODEL	BORE	A*	B	C	T
CCM05	0.50"	20.57	27.69	8.76	7.87
CCM07	0.75"	20.57	27.69	8.76	7.87
CCM10	1.00"	28.45	41.91	8.76	7.87
CCM15	1.50"	39.62	54.61	8.76	7.87
CCM20	2.00"	52.83	67.31	8.76	7.87
CCM52	2.00"	52.83	67.31	8.76	7.87
CCM25	2.50"	69.85	80.01	8.76	7.87
CCM30	3.00"	82.55	92.71	8.76	7.87
CCM40	4.00"	107.95	118.11	8.76	14.22
CCM50	5.00"	133.35	143.51	8.76	14.22

Above dimensions in millimeters  
 \*Inside Dimension ±1.5mm

SPACE REQUIREMENTS - ADD DEAD LENGTH TO STROKE LENGTH	MODEL	CCM05	CCM07 SAM07	CCM10 SAM10	CCM15 SAM15	CCM20 SAM20	CCM52 SAM52	CCM25 SAM25	CCM30 SAM30	CCM40 SAM40	CCM50
	BORE	0.50"	0.75"	1.00"	1.50"	2.00"	2.00"	2.50"	3.00"	4.00"	5.00"
IN.		1.62	1.62	1.62	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0
MM		41.2	41.2	41.2	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	0

# CC: Cable Cylinder Selection Guidelines - All Sizes

## EXTERNAL LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

The process of selecting a cable cylinder for a given application can be complex. It is highly recommended that you contact Tolomatic or a Tolomatic Distributor for assistance in selecting the best actuator for your application. The following overview of the selection guidelines are for educational purposes only.

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Cable Cylinder for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Orientation of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Velocity of load (in./sec. or mm/sec.)
- Stroke length (in. or mm)

### 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 3), the actuator will accommodate the application. If the intersection is above the diagonal line, a larger cylinder bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 DETERMINE INTERNAL CUSHION CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data chart for the model selected. The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or cushion impact velocities. On applications where the internal cushions or bumpers are to be used, be sure the actual, final or impact velocity is known. If the velocity is not known, use of limit switches with valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered. Cross-reference the final velocity and weight of the load. If the intersection is below the diagonal lines, the internal cushions on the actuator may be used. If the point falls above the dashed diagonal line or if the velocity is not known, use deceleration circuits, external shock absorbers or select a larger cylinder with greater cushion capacity. On high-cyclic applications, use of external stops is strongly recommended.

NOTE: The 1/2-inch and 5-inch cable cylinders and all sizes of magnetically coupled cylinders do not have internal cushions.

The 1/2-inch cable cylinder can handle only very light inertial loads (5 pounds or less). Heavier loads require external stops or shock absorbers.

### 4 DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM STROKE LENGTHS FOR

### FULL MANUAL CABLE ADJUSTMENT (CC ONLY)

Once you have selected the proper bore size for your application and determined the cylinder's cushion capacity, you need to determine the physical stroke length limitation of the cylinder. Refer to the table below to find the bore size selected and its maximum stroke length.

NOTE: Maximum recommended stroke length for full manual cable adjustment is the maximum stroke length at which the cables can be properly proof-loaded, pretensioned and maintained at the required tension by manually adjusting the clevis terminal lock nuts. Maximum stroke length is based on the cylinder's maximum pressure rating.

If the stroke length for your application falls within the maximum stroke length for full manual cable adjustment, your model selection is complete. (Refer to graph on page cc\_31.)

IMPORTANT NOTE: Once a cylinder is installed in an application, but before putting it into service, the cables must be proof-loaded and pretensioned for proper operation. Refer to Application Guidelines on page cc\_36 for proof-loading and pretensioning methods.

If your stroke length is beyond the maximum stroke lengths shown, you have two options available.

1. Increase the maximum stroke length of the selected cylinder size by the percentage of the pressure differential between the cylinder's actual operating pressure and the cylinder's maximum rated operating pressure.

Example: If the cylinder selected is a CC15 (1½ - inch bore):

Actual PSI:	80
Max. PSI:	100
Differential:	20%
20% x 126 in. (maximum stroke)	= 25.2 in.
25.2 + 126 =	151.2 in. (12.6 feet)

2. If your required stroke length is still more than the increased stroke length determined from option "1.", an automatic tensioner (AT) or multiple tensioners may be required.

For maximum stroke lengths when using auto tensioners, refer to the chart on page cc\_22.

NOTE: When using auto tensioners, the cylinder's cables must be proof-loaded and pretensioned before pressure is applied to the AT unit. Refer to Application Guidelines on page cc\_36 for proper proof-loading and pretensioning methods.

Auto tensioners are strongly recommended for vertical lifting applications and severe, high-cyclic applications even when the cylinder's stroke is within the maximum stroke length at full manual cable adjustment.

### 5 CONSIDER OPTIONS

Available options for cable cylinders include:

- Auto Tensioner
- Caliper Disc Brake
- Switches (DC Reed & Triac)
- Steel Tube (*Switches NOT available*)
- Seals of Viton® Material
- 3 Ported Heads

# CC: Cable Cylinder Selection Example

The procedure for selection of cable cylinder and magnetically coupled cylinder are very similar. For illustrative purposes, charts for the CC10 model are used in this example.

## 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

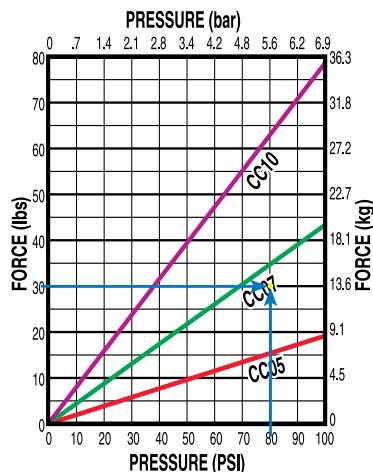
- Available pressure **80 psi**
- Weight of load **30 lbs.**
- Orientation of load **horiz.**
- Final velocity\* of load **10" per sec**
- Stroke length **68"**

\*2x average velocity, see page CC\_38

## 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force and the available operating pressure. In this example a CC07 would accommodate this load at the available PSI.

### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE

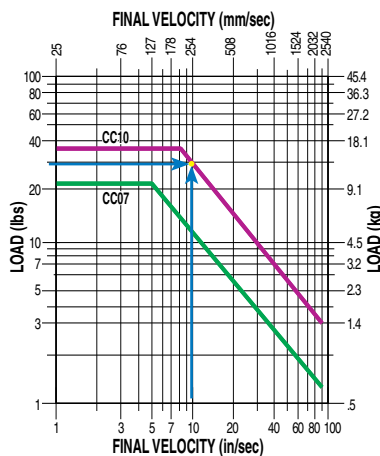


## 3 DETERMINE INTERNAL CUSHION CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data Chart for the model selected.

In this example the calculated value for the final velocity and the load intersect at the line for the internal cushions capacity. Thus the CC10 will work for this application.

### CUSHION DATA



## 4 DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM STROKE LENGTHS FOR FULL MANUAL CABLE ADJUSTMENT (CC ONLY)

- Consult the chart at right.

In our example we are using 80 PSI, the chart indicates a maximum of 100 PSI, so we can calculate the maximum stroke length with manual adjustment:

$$1.20 \times 20.4" = 24.48"$$

Our stroke length is 68" so it will require the automatic tensioner option.

## 5 CONSIDER OPTIONS

This application will use Form C dc Reed switches to signal other units in this automated system.

The final configured string will appear as follows:

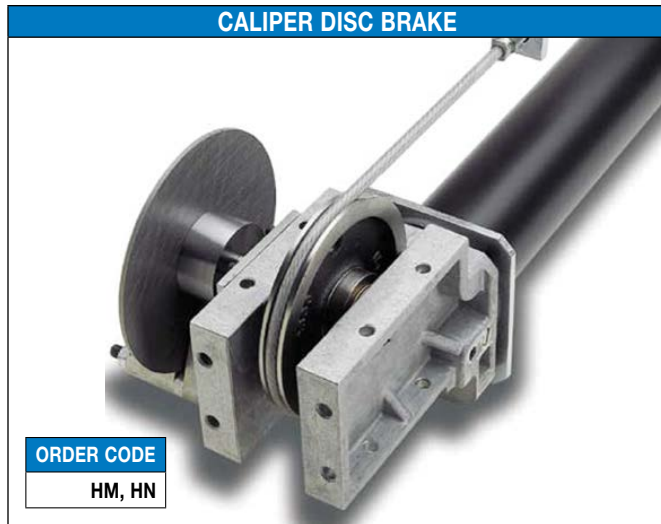
**CCM10SK68.000HIBM2**

### CC MAXIMUM STROKE LENGTHS

For Full Manual Cable Adjustment

	MAX PRESSURE		MAX STROKE	
	in	PSI	bar	in
CC05	0.50	100	6.89	20.40
CC07	0.75	100	6.89	20.40
CC10	1.00	100	6.89	20.40
CC15	1.50	100	6.89	126.00
CC20	2.00	200	13.79	159.60
CC25	2.50	200	13.79	100.80
CC30	3.00	200	13.79	151.20
CC40	4.00	100	6.89	84.00
CC50	5.00	100	6.89	222.00
CC52	2.00	500	34.47	134.40

# CC: Caliper Disc Brake for Cable Cylinder Selection Guidelines



CALIPER DISC BRAKE

ORDER CODE

HM, HN

## DETERMINE THE LOAD CONFIGURATION AND THE HOLDING CAPACITY OF THE BRAKE

The following steps will help determine the adequate stopping time and distance for the cable cylinder equipped with a caliper disc brake under various conditions and loads.

1. Select the bore size of the cable cylinder based on load to be moved. Determine load pressure. Set regulator at 25% above load pressure ( $P_c$ ).

2. Calculate the unbalanced cylinder force ( $F_c$ ) **only** if pressure is applied when braking. If pressure is removed prior to braking, go on to 3.

$$F_c = P_c \times A_c$$

3. Calculate the tangential braking force required. This is ( $F_{tr}$ ) when pressure is removed prior to braking, or ( $F_{ta}$ ) when pressure is still applied when braking. Refer to illustrations in Figure 1.

Carefully note conditions:

$$F_{tr} = W \left[ \left( \frac{a}{g} - \sin \theta \right) - (f \cos \theta) \right], \text{ Horizontal or Load rising}$$

$$F_{tr} = W \left[ \left( \frac{a}{g} + \sin \theta \right) - (f \cos \theta) \right], \text{ Load falling}$$

$$F_{ta} = F_c + W \left( \frac{a}{g} - f \right), \text{ Horizontal loads}$$

$$= F_c + W \left[ \left( \frac{a}{g} - \sin \theta \right) - (f \cos \theta) \right], \text{ Incline load rising}$$

$$= F_c + W \left( \frac{a}{g} - 1 \right), \text{ Vertical load rising}$$

In the above expressions (a) can be calculated from:

$$a = \frac{V^2}{2S} \text{ or } \frac{V}{T}, \text{ In./Sec.}^2$$

4. Calculate the tension required in brake side cable at the time of braking.

$$L_{tr} = \frac{F_{tr}}{0.369}, \text{ lbs.; Pressure removed while braking}$$

$$L_{ta} = \frac{F_{ta}}{0.369}, \text{ lbs.; Pressure applied while braking}$$

### NOMENCLATURE

$a$ = Deceleration, in/sec <sup>2</sup>	$V$ = Velocity of load, in/sec.
$g$ = Deceleration due to gravity = 386.4 in/sec <sup>2</sup>	$W$ = Weight of load, lbs.
$f^*$ = Coefficient of friction of sliding load	$W_e$ = Equivalent Load, lbs.
$f_c$ = Coefficient of friction between cable and sheave	$W_e = W (\sin \theta + f \cos \theta)$
$F_c$ = Unbalanced cylinder force, lbs.	$\theta$ = Angle of inclination ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ for horizontal) ( $\theta = 90^\circ$ for vertical)
$F_{ta}$ = Tangential braking force required with pressure still applied when braking, lbs.	$R_s$ = Root radius of sheave groove, inches
$F_{tr}$ = Tangential braking force required with pressure removed prior to braking, lbs.	$P_c$ = Load Pressure, PSI
$L_{tr}$ = Tension in cable of brake side half while braking with pressure removed, lbs.	$A_c$ = Area of cable cylinder bore, in <sup>2</sup>
$L_{ta}$ = Tension in cable of brake side half while braking with pressure applied, lbs.	$P_t$ = Load Pressure, PSI
$L_{trm}$ = Maximum tension in cable with pressure removed while braking, lbs.	$A_t$ = Area of tensioner cylinder, in <sup>2</sup>
$L_{tam}$ = Maximum tension in cable with pressure applied while braking, lbs.	$P_{ba}$ = Brake pressure setting. Pressure applied while braking, PSI
$S$ = Stopping distance, inches	$P_{br}$ = Brake pressure setting. Pressure removed while braking, PSI
$T$ = Stopping time, seconds	

\*Customer must precisely determine coefficient of friction (f), if this value is used.

# CC: Caliper Disc Brake for Cable Cylinder Selection Guidelines

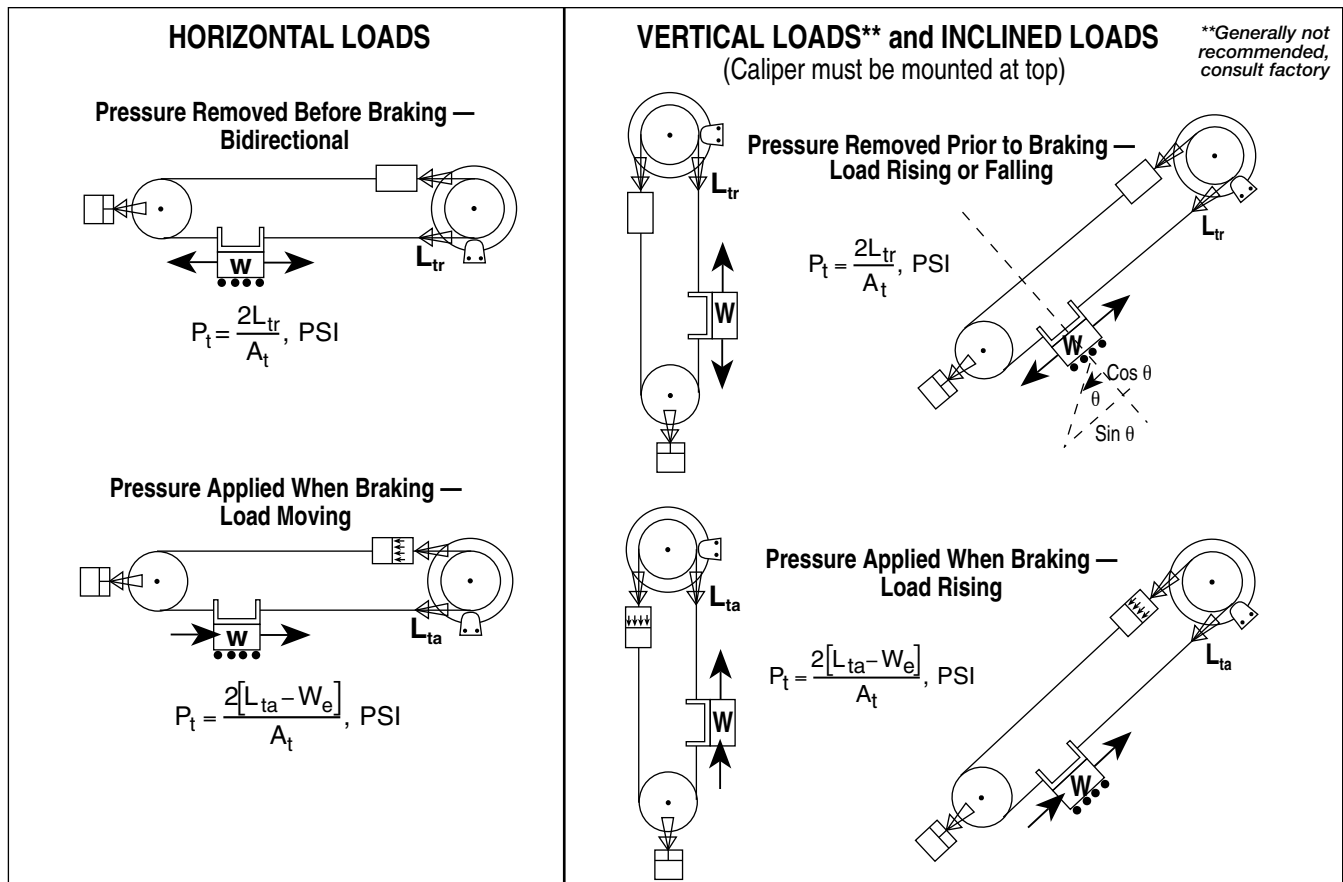


Figure 1

**5.** Calculate tensioner pressure setting, ( $P_t$ ) based on type of load configuration. See Figure 1 and Table 1

**6.** Calculate maximum tension in the cable with **pressure removed** prior to braking ( $L_{trm}$ ) or with **pressure applied** when braking ( $L_{tam}$ ).

Horizontal Loads:

$L_{trm} = L_{tr} + W_e$ , lbs.; Pressure removed prior to braking bidirectional

$L_{tam} = L_{ta}$ , lbs.; Pressure applied when braking and load moving toward caliper

$L_{tam} = L_{ta} + 2W_e$ , lbs.; Pressure applied when braking and load moving away from caliper.

Vertical or Inclined Loads:

$L_{trm} = L_{tr} + W_e$ , lbs.; Pressure removed prior to braking and load rising or falling

$L_{tam} = L_{ta}$ , lbs.; Pressure still applied when braking and load rising

**7.** Carefully check that ( $L_{trm}$ ) or ( $L_{tam}$ ) does not exceed 60% of the cable tensile strength\*. If they exceed the 60% figure, either stopping time or stopping distance has to be increased. Repeat steps 1- 7.

**8.** Calculate the brake operating pressure. See Table 1

$P_{br} = .113 [L_{tr} R_s]$ , PSI; Pressure removed prior to braking

$P_{ba} = .113 [L_{ta} R_s]$ , PSI; Pressure still applied when braking

**9.** If pressure is removed prior to braking, check to see if brake can hold the load if application is either vertical or inclined.

The brake can hold the load if:

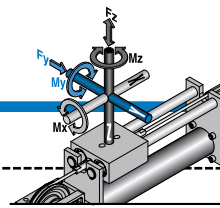
$$.369 L_{tr} \geq W_e$$

\*Refer to Cable Specifications in the double-acting cable cylinder section of this catalog for cable tensile strengths.

Table 1

	$A_t$ ; in <sup>2</sup>	$R_s$ ; in.	$A_c$ ; in <sup>2</sup>
CC07	2.30		
CC10	2.30		
CC15	2.30	1.531	1.767
CC20	11.96	2.00	3.142
CC25	11.96	2.00	4.909
CC30	16.20	2.50	7.069
CC40	16.20	2.50	12.566
CC52	16.20	2.50	3.142
CC50	27.05		

# Application Data Worksheet



## STROKE LENGTH \_\_\_\_\_

inch (S I K)  millimeters  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

## AVAILABLE AIR PRESSURE \_\_\_\_\_

PSI  bar  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

## REQUIRED THRUST FORCE \_\_\_\_\_

lbf  N  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

## LOAD \_\_\_\_\_

lb  kg  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

## LOAD CENTER OF GRAVITY DISTANCE TO CARRIER CENTER

inch  millimeters  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

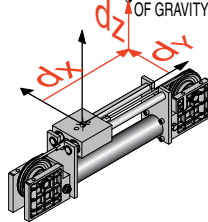
$d_x$  \_\_\_\_\_

$d_y$  \_\_\_\_\_

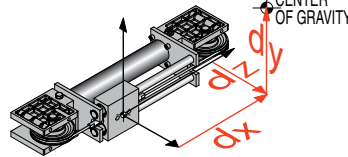
$d_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

## ORIENTATION

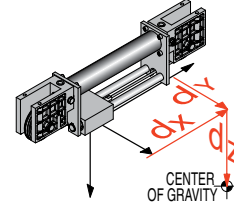
Horizontal



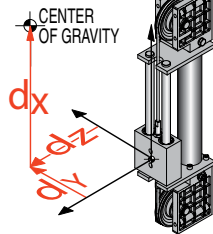
Side



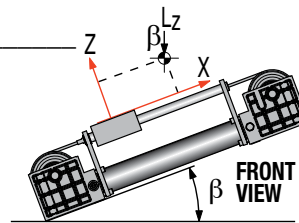
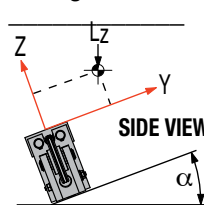
Horizontal Down



Vertical



Angled  $\alpha$  \_\_\_\_\_



## OTHER ISSUES: (i.e. \_\_\_\_\_

Environment, \_\_\_\_\_

Temperature, \_\_\_\_\_

Contamination, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

## Contact information: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Fax (1-763-478-8080) or call Tolomatic (1-800-328-2174) with the above information. We will provide any assistance needed to determine the proper actuator.

# TC: Track Cable Cylinder Selection Guidelines - All Sizes

## PROVIDING LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Track Cable Cylinder for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Orientation of load (Vertical, Horizontal, Incline or Remote)
- Velocity of load (in./sec. or mm/sec.)
- Stroke length (in. or mm)

### 2 SELECT CYLINDER SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure charts.
- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 3), the actuator will accommodate the application. If the intersection is above the

diagonal line, a larger cylinder bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 KEEP UNDER MAXIMUM STROKE LENGTH

There are specific maximum stroke lengths for each model.  
 TC05: 67.00"  
 TC07: 78.00"  
 TC10: 78.00"  
 TC15: 282.59"

### 4 DETERMINE NATURE OF LOAD AND THE EFFECT OF BENDING MOMENTS

If the actuator will guide and support a load located directly over the center of carrier, bending moments will not be a factor in the actuator selection. Track Cable Cylinders perform best that way. See the Bending Moments Formulae below if your application requires the load to be away from center of the carrier.

### 5 DETERMINE THE BEARING ROD LOAD CAPACITY

Determine whether the Load Weight and Stroke Length will be within the load capacity for the bearing rods.

Cross reference the load weight and stroke on the Load Weight vs. Stroke chart for the selected bore size. (Page cc\_20, cc\_21) If the intersection falls within the curve, the cylinder will accommodate the application requirements. If the intersection falls outside the curve, consult the chart of a larger bore size that will accommodate the required load weight and stroke for your application.

The weight on the bearing rods causes them to bend or deflect slightly over their length. This deflection is increased for longer rods and/or higher weights on the bearing block. For proper operation, rod deflection must not exceed .30 of an inch.

### 6 DETERMINE INTERNAL CUSHION CAPACITY

- Consult the Cushion Data chart (Cushion Data for Track Cable Cylinders page cc\_7 to cc\_11) for the model selected. The velocities listed on the cushion charts are final or cushion impact velocities. On applications where internal cushions are to be used, be sure the actual, final or impact velocity is known. If the velocity is not known, use of limit switches with valve deceleration circuits or shock absorbers should be considered.

## BENDING MOMENTS

### Loading Equation Data

MODEL	BORE SIZE	A (in.)	D (in.)	F (lbs.)	G (lbs.)
TC05	1/2"	1.09	1.0	14.00	-
TC07	3/4"	1.09	1.0	14.00	-
TC10	1"	1.09	1.0	14.00	-
TC15	1-1/2"	1.68	2.31	90.00	-

### Loading Equation Key

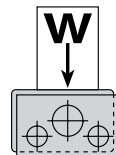
- A = Distance between shaft centers.
- B = Distance from load center to center of nearest shaft (in.); determined by application.

- L = Load per shaft (lbs.).
- W = Payload weight (lbs.).
- D = Axial distance between center of bearings (in.).

- F = Max. bearing sliding load (linear bearings) (lbs.)
- G = Max. bearing sliding load (sintered bronze bearings) (lbs.)

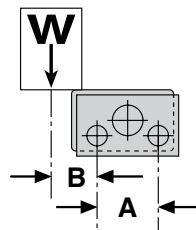
#### "L" MOMENT

$$L = \frac{W}{2}$$



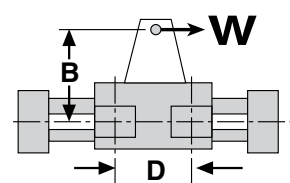
#### "Mx" MOMENT

$$L = \frac{WB}{A}$$



#### "My" / "Mz" MOMENT

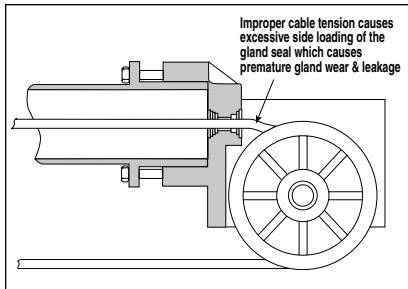
$$F \text{ or } G = 2L = \frac{WB}{D}$$



# CC Cable Cylinder Application Guidelines - All Sizes

## 1 PROOF-LOADING AND PRETENSIONING CABLES

Once installed, but before putting in service, the cables on the cylinder should be proof-loaded and pretensioned to ensure that they are rigid for the maximum service life of the cylinder.



Proof-loading and pretensioning involve removing the two types of stretch in the cable by adjusting the clevis terminal lock nuts.

- Proof-loading – When cables are manufactured, individual wires and strands are laid in position but left slightly loose. When subjected to proof-loading the wires align themselves, tighten and constructional stretch in the cable is eliminated.
- Pretensioning— Elastic stretch in cable is inherent in the wire itself. It is removed when subjected to pretensioning.

There are two ways to proof-load and pretension a cylinder's cables — The Torque Method or The Field Method. These two methods are explained at right. Either method may be used.

All cables should be checked periodically from a preventative maintenance standpoint. When installing new cable assemblies proof-load and pretension using these same methods.

## THE TORQUE METHOD

1. Tighten the clevis terminal lock nuts equally with a torque wrench to the values listed under Proof-loading torque in the Proof-loading, Pretensioning table below.
2. Let tightened nuts sit for 30 seconds.
3. Loosen the lock nuts to remove tension (but tight enough to eliminate any slack).
4. Re-torque clevis terminal lock nuts equally with a torque wrench to the total pre-tensioning figures listed in the table below.

CC Model	Proof-loading Torque		Pretensioning Torque		Starting Torque of Nuts on Terminals		Total Pretensioning Torque	
	in.-lbs.	N-m	in.-lbs.	N-m	in.-lbs.	N-m	in.-lbs.	N-m
CC05	15	1.69	2.5	0.28	10	1.13	12.5	1.41
CC07	15	1.69	2.5	0.28	10	1.13	12.5	1.41
CC10	15	1.69	2.5	0.28	10	1.13	12.5	1.41
CC15	45	5.08	8.0	0.90	20	2.26	28.8	3.25
CC20	115	12.99	46.0	5.20	25	2.82	71.0	8.02
CC25	115	12.99	73.0	8.25	25	2.82	98.0	11.07
CC30	210	23.73	105.0	11.86	25	2.82	130.0	14.69
CC40	210	23.73	187.5	21.19	25	2.82	212.5	24.01
CC50	325	36.72	180.0	20.34	30	3.39	210.0	23.73
CC52	210	23.73	115.0	12.99	25	2.82	140.0	15.82

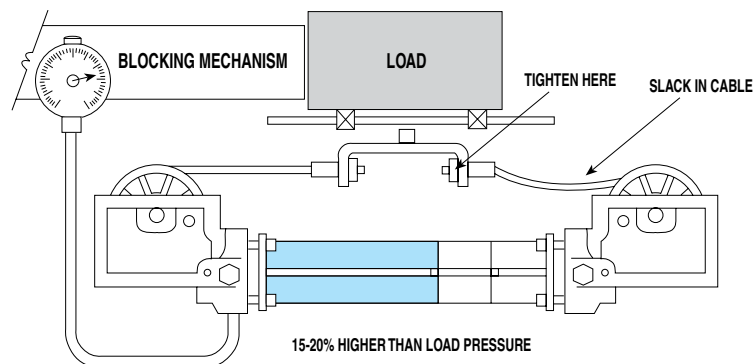
## THE FIELD METHOD

The Field Method simplifies Proof-loading and Pretensioning the cable cylinder by combining the two processes.

1. Block the load some distance from the end of stroke to keep the piston from bottoming.
2. Apply a pressure that is 15% to 20% higher than the actual load pressure.

**NOTE:** Load pressure is defined as the pressure required to move the load. When the load is stopped externally, before the piston bottoms, the relief valve or regulator setting becomes the load pressure.

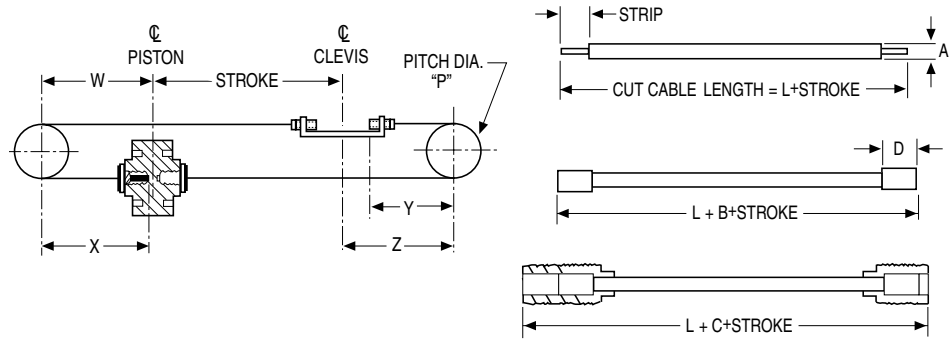
3. Upon pressurizing, one cable will become tight while the other will become slack. Manually adjust out the slack with a wrench on the clevis terminal lock nut.
4. Release the pressure, block the load on the other side and repeat steps 1 through 3. When these steps are done, turn down the regulator pressure to the normal operating pressure and remove the block.



# CC Cable Cylinder Application Guidelines - All Sizes

## 2 DETERMINING SPECIAL CABLE LENGTHS

When an application requires a specialized cable length, use the dimensional table and illustrations to determine the proper cable length.



MODEL	P		W		X		Y		Z		STRIP		A		B		C		D		L(std) + Stroke	
	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.
CC05	1.500	38.1	1.687	42.8	1.350	34.3	1.406	35.7	1.687	42.8	0.328	8.3	0.093	2.4	0.234	5.9	0.375	9.5	0.437	11.1	4.68	118.9
CC07	1.500	38.1	1.687	42.8	1.350	34.3	1.406	35.7	1.687	42.8	0.328	8.3	0.093	2.4	0.234	5.9	0.375	9.5	0.437	11.1	4.68	118.9
CC10	1.500	38.1	1.687	42.8	1.350	34.3	1.406	35.7	1.687	42.8	0.328	8.3	0.093	2.4	0.234	5.9	0.375	9.5	0.437	11.1	4.68	118.9
CC15	3.250	82.6	4.452	113.1	4.325	109.9	3.725	94.6	4.452	113.1	0.468	11.9	0.187	4.7	0.343	8.7	0.420	10.7	0.828	21.0	12.50	317.5
CC20	4.250	108.0	5.125	130.2	4.688	119.1	3.426	87.0	5.125	130.2	0.620	15.7	0.250	6.4	0.641	16.3	0.540	13.7	1.060	26.9	14.25	362.0
CC25	4.250	108.0	5.125	130.2	4.688	119.1	3.426	87.0	5.125	130.2	0.620	15.7	0.250	6.4	0.641	16.3	0.540	13.7	1.060	26.9	14.25	362.0
CC30	5.312	134.9	5.687	144.4	5.000	127.0	3.601	91.5	5.687	144.4	0.844	21.4	0.312	7.9	0.500	12.7	0.195	5.0	1.100	27.9	17.00	431.8
CC40	5.312	134.9	6.187	157.1	5.000	127.0	4.315	109.6	6.187	157.1	0.844	21.4	0.312	7.9	0.500	12.7	0.195	5.0	1.100	27.9	17.50	444.5
*CC50	6.000	152.4	9.370	238.0	8.630	219.2	7.820	198.6	9.370	238.0	*1.300	33.0	0.375	9.5	1.000	25.4	0.500	12.7	1.930	49.0	*25.05	636.3
CC52	5.312	134.9	5.702	144.8	5.000	127.0	3.850	97.8	5.702	144.8	0.844	21.4	0.312	7.9	0.500	12.7	0.195	5.0	1.100	27.9	17.00	431.8

\*For CC50, Orders shipped prior to Oct. 31, 2017 are STRIP 1.180 in [30.0 mm] and L(std) 24.55 in [623.6 mm]

## 3 LUBRICATION GUIDELINES

All Tolomatic cable cylinders require internal lubrication unless specified. To ensure maximum cylinder life, the following guidelines should be followed.

### • Filtration

We recommend the use of dry, filtered air in our products. "Filtered air" means a level of 10 Micron or less. "Dry" means air should be free of appreciable amounts of moisture. Regular maintenance of installed filters will generally keep excess moisture in check.

### • External Lubricators

**External lubrication should be utilized for maximum service life of pneumatic cable cylinders.**

Lubrication must be maintained in a constant supply or the results will be a dry cylinder prone to premature wear.

Oil lubricators, (mist or drop) should supply a minimum of 1 drop per 20 standard cubic feet per minute to the cylinder. As a rule of thumb, double that rate if water in the system is suspected. Demanding conditions may require more lubricant.

We recommend a **non-detergent, 20cP @ 140°F** 10-weight lubricant. Optimum conditions for standard cylinder operation are **+32° to +125°F (+0° to 51.6°C)**.

### • Sanitary environments

Oil mist lubricators must dispense "Food Grade" lubricants to the air supply. Use fluids with ORAL **LD50 toxicity ratings of 35 or higher** such as **Multitherm® PG-1 or equivalent**. Demanding conditions can require a review of the application.

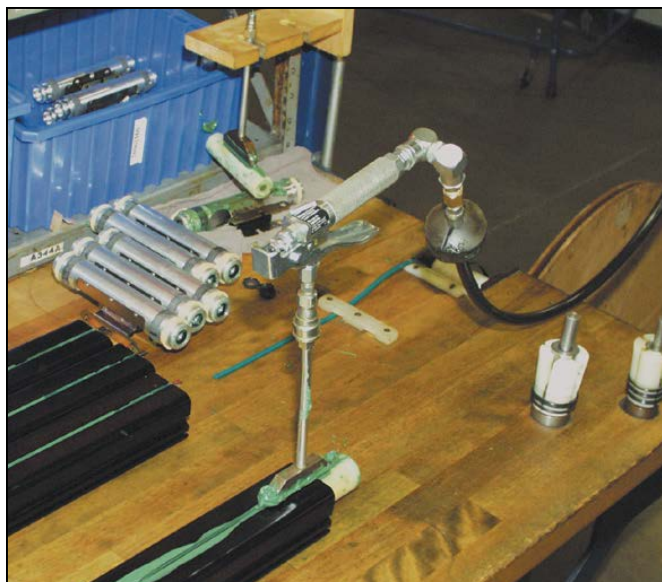
# Application Guidelines

The following conditional statements are intended as general guidelines for use of Tolomatic actuators. Since all applications have their own specific operating requirements, consult Tolomatic, Inc. or your local Tolomatic distributor if an application is unconventional or if questions arise regarding the selection process.

## CUSHION NEEDLE ADJUSTMENT (BC2, BC3, BC4, CC, SA, DP, TC ONLY)



Adjust the cushion needles in the cylinder heads carefully to obtain a smooth, hesitation free deceleration for your particular application. If there are questions on proper adjustment, please consult Tolomatic, Inc.



## LUBRICATION GUIDELINES

All Tolomatic actuators (except Cable Cylinders) are prelubricated at the factory. To ensure maximum actuator life, the following guidelines should be followed.

### • Filtration

We recommend the use of dry, filtered air in our products. "Filtered air" means a level of 10 Micron or less. "Dry" means air should be free of appreciable amounts of moisture. Regular maintenance of installed

filters will generally keep excess moisture in check.

### • External Lubricators (optional)

The factory prelubrication of Tolomatic actuators will provide optimal performance without the use of external lubrication. However, external lubricators can further extend service life of pneumatic actuators if the supply is kept constant.

Oil lubricators, (mist or drop) should supply a minimum of 1 drop per 20 standard cubic feet per minute to the

cylinder. As a rule of thumb, double that rate if water in the system is suspected. Demanding conditions may require more lubricant.

If lubricators are used, we recommend a non-detergent, 20cP @ 140°F 10-weight lubricant. Optimum conditions for standard cylinder operation are +32° to +150°F (+0° to 65.5°C).

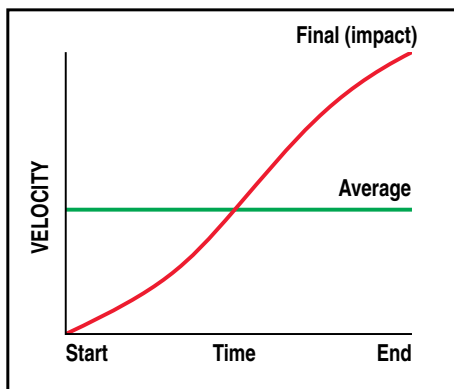
NOTE: Use of external lubricators may wash away the factory installed lubrication. External lubricants must be maintained in a constant supply or the results will be a dry actuator prone to premature wear.

### • Sanitary Environments

Oil mist lubricators must dispense "Food Grade" lubricants to the air supply. Use fluids with ORAL LD50 toxicity ratings of 35 or higher such as Multitherm® PG-1 or equivalent. Demanding conditions can require a review of the application.

## FINAL VELOCITY CALCULATION

Velocity calculations for all rodless cylinders need to differentiate between final velocity and average velocity. For example: Stroking a 100-inch BC3 model in one second yields an average velocity of 100 inches per second. To properly determine the inertial forces for cushioning, it is important to know the



final (or impact) velocity. Rodless cylinders accelerate and decelerate at each end of the stroke. Therefore this acceleration must be considered (see diagram).

If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline is to use 2 x average velocity.



# Cable Cylinder Ordering - CC, SA, DP, TC - All Sizes

## MODEL, BORE, STROKE

CC V M 15 SK 125 .250

**MODEL**  
**CC** Double Acting Cable Cylinder  
**SA** Single Acting Cable Cylinder

**MODEL**  
**DP** Double Purchase Cable Cylinder  
**TC** Track Cable Cylinder

**SEALS**  
**V** Seals of Viton® material

**TUBING**  
**S** Steel Tube  
 ❌ Not available for 05, 07 or 50 size  
 ❌ Switches cannot be used with steel tubing

**SWITCH MAGNET**  
**M** Internally Mounted Magnet  
 📖 Required for use with switches  
 📖 Magnet will increase dead length of CC, SA & DP actuator (see page CC\_29)

BORE SIZE	
<b>05</b> 0.50" (16mm)	<b>25</b> 2.50" (63mm)
<b>07</b> 0.75" (19mm)	<b>30</b> 3.00" (76mm)
<b>10</b> 1.00" (25mm)	<b>40</b> 4.00" (100mm)
<b>12</b> 1.25" (32mm)	<b>50</b> 5.00" (127mm)
<b>15</b> 1.50" (40mm)	<b>52</b> 2.00" [500 PSI] (50mm)
<b>20</b> 2.00" (50mm)	

## OPTIONS

END #1 H J END #2 H G R T 2 X A . . X B . .

**STROKE LENGTH**  
**SK** \_\_\_ Enter desired stroke length in decimal inches  
 📖 NOTE: Strokes over 281" (7137mm) require Tube Couplers. Consult Tolomatic for lead time. Max. stroke length varies by model and bore size, see dimensions page for specification.

**HEAD OPTIONS (CC\_22 & CC\_25)**  
 Single-ported heads are standard on all cylinders.  
 Enter head options for [END #1, right end] and/or [END #2, left end] of the cylinder  
 - - standard single port head  
<sup>1,3</sup>HG 3-ported head  
     **H1** 1" auto tensioner assembly  
     <sup>3</sup>HJ 1" auto tensioner assembly with 3-ported head  
     **HK** 2" auto tensioner assembly  
     <sup>3</sup>HL 2" auto tensioner assembly with 3-ported head  
     <sup>2</sup>HM caliper disc brake assembly  
     <sup>2,3</sup>HN caliper disc brake assembly with 3-ported head  
<sup>1</sup>Only head option available for single-acting cylinders  
<sup>2</sup>Autotensioner assembly required on one end of the cylinder  
<sup>3</sup>Cushions are removed on all 3-ported heads

**SWITCHES (CC\_28)**

	TYPE	QUICK-DISCONNECT	CODE	QUANTITY	LEAD LENGTH
REED	Form A	QD	<b>RM</b>	After code enter quantity desired	5 meters
		no	<b>RT</b>		
Form C	QD	<b>BM</b>			
	no	<b>BT</b>			
TRIAC	QD	<b>CM</b>			
	no	<b>CT</b>			

**EXTRA CABLE**  
**XA** for extra beyond standard in inches  
**XB** for extra beyond standard in inches

📖 Not all codes listed are compatible with all options. Contact Tolomatic with any questions.



# PB, PB2 ROD CYLINDER SLIDES



## CONTENTS

PB Features .....	PB_2
PB & PB2 Performance .....	PB_3
PB Performance .....	PB_5
PB Specifications .....	PB_6
PB Dimensions .....	PB_7
Applications .....	PB_8
PB2 Features .....	PB_9
PB2 Performance .....	PB_10
PB2 Specifications .....	PB_11
PB2 Dimensions .....	PB_13
Switches .....	PB_14
Application Data Worksheet .....	PB_16
Selection Guidelines .....	PB_17
Application Guidelines .....	PB_18
Service Parts .....	PB_19
Ordering .....	PB_20

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

**PB**

ENGR

# PB POWER-BLOCK

## ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup>

Endurance Technology features are designed for maximum durability to provide extended service life.

A Tolomatic Design Principle

The Power Block rod cylinder slide features two precision steel guide rods with composite bearings to provide positive support of the load. The Power Block withstands heavy side loads making it a great choice for conveyor line stops and load lifting applications. Built-to-order in stroke lengths up to 3 inches.

### INTERNAL BUMPER

Made of urethane composite to prolong cylinder life and reduce noise



### DURABLE DESIGN

Tough, lightweight extruded aluminum in a low profile package

### DOVETAIL SLOTS

For easy switch mounting

### NICKEL-PLATED SHAFTS

Shafts up to 0.625" diameter

### MOUNTING FLEXIBILITY

Threaded holes for base or side mounting



### DURABLE BEARING

#### COMPOSITE BEARINGS

- Thin profile allows use of oversize guide rods
- Best choice for impact use or high contaminant environments



### ANODIZED ALUMINUM TOOLING PLATE

Threaded bolt thru holes for tooling plate mounting

## OPTIONS



### STOP COLLAR / BUMPER KIT

- Includes 2 stop collars and 1/4" thick polyurethane external bumpers to help absorb impact shock



### DUAL TOOLING PLATE

- Added flexibility for many applications



### SWITCHES

- Available in Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

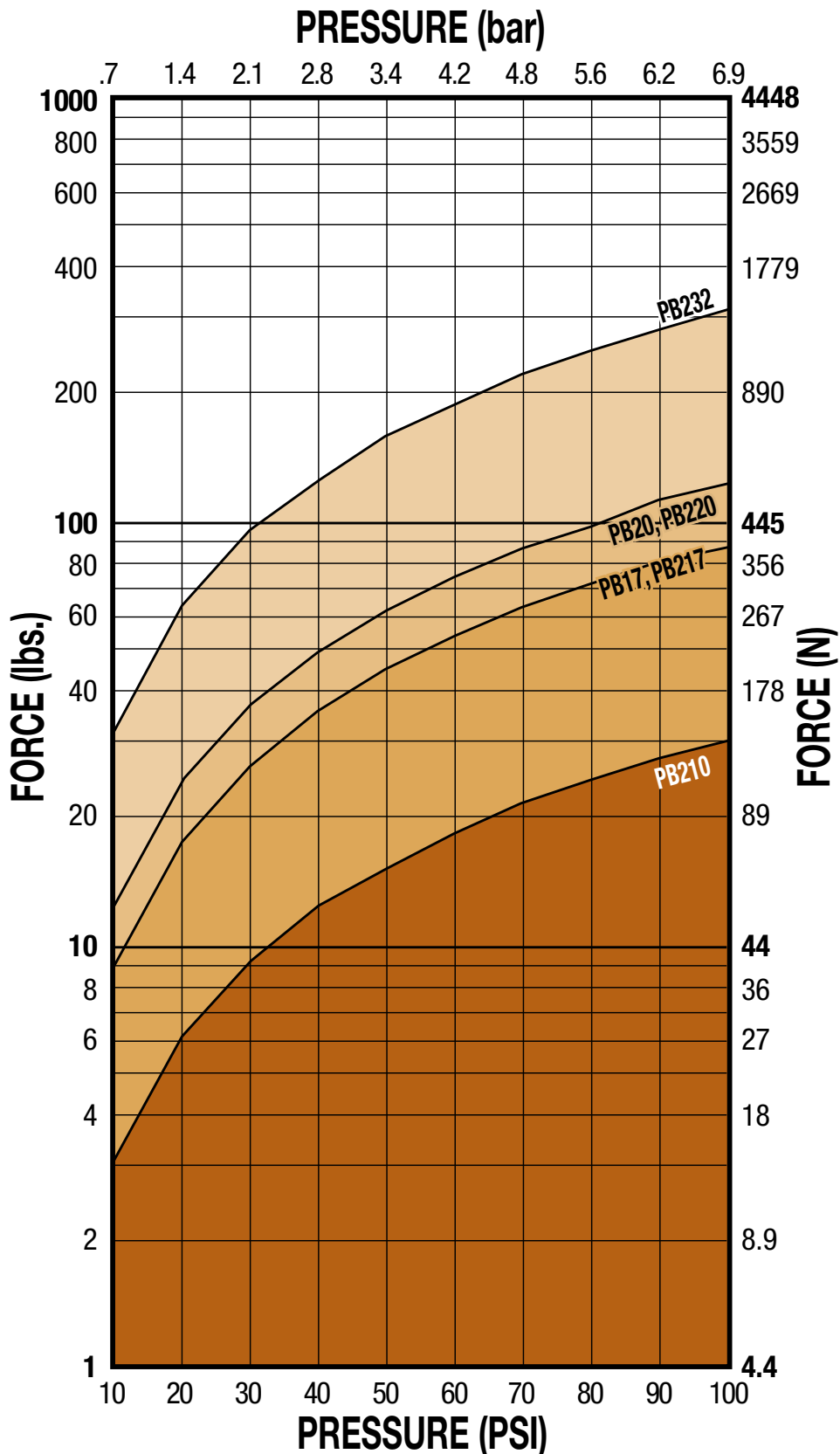
ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CG

PB  
ENGR

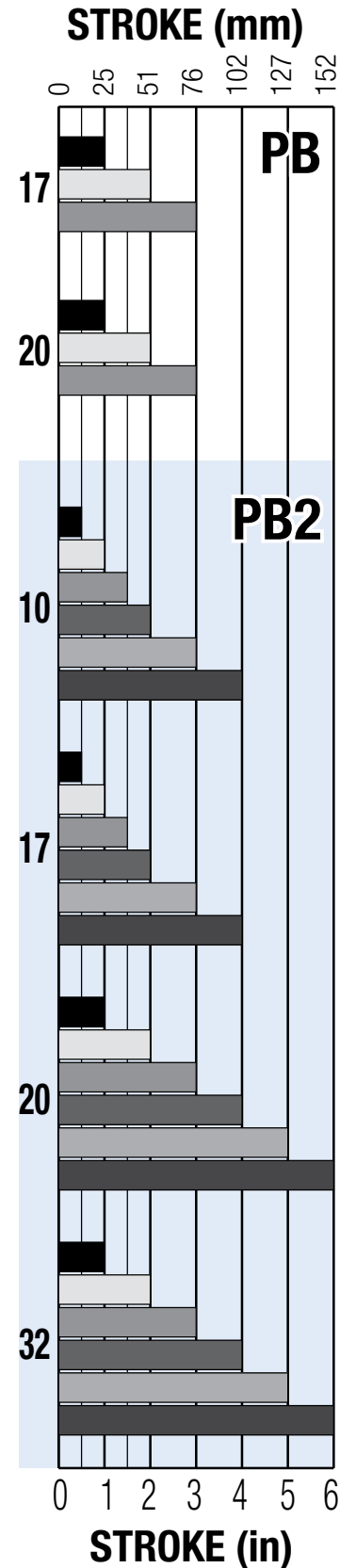
# PB & PB2 Rod Cylinder Slides - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



### STROKE LENGTHS



---

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CG

**PB**

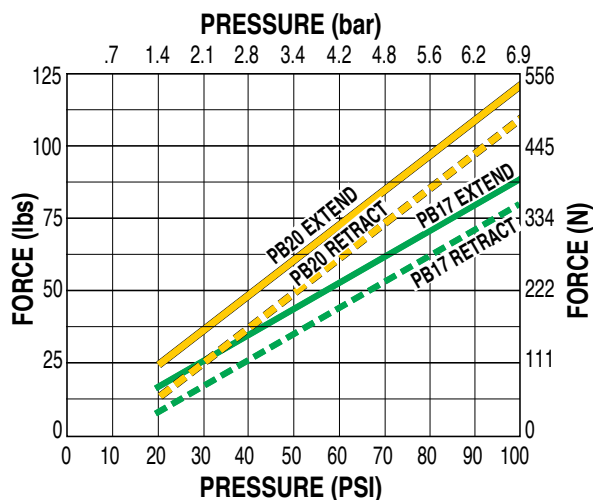
ENGR

This page intentionally left blank

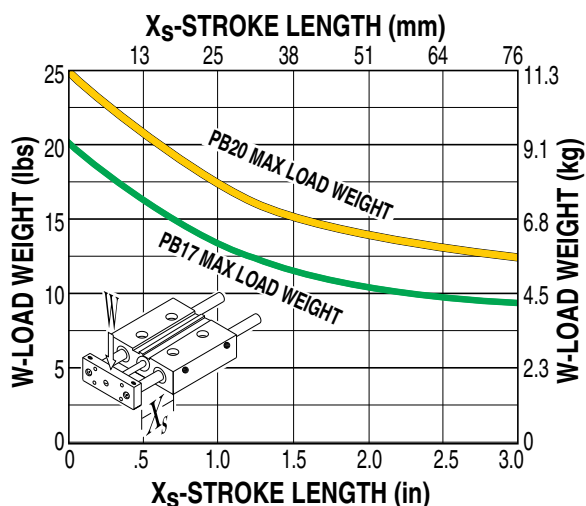
# PB Power-Block Rod Cylinder Slide - 17, 20 Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

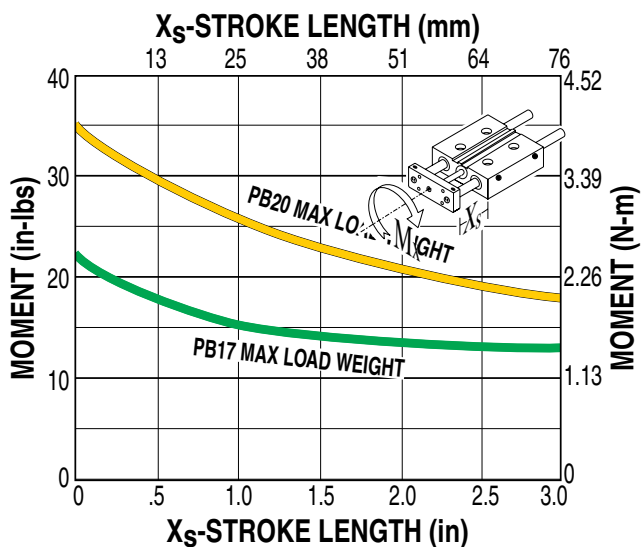
### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



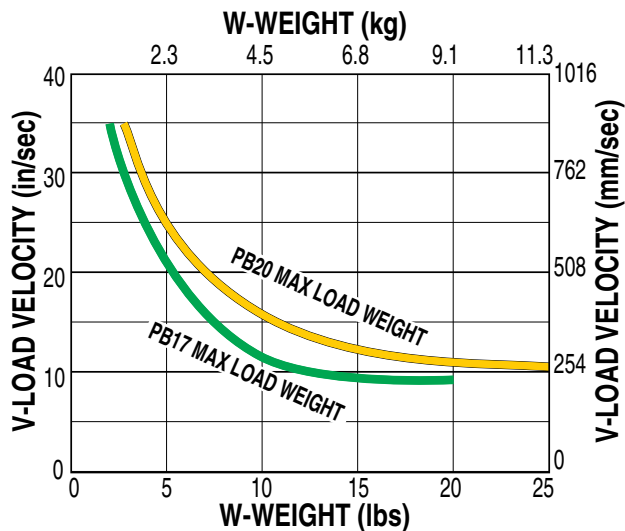
### MAX. LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE LENGTH



### BENDING MOMENTS



### LOAD WEIGHT vs VELOCITY (USING INTERNAL BUMPERS)



#### FORCE VS. PRESSURE

Force vs Pressure performance data applies to models with composite bearings.

#### MAX. LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE LENGTH

Do not exceed Max. Load curve. Max. Load for composite bearings is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

#### BENDING MOMENTS

Max. Moment for composite bearings is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

#### LOAD VS VELOCITY

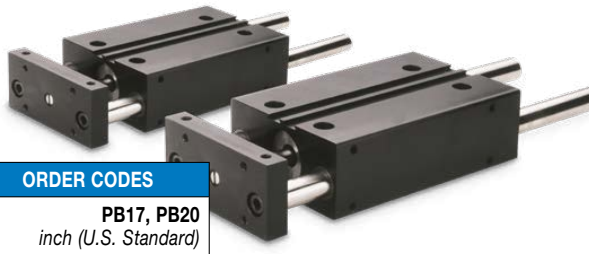
Do not exceed Max. Load curve. Max. Load for Power-Block is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

# PB Power-Block Rod Cylinder Slide - All Sizes

## SPECIFICATIONS

	BORE SIZE		WEIGHT				STROKE LENGTH		MAX. PRESSURE		TEMPERATURE RANGE	
			BASE		PER UNIT OF STROKE							
	in	mm	lbs	kg	lbs	kg	in	mm	PSI	bar	°F	°C
<b>17</b>	1.062	27.0	1.08	0.5	0.57	0.26	1.0, 2.0, 3.0	25, 51, 76	100	6.895	20 to 140	-7 to 60
<b>20</b>	1.250	31.8	1.56	0.7	0.88	0.40						

**PB**






**ORDER CODES**

**PB17, PB20**  
*inch (U.S. Standard)*

PB OPTIONS	Page
Stop Collar/Bumper	PB_6
Dual Tooling Plate	PB_6
Switches	PB_14
MORE INFORMATION	Page
Application Guidelines	PB_6
Ordering	PB_20
Selection	PB_17

### OPTIONS

**STOP COLLAR / BUMPER KIT**

- Includes 2 stop collars and 1/4" thick polyurethane external bumpers to help absorb impact shock

**DUAL TOOLING PLATE**

- Added flexibility for many applications

**SWITCHES**

- Available in Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

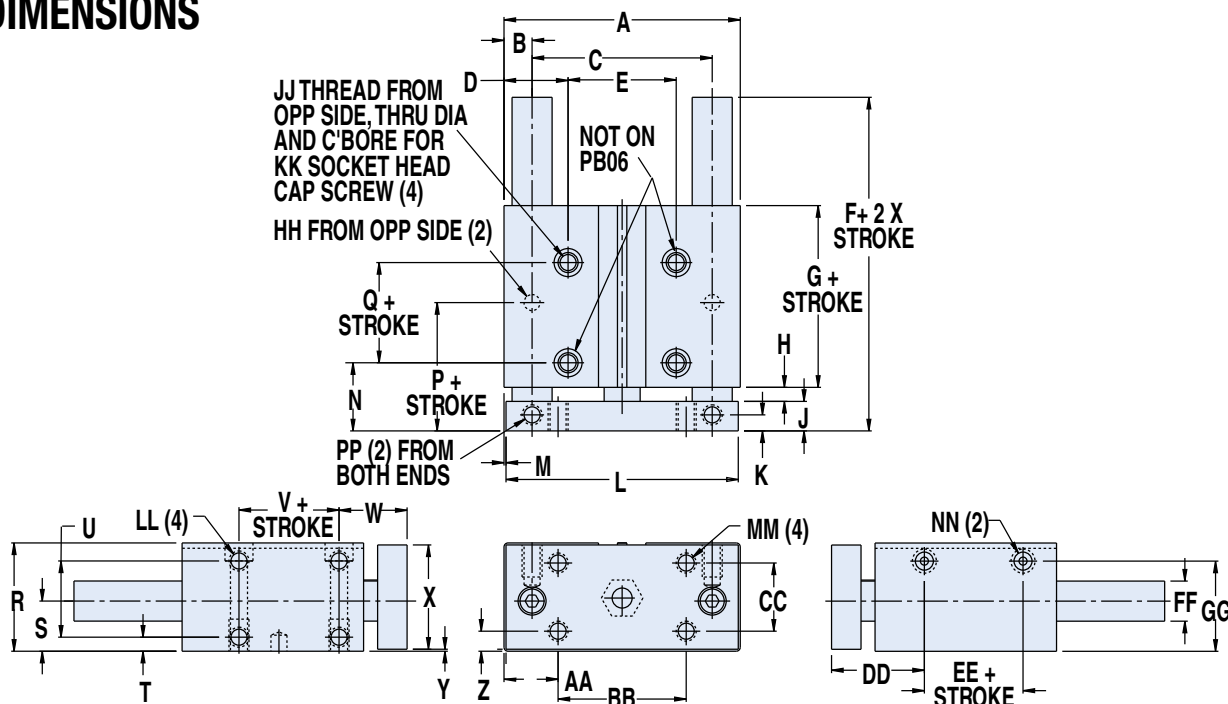
ABT  
 MXP  
 BC2  
 BC3  
 BC4  
 LS  
 MG  
 CG  
 PB  
 ENGR

# PB Power-Block Rod Cylinder Slide

3D CAD available at [www.tolomatic.com](http://www.tolomatic.com)  
Always use configured CAD solid model to determine critical dimensions



## DIMENSIONS



	PB17		PB20	
	in	mm	in	mm
<b>BORE</b>	1.013	27.0	1.25	31.8
<b>A</b>	3.125	79.4	3.688	93.7
<b>B</b>	0.375	9.5	0.438	11.1
<b>C</b>	2.375	60.3	2.813	71.5
<b>D</b>	0.844	21.4	1.000	25.4
<b>E</b>	1.438	36.5	1.688	42.9
<b>F</b>	3.070	78.0	3.198	81.2
<b>G</b>	1.781	45.2	1.833	46.6
<b>H</b>	0.188	4.8	0.219	5.6
<b>J</b>	0.460	11.7	0.460	11.7
<b>K</b>	0.250	6.4	0.250	6.4
<b>L</b>	3.063	77.8	3.625	92.1
<b>M</b>	0.031	0.8	0.031	0.8
<b>N</b>	1.063	27.0	1.063	27.0
<b>P</b>	0.656	16.7	1.000	25.4
<b>Q</b>	0.563	14.3	0.563	14.3
<b>R</b>	1.484	37.7	1.688	42.9
<b>S</b>	0.609	15.5	0.781	19.8
<b>T</b>	0.156	4.0	0.219	5.6
<b>U</b>	1.125	28.6	1.188	30.2
<b>V</b>	0.563	14.3	0.563	14.3
<b>W</b>	1.063	27.0	1.063	27.0

	PB17		PB20	
	in	mm	in	mm
<b>BORE</b>	1.013	27.0	1.25	31.8
<b>X</b>	1.422	36.1	1.623	41.2
<b>Y</b>	0.031	0.8	0.031	0.8
<b>Z</b>	0.219	5.6	0.313	8.0
<b>AA</b>	0.688	17.5	0.844	21.4
<b>BB</b>	1.750	44.5	2.000	50.8
<b>CC</b>	1.000	25.4	1.063	27.0
<b>DD</b>	1.429	36.3	1.449	36.8
<b>EE</b>	0.500	12.7	0.540	13.7
<b>FF</b>	0.500	12.7	0.625	15.9
<b>GG</b>	1.203	30.6	1.406	35.7
<b>HH*</b>	.2500/.2490 x .25 DP	6.4/6.3 x 6.4 DP	2500/.2490 x .25 DP	6.4/6.3 x 6.4 DP
<b>JJ</b>	1/4-20 X .25" (6.4) DP		5/16-18UNC X .50 (12.7)" DP	
<b>KK</b>	#10		1/4	
<b>LL</b>	10-24 X .44" (11.2) DP		5/16-18 X .50" (12.7) DP	
<b>MM</b>	10-24 THRU		5/16-18 THRU	
<b>NN</b>	1/8-27 NPT		1/8-27 NPT	
<b>PP</b>	10-24UNC X .34" (8.6) DP		5/16-18UNC X .38" (9.7) DP	

\*Dowel Pins

⊕ 0.002 Ⓜ

⊕ 0.051 Ⓜ

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

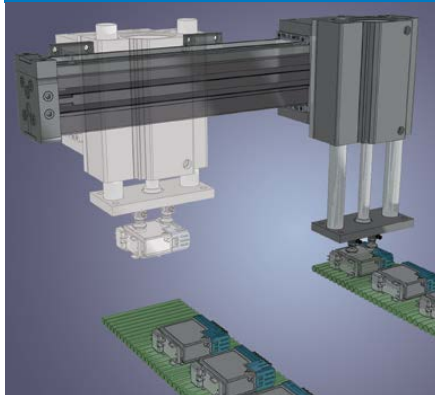
PB

ENGR

# PB & PB2 Rod Cylinder Slides - All Sizes

## APPLICATIONS

### Material Handling



A pick and place application for moving product between conveyors.

### **Customer Challenge:**

A manufacturer of consumer electronic equipment needed a method to move finished product from one conveyor to another quickly without damage or waste.

### **Application**

#### **Requirements:**

- Fast response, throughput of 20 products per minute
- Consistent positioning
- End-of-stroke adjustment to accommodate varying product lines

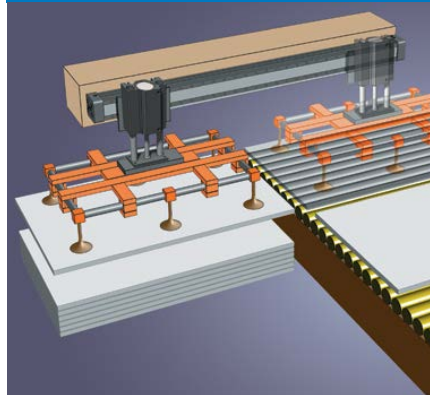
### **Tolomatic Solution:**

This side mounted BC3D Band Cylinder with dual 180° option provides the motion along the X axis and support for the PB2 rod cylinder slide which provides the Y axis motion. In this application dual vacuum cups are used, however they are often replaced with a gripper unit with custom tooled fingers for product that does not present a smooth flat surface.

### **Result:**

This continuing customer is pleased with the durability, price and delivery that the BC3 and PB2 actuators manufactured by Tolomatic provide.

### Material Handling



Vacuumized sheet transfer application.

### **Customer Challenge:**

A manufacturer of battery chargers needed a method of taking sheet metal off of pallets and placing onto the assembly line. Speed is critical and end-of-stroke position must be consistent, thus, Tolomatic pneumatic products were chosen for this system.

### **Application**

#### **Requirements:**

- Fast response, 1 part must be reoriented and moved each 3 seconds
- Movement from end-of-stroke to end-of-stroke with consistent positioning
- Low cost
- End-of-stroke adjustment

### **Tolomatic Solution:**

This application uses a Tolomatic PB2 Rod Cylinder Slide, attached to a BC3 Band Cylinder with adjustable shocks. This actuator assembly moves the vacuum grid attachment that holds the sheet metal.

### **Result:**

The BC3 and PB2 has long-lasting durability for reliable performance at the required speed. This continuing customer is pleased with the price and delivery that Tolomatic provides.

# PB2 POWER-BLOCK 2

## ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY<sup>SM</sup>

Endurance Technology features are designed for maximum durability to provide extended service life.

### A Tolomatic Design Principle

The Power Block 2 rod cylinder slide features two precision steel guide rods with linear ball or composite bearings to provide positive support of the load. The Power Block 2 withstands heavy side loads making it a great choice for conveyor line stops and load lifting applications. Built-to-order in stroke lengths up to 6 inches.

### HIGH PRESSURE CAPABLE

Designed for pressures up to 100 PSI (6.9 bar) with a 10,000,000 cycle rating

### INTERNAL BUMPERS

Made of urethane composite to prolong cylinder life and reduce noise



### PISTON MAGNET

Piston magnet is a standard feature allowing sensor mounting whenever required

### LARGE SHAFTS

Shafts up to 1.25" diameter

### DURABLE DESIGN

Tough, lightweight extruded aluminum in a low profile package

### DURABLE BEARING OPTIONS

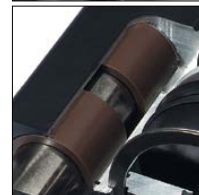
#### LINEAR BALL BEARINGS

- Low friction, long life
- Best tooling plate accuracy



#### COMPOSITE BEARINGS

- Thin profile allows use of oversize guide rods
- Best choice for impact use or high contaminant environments



### PLATED STEEL TOOLING PLATE

Threaded bolt thru holes for tooling plate mounting

### MOUNTING FLEXIBILITY

T-slots and threaded holes for base mounting



## OPTIONS



### SWITCHES

- Available in Reed, Hall-effect and Triac
- 15ft. cable with flying leads; available with quick-disconnect couplers

ABT

IMXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

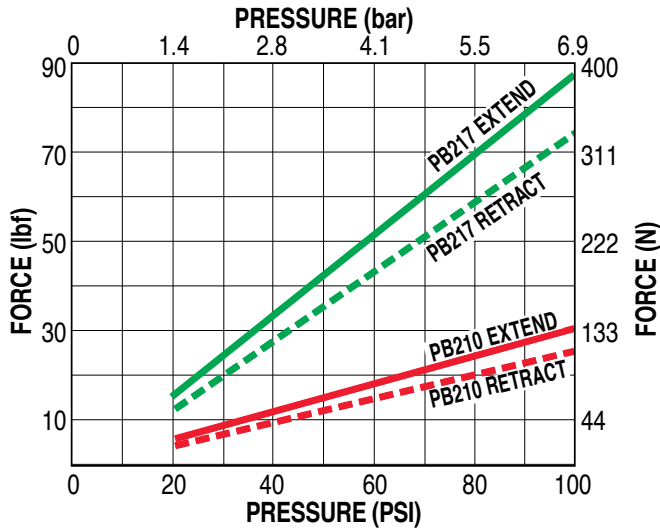
PB

ENGR

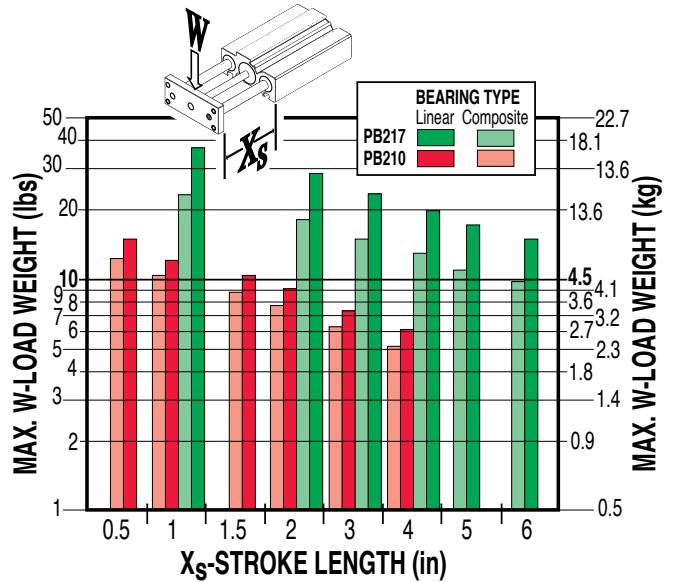
# PB2 Power-Block2 Rod Cylinder Slide - 10, 17 Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

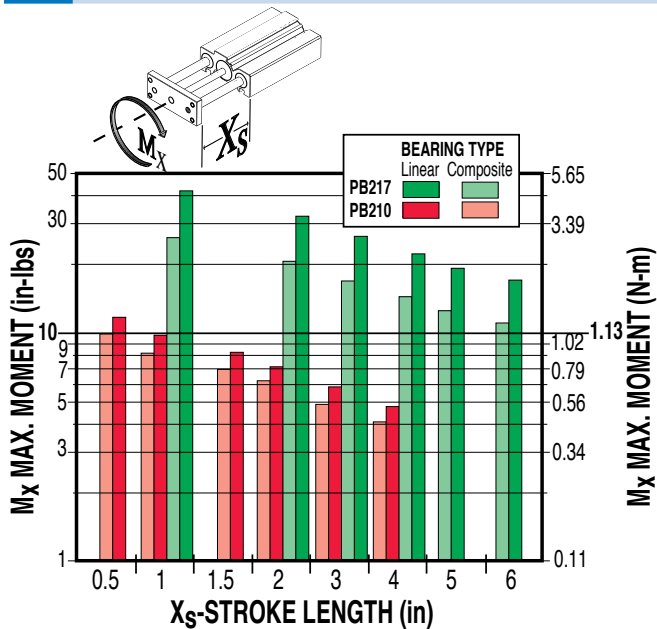
### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE



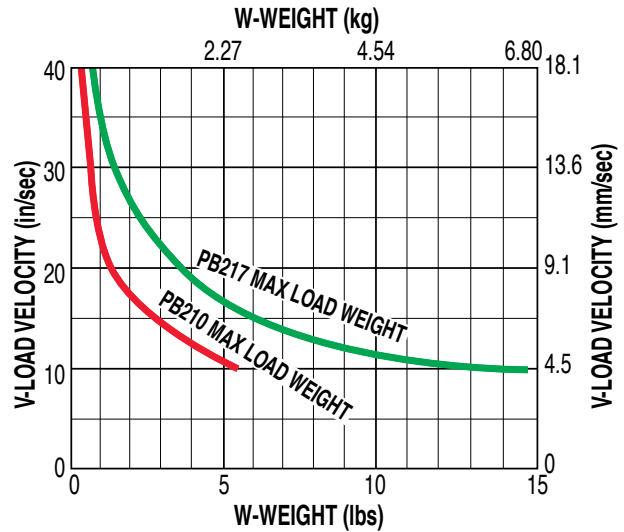
### MAX. LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE LENGTH



### BENDING MOMENTS



### LOAD WEIGHT vs VELOCITY (USING INTERNAL BUMPERS)



#### FORCE VS. PRESSURE

Force vs Pressure performance data applies to models with composite bearings.

#### MAX. LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE LENGTH

Do not exceed Max. Load curve. Max. Load for composite bearings is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

#### BENDING MOMENTS

Max. Moment for composite bearings is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

#### LOAD VS VELOCITY

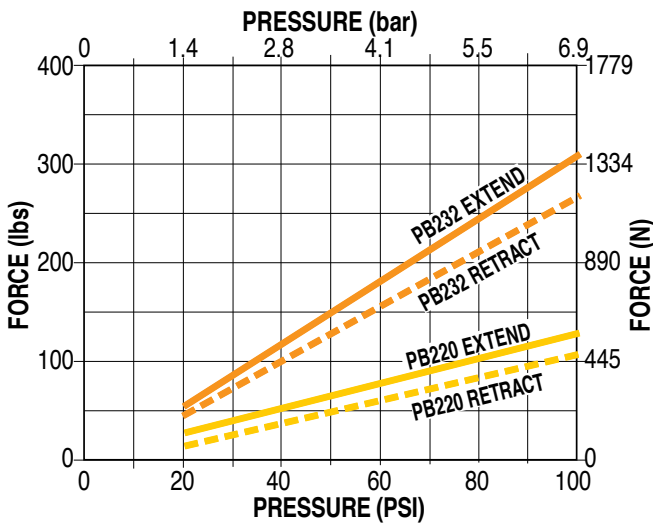
Do not exceed Max. Load curve. Max. Load for Power-Block is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CC  
PB  
ENGR

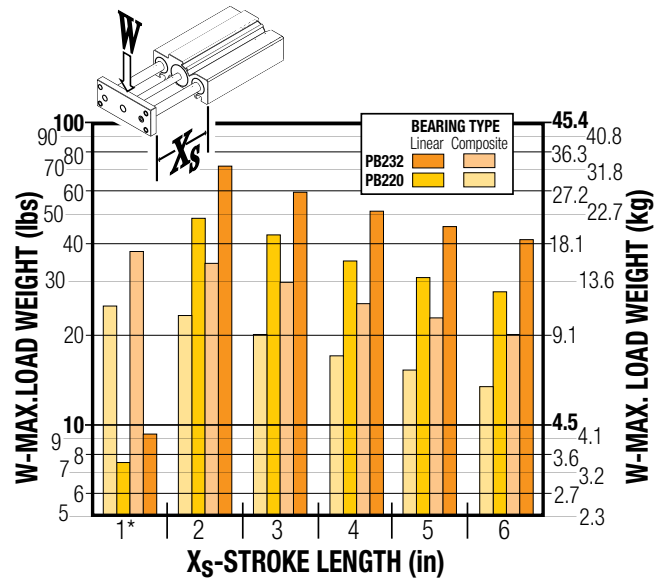
# PB2 Power-Block2 Rod Cylinder Slide - 20, 32 Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

### THEORETICAL FORCE vs PRESSURE

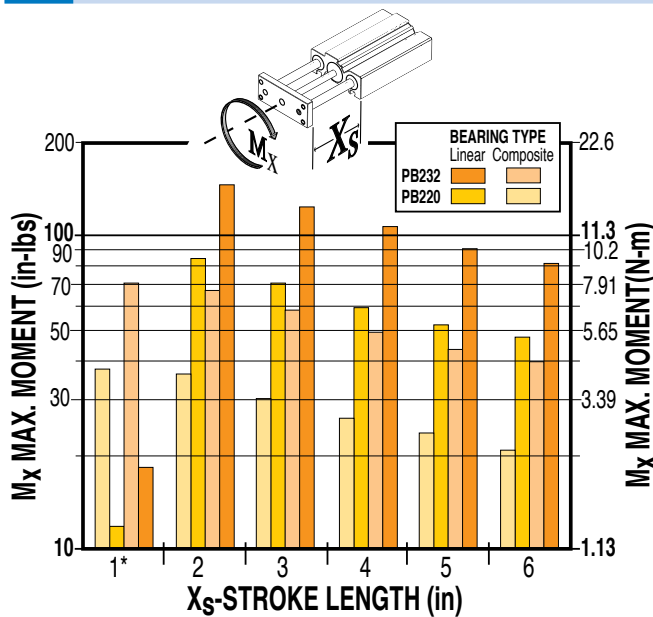


### MAX. LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE LENGTH



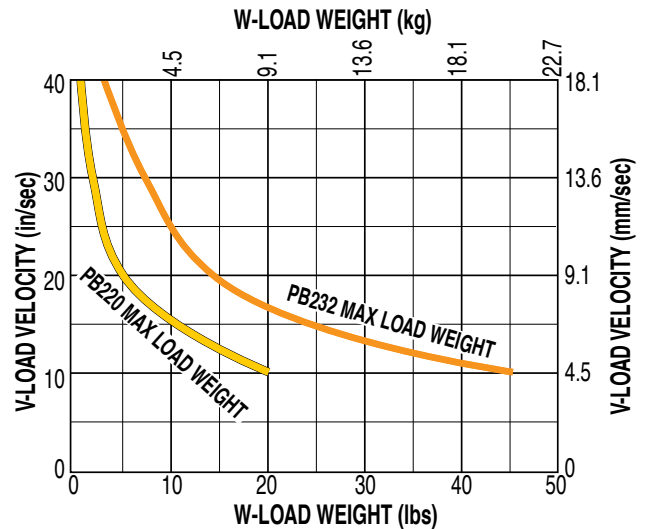
\*PB220 & PB232 – with 1" stroke are units with one set of bearings and have reduced capacity

### BENDING MOMENTS



\*PB220 & PB232 – with 1" stroke are units with one set of bearings and have reduced capacity

### LOAD WEIGHT vs VELOCITY (USING INTERNAL BUMPERS)



#### FORCE VS. PRESSURE

Force vs Pressure performance data applies to models with composite bearings.

#### MAX. LOAD WEIGHT vs STROKE LENGTH

Do not exceed Max. Load curve. Max. Load for composite bearings is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

#### BENDING MOMENTS

Max. Moment for composite bearings is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

#### LOAD VS VELOCITY

Do not exceed Max. Load curve. Max. Load for Power-Block is based on 200 million linear inches of travel.

# PB2 Power-Block2 Rod Cylinder Slide - All Sizes

## SPECIFICATIONS

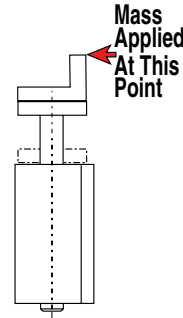
LB = Linear Bearing

CB = Composite Bearing

SIZE		10		17		20		32		
BEARING		LB	CB	LB	CB	LB	CB	LB	CB	
BORE SIZE	in	0.63		1.06		1.25		2.00		
	mm	15.9		27.0		31.8		50.8		
STROKE & WEIGHT	0.5" (13mm)	lbs	0.86	0.90	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
		kg	0.39	0.41	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	1.0" (25mm)	lbs	0.97	1.03	1.97	2.32	2.79	3.32	4.85	5.59
		kg	0.44	0.47	0.89	1.05	1.27	1.51	2.20	2.54
	1.5" (38mm)	lbs	1.08	1.17	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
		kg	0.49	0.53	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	2.0" (51mm)	lbs	1.19	1.30	2.38	2.88	3.87	4.36	6.43	6.95
		kg	0.54	0.59	1.08	1.31	1.76	1.98	2.92	3.15
	3.0" (76mm)	lbs	1.42	1.57	2.80	3.43	4.49	5.14	5.48	8.03
		kg	0.64	0.71	1.27	1.56	2.04	2.33	2.49	3.64
	4.0" (102mm)	lbs	1.64	1.84	3.21	3.40	5.11	5.92	8.20	9.12
		kg	0.74	0.83	1.46	1.54	2.32	2.69	3.72	4.14
	5.0" (127mm)	lbs	NA	NA	3.63	4.54	5.72	6.71	9.08	10.20
		kg	NA	NA	1.65	2.06	2.59	3.04	4.12	4.63
	6.0" (152mm)	lbs	NA	NA	4.04	5.09	6.34	7.49	9.97	11.28
		kg	NA	NA	1.83	2.31	2.88	3.40	4.52	5.12
	STROKE LENGTH	in	0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0				1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0			
		mm	13, 25, 38, 51, 76, 102				25, 51, 76, 102, 127, 152			
MAX. PRESSURE	PSI	100								
	bar	6.895								
TEMP. RANGE	°F	20 to 140								
	°C	-7 to 60								

## IMPACT LOADING

(Composite Bearings ONLY)



$$KE = \frac{1}{2} W \frac{v^2}{g}$$

KE = Energy

w = Weight in Lbs.

g = 32.2 Ft./sec.<sup>2</sup>  
(gravitational constant)

v = Ft./sec. (velocity)

In applications such as conveyor stops impact loading may be a factor. The table below gives the maximum KE energy for each of the PB2 models. Use the above equation to determine the KE for your application. Your result should not exceed the maximum KE for the PB2 model you select.

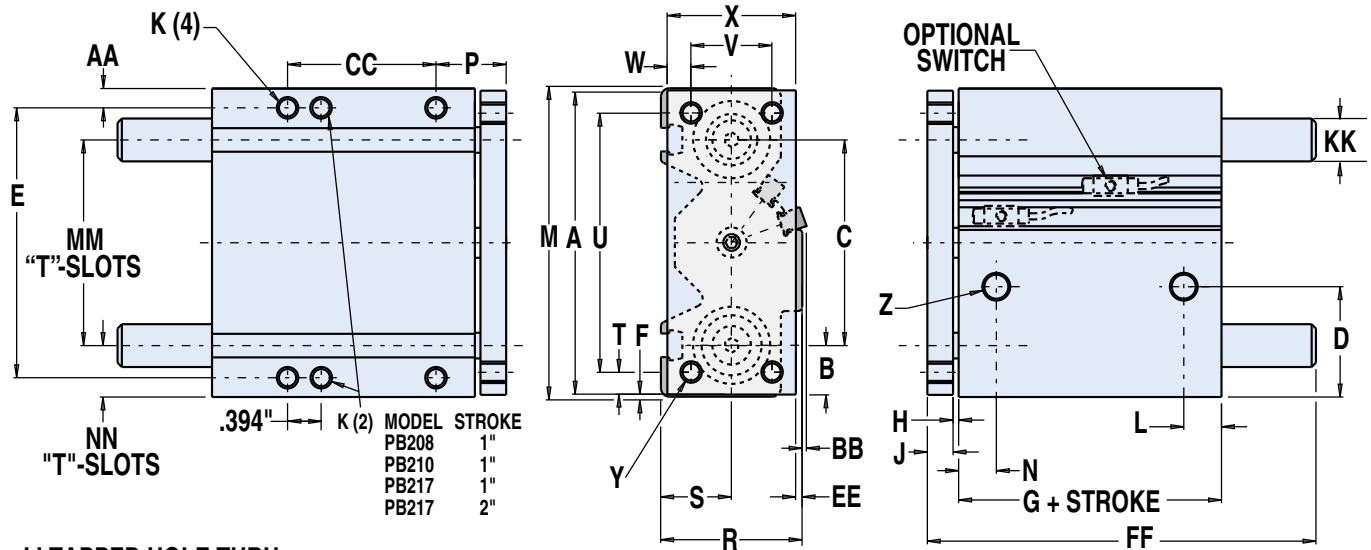
	BORE SIZE		MAX. "KE"	
	in	mm	in-lbs	N-m
<b>10</b>	0.625	15.9	5.64	0.64
<b>17</b>	1.063	27.0	17.88	2.02
<b>20</b>	1.250	31.8	40.80	4.61
<b>32</b>	2.000	50.8	129.60	14.64

# PB2 Power-Block2 Rod Cylinder Slide

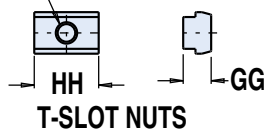
3D CAD available at [www.tolomatic.com](http://www.tolomatic.com)  
Always use configured CAD solid model to determine critical dimensions



## DIMENSIONS



JJ TAPPED HOLE THRU CENTERED ON HH



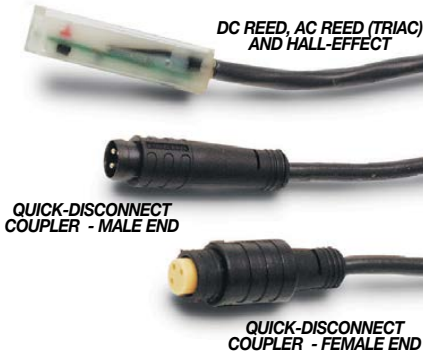
Size	10		17		20		32	
Bore	0.625 (15.9)		1.125 (27.0)		1.250 (31.8)		2.000 (50.8)	
A	2.380	60.5	3.380	85.9	4.440	112.8	5.440	138.2
B	0.39	9.9	0.55	14.0	0.72	18.3	0.81	20.6
C	1.59	40.5	2.28	57.9	3.00	76.2	3.81	96.9
D	1.220	31.0	1.200	30.5	1.610	40.9	1.670	42.4
E	2.126	54.0	2.992	76.0	3.937	100.0	4.882	124.0
F	0.031	0.8	0.047	1.2	0.031	0.8	0.031	0.8
G	1.795	45.6	1.881	47.8	1.834	46.6	2.297	58.3
H	0.063	1.6	0.063	1.6	0.082	2.1	0.063	1.6
J	0.38	9.7	0.38	9.7	0.38	9.7	0.50	12.7
K	#10-24 x.38DP (4)		1/4-20 x.44 DP (4)		5/16-18 x .44 DP (4)		3/8-16 x .56 DP (4)	
L	0.55	14.0	0.52	13.2	0.53	13.5	0.58	14.7
M	2.44	62.0	3.47	88.1	4.50	114.3	5.50	139.7
N	0.50	12.7	0.52	13.2	0.53	13.5	0.58	14.7
P	0.91	23.0	0.95	24.0	1.02	26.0	1.14	29.0
R	1.33	33.8	1.72	43.7	2.06	52.3	2.48	63.0
S	0.67	17.0	0.83	21.1	1.03	26.2	1.23	31.2
T	0.16	4.1	0.31	7.9	0.33	8.4	0.36	9.1
U	2.047	51.99	2.756	70.00	3.780	96.01	4.724	119.99
V	0.630	16.00	1.024	26.01	1.181	30.00	1.575	40.01
W	0.19	4.8	0.24	6.1	0.35	8.9	0.37	9.4
X	1.00	25.4	1.50	38.1	1.88	47.8	2.38	60.5
Y	#10-24 Thru (4)		1/4-20 Thru (4)		5/16-18 Thru (4)		3/8-16 Thru (4)	
Z	10-32UNF (2)		1/8 NPT (2)		1/8-27 NPT (2)		1/4-18 NPT (2)	
AA	0.16	4.1	0.24	6.1	0.28	7.1	0.31	7.9
BB	0.08	2.0	0.18	4.6	0.06	1.5	-	-

LB = Linear Bearing  
CB = Composite Bearing

Size	10		17		20		32		
Bore	0.625 (15.9)		1.125 (27.0)		1.250 (31.8)		2.000 (50.8)		
CC - STROKE LENGTH	0.5	0.669	16.99	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	1.0	1.457	37.01	1.575	40.01	1.181	30.00	1.378	35.00
	1.5	1.850	46.99	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	2.0	2.244	57.00	2.362	59.99	2.165	54.99	2.362	59.99
	3.0	3.228	81.99	3.346	84.99	3.150	80.01	3.346	84.99
	4.0	4.213	107.01	4.331	110.01	4.134	105.00	4.331	110.01
	5.0	NA	NA	5.315	135.00	5.118	130.00	5.315	135.00
	6.0	NA	NA	6.299	159.99	6.102	154.99	6.299	159.99
EE	0.17	4.3	0.08	2.0	0.09	2.3	0.03	0.8	0.8
FF - Linear Bearing / Stroke Length	0.5	2.86	72.6	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	1.0	3.36	85.3	4.14	105.2	3.17	80.5	3.43	87.1
	1.5	3.86	98.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	2.0	4.36	110.7	5.14	130.6	5.67	144.0	6.06	153.9
	3.0	5.36	136.1	6.14	156.0	6.67	169.4	7.06	179.3
	4.0	6.36	161.5	7.14	181.4	7.67	194.8	8.06	204.7
	5.0	NA	NA	8.14	206.8	8.67	220.2	9.06	230.1
	6.0	NA	NA	9.14	232.2	9.67	245.6	10.06	255.5
FF - Composite Bearing / Stroke Length	0.5	2.86	72.6	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	1.0	3.36	85.3	4.14	105.2	3.92	99.6	4.43	112.5
	1.5	3.86	98.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	2.0	4.36	110.7	5.14	130.6	5.67	144.0	6.06	153.9
	3.0	5.36	136.1	6.14	156.0	6.67	169.4	7.06	179.3
	4.0	6.36	161.5	7.14	181.4	7.67	194.8	8.06	204.7
	5.0	NA	NA	8.14	206.8	8.67	220.2	9.06	230.1
	6.0	NA	NA	9.14	232.2	9.67	245.6	10.06	255.5
GG	0.22	5.6	0.25	6.4	0.25	6.4	0.41	10.4	10.4
HH	0.66	16.8	0.75	19.1	0.75	19.1	0.94	23.9	23.9
JJ	10-24		1/4-20		1/4-20		5/16-18		
KK - Shaft	LB	0.375	9.53	0.500	12.70	0.625	15.88	0.750	19.05
	CB	0.500	12.70	0.750	19.05	0.875	22.23	1.000	25.40
MM	1.438	36.5	2.125	54.0	3.000	76.2	3.625	92.1	92.1
NN	0.50	12.7	0.67	17.0	0.75	19.1	0.94	23.9	23.9

# PB & PB2 Switches - All Sizes

## SWITCHES



There are 10 sensing choices: DC reed, form A (open) or form C (open or closed); AC reed (Triac, open); Hall-effect, sourcing, PNP (open); Hall-effect, sinking, NPN (open); each with either flying leads or QD (quick disconnect). Commonly used to send analog signals to PLC (programmable logic controllers), TLL, CMOS circuit or other controller device. These switches are activated by the actuator's magnet.

Switches contain reverse polarity protection. QD cables are shielded; shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

If necessary to remove factory installed switches, be sure to reinstall on the same of side of actuator with scored face of switch toward internal magnet.

## SPECIFICATIONS

ORDER CODE	REED DC				REED AC		HALL-EFFECT DC			
	<b>R T</b>	<b>R M</b>	<b>B T</b>	<b>B M</b>	<b>C T</b>	<b>C M</b>	<b>T T</b>	<b>T M</b>	<b>K T</b>	<b>K M</b>
LEAD	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*	5m	QD*
CABLE SHIELDING	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†	Unshielded	Shielded†
SWITCHING LOGIC	"A" Normally Open		"C" Normally Open or Closed		Triac Normally Open		PNP (Sourcing) Normally Open		NPN (Sinking) Normally Open	
MECHANICAL CONTACTS	Single-Pole Single-Throw		Single-Pole Double-Throw		Single-Pole Single-Throw		NO, These Are Solid State Components			
COIL DIRECT	Yes		Yes		Yes		—			
POWER LED	None		None		None		None		None	
SIGNAL LED	Red		None		None		Red		Red	
OPERATING VOLTAGE	200 Vdc max.		120 Vdc max.		120 Vac max.		5 - 25 Vdc			
OUTPUT RATING	—		—		—		25 Vdc, 200mA dc			
OPERATING TIME	0.6 msec max. (including bounce)		0.7 msec max. (including bounce)		—		< 10 micro sec.			
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	-40°F [-40°C] to 158°F [70°C]						0°F [-18°C] to 150°F [66°C]			
RELEASE TIME	1.0 msec. max.		—		—		—			
ON TRIP POINT	—		—		—		150 Gauss maximum			
OFF TRIP POINT	—		—		—		40 Gauss minimum			
**POWER RATING (WATTS)	10.0 §		3.0 §§		10.0		5.0			
VOLTAGE DROP	2.6 V typical at 100 mA		NA		—		—			
RESISTANCE	0.1 Ω Initial (Max.)		—		—		—			
CURRENT CONSUMPTION	—		—		1 Amp at 86°F [30°C]	0.5 Amp at 140°F [60°C]	200 mA at 25 Vdc			
FREQUENCY	—		—		47 - 63 Hz		—			
CABLE MIN. BEND RADIUS	STATIC	0.630" [16mm]								
	DYNAMIC	Not Recommended								

**CAUTION: DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN SWITCH HARDWARE WHEN INSTALLING!**

**WARNING:** Do not exceed power rating (Watt = Voltage X Amperage). Permanent damage to sensor will occur.

\*QD = Quick Disconnect; Male coupler is located 6" [152mm] from sensor, Female coupler to flying lead distance is 197" [5m] also see Cable Shielding specification above

**REPLACEMENT OF QD SWITCHES MANUFACTURED BEFORE JULY 1, 1997:** It will be necessary to replace or rewire the female end coupler.



**Reed Switch Life Expectancy:** Up to 200,000,000 cycles (depending on load current, duty cycle and environmental conditions)

†Shielded from the female quick disconnect coupler to the flying leads. Shield should be terminated at flying lead end.

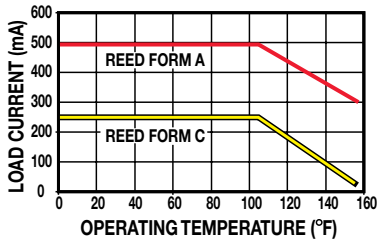
§ Maximum current 500mA (not to exceed 10VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

§§ Maximum current 250mA (not to exceed 3VA) Refer to Temperature vs. Current graph and Voltage Derating graph

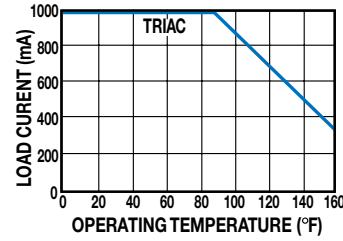
# PB & PB2 Switches - All Sizes

## PERFORMANCE

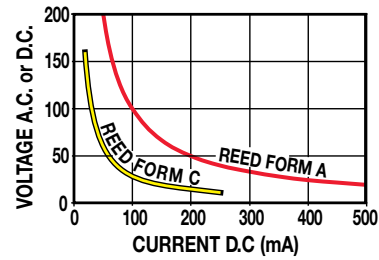
TEMP. vs CURRENT, DC REED



TEMP. vs CURRENT, AC REED

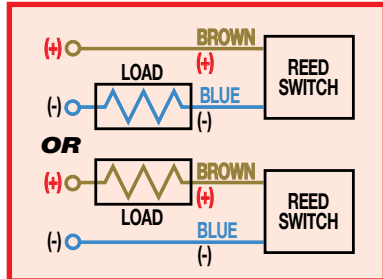


VOLTAGE DERATING, DC REED

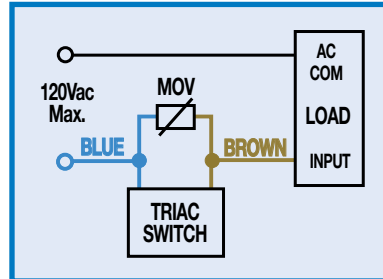


## WIRING DIAGRAMS

**R**T & **R**M DC REED, FORM A



**C**T & **C**M AC REED, TRIAC

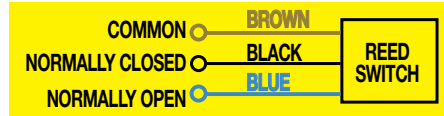


## INSTALLATION INFORMATION

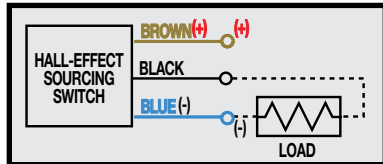


**!** THE NOTCHED FACE OF THE SWITCH INDICATES THE SENSING SURFACE AND MUST FACE TOWARD THE MAGNET.

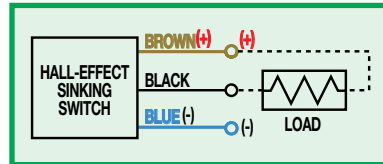
**B**T & **B**M DC REED, FORM C



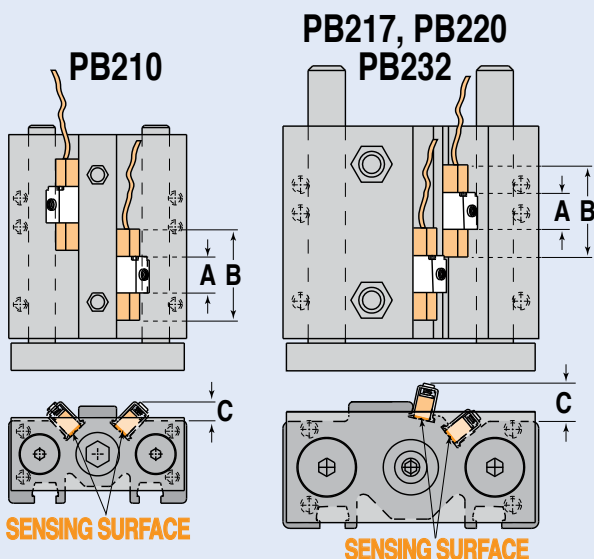
**T**T & **T**M HALL-EFFECT, SOURCING, PNP



**K**T & **K**M HALL-EFFECT, SINKING, NPN



## DIMENSIONS



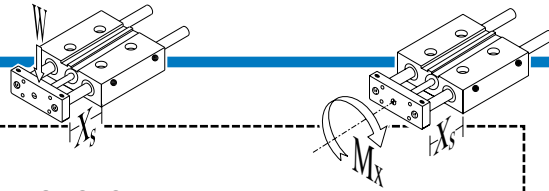
MODEL	BORE	A	B	C
PB210	0.625	0.50	1.25	0.26
PB217	1.063	0.50	1.25	0.52
PB220	1.250	0.50	1.25	0.48
PB232	2.000	0.50	1.25	0.64

Dimensions in inches

MODEL	BORE	A	B	C
PB210	15.88	12.70	31.75	6.60
PB217	27.00	12.70	31.75	13.21
PB220	31.75	12.70	31.75	12.19
PB232	50.80	12.70	31.75	16.26

Dimensions in millimeters

# Application Data Worksheet



ABT  
MXP  
BC2  
BC3  
BC4  
LS  
MG  
CG  
PB  
ENGR

## STROKE LENGTH \_\_\_\_\_

inch (S I K)  millimeters  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

## AVAILABLE AIR PRESSURE \_\_\_\_\_

PSI  bar  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

## REQUIRED THRUST FORCE \_\_\_\_\_

lbf  N  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

## LOAD \_\_\_\_\_

lb  kg  
(U.S. Standard) (Metric)

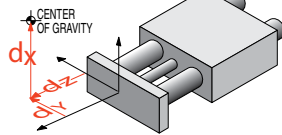
## LOAD CENTER OF GRAVITY DISTANCE TO TOOLING PLATE CENTER

$d_x$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_y$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $d_z$  \_\_\_\_\_

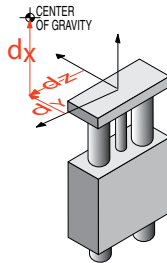
inch (U.S. Standard)  millimeters (Metric)

## ORIENTATION

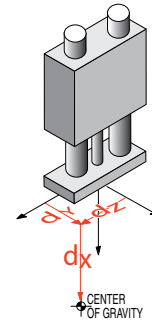
Horizontal



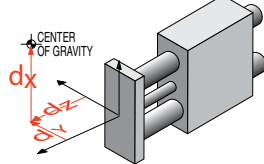
Vertical



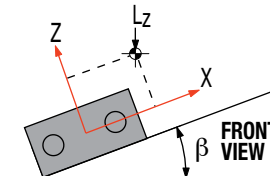
Vertical Down



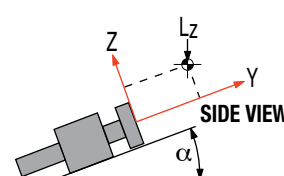
Horizontal Side



Angled  $\alpha$  \_\_\_\_\_



$\beta$  \_\_\_\_\_



OTHER ISSUES: \_\_\_\_\_  
(i.e. Environment, \_\_\_\_\_  
Temperature, \_\_\_\_\_  
Contamination, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Contact information: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Fax (1-763-478-8080) or call Tolomatic (1-800-328-2174) with the above information. We will provide any assistance needed to determine the proper actuator.

# Rod Cylinder Slide Selection Guidelines - PB & PB2 - All Sizes

## PROVIDING LOAD GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

The process of selecting a load bearing actuator for a given application can be complex. **It is highly recommended that you contact Tolomatic or a Tolomatic Distributor for assistance in selecting the best actuator for your application.** The following overview of the selection guidelines are for educational purposes only.

### 1 COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Tolomatic rod cylinder slide for an application, compile the following information:

- Available pressure (PSI)
- Weight of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Orientation of load (lbs. or kgs.)
- Velocity of load (in./sec. or mm/sec.)
- Stroke length (in. or mm)

Use the Application Data Worksheet on page PB\_16

### 2 SELECT ROD CYLINDER SLIDE SIZE

- Consult the Theoretical Force vs. Pressure graphs

NOTE: Graphs for PB are on page PB\_5 and PB2 are on pages PB\_10 to 11.

- Cross-reference the load force (or load weight if force is not known) and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 4) the Tolomatic rod cylinder slide will accommodate the application. If the intersection is above the diagonal line, a

larger rod cylinder slide bore size should be considered.

NOTE: Additional force may be required to obtain the necessary acceleration for vertical or horizontal loads.

### 3 DETERMINE EFFECT OF LOAD VS. EXTENDED LENGTH

- Consult the Max. Load Weight vs Stroke Length Chart for the Tolomatic rod cylinder slides.
- Cross-reference the load weight and the extended length. If the intersection falls below the maximum load line, and if moments do not exceed maximum values listed for that model (see Step 4), the rod cylinder slide will accommodate the application. If the intersection is above the diagonal line, a larger rod cylinder slide bore size should be considered.

### 4 DETERMINE NATURE OF LOAD AND THE EFFECT OF BENDING MOMENTS

If the rod cylinder slide will guide and support a load located directly on center of the tooling plate, bending moments will not be a factor in the rod cylinder slide selection.

NOTE: the maximum load weight "W" must not exceed the capacity limits of the rod cylinder slide selected.

- Bending Moments

For off center or side loads, determine the distance from the center of mass of the load to the center of the tooling plate. This measurement is needed to calculate the torque for bending moments.

Should the resulting maximum bending moment exceed figures indicated on the chart, a larger rod cylinder slide should be considered.

### 5 DETERMINE INTERNAL BUMPER CAPACITY [POWER-BLOCK2 ONLY]

- Consult the Load vs Velocity Data Chart for the Power-Block model selected. The velocities listed on the charts are final or bumper impact velocities.
- Cross-reference the final velocity and weight of the load. If the intersection is below the diagonal lines, the internal bumpers on the Power-Block2 may be used. If the point falls above the dashed diagonal line or if the velocity is not known, select a larger rod cylinder slide. On high-cyclic applications, use of external stops is strongly recommended.

### 6 CONSIDER OPTIONS

- Switches— dc Reed, Hall-effect, or ac Triac - (All Models)
- Bumpers and Stop Collars - (Power-Block)
- Dual Tooling Plate (Power-Block)

ABT

IXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

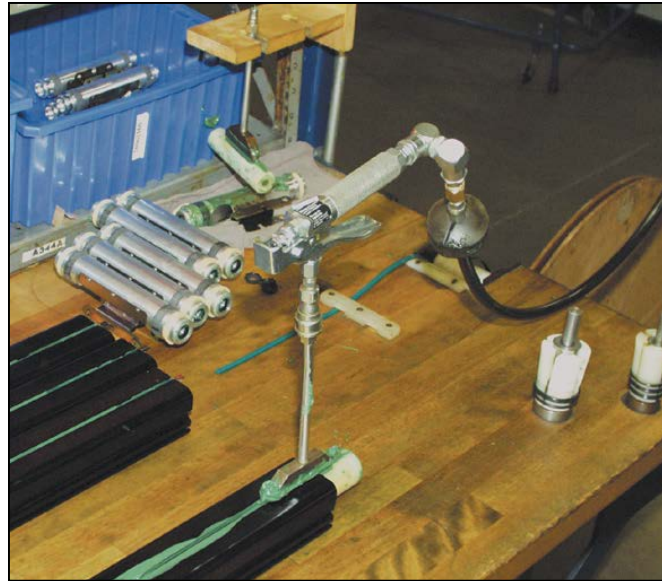
CC

PB

ENGR

# Application Guidelines

The following conditional statements are intended as general guidelines for use of Tolomatic actuators. Since all applications have their own specific operating requirements, consult Tolomatic, Inc. or your local Tolomatic distributor if an application is unconventional or if questions arise regarding the selection process.



## LUBRICATION GUIDELINES

All Tolomatic actuators (except Cable Cylinders) are prelubricated at the factory. To ensure maximum actuator life, the following guidelines should be followed.

- **Filtration**

We recommend the use of dry, filtered air in our products. “Filtered air” means a level of 10 Micron or less. “Dry” means air should be free of appreciable amounts of moisture. Regular maintenance of installed

filters will generally keep excess moisture in check.

- **External Lubricators (optional)**

The factory prelubrication of Tolomatic actuators will provide optimal performance without the use of external lubrication. However, external lubricators can further extend service life of pneumatic actuators if the supply is kept constant.

Oil lubricators, (mist or drop) should supply a minimum of 1 drop per 20 standard cubic feet per minute to the

cylinder. As a rule of thumb, double that rate if water in the system is suspected. Demanding conditions may require more lubricant.

If lubricators are used, we recommend a non-detergent, 20cP @ 140°F 10-weight lubricant. Optimum conditions for standard cylinder operation are +32° to +150°F (+0° to 65.5°C).

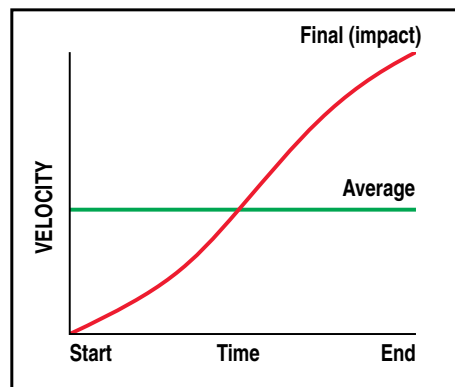
NOTE: Use of external lubricators may wash away the factory installed lubrication. External lubricants must be maintained in a constant supply or the results will be a dry actuator prone to premature wear.

- **Sanitary Environments**

Oil mist lubricators must dispense “Food Grade” lubricants to the air supply. Use fluids with ORAL LD50 toxicity ratings of 35 or higher such as Multitherm® PG-1 or equivalent. Demanding conditions can require a review of the application.

## FINAL VELOCITY CALCULATION

Velocity calculations for all rodless cylinders need to differentiate between final velocity and average velocity. For example: Stroking a 100-inch BC3 model in one second yields an average velocity of 100 inches per second. To properly determine the inertial forces for cushioning, it is important to know the



final (or impact) velocity. Rodless cylinders accelerate and decelerate at each end of the stroke. Therefore this acceleration must be considered (see diagram).

If final (or impact) velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline is to use 2 x average velocity.

# PB & PB2 Service Parts Ordering - ALL Sizes

PB: Power-Block Rod Cylinder Slide SIZE	Inch (U.S. Standard)			
	06*	10*	17	20
Reed Switch Magnet <sup>1</sup>	2506-9003	2510-9003	2517-9003	2520-9003
Hall-effect Switch Magnet <sup>1</sup>	2506-9004	2510-9004	2517-9004	2520-9004
BP: Stop Collar / Bumper Kit <sup>2</sup>	2506-9002	2510-9002	2517-9002	2520-9002

\*Discontinued Size: parts are listed for reference only. All parts listed are limited to stock on hand and are no longer manufactured (1-1-2020)

PB2: Power-Block2 Rod Cylinder Slide SIZE	Inch (U.S. Standard)					
	08*	10	17	20	32	52*
TN: T-Nuts	3410-1013	3410-1013	3415-1013	3415-1013	3420-1013	3420-1013

\*Discontinued Size: parts are listed for reference only. All parts listed are limited to stock on hand and are no longer manufactured (1-1-2020)

CONFIG. CODE ORDERING	
Mounting Hardware & FE conn. included	
DESCRIPTION	CODE
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, 5m	BT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form C, Male Conn.	BM
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, 5m	RT
Switch Kit, Reed, Form A, Male Conn.	RM
Switch Kit, Triac, 5m	CT
Switch Kit, Triac, Male Conn.	CM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, 5m	KT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sinking, Male Conn.	KM
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, 5m	TT
Switch Kit, Hall-effect, Sourcing, Male Conn.	TM

NOTE: When kit is ordered female connector & all mounting hardware is included



## Service Parts Ordering NOTES:

- 1 One Each
- 2 Kit includes: 2 (two) stop collars and 2 (two) 1/4" thick polyurethane external bumpers to help absorb impact shock



## Switch Ordering NOTES:

To order field retrofit switch and hardware kits for all Tolomatic actuators: SW (Then the model and bore size, and type of switch required)

### Example: SWPB20RT

(Hardware and Form A Reed switch with 5 meter lead for 1.25" bore PB Rod Cylinder Slide)



Replacing an existing switch on an actuator manufactured AFTER 7-1-1997

**Order using PART NUMBER in table above**



Replacing an existing switch on an actuator manufactured BEFORE 7-1-1997

**Order using CONFIGURATOR CODE in table above**

If replacing a quick-disconnect switch on an actuator manufactured BEFORE 7-1-1997 it will also be necessary to replace or require the female-end coupler with the in-line splice (see page PB\_13)

# PB & PB2 Ordering - All Sizes

## MODEL, BORE, STROKE, BEARING      OPTIONS

**P B** **2 0** **S K** **3 0** **DP** **BP** **BM** **2**

### MODEL & MOUNTING

- PB** Power Block Rod  
Cylinder Slide-  
inch (U.S. Standard)
- PB2** Power Block2 Rod  
Cylinder Slide-  
inch (U.S. Standard)

### PB BORE SIZE

- 17** 1.13" (27mm)  
**20** 1.25" (32mm)

### PB2 BORE SIZE

- 10** 0.63" (16mm)  
**17** 1.13" (27mm)  
**20** 1.25" (32mm)  
**32** 2.00" (51mm)

### STROKE LENGTH

**SK**\_\_ Enter desired stroke length from the code number in the table below

STROKE LENGTH	ORDER CODE					
	PB			PB2		
	17	20	10	17	20	32
<b>0.5" (13mm)</b>			05			
<b>1.0" (25mm)</b>	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>1.5" (38mm)</b>			15			
<b>2.0" (51mm)</b>	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>3.0" (76mm)</b>	30	30	30	30	30	30
<b>4.0" (102mm)</b>			40	40	40	40
<b>5.0" (127mm)</b>				50	50	50
<b>6.0" (152mm)</b>				60	60	60

### BEARING TYPE

#### PB

Composite Bearings  
- NO Entry Required

#### PB2

**LB** Linear Bearings  
**CB** Composite Bearings

### SWITCHES (PB\_14)

(Quantity desired follows ordering code)

- RM**\_ Reed Switch (Form A) with 5-meter lead/QD (Quick-disconnect)
- RT**\_ Reed Switch (Form A) with 5-m lead
- BM**\_ Reed Switch (Form C) with 5-meter lead/QD
- BT**\_ Reed Switch (Form C) with 5-m lead
- \*KM**\_ Hall-effect Sinking Switch with 5-meter lead/QD
- \*KT**\_ Hall-effect Sinking Switch w/ 5-m lead
- \*TM**\_ Hall-effect Sourcing Switch with 5-meter lead/QD
- \*TT**\_ Hall-effect Sourcing Switch with 5-meter lead
- CM**\_ TRIAC Switch with 5-meter lead/QD
- CT**\_ TRIAC Switch with 5-meter lead
- \*MDR** Dual Magnet (Reed, Hall-effect, Triac)

\* Not available for 05 size

### STOP COLLARS/BUMPERS (PB ONLY)

**BP** For Bumpers/Stop Collars

### DUAL TOOLING PLATE (PB ONLY)

**DP** For Dual Tooling Plate

### T-NUTS (PB2 ONLY)

**TN**\_ For T-Nuts, indicate number required



Not all codes listed are compatible with all options. Contact Tolomatic with any questions.



# Glossary

## A

### ACCELERATION

The change in velocity as a function of time. Acceleration usually refers to increasing velocity, and deceleration to decreasing velocity.

### ACCURACY

A measure of the difference between expected position and actual position.

### ACTUATOR

A mechanism for moving or controlling something indirectly instead of by hand.

### ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBERS

Used on BC2 and BC3 band cylinders to decelerate heavy loads at high velocities. Tolomatic offers light and heavy duty shock absorbers. The sizing and selection software will automatically choose the correct either light duty or heavy duty as required. When shock absorbers are used on the cylinder internal cushions are not operational. Note: Shock absorber is most effective when stopping load at its center of gravity.

### AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

The temperature of the cooling medium, usually air, immediately surrounding the motor or another device.

### ANODIZING

Protective treatment for aluminum that involves subjecting the metal to electrolytic action in a chemical bath, to create a protective film of aluminum oxide with a very smooth finish. The process is similar to that of hardcoating, but the latter involves

the use of a different, more complex chemical bath and results in a thicker, rougher, extremely brittle coating of aluminum oxide.

### AUXILIARY CARRIER

An option for band cylinders or linear slides that increases the load capacity of the cylinder as well as increasing the capacity of bending moment about the Y axis. Note: internal cushion will not work when auxiliary carrier ordered without piston, it will be necessary to add external shock absorbers.

### AVERAGE VELOCITY

Velocity calculations for all rodless cylinders need to differentiate between final velocity and average velocity. For example: Cycling a 100 inch BC3 model in one direction in one second yields an average velocity of 100 inches per second. To properly determine the inertia forces for cushioning, it is important to know the final (or impact) velocity. Rodless cylinders accelerate and decelerate at each end of the stroke. Therefore this acceleration must be considered. If final velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline is to use 2X average velocity.

### AXIAL LOADING

A load with a force directed along an axis, such as a shaft.

## B

### BALL BEARING

A bearing where the journal turns upon loose, hardened

steel balls that roll easily in a race.

### BAND CYLINDER

The name for a rodless cylinder using Tolomatic's unique band retention system. Band cylinders feature a central slot. A band-type cylinder uses a bracket directly mounted to the cylinder piston to transmit force. The bracket passes between two bands which then seal the cylinder. The inner sealing band creates a tight metal to metal seal with the internal diameter of the cylinder bore. An outer dust band keeps dust and grit away from the sealing band. Elastomer strips provide a positive, non-magnetic lock. Tolomatic models include: BC2, BC3, BC4

### BAR

The SI Metric unit of pressure equal to one million Dynes per square centimeter. The bar is used to measure both pneumatic and hydraulic pressure. One Bar is equal to 14.5038 pounds per square inch. It is also nearly equivalent to one atmosphere of pressure.

### BASE MOUNT

Base mounting linear slides may be accomplished by fastening directly to "T" slot nuts provided in the base of the slide or by using the base mounting.

### BC2 BAND CYLINDER

The second generation of the original band cylinder, introduced in 1986.

### BC3 BAND CYLINDER

This band cylinder, intro-

duced in 1995, incorporates a ball bearing system in the carrier for high performance.

### BC4 BAND CYLINDER

Introduced in 1996, the BC4 is an economical choice for supported loads.

### BENDING MOMENT

Equivalent torque produced by a force displaced by a known distance from the carriage.

### BREAKAWAY

The minimum amount of force or pressure required to cause the initial movement of a given device such as a cable cylinder piston, a brake piston, or a rotary actuator through a full stroke.

### BRITISH THERMAL UNIT (BTU)

The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water by one degree Fahrenheit.

### BUNA-N

A widely used copolymer (artificial rubber) used for making seals. Buna-N seals should never be used with automotive brake fluid.

## C

### CABLE

A wire rope made of twisted strands of material. In the case of cable cylinders, cables are made of strands of galvanized steel which are twisted together in bundles of seven strands each. These bundles, in turn, are twisted around each other. The resulting cable is coated with an extruded nylon covering.

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# Glossary

## CABLE ASSEMBLY

A sub-assembly consisting of the cable ferrules, terminals and gland seals.

## CABLE CYLINDER

A rodless cylinder using cables to transmit force from a piston.

## CABLE CYLINDER REPAIR KIT

A sub-assembly consisting of two cable assemblies and the internal seals (two piston seals, two cushion seals and two tube-sealing O-rings) required to keep a cable cylinder operational.

## CALIPER DISC BRAKE

A form of brake, used to retard, stop or hold action. The brake is called a “caliper” because it is mounted over a rotating disc to which it applies a friction member (puck) to slow, stop or hold the disc.

## CARRIER

Attached to band cylinder or linear slide with bearing system the carrier supports and moves the load. Tolomatic options include: Auxiliary carrier, Dual 180 carrier (BC3 only), Long Carrier (BC4 only).

## CENTER OF GRAVITY

(Center of Mass) The point at which the entire weight of a body may be considered as concentrated so that if supported at this point the body would remain in equilibrium in any position.

## CLEVIS

The name given to the U-shaped cable connecting bracket on a Tolomatic cable cylinder.

## COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION

The measurement of friction of one object sliding across another. Symbolized by the Greek letter Mu ( $\mu$ ) it is defined as the tangent of the angle of repose of a static body. The coefficient is expressed in decimal values (clean iron on clean iron is 1.0, while metal on solid rubber may range from 1.0 up to 4.0). When objects are wet, the coefficient of friction decreases.

## CONFIGURATOR

Name given to the software that uses the configuration string to give instructions to the factory with correct specifications to create your built-to-order actuator.

## CONFIGURATOR STRING

A series of code letters and numbers that Tolomatic uses to create built-to-order actuators.

## CONSTRAINT

Guided and supported in a particular direction, through the use of an external guidance and bearing system.

## CUSHION

A means of slowing down a cylinder piston at the end of its stroke by using an exhaust port with an orifice small enough to restrict the velocity at which the pressure fluid is exhausted.

## CUSTOM PRODUCTS

These products don't resemble any of the products seen in the Tolomatic catalogs. Tell us your performance requirements, we can build a custom product for you.

## CYCLE

- 1) A sequence of operations that is repeated regularly.
- 2) The time it takes for one such sequence to occur.

## CYCLE RATE

The total number of times a complete motion is made from start and return to start in a specific period of time.

## D

### DEAD LENGTH

Dead length is the part of the band cylinder or linear slide required for mounting and mechanisms. The overall length of a band cylinder or linear slide is the stroke length plus the dead length.

### DECELERATION

The opposite of acceleration. Deceleration means diminished velocity or slowing down.

### DEFLECTION

A measurement of the amount of bend under the weight of a load, such as that to which a load-supporting rod or cable is subject.

### DIE-CAST

A metal-forming process similar to injection-molding for plastic. In Die-Casting, molten metal (usually aluminum) is injected into a mold under pressure.

### DOUBLE-ACTING CABLE CYLINDER

Cable cylinder that applies equal force in two directions.

### DOUBLE-PURCHASE CABLE CYLINDER

Cable cylinder that uses additional cable and pulleys to double the velocity and

stroke of cable cylinders.

### DUAL 180 CARRIER

Option for the BC3 that gives greater bending moments without using a larger actuator.

### DUAL MAGNET

Option for BC2 with two magnets, one on each side of the carrier.

### DUST BAND

Part of Tolomatic's unique band retention system, the external band.

## E

### EXTERNAL CUSHIONS

Shock absorbers of some sort used to decelerate the load on a rodless cylinder in cases where the load is too heavy to make use of the cylinder's internal cushions.

### EXTERNAL STOPS

Stops used on the outside of a vane-type rotary actuator to limit the rotation of the unit short of the unit's full cycle.

## F

### FINAL VELOCITY

Velocity calculations for all rodless cylinders need to differentiate between final velocity and average velocity. For example: Cycling a 100 inch BC3 model in one direction in one second yields an average velocity of 100 inches per second. To properly determine the inertia forces for cushioning, it is important to know the final (or impact) velocity. Rodless cylinders accelerate and decelerate at each

# Glossary

end of the stroke. Therefore this acceleration must be considered. If final velocity cannot be calculated directly, a reasonable guideline is to use 2X average velocity.

## FLOATING MOUNT (BAND CYLINDERS, MAGNETICALLY COUPLED CYLINDERS)

An option for use in applications where the load is not guided and supported by the Tolomatic actuator, or when compensating for nonparallelism.

## FOOT MOUNT

A mounting plate that attaches a cylinder head to mount the cylinder to a flat surface at a 90° angle.

## FORCE

An agency or influence that if applied to a free body results chiefly in an acceleration of the body and sometimes in elastic deformation and other effects.

## 4 PORTED HEAD

The BC2 features standard 3 ported heads but can be ordered with an additional 4th port in the underside of the head for additional mounting flexibility.

## FRICITION

Resistance to relative motion between two bodies in contact, such as steel sliding on steel.

## H

### HALL-EFFECT D.C. SWITCH

A magnetically-controlled transistor switch controlling DC power. It has no moving parts and theoretically unlimited contact life.

## HEAD

A metal component mounted at each end of a rodless pneumatic cylinder. With a cable cylinder, the head has a pulley, ports, mounting holes and provides sealing. On a Band Cylinder, the head provides tube sealing, fluid ports and mounting holes.

## HUB

A means of attaching a sprocket, pulley or disc to a shaft.

## I

### INCH-POUND

A unit of measure of torque. It is derived from a given force in pounds acting at a given radius in inches (pounds multiplied by inches = inch-pounds). An inch-pound is 1/12th of a foot-pound. Inch-pounds may be converted to the SI Metric equivalent of Newton-meters by multiplying them by 0.1129848. Newton-meters may be converted to inch-pounds by multiplying them by 8.850748.

## INERTIA

A measure of an object's resistance to a change in velocity. The larger an object's inertia, the larger the torque required to accelerate or decelerate it. Inertia is a function of an object's mass and shape.

## K

### KEY

A demountable machine part, which, when assembled into a keyseat, provides a positive means for transmitting

torque between two other machine parts.

## KEYWAY

An axially-located groove in the length of a shaft along which a key may be located.

## KINETIC ENERGY

The ability to do work based on motion. It is found by multiplying half the mass by the square of the velocity.

## L

### LIMIT SWITCH

A switch that is actuated by some part or motion of a machine or equipment to alter the electrical circuit associated with it.

## LINEAR SLIDE

A rodless cylinder using the same unique band retention system as the band cylinder. The Linear Slide uses a wider extrusion with steel shafts and bearings for additional load support. Tolomatic model: LS

## LOAD

A mass or weight supported by the carrier (rodless cylinders) or tooling plate (rod cylinder slides).

## LONG CARRIER

An option available for the BC4 the long carrier increases the My and Mz moment load capacity. It also gives a larger mounting surface and virtually eliminates chatter for vertical cantilever loads.

## M

### MAGNETICALLY COUPLED ACTUATOR

Rodless cylinder and slides featuring a magnetic couple

between the piston and moving carrier.

## MAGNETIC COUPLING FORCE

The force created between the piston magnets and the moving carrier (measured in pounds).

## MODIFIED STANDARD PRODUCTS

Tolomatic can easily accommodate your special needs. Our standard products are often customized with extra mounting holes, different materials and other requests. This can often be done within our normal 5 day production time. We welcome modifications as well as completely new custom products.

## N

### NEEDLE BEARING

A type of roller bearing where the journal turns on small-diameter, hardened needle-like rollers which roll easily in a metal race.

## O

### O-RING

A ring of synthetic rubber with a circular cross-section, used as a gasket or seal.

## P

### PARALLEL PORT

Metric versions of the BC2, BC3, BC4 and LS have the choice of parallel port and taper port.

## PISTON

A sliding component moved by fluid pressure. It usually consists of a short, solid metal cylinder within a cylindrical vessel in which it moves back and forth.

ABT

MXR

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# Glossary

## PORT

In pneumatic units, the area to make connection to air lines that supply power to the actuator. In electrical units: a connecting unit between a data link and a device.

## POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH OR PSI

A measurement of pressure in the U.S. customary system. By way of comparison, the weight of the atmosphere (one atmosphere) is 14.7 pounds per square inch, at sea level. It is used to express pressure in both pneumatic and hydraulic-powered systems. In the SI Metric system, pressure is measured in Bars. To convert PSI to Bars, take the PSI figure and multiply it by 0.0689476.

## PRESSURE

The force or thrust exerted over a surface divided by its area. In the U.S. customary system, pressure is expressed as Pounds per Square Inch (PSI). In the SI Metric system, it is expressed in Bars.

## PROXIMITY SENSOR

An LED-equipped device for sensing end-of-stroke on cylinder slides. Proximity sensors supply either a sourcing signal or a sinking signal to a device such as a programmable logic controller.

## PULLEY

A sheave or small wheel with a grooved rim used with a cable cylinder to change the direction and point of application of the pulling force generated by

the cylinder's piston.

## Q

### QUAD RING

A sealing ring of synthetic rubber which has 4 sealing lobes and is capable of sealing in two directions.

## R

### REED SWITCH

Tolomatic's Form A Reed Switch is an LED-equipped 0.5 ampere switch consisting of ferromagnetic blades brought into contact when a magnet passes nearby. Reed switches are used for signaling position only.

### RELATIVE HUMIDITY

A ratio that indicates the amount of water vapor in the air. It is usually expressed as a percentage. At any temperature, it is the amount of water vapor in the air, divided by the amount that would be present at saturation.

### RMS (ROOT MEAN SQUARE)

An industry-accepted standard for measuring the smoothness of a surface finish. Under a microscope, all surface finishes have peaks and valleys. The more peaks and valleys, the rougher the finish and the higher the RMS value. The smaller the RMS number, the smoother the finish.

### ROCKWELL

Industry-accepted standard for definition of hardness.

### ROD CYLINDER

A cylinder using a rod attached to its piston to trans-

mit force. Tolomatic models include: RCS and PB2.

### RODLESS CYLINDER

An actuator that contains the stroke within the cylinder itself. Tolomatic models include: BC2, BC3, BC4, LS, MG, MGS, CC, SA, DP, and TC.

### ROLLER BEARING

An anti-friction device consisting of a journal which rests on free-rolling, hardened cylinders in a race.

## S

### SCHEMATIC

A diagram of a circuit in which symbols illustrate circuit components.

### SEAL

An object used to retain air pressure, water, hydraulic fluid or oil in a vessel. In the Tolomatic product line, seals are made of an elastomer, which is any of a variety of synthetic rubber compounds.

### SEALING BAND

The stainless steel strap which is part of Tolomatic's unique band retention system, the internal band.

### SHIELDING

The practice of confining the electrical field around a conductor to the primary insulation of the cable by putting a conducting layer over and/or under the cable insulation. (External shielding is a conducting layer on the outside of the cable insulation. Strand or internal shielding is a conducting layer over the wire insulation.)

## SHOCK ABSORBERS

A self contained hydraulic device commonly used on rodless cylinders, rodless slides and rod cylinder slides to decelerate heavy loads at high velocities.

## SIGNAL

The event, phenomenon, or electrical quantity that conveys information from one point to another.

## SINGLE-ACTING CABLE CYLINDER

Cable cylinder that applies force in one direction and uses gravity (generally) to return to home position.

## SINGLE END PORTING

Single end porting simplifies air hook up, allows running air lines to just one end of the actuator. Unless otherwise specified single end porting is factory installed on the right side of the actuator. Available for the BC3 and BC4.

## SNAP-IN SEAL®

A unique method of installing seals in cable cylinder heads without using tools. It includes a plastic washer, which, when pulled into a cable cylinder head cable port, snaps into a groove and holds the seal arrangement in place.

## SOLID STATE DEVICES

Electronic components that control electron flow through solid materials (e.g., transistors, diodes, or integrated circuits).

## STROKE LENGTH

Stroke length is the distance

# Glossary

that the carrier and its load will move on the band cylinder or linear slide.

## **SURGE**

A transient variation in the current or potential at a point in the circuit.

## **SWITCH MAGNETS**

Located on the carrier or piston magnets are needed for switches to sense position of carrier. On the BC3 and BC4 the switch magnet is a standard feature, attached to the piston. On the BC2 and LS the switch magnet is only included if switch is ordered. Magnets are easily inserted into carrier for field retrofitting.

## **SWITCH MAGNETS (DUAL)**

The BC2 optionally can have dual switch magnets, one on each side of the carrier.

## **SWITCHES**

For signaling position Tolomatic has 5 different switches available. These switches are available with a 5 meter lead, or with a quick-disconnect connector and 5 meter lead.

## **SYSTEM**

A collection of units combined to work as a larger integrated unit having the capabilities of all of the separate units.

## **T**

### **T-NUTS**

For intermediate support, tube support brackets can be mounted to the BC2, BC3, and BC4 models. For the

BC3 and BC4 the T-Nuts, that are needed for the brackets, must also be ordered.

### **TAPER PORT**

Metric versions of the BC2, BC3, BC4 and LS have the choice of parallel port and taper port.

### **TENSILE STRENGTH**

The greatest longitudinal stress a substance can bear without permanent deformation.

### **TERMINAL**

A threaded device attached to the end of a cable cylinder assembly for convenience in making connections and adjustments. One terminal is attached to the piston, while the other is attached to the bracket (clevis).

### **TOLERANCE**

A specified allowance for error from a desired or measured quantity.

### **TORQUE**

A force that produces rotation. A turning or twisting force. (From the Latin torquere - to twist. Also the root word for torture.)

### **TRACK CABLE CYLINDER**

A cable cylinder with hardened ground shafts and a guided carrier within linear bearings, giving the cylinder the ability to guide and support moderate work loads.

### **TRIAC AC REED SWITCH**

These switches are designed for signaling end-of-stroke position to devices such as programmable controllers. They can be used to operate

ac relays and solenoids if a protection circuit is used and if current and voltage limits are observed.

### **TUBE DEFLECTION**

Due to the nature of loads and aluminum extrusions tube deflection will occur if cylinder (linear slide) is supported only on the ends without tube supports at recommended intervals along length of cylinder.

### **TUBE SUPPORTS**

Optional accessory for band cylinders and linear slides (base mount) to prevent tube deflection.

## **U**

### **U-CUP**

A synthetic rubber component with lips along its inner and outer circumferences giving a cross-section the appearance of the letter "U". When under pressure, the lips flare out, providing a tight seal in one direction and minimal drag from the non-pressurized side.

### **UNITS**

U.S. customary: A system of weights and measures based on the pound and inches. Metric: A decimal system of weights and measures based on the kilogram and meter.

## **V**

### **VALUE**

A number that represents a computed or assigned quantity; or, a number contained in a data table or data file word.

### **VITON®**

A DuPont Chemical Co. trademark for a fluorocarbon rubber used in high temperature applications. At Tolomatic, Viton® is used for seals in high temperature situations and for brakes designed to be operated with non-flammable hydraulic fluids such as phosphate-ester.

### **VOLT**

Unit of electromotive force. It is the difference of potential required to make a current of one ampere flow through a resistance of one ohm.

### **VOLTAGE**

The term most often used in place of electromotive force, potential, potential difference, or voltage drop. It describes the electric pressure that exists between two points and is capable of producing a flow or current when a closed circuit is connected between the two points.

### **VOLTAGE RATING**

The maximum voltage at which a given device may be safely maintained during continuous use in a normal manner. It is also called working voltage.

## **W**

### **WATT**

A unit of power or a rate of doing work. The power dissipated by a one ohm resistor with one ampere of current is one watt.

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# Conversion Tables

To convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table

LENGTH	B						
	in	ft	yd	mm	cm	m	
A	in	1	0.0833	0.028	25.4	2.54	0.0254
	ft	12	1	0.333	304.8	30.48	0.3048
	yd	36	3	1	914.4	91.44	0.914
	mm	0.03937	0.00328	0.00109	1	0.1	0.001
	cm	0.3937	0.03281	0.0109	10	1	0.01
	m	39.37	3.281	1.09	1000	100	1

MASS	B					
	gm	kg	slug	lb(m)	oz(m)	
A	gm	1	0.001	$6.852 \times 10^{-5}$	$2.205 \times 10^{-3}$	0.03527
	kg	1000	1	$6.852 \times 10^{-2}$	2.205	35.274
	slug	14590	14.59	1	32.2	514.72
	lb(m)	453.6	0.45359	0.0311	1	16
	oz(m)	28.35	0.02835	$1.94 \times 10^{-3}$	0.0625	1

PRESSURE	B						
	atm	bar	millibar	lbs/sqr ft (PSF)	lbs/sqr in (PSI)	N/sqr m (NSM)	N/sqr mm (NSMM)
A	atm	1	1.01325	1013.25	2,116.22	14.6454	101,325
	bar	0.986923	1	1000	2088.54	14.5037	100,000
	millibar	0.000987	0.001	1	2.08854	0.014504	100
	PSF	0.000473	0.000479	0.478803	1	0.006944	47.88
	PSI	0.068046	0.068948	68.94757	144	1	6,894.757
	NSM	0.00001	0.00001	0.01	0.020885	0.000145	1
NSMM	98,692	10	10,000	20885.43	145.0377	1,000,000	

FORCE	B						
	lb(f)	N	dyne	oz(f)	kg(f)	gm(f)	
A	lb(f)	1	4.4482	$4.448 \times 10^5$	16	0.45359	453.6
	N	0.22481	1	100,000	3.5967	0.10197	101.97
	dyne	$2.248 \times 10^{-6}$	0.00001	1	$3.59 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.02 \times 10^{-6}$	0.00102
	oz(f)	0.0625	0.27801	$2.78 \times 10^4$	1	0.02835	28.35
	kg(f)	2.205	9.80665	980,665	35.274	1	1000
	gm(f)	$2.205 \times 10^{-3}$	0.0098	980.665	0.03527	0.001	1

POWER	B						
	Watts	KW	hp (US customary)	hp (Metric)	ft-lb/s	in-lb/s	
A	Watts	1	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.34 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.36 \times 10^{-3}$	0.74	8.88
	kw	1000	1	1.34	1.36	738	8880
	hp (US customary)	746	0.746	1	1.01	550	6600
	hp (Metric)	736	0.736	0.986	1	543	6516
	ft-lb/s	1.36	$1.36 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.82 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.84 \times 10^{-3}$	1	12
	in-lb/s	0.113	$1.13 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.52 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.53 \times 10^{-4}$	$8.3 \times 10^{-2}$	1

ABBREVIATED TERMS
atm = atmosphere (STD)
C = Celsius
cm = centimeter
F = Fahrenheit
ft = foot
g = gravity
gm = gram
gm(f) = gram force
hp = horse power
in = inch
kg = kilogram
kg(f) = kilogram force
kw = Kilowatt
lb(f) = pound force
lb(m) = pound mass
min = minute
mm = millimeter
m = meter
N = Newton
oz(f) = ounce force
oz(m) = ounce mass
rad = radians
rpm = revs per minute
rps = revs per second
s = seconds
sqr = square

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# Conversion Tables

To convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table

TORQUE	B							
	dyne-cm	gm-cm	oz-in	kg-cm	lb-in	N-m	lb/ft	kg/m
<b>A</b> dyne-cm	1	$1.019 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.416 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.0197 \times 10^{-6}$	$8.850 \times 10^{-7}$	$10^{-7}$	$7.375 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.019 \times 10^{-6}$
gm-cm	980.665	1	$1.388 \times 10^{-2}$	.001	$8.679 \times 10^{-4}$	$9.806 \times 10^{-5}$	$7.233 \times 10^{-5}$	10 <sup>-5</sup>
oz-in	$7.061 \times 10^4$	72.007	1	$7.200 \times 10^{-2}$	$6.25 \times 10^{-2}$	$7.061 \times 10^{-3}$	$5.208 \times 10^{-3}$	$7.200 \times 10^{-4}$
kg-cm	$9.806 \times 10^5$	1000	13.877	1	0.8679	$9.806 \times 10^{-2}$	$7.233 \times 10^{-2}$	0.001
lb-in	$1.129 \times 10^6$	$1.152 \times 10^3$	16	1.152	1	0.112	$8.333 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.152 \times 10^{-2}$
N-m	$10^7$	$1.019 \times 10^4$	141.612	10.197	8.85	1	0.737	0.102
lb-ft	$1.355 \times 10^7$	$1.382 \times 10^4$	192	13.825	12	1.355	1	0.138
kg-m	$9.806 \times 10^7$	105	$1.388 \times 10^3$	100	86.796	9.806	7.233	1

INERTIA (ROTARY)	B									
	gm-cm <sup>2</sup>	oz-in <sup>2</sup>	gm-cm-s <sup>2</sup>	kg-cm <sup>2</sup>	lb-in <sup>2</sup>	oz-in-s <sup>2</sup>	lb-ft <sup>2</sup>	kg-cm-s <sup>2</sup>	lb-in-s <sup>2</sup>	lb-ft-s <sup>2</sup> or slug-ft-s <sup>2</sup>
<b>A</b> gm-cm <sup>2</sup>	1	$5.46 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.01 \times 10^{-3}$	38,992	$3.417 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.41 \times 10^{-5}$	$2.37 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.01 \times 10^{-4}$	$8.85 \times 10^{-7}$	$7.37 \times 10^{-4}$
oz-in <sup>2</sup>	182.9	1	0.186	0.182	0.0625	$2.59 \times 10^{-2}$	$4.34 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.86 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.61 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.34 \times 10^{-5}$
gm-cm-s <sup>2</sup>	980.6	5.36	1	0.9806	0.335	$1.38 \times 10^{-2}$	$2.32 \times 10^{-3}$	38,992	$8.67 \times 10^{-4}$	$7.23 \times 10^{-5}$
kg-cm <sup>2</sup>	1,000	5.46	1.019	1	0.3417	$1.41 \times 10^{-2}$	$2.37 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.019 \times 10^{-3}$	$8.85 \times 10^{-4}$	$7.37 \times 10^{-5}$
lb-in <sup>2</sup>	$2.92 \times 10^3$	16	2.984	2.925	1	$4.14 \times 10^{-2}$	$6.94 \times 10^{-3}$	$2.96 \times 10^{-3}$	$2.59 \times 10^{-3}$	$2.15 \times 10^{-4}$
oz-in-s <sup>2</sup>	$7.06 \times 10^4$	386.08	72	70.615	24.13	1	0.1675	$7.20 \times 10^{-2}$	$6.25 \times 10^{-2}$	$5.20 \times 10^{-3}$
lb-ft <sup>2</sup>	$4.21 \times 10^5$	2,304	429.71	421.4	144	5.967	1	0.4297	0.3729	$3.10 \times 10^{-2}$
kg-cm-s <sup>2</sup>	$9.8 \times 10^5$	$5.36 \times 10^3$	1,000	980.66	335.1	13.887	2.327	1	0.8679	$7.23 \times 10^{-2}$
lb-in-s <sup>2</sup>	$1.129 \times 10^4$	$6.177 \times 10^3$	$1.152 \times 10^3$	$1.129 \times 10^3$	386.08	16	2.681	1.152	1	$8.33 \times 10^{-2}$
lb-ft-s <sup>2</sup>	$1.355 \times 10^7$	$7.41 \times 10^4$	$1.38 \times 10^4$	$1.35 \times 10^4$	$4.63 \times 10^3$	192	32.17	13.825	12	1

NOTE: Mass inertia =  $\frac{\text{wt. inertia}}{g}$

ANGULAR VELOCITY	B			
	deg/s	rad/s	rpm	rps
<b>A</b> deg/s	1	$1.75 \times 10^{-2}$	0.167	$2.78 \times 10^{-3}$
rad/s	57.3	1	9.55	0.159
rpm	6	0.105	1	$1.67 \times 10^{-2}$
rps	360	6.28	60	1

TEMPERATURE
$^{\circ}\text{F} = (1.8 \times ^{\circ}\text{C}) + 32$
$^{\circ}\text{C} = .555 \times (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32)$

LINEAR VELOCITY	B					
	in/min	ft/min	in/sec	ft/sec	mm/sec	m/sec
<b>A</b> in/min	1	0.0833	0.0167	$1.39 \times 10^{-3}$	0.42	$4.2 \times 10^{-4}$
ft/min	12	1	0.2	0.0167	5.08	$5.08 \times 10^{-3}$
in/sec	60	5	1	0.083	25.4	0.0254
ft/sec	720	60	12	1	304.8	0.3048
cm/sec	23.62	1.97	0.3937	0.0328	10	0.01
m/sec	2362.2	196.9	39.37	3.281	1000	1

GRAVITY
(Acceleration Constant)
$g = 386 \text{ in/sec}^2 = 32.2 \text{ ft/sec}^2 = 9.8 \text{ m/sec}^2$

# Terms and Conditions of Sale

## 1. GENERAL:

Tolomatic Inc. is the seller and is referred to herein as "Tolomatic". Any person buying or offering to buy Products from Tolomatic is the "Buyer." The products, including replacement products, sold by Tolomatic are the "Products."

## 2. ACCEPTANCE APPLICATION OF THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

a. The placing by a Buyer of a purchase order with Tolomatic shall be deemed an offer made to Tolomatic to purchase Products. Where Tolomatic accepts a purchase order, it shall be subject to these terms and conditions.

b. No order placed by the Buyer shall be deemed to be accepted by Tolomatic until a written acknowledgment of order, which may include email or facsimile, is issued by Tolomatic or, if earlier, Tolomatic delivers the Products to the Buyer.

c. Where Tolomatic proposes to sell Products to Buyer quoting prices, delivery dates or specifications different than those set out in Buyer's purchase order, or where Tolomatic otherwise provides a price quotation at Buyer's request, Tolomatic may invite Buyer to place a new purchase order the acceptance of which by Tolomatic will form a contract for the sale of the Product to Buyer, subject to these terms and conditions. Tolomatic may also provide a quotation or offer to sell Products to Buyer which Buyer may accept. In that case, Buyer's acceptance of the offer or quotation will form a contract for the sale of the Product to Buyer, subject to these terms and conditions.

d. The placing of a purchase order by the Buyer, the confirmation by the Buyer of Tolomatic's acceptance of a purchase order, the acceptance of the delivery of Products and payment by the Buyer of the price or any down payment or any security for payment and any other confirmation of the purchase order on the part of the Buyer (including any agreed variations of the purchase order) shall be deemed to be an acceptance and/or confirmation by the Buyer of these terms and conditions. Tolomatic hereby rejects any additional or different terms contained in any purchase order or other communication previously or hereafter presented by Buyer to Tolomatic. No additional or different terms or conditions other than the terms and conditions set out herein (together with the content of the purchase order accepted by Tolomatic) will have any force or effect, except where

specifically agreed by Tolomatic in writing.

e. These terms and conditions together with the details of any accepted purchase order form the entire agreement between Tolomatic and Buyer in relation to the sale and supply of Products by Tolomatic to Buyer, and there are no conditions to that agreement that are not expressly contained in these terms and conditions.

f. Any variation, cancellation or waiver of these terms and conditions shall only be effective if made in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of Tolomatic.

## 3. CHANGES AND CANCELLATION

Once Tolomatic has accepted Buyer's order, Buyer cannot modify or cancel the order, in whole or in part, without Tolomatic's written consent.

## 4. MATERIALS FURNISHED BY TOLOMATIC

Catalogs and other materials furnished by Tolomatic and other information provided in connection with Products, including price lists, are subject to modification by Tolomatic and are provided for information only. Prices are binding only on acceptance of purchase orders (or if Tolomatic provided Buyer a full quotation which was accepted by Buyer).

## 5. PRICES, TAXES, FREIGHT AND HANDLING

a. The prices for Products will be those set out in an accepted purchase order or (if relevant) in Tolomatic's quotation/proposal accepted by Buyer.

b. If Buyer orders any installation or similar services, unless a fixed price or rates are specifically agreed, Buyer shall pay for such services on a labor plus materials basis at the standard rates charged by Tolomatic from time to time.

c. Unless Tolomatic specifies in writing that any quotation is binding for a specified period of time, quoted prices are subject to change at any time prior to acceptance of a purchase order. Price quotations shall expire automatically without notice thirty (30) days from the date thereof (unless otherwise specified in the quotation/proposal).

d. Prices quoted by Tolomatic assume that the entire quantity of Products ordered will be shipped at completion of manufacture in

accordance with the purchase order or in accordance with a delivery schedule accepted by Tolomatic. If the Buyer requests partial shipment or requests variations in quantities, the original price quotation will no longer apply.

e. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the parties, shipping, custom shipping containers, freight and insurance costs are not included in the price, nor are any customs, duties, sales, use, value added or similar taxes which shall be payable by the Buyer at its sole responsibility. If notwithstanding the above, Buyer and Tolomatic agree that Tolomatic should bear any such costs or pay such taxes, they shall be added to the price payable by the Buyer.

f. If prices are quoted including any taxes, duties, third party fees, freight or insurance costs, Tolomatic may adjust the price if such costs or rates of tax or fees increase after acceptance of the purchase order.

g. If Tolomatic is required by law to charge Buyer any sales tax, value added tax or other taxes, charges or levies, such amounts shall be in addition to quoted prices and shall be added to invoices payable by Buyer.

## 6. MINIMUM BILLING

Orders amounting to less than \$35.00 net will be billed at \$35.00.

## 7. DELIVERY, SCHEDULE AND INSPECTION

a. Unless agreed otherwise in writing by Tolomatic, Products shall be delivered to Buyer Ex Works (Incoterms 2010), Tolomatic's facilities at 3800 County Road 116, Hamel, Minnesota 55340. Title and all risk or loss or damage in transit shall pass to Buyer at that time.

b. Any delivery dates furnished by Tolomatic are estimates only and do not bind Tolomatic to deliver the Products on the dates indicated. Tolomatic reserves the right to make partial shipments and to submit separate invoices to Buyer for each such shipment.

c. Where Products are delivered Ex Works, Buyer may specify the carrier or indicate its preferred transportation method (which shall be at Buyer's costs) by giving written notice to Tolomatic which must be received at least 5 working days prior to the expected date of shipment by Tolomatic to the Ex Works delivery point. In the absence of a

notice requesting a particular carrier or method of delivery, transportation shall be by any method of transport and any carrier chosen by Tolomatic and shall in any event be at the sole risk and expense of Buyer.

d. If the quantity of products received by Buyer is less than the quantity shown in the purchase order or invoice or if the products received by Buyer are damaged in transit or missing, Buyer will be responsible to notify the carrier and insurer and to file any necessary claims.

e. If Buyer requires Products to be inspected by Buyer's representative or nominee before shipment, such inspection shall be performed with reasonable advance notice, during normal working hours on working days and be limited to plant areas designated by Tolomatic.

f. If a purchase order accepted by Tolomatic does not contain a firm shipment schedule for all the Products ordered, and Tolomatic has not received a substantial shipping order (as determined by Tolomatic in its sole discretion) within 30 days of the date the purchase order is placed, then Tolomatic has the right to give written notice to Buyer that Buyer must send Tolomatic, within such date as may reasonably be indicated in the notice, a shipping order for at least the quantity of Products specified in the notice. Unless Tolomatic receives a shipping order as specified in the notice within the specified period, Tolomatic may terminate the purchase order without liability.

## 8. PAYMENT

a. Unless orders are accepted on a prepayment basis, in which case payment for the Products shall be due in advance of delivery, payment for Products shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice to the Ex Works delivery point. Tolomatic reserves the right to withdraw or change any credit terms at any time for purchase orders that have not yet been accepted by Tolomatic.

b. Prices shall be quoted and payable in U.S. dollars (unless agreed otherwise). All bank charges for wire transfers, letters of credits or other methods of payment shall be paid by Buyer.

c. Buyer shall pay invoices in full and shall have no right to assert any credit, set-off or counterclaim against any amount invoiced for

# Terms and Conditions of Sale (cont.)

the sale or supply of Products.

d. All amounts payable to Tolomatic shall be paid in full without any withholding or deduction on account of any taxes, duties, levies or charges, unless Buyer is required by law to make such deduction or withholding. If it is so required it shall duly deduct or withhold the amount as required by law and shall, when making the payment to which the withholding or deduction relates, pay Tolomatic such additional amount as will ensure that (after the deduction or withholding) Tolomatic receives the same total amount that it would have received if no such withholding or deduction had been required.

e. Buyer shall notify Tolomatic of any invoice discrepancy within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the invoice after which time the invoice shall be deemed accepted by Buyer.

f. Tolomatic reserves the right to charge interest at the rate of 2% per month (or at the maximum rate permitted by law, if lower) on amounts not paid within 30 days of the due date of payment. Interest shall accrue from the due date for payment.

g. Tolomatic reserves the right at any time at its discretion to demand security for payment before continuing with or delivering any order. In such event, Buyer will grant a security interest in all Products to be delivered by Tolomatic to Buyer and will take all additional steps requested by Tolomatic and as otherwise necessary to enable Tolomatic to create and perfect a security interest, including if so designated by Tolomatic a purchase money security interest, in all Products delivered by Tolomatic to Buyer, including obtaining necessary consents from creditors of Buyer and executing and delivering to Tolomatic all documents related thereto.

h. If Buyer defaults in its payment obligations in regard to any shipment of Products, Tolomatic may suspend any additional shipments until Buyer cures such default and may terminate the purchase order in relation to any remaining shipments.

## 9. LIMITED WARRANTY

a. Tolomatic warrants that at the time of delivery, Products shall be in good condition, free from defects in material and workmanship and that Products made to order shall conform to applicable drawings or specifications as referenced in the

quotation or accepted purchase order ("Product Warranty"). The Product Warranty shall expire one year from date of shipment (the "Warranty Period"). Tolomatic warrants that Buyer shall acquire good title to the Products free from third party rights. These warranties are given only to Buyer and not to any third party.

b. The Product Warranty excludes any defects or non-conformance resulting (wholly or in part) from: (i) accidental damage, mishandling, incorrect installation, negligence or other circumstances arising after delivery; (ii) the repair or alteration of the Product by any party other than Tolomatic or its authorized representative; (iii) the failure by Buyer to provide a suitable storage, use, or operating environment for the Products; (iv) Buyer's use of the Products for a purpose or in a manner other than that for which they were designed; and (v) other abuse, misuse or neglect of the Products by Buyer or any third party.

c. The Product Warranty excludes any Products not manufactured by Tolomatic. Insofar as any Products are manufactured by third parties, Tolomatic shall, insofar as it can, pass to the Buyer the benefit of all warranties given by the supplier of such Products.

d. The Product Warranty shall be limited to defects of which Tolomatic is notified within twenty-one (21) days from the date of shipment to Buyer or, in the event of latent defects, within twenty-one (21) days of the defect being discovered and provided that such notice is received within the Warranty Period. As sole remedy for the breach of the warranty in paragraph (a) above, provided that (if required by Tolomatic) all non-conforming Products are returned to Tolomatic at Buyer's cost, and provided that Tolomatic confirms the defect or non-conformance, Tolomatic shall at its option (i) replace or repair the defective or non-conforming items, or correct any defective work or non-conformance, or (ii) refund to Buyer the original purchase price of the defective or non-conforming item and reimburse to Buyer any transportation and insurance charges incurred by Buyer.

e. Any claim by Buyer against Tolomatic alleging the breach of the Product Warranty must be commenced within twelve (12) months following the date of the alleged breach.

f. In the event the parties disagree whether or not a breach of the Product Warranty has occurred, Tolomatic may (but shall not be obliged to) undertake any repairs or replacement requested by Buyer pending final settlement of the matter. If it is determined that no such breach has occurred, Buyer shall pay Tolomatic upon demand the reasonable price of the repairs, corrections, or replacements made by Tolomatic including allowances for overheads and a reasonable profit margin.

g. THE WARRANTIES EXPRESSLY MADE UNDER THESE TERMS ARE EXCLUSIVE AND GIVEN IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS THAT MAY BE IMPLIED BY LAW, BY CUSTOM OF TRADE, BY THESE TERMS, BY THE PURCHASE ORDER OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS. TO THE FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TOLOMATIC DISCLAIMS AND BUYER WAIVES ALL SUCH REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS. BUYER'S SOLE REMEDY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY IS STATED IN PARAGRAPH (d) ABOVE.

h. No Products shall be returned without Tolomatic's prior written consent. Products which Tolomatic consents to have returned shall be shipped by Buyer at Buyer's risk and expense, freight prepaid, to such location as Tolomatic designates.

## 10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

a. Tolomatic shall in no event be liable to Buyer or any third party, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), misrepresentation, strict liability or otherwise, for any incidental, punitive, consequential, indirect or special damages, including any loss of profits or savings or anticipated profits or savings, loss of data, loss of opportunity, loss of reputation, loss of goodwill or business or potential business, however caused, even if Tolomatic has been advised of the possibility of such damages in advance.

b. Under no circumstances shall Tolomatic's liability to Buyer in connection with any purchase order or Products supplied to Buyer exceed

an amount equal to the amount paid by Buyer for such Products.

c. Buyer agrees and understands that it is solely Buyer's responsibility to ensure that Products are suitable for Buyer's requirements and for the environment, facilities or machinery for which they are intended by Buyer or by its end-customer to be fitted or used. Even if Tolomatic is advised of Buyer's intended use, Tolomatic makes no representation or warranty that the Product will be suitable for that purpose. Any technical advice furnished by Tolomatic relating to the intended use of the Products is given for information only and Tolomatic assumes no obligation or liability for the advice given or the results obtained. Except insofar as specifications or drawings form part of a purchase order and the Product Warranty, to the full extent permitted by law, Tolomatic disclaims and Buyer waives all representations, warranties and covenants that may be implied from the provision by Tolomatic of technical advice or information about Product. All such advice and information are accepted by Buyer at its risk.

d. Insofar as any liability or warranty of Tolomatic cannot be limited or excluded under applicable law, including any laws that do not permit limitations on liability relating to death or personal injury, the provisions of these terms and conditions shall be construed as being subject to such legal limitations, but only if those legal provisions have effect in relation to Tolomatic's liability notwithstanding the governing law provision in Section 18 below.

## 11. BUYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

a. Buyer shall be responsible for complying with any laws relating to the exportation of the Products from the United States of America and their importation into any other country and shall be solely responsible for all import duties or other relevant charges and for all costs of shipment, freight (whether by air, sea or otherwise) and insurance from the point of delivery.

b. Without limitation to paragraph (a) above, Buyer shall be responsible to ensure that the exportation of any Products to any country outside the United States of America complies with all relevant export control laws, orders, regulations and restrictions applicable to the Products, including all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 1778), the

ABT

MXP

BC2

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# Terms and Conditions of Sale (cont.)

International Traffic in Arms Regulations, the Export Administration Regulations and associated executive orders, the Laws implemented by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Regulations, and equivalent laws in any jurisdiction to which the Products are imported (collectively, "Export and Import Laws"). Upon the request of Tolomatic, Buyer will provide certificates signed by an authorized representative certifying compliance with applicable Export and Import Laws, as indicated by Tolomatic.

c. Buyer shall be responsible for the collection, remittance and payment of any or all taxes, duties, charges, levies, assessments and other fees of any kind imposed by any authority in the country of import or use of the Products in respect of the purchase, importation, sale or other use of the Products.

d. Buyer shall be responsible at its cost and expense for obtaining any import licenses or permits necessary for the entry of the Products into any territory outside the United States of America and for any import procedures. If Buyer requires Tolomatic to produce any documentation in relation to Products for any administrative or regulatory purposes, Buyer shall inform Tolomatic of the requirement as early as possible and shall provide all necessary details to Tolomatic. Tolomatic cannot guarantee that all required documentation or certifications can be provided. Tolomatic may charge Buyer for the costs of producing such documentation.

e. Paragraphs (a) to (d) above shall apply notwithstanding any agreement by Tolomatic to deliver Products to Buyer under terms other than Ex Works (except in relation to the payment of importation duties, freight and insurance if Tolomatic expressly agrees to the alteration of such terms).

f. If Buyer believes or becomes aware that a recall or other corrective action relating to Products purchased by Buyer is desirable or required by law, it shall immediately notify Tolomatic. Buyer shall cooperate with Tolomatic in carrying out any recall of Products required by law or by any regulatory authority or deemed necessary by Tolomatic, including by communicating with end-users of the Products. Tolomatic shall have sole control over the implementa-

tion of any recall or other corrective action.

g. Buyer shall maintain appropriate records to enable the tracking of Products purchased by Buyer, where required for the purpose of any testing, recall or corrective action.

## 12. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND USE OF PRODUCTS

a. Buyer acknowledges that the Products, including but not limited to designs and drawings created by Tolomatic, embody valuable intellectual property rights. As between Buyer and Tolomatic, all such intellectual property rights, including all trademarks displayed on Products or their packaging or on any documentation, are solely and exclusively owned by Tolomatic.

b. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the purchase of the Products by Buyer shall not give effect to the transfer of any title, right or interest over any such intellectual property rights or the grant of any rights in and to such intellectual property rights.

c. No license is granted or shall be implied for the use of any such intellectual property rights, and no warranty is made that use of the Products or of such intellectual property will not infringe the intellectual property rights of third parties.

## 13. DEFAULT

Tolomatic may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, by notice in writing to Buyer, terminate any contract or purchase order immediately if: (a) Buyer breaches any of these terms and conditions (including any payment default), provided that if the breach can be remedied in Tolomatic's reasonable judgment, Tolomatic shall allow Buyer seven (7) days from the date of the notice to cure the breach; (b) Buyer becomes unable to pay its debts as they become due or if any bankruptcy, receivership, administration, liquidation or similar proceedings are issued or commenced against Buyer, or if Buyer makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or has a receiver appointed for any of its assets, or permits judgment against it to remain unsatisfied for seven (7) days, or if the business or assets of Buyer are confiscated, expropriated, seized or taken over by any government agency.

## 14. RETURNS

No Products may be returned

without first obtaining prior authorization from Tolomatic and according to Tolomatic's instructions. If accepted, all Product returns shall be subject to a minimum service charge of 35% of the invoice price and all transportation charges shall be prepaid by Buyer. Without derogation from the above, assembled Products which have been modified beyond what is offered as a standard product or built as a "Customer Special" (product that currently does not reside in Tolomatic's list of available standard products), shall in no event be returnable to Tolomatic.

## 15. INDEMNITY

Buyer shall defend, indemnify, and hold Tolomatic harmless from any and all liabilities, penalties, losses, damages, costs and expenses, including attorney fees, resulting from any acts or omissions of Buyer in connection with the use, installation or onward sale of Products sold by Tolomatic to Buyer, except where the claim, loss or liability arises predominantly out of a breach of the Product Warranty.

## 16. FORCE MAJEURE

a. Tolomatic shall not be liable to Buyer in respect of any delay or failure in the delivery of Products where such delay or failure is due to circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including but not limited to shortages of supplies, actions of government agencies, acts of nature, acts of Buyer (including any failure by Buyer to discharge its responsibilities under these terms and conditions), fire, strike, or labor dispute, war, hostilities or terrorist acts, embargoes, equipment breakdown, power failure, failures in telecommunications systems, or the inability to obtain necessary labor, material or manufacturing facilities. If any such circumstances prevent a purchase order from being performed for more than forty-five (45) days from the anticipated date of delivery, either party may terminate the purchase order by written notice to the other (provided that such notice is not received after Tolomatic confirms that it is ready to make delivery).

b. In the event of such delay, and assuming that Buyer chooses not to cancel due to such cause, the date of delivery shall be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reason of the delay.

## 17. SEVERABILITY

If any of these terms and conditions are held by a court or tribunal

of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or unenforceable, this shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other term, and Tolomatic and Buyer shall use all reasonable efforts to agree to modify the relevant term insofar as necessary to render it lawful and enforceable and shall replace the unlawful or unenforceable term with such modified term.

## 18. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Buyer acknowledges that it has not been induced to purchase the Products from Tolomatic by any representation or warranty not expressly set forth herein. These terms and conditions may not be modified except by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Tolomatic and Buyer. The paragraph headings are intended for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of any provision.

b. These terms and conditions and the rights of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Minnesota, USA, without reference to its conflict of laws rules. The parties disclaim the application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods to these terms and conditions.

c. Buyer shall not have the right to assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under these terms and conditions except with the prior written consent of Tolomatic. These terms and conditions shall be binding on the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Any prohibited assignment shall be null and void.

d. No failure by either Party to take any action or assert any right hereunder shall be deemed to be a waiver of such right. The parties are independent contractors and not agents of each other. If a copy of these terms and conditions is translated into another language, the official and binding version shall be the English language version, which shall prevail in all instances.

e. Notices shall be deemed given on the third day following domestic mailing or the seventh day following international mailing, if mailed registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or on receipt if delivered by private courier service, or by facsimile, addressed to the respective addresses of the receiving party.

ABT

MXF

BCF

BC3

BC4

LS

MG

CC

PB

ENGR

# The Tolomatic Difference Expect More From the Industry Leader:



## INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS

Solutions with Endurance Technology<sup>SM</sup> for challenging applications.



## FAST DELIVERY

Built-to-order with configurable stroke lengths and flexible mounting options.



## ACTUATOR SIZING

Size and select electric actuators with our online software.



## YOUR MOTOR HERE<sup>®</sup>

Match your motor to compatible mounting plates with Tolomatic actuators.



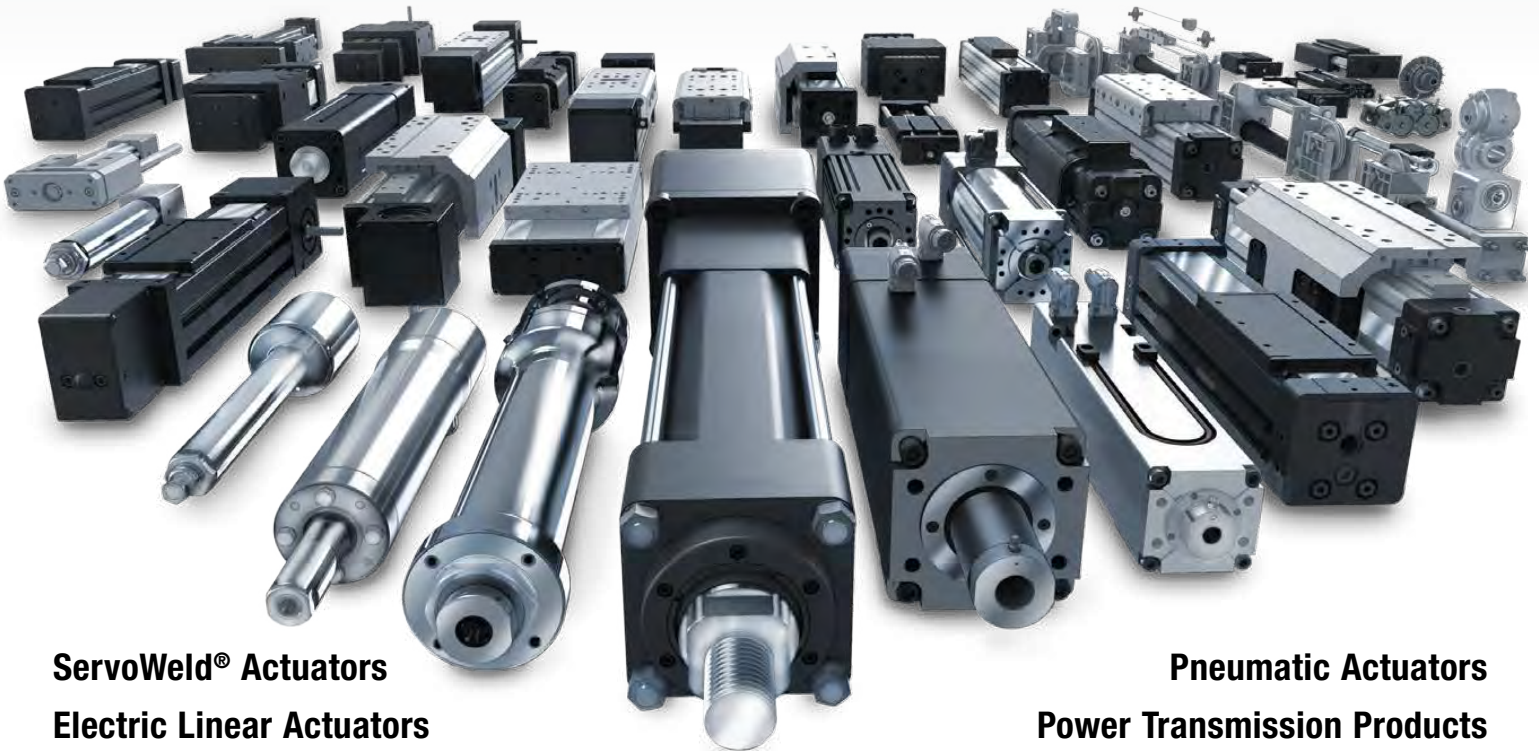
## CAD LIBRARY

Download 2D or 3D CAD files for Tolomatic products.



## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Get a question answered or request a virtual design consultation with one of our engineers.



**ServoWeld<sup>®</sup> Actuators**  
**Electric Linear Actuators**

**Pneumatic Actuators**  
**Power Transmission Products**



MADE IN U.S.A.

# Tolomatic<sup>TM</sup>

EXCELLENCE IN MOTION

COMPANY WITH  
QUALITY SYSTEM  
CERTIFIED BY DNV  
= ISO 9001 =  
Certified site: Hamel, MN

### USA - Headquarters

**Tolomatic Inc.**  
3800 County Road 116  
Hamel, MN 55340, USA  
**Phone:** (763) 478-8000  
Toll-Free: **1-800-328-2174**  
sales@tolomatic.com  
[www.tolomatic.com](http://www.tolomatic.com)

### MEXICO

**Centro de Servicio**  
Parque Tecnológico Innovación  
Int. 23, Lateral Estatal 431,  
Santiago de Querétaro,  
El Marqués, México, C.P. 76246  
**Phone:** +1 (763) 478-8000  
help@tolomatic.com

### EUROPE

**Tolomatic Europe GmbH**  
Elisabethenstr. 20  
65428 Rüsselsheim  
Germany  
**Phone:** +49 6142 17604-0  
help@tolomatic.eu  
[www.tolomatic.com/de-de](http://www.tolomatic.com/de-de)

### CHINA

**Tolomatic Automation Products  
(Suzhou) Co. Ltd.**  
No. 60 Chuangye Street, Building 2  
Huqiu District, SND Suzhou  
Jiangsu 215011 - P.R. China  
**Phone:** +86 (512) 6750-8506  
TolomaticChina@tolomatic.com

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Information in this document is believed accurate at time of printing. However, Tolomatic assumes no responsibility for its use or for any errors

that may appear in this document. Tolomatic reserves the right to change the design or operation of the equipment described herein and any associated motion products without notice. Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Visit [www.tolomatic.com](http://www.tolomatic.com) for the most up-to-date technical information